SPEC #_____

NOTICE TO BIDDERS, PROPOSAL, CONTRACT AND SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

CONTRACT NO. TS-166

PANTHERKILL ROAD

BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

NY RISING COMMUNITY RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

NEW YORK STATE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF STORM RECOVERY

FOR THE

TOWN OF SHANDAKEN
ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

JULY 2016

BRINNIER AND LARIOS, P.C.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
67 MAIDEN LANE
KINGSTON, NEW YORK 12401

NOTICE TO BIDDERS, PROPOSAL,

CONTRACT AND SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

CONTRACT NO. TS-166

PANTHERKILL ROAD BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

NY RISING COMMUNITY RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

NEW YORK STATE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF STORM RECOVERY

FOR THE

TOWN OF SHANDAKEN

ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

TOWN OFFICIALS

Robert Stanley, Supervisor
Timothy Mallory, Councilperson
Faye Storms, Councilperson
Peter DiSclafani, Councilperson
Gael Alba, Councilperson
Eric Hofmeister, Highway Superintendent
Joyce Grant, Town Clerk

STATE OF NEW YORK
DENNIS M. LARIOS
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
058741

Dennis M. Larios, P.E.

JULY 2016

BRINNIER AND LARIOS, P.C.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
67 Maiden Lane
Kingston, New York 12401

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page Number
Advertisement for Bids	
Instructions to Bidders	EJCDC C-200-1 - EJCDC C-200-12
Bid Form	EJCDC C-410-1 - EJCDC C-410-10
Bid Bond	EJCDC C-430-1 - EJCDC C-430-3
Qualifications Statement	EJCDC C-451-1 - EJCDC C-451-8
Agreement	EJCDC C-520-1 - EJCDC C-520-7
Exhibits:	
Performance Bond	EJCDC C-610-1 - EJCDC C-610-3
Payment Bond	EJCDC C-615-1 - EJCDC C-615-3
Notice of Award	EJCDC C-510-1
Notice to Proceed	EJCDC C-550-1
Contractor' Application for Payment	EJCDC C-620-1 - EJCDC 620-4
Federal Labor Standards Provisions	HUD-4010-1 - HUD-4010-5
Contractor's Guide to Davis-Bacon	
Change Order	EJCDC C-941-1
Certificate of Substantial Completion	EJCDC C-625-1
Verified Statement of Payment of Prevailing Wages	1 - 3
Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims	1
NYS Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire For-Profit Construction (CCA-2)	
- Attachment A – Completed Construction Contracts	
- Attachment B – Uncompleted Construction Contract	
- Attachment C – Financial Information	
M/WBE Utilization Plan	
Section 3 Plan	
General Conditions	EJCDC C-700-1 - EJCDC C-700-65
Supplementary General Conditions	1 - 32
Federal Minimum Wage Requirements	
New York State Minimum Wage Requirements	
Specifications - Division 1 - General Requirements	GR-1
Section 01000 - Special Conditions	01000-1
Section 01011 - Summary of the Work	01011-1
Section 01013 - Miscellaneous Provisions	01013-1
Section 01040 - Project Coordination	01040-1
Section 01050 - Field Engineering	01050-1
Section 01200 - Project Meetings	01200-1
Section 01310 - Schedules, Reports, Payments	01310-1
Section 01340 - Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples	01340-1
Section 01400 - Quality Control Services	01400-1
Section 01420 - References	01420-1
Section 01501 - Temporary Facilities	01501-1
Section 01600 - Materials & Equipment	01600-1
Section 01631 - Product Substitutions	01631-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	Page Number
Section 01700 - Project Closeout	01700-1
Section 02070 - Selective Demolition	02070-1
Section 02110 - Site Clearing	02110-1
Section 02150 - Shoring & Bracing	02150-1
Section 02175 - Erosion and Sediment Control	02175-1
Section 02200 - Earthwork	02200-1
Section 02513 - Asphalt Concrete Paving	02513-1
Section 02900 - Landscape	02900-1
Section 02920 - Turf Reinforcement Mat	02920-1
Section 03310 - Concrete Work	03310-1
Section 03415 - Pre-Cast Concrete Bridge Deck Panels	03415-1
Section 03420 - Precast Modular Block Retaining Wall	03420-1
Section 05120 - Structural Steel	05120-1
Section 05500 - Metal Fabrications	05500-1
Section 09330 - Concrete Coatings	09330-1

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTRACT NO. TS-166

TOWN OF SHANDAKEN, ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

PANTHERKILL ROAD BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed Bids for the construction of the Pantherkill Road Bridge Replacement, Contract No. TS-166 will be received, by Town of Shandaken, at the office of the Town Clerk, Town Hall, 7209 Route 28, Shandaken, New York until 12:00 PM (noon) local time on Friday, August 26, 2016 at which time the Bids received will be publicly opened and read. The Project will consist of the following: Project sign, site preparation, maintenance and protection of traffic, erosion and sediment control, stream protection, temporary construction bypass road, removal and disposal of the existing wooden deck bridge with steel stringers, selective demolition, cast-in-place concrete bridge abutments pinned to bedrock, 39 feet long by 20 feet wide precast concrete bridge deck on steel stringers, backfill, retaining wall, select fill, subbase, asphaltic concrete paving, bridge rail, guide rail, rip-rap, drainage, site restoration and other related work on Pantherkill Road in the Town of Shandaken, Ulster County, New York.

Bids will be received for a single prime Contract. Bids shall be on a lump sum as indicated in the Bid Form.

The project is being financed by the NYS Governor's Office of Storm Recovery (GOSR), NY Rising Community Reconstruction Program with Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds.

The Issuing Office for the Bidding Documents is: Brinnier and Larios, P.C., 67 Maiden Lane, Kingston, New York, Attention: Joseph E. Mihm, P.E., Sr. Project Engineer or Dennis M. Larios, P.E., President, 845-338-7622. Prospective Bidders may examine the Bidding Documents at the Issuing Office on Mondays through Fridays between the hours of 8:00 AM – 4:30 PM, and may obtain copies of the Bidding Documents from the Issuing Office as described below.

Bidding Documents also may be examined at office of the Town Clerk, Town of Shandaken Town Hall, 7209 Route 28, Shandaken, New York, on Mondays through Fridays between the hours of 8:00 AM – 4:00 PM.

Printed copies of the Bidding Documents may be obtained from the Issuing Office, during the hours indicated above, upon payment of a deposit of $75.00 for each set made out to Brinnier and Larios, P.C. Payment for documents represents reproduction costs and therefore is non-refundable. Contract documents will be sent via first class mail upon receipt of a request for an additional $10.00 payment which includes postage and handling.

The date that the Bidding Documents are transmitted by the Issuing Office will be considered the Bidder's date of receipt of the Bidding Documents. Partial sets of Bidding Documents will not be available from the Issuing Office. Neither Owner nor Engineer will be responsible for full or partial sets of Bidding Documents, including Addenda if any, obtained from sources other than the Issuing Office.

A mandatory pre-bid conference will be held at 10:00 AM local time on Monday, August 15, 2016 at the Town of Shandaken, Town Hall, 7209 Route 28, Shandaken, New York. Attendance at the pre-bid conference is mandatory.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner: Town of Shandaken

By: Robert Stanley

Title: Supervisor

Date: August 1, 2016 .

+ + END OF ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS + +

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

CONTRACT NO. TS-166

PANTHERKILL ROAD BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

FOR THE

TOWN OF SHANDAKEN

ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1 – Defined Terms 1

Article 2 – Copies of Bidding Documents 1

Article 3 – Qualifications of Bidders 1

Article 4 – Site and Other Areas; Existing Site Conditions; Examination of Site; Owner's Safety Program; Other Work at the Site 2

Article 5 – Bidder's Representations 3

Article 6 – Pre-Bid Conference 4

Article 7 – Interpretations and Addenda 4

Article 8 – Bid Security 4

Article 9 – Contract Times 5

Article 10 – Liquidated Damages 5

Article 11 – Substitute and "Or-Equal" Items 5

Article 12 – Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others 5

Article 13 – Preparation of Bid 6

Article 14 – Basis of Bid 7

Article 15 – Submittal of Bid 7

Article 16 – Modification and Withdrawal of Bid 7

Article 17 – Opening of Bids 8

Article 18 – Bids to Remain Subject to Acceptance 8

Article 19 – Evaluation of Bids and Award of Contract 8

Article 20 – Bonds and Insurance 8

Article 21 – Signing of Agreement 9

Article 22 – Sales and Use Taxes 9

Article 23 – Contracts to be Assigned 9

Article 24 – Wage Rate Requirements 9

Article 25 – Reporting 9

Article 26 – Insurance 10

Article 27 – Prevailing Wages 10

Article 28 – Vendor Responsibility 10

Article 29 – Bonding 10

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 30 – Labor Compliance……10
Article 31 – Performance Requirements and Penalties……11
Article 32 – Comparable Products ("Or Equal Clause")……11
Article 33 – Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards……11
Article 34 – Payment Provisions……11
Article 35 – Project Sign……11
Article 36 – Wicks Law (General Municipal Law Section 101)……11
Article 37 – Required Documents……12

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINED TERMS

1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:

A. *Issuing Office* – The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued.

ARTICLE 2 – COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

2.01 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents may be obtained from the Issuing Office in the number and format stated in the advertisement or invitation to bid.

2.02 Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

2.03 Owner and Engineer, in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms, do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not authorize or confer a license for any other use.

ARTICLE 3 – QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

3.01 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, Bidder shall submit (a) written evidence establishing its qualifications such as financial data, previous experience, and present commitments, and (b) the following additional information:

A. Statement of Contractor's Qualifications (EJCDC C-451)

B. Evidence of Bidder's authority to do business in the state where the Project is located.

C. Subcontractor and Supplier qualification information; coordinate with provisions of Article 12 of these Instructions, "Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others."

D. The Owner hereby notifies all Bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in regard to any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award. WMBE firms are strongly encouraged to submit bids.

3.02 A Bidder's failure to submit required qualification information within the times indicated may disqualify Bidder from receiving an award of the Contract.

3.03 No requirement in this Article 3 to submit information will prejudice the right of Owner to seek additional pertinent information regarding Bidder's qualifications.

3.04 Bidder is advised to carefully review those portions of the Bid Form requiring Bidder's representations and certifications.

The bidder, by signing his proposal, certifies that he is fully aware of the State Laws regarding the non-collusion bidding certification. No separate forms will be required, but the actual signing of the proposal includes such a statement and is included in the proposal.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 4 – SITE AND OTHER AREAS; EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS; EXAMINATION OF SITE; OWNER'S SAFETY PROGRAM; OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

4.01 *Site and Other Areas*

A. The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. By definition, the Site includes rights-of-way, easements, and other lands furnished by Owner for the use of the Contractor. Any additional lands required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment, and any access needed for such additional lands, are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

4.02 *Existing Site Conditions*

A. Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions

1. Those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site are provided with the Contract Documents.

B. Underground Facilities: Information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or adjacent to the Site are set forth in the Contract Documents and are based upon information and data furnished to Owner and Engineer by owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or others.

C. Adequacy of Data: Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions, and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Bidding Documents due to differing or unanticipated subsurface or physical conditions appear in Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 of the General Conditions. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to a Hazardous Environmental Condition at the Site, if any, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work, appear in Paragraph 5.06 of the General Conditions.

4.03 *Site Visit and Testing by Bidders*

A. Bidder is not required to conduct a pre-bid site visit, but is encouraged to do so.

B. Bidder is not required to conduct any subsurface testing, or exhaustive investigations of Site conditions.

C. On request, and to the extent Owner has control over the Site, and schedule permitting, the Owner will provide Bidder access to the Site to conduct such additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for preparing and submitting a successful Bid. Owner will not have any obligation to grant such access if doing so is not practical because of existing operations, security or safety concerns, or restraints on Owner's authority regarding the Site.

D. Bidder shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations regarding excavation and location of utilities, obtain all permits, and comply with all terms and conditions established by Owner or by property owners or other entities controlling the Site with respect to schedule, access, existing operations, security, liability insurance, and applicable safety programs.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. Bidder shall fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies.

4.04 *Owner's Safety Program*

A. Site visits and work at the Site may be governed by an Owner safety program. As the General Conditions indicate, if an Owner safety program exists, it will be noted in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 5 – BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

5.01 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to:

A. examine and carefully study the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents;

B. visit the Site, conduct a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfy itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;

C. become familiar with and satisfy itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;

D. carefully study all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings;

E. consider the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs;

F. agree, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that at the time of submitting its Bid no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents;

G. become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents;

H. promptly give Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder;

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

I. determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work; and

J. agree that the submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 6 – PRE-BID CONFERENCE

6.01 A mandatory pre-bid conference will be held at the time and location stated in the Advertisement For Bids. Representatives of Owner and Engineer will be present to discuss the Project. Bidders are required to attend and participate in the conference. Engineer will transmit to all prospective Bidders of record such Addenda as Engineer considers necessary in response to questions arising at the conference. Oral statements may not be relied upon and will not be binding or legally effective.

ARTICLE 7 – INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

7.01 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to Engineer in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda delivered to all parties recorded as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than seven days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

7.02 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, supplement, or change the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 8 – BID SECURITY

8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of Five (5) percent of Bidder's maximum Bid price (determined by adding the base bid and all alternates) and in the form of a certified check, bank money order, or a Bid bond (on the form included in the Bidding Documents) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraphs 6.01 and 6.02 of the General Conditions.

8.02 The Bid security of the apparent Successful Bidder will be retained until Owner awards the contract to such Bidder, and such Bidder has executed the Contract Documents, furnished the required contract security, and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be released. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract Documents and furnish the required contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, Owner may consider Bidder to be in default, annul the Notice of Award, and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. Such forfeiture shall be Owner's exclusive remedy if Bidder defaults.

8.03 The Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of seven days after the Effective Date of the Contract or 61 days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be released.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8.04 Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be released within seven days after the Bid opening.

8.05 Bonds must be obtained from acceptable sureties as specified in Title 31 CFR223.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT TIMES

9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be substantially completed, and completed and ready for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement, Article 4 (EJCDC C-520).

ARTICLE 10 – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

10.01 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, for failure to timely attain a Milestone, Substantial Completion, or completion of the Work in readiness for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 11 – SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

11.01 The Contract for the Work, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, and those "or-equal" or substitute materials and equipment subsequently approved by Engineer prior to the submittal of Bids and identified by Addendum. No item of material or equipment will be considered by Engineer as an "or- equal" or substitute unless written request for approval has been submitted by Bidder and has been received by Engineer at least 15 days prior to the date for receipt of Bids in the case of a proposed substitute and 5 days prior in the case of a proposed "or-equal." Each such request shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.04 and 7.05 of the General Conditions. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed item is upon Bidder. Engineer's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed item will be final. If Engineer approves any such proposed item, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum issued to all prospective Bidders. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner. Substitutes and "or-equal" materials and equipment may be proposed by Contractor in accordance with Paragraphs 7.04 and 7.05 of the General Conditions after the Effective Date of the Contract.

11.02 All prices that Bidder sets forth in its Bid shall be based on the presumption that the Contractor will furnish the materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, as supplemented by Addenda. Any assumptions regarding the possibility of post-Bid approvals of "or-equal" or substitution requests are made at Bidder's sole risk.

11.03 If an award is made, Contractor shall be allowed to submit proposed substitutes and "or-equals" in accordance with the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 12 – SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHER

12.01 If required by the bid documents, the apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five days after Bid opening, submit to Owner a list of the Subcontractors or Suppliers proposed for the Work.

If requested by Owner, such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute, in which case apparent Successful Bidder shall submit a substitute, Bidder's Bid price will be increased (or decreased) by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and Owner may consider such price adjustment in evaluating Bids and making the Contract award.

12.02 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to subsequent revocation of such acceptance as provided in Paragraph 7.06 of the General Conditions.

12.03 Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

12.04 The Contractor shall not award work to Subcontractor(s) in excess of fifty percent of the contract price without the written approval of the Owner.

ARTICLE 13 – PREPARATION OF BID

13.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.

A. All blanks on the Bid Form shall be completed in ink and the Bid Form signed in ink. Erasures or alterations shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price shall be indicated for each section, Bid item, alternate, adjustment unit price item, and unit price item listed therein.

13.02 A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by a corporate officer (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown. The corporate seal shall be affixed and attested by the corporate secretary or an assistant corporate secretary.

13.03 A Bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The partnership's address for receiving notices shall be shown.

13.04 A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member or other authorized person and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the firm's address for receiving notices shall be shown.

13.05 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder's name and address for receiving notices.

13.06 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by an authorized representative of each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The joint venture's address for receiving notices shall be shown.

13.07 All names shall be printed in ink below the signatures.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

13.08 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid Form.

13.09 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.

13.10 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder's authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder shall covenant in writing to obtain such authority and qualification prior to award of the Contract and attach such covenant to the Bid. Bidder's state contractor license number, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 14 – BASIS OF BID

14.01 Lump Sum

A. Bidders shall submit a Bid on a lump sum basis as set forth in the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 15 – SUBMITTAL OF BID

15.01 With each copy of the Bidding Documents, a Bidder is furnished one separate unbound copy of the Bid Form, and, if required, the Bid Bond Form. The unbound copy of the Bid Form is to be completed and submitted with the Bid security and the other documents required to be submitted under the terms of Article 7 of the Bid Form.

15.02 A Bid shall be received no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and shall be enclosed in a plainly marked package with the Project title the name and address of Bidder, and shall be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid shall be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED." A mailed Bid shall be addressed to Town Clerk, Town of Shandaken, Town Hall, 7209 Route 28, Shandaken, New York 12480.

15.03 Bids received after the date and time prescribed for the opening of bids, or not submitted at the correct location or in the designated manner, will not be accepted and will be returned to the Bidder unopened.

ARTICLE 16 – MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

16.01 A Bid may be withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened Bid will be returned to the Bidder.

16.02 If a Bidder wishes to modify its Bid prior to Bid opening, Bidder must withdraw its initial Bid in the manner specified in Paragraph 16.01 and submit a new Bid prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.

16.03 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, that Bidder may withdraw its Bid,

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, that Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.

ARTICLE 17 – OPENING OF BIDS

17.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

ARTICLE 18 – BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

18.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 19 – EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

19.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner will reject the Bid of any Bidder that Owner finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible. If Bidder purports to add terms or conditions to its Bid, takes exception to any provision of the Bidding Documents, or attempts to alter the contents of the Contract Documents for purposes of the Bid, then the Owner will reject the Bid as nonresponsive; provided that Owner also reserves the right to waive all minor informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work.

19.02 If Owner awards the contract for the Work, such award shall be to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest responsive Bid.

19.03 Evaluation of Bids

A. In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices, and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.

B. For the determination of the apparent low Bidder when unit price bids are submitted, Bids will be compared on the basis of the total of the products of the estimated quantity of each item and unit price Bid for that item, together with any lump sum items.

19.04 In evaluating whether a Bidder is responsible, Owner will consider the qualifications of the Bidder and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors and Suppliers proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors and Suppliers must be submitted as provided in the Bidding Documents.

19.05 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders and any proposed Subcontractors or Suppliers.

ARTICLE 20 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

20.01 Article 6 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds and insurance. When the

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Successful Bidder delivers the Agreement (executed by Successful Bidder) to Owner, it shall be accompanied by required bonds and insurance documentation.

ARTICLE 21 – SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

21.01 When Owner issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it shall be accompanied by the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents as identified in the Agreement. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall execute and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement (and any bonds and insurance documentation required to be delivered by the Contract Documents) to Owner. Within ten days thereafter, Owner shall deliver one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement to Successful Bidder, together with printed and electronic copies of the Contract Documents as stated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 22 – SALES AND USE TAXES

22.01 Owner is exempt from New York state sales and use taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work. Said taxes shall not be included in the Bid.

ARTICLE 23 – M/WBE REQUIREMENTS

23.01 Special attention is directed to the M/WBE requirements contained in the GOSR Supplementary Conditions for Contracts. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to solicit active participation by enterprises identified in the New York State Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises Directory of Certified Firms in order to promote and assist the participation of certified M/WBEs in an amount equal to fifteen (15%) minority-owned business enterprises ("MBE") and fifteen percent (15%) women- owned business enterprise ("WBE") of the total dollar value of the contract. The Contractor agrees to be bound by the provisions of Section 316 of Article 15-A of the Executive Law, which pertain to enforcement of Article 15-A.

All bidders must submit a M/WBE Utilization Plan with their bid.

ARTICLE 24 – SECTION 3 REQUIREMENTS

24.01 In addition to the above diversity requirements, and pursuant to Section 3 of the Housing & Community Development Act (HCDA), the Town of Shandaken is committed to ensuring that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD financial assistance shall, to the greatest extent feasible and consistent with existing federal, state and local laws and regulations, be directed to Section 3 residents and businesses.

A “Section 3 resident” is: 1) a public housing resident; or 2) a low- or very low-income person residing in the metropolitan area or non-metropolitan county where the Section 3 covered assistance is expended. For the purposes of Section 3 of the HCDA, low-income persons are defined as families (including single persons) whose incomes do not exceed 80% of the median income for the area, and very low-income persons are defined as families (including single persons) whose incomes do not exceed 50% of the median income for the area.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

A "Section 3 business" is a business that can provide evidence that it meets one of the following criteria: 1) 51% or more owned by Section 3 residents; or 2) at least 30% of its full time employees include persons who are currently Section 3 residents, or were Section 3 residents within three years of the date of first hire; or 3) provides evidence, as required, of a commitment to subcontract in excess of 25% of the dollar award of all subcontracts to business concerns that meet one of the preceding two qualifications.

In their submittals, Respondents should demonstrate their commitment to advancing the Town of Shandaken's Section 3 goals, which include the following: 30% of new hires associated with the CDBG-DR funded project shall be Section 3 residents, 10% of new construction contracts shall be awarded to Section 3 businesses, and 3% of non-construction contracts shall be awarded to Section 3 businesses.

ARTICLE 25 – REPORTING

25.01 Special attention is called to GOSR reporting requirements. GOSR has adopted the Elation Systems, Inc. web-based compliance management system to assist with Labor Compliance (Davis-Bacon), Minority and Women Owned Business (M/WBE) and Section 3 reporting requirements. The Contractor and its subcontractors must utilize the Elation Systems to satisfy reporting requirements. To this end the Contractor and its subcontractors will be required to register with Elation Systems, Inc. and to attend online training on the use of the system.

ARTICLE 26 – INSURANCE

26.01 Special attention is called to GOSR insurance requirements contained in the Supplementary Conditions for Contracts.

ARTICLE 27 – PREVAILING WAGES

27.01 This project includes both State and Federal prevailing wages. If Federal Davis-Bacon wage rates differ from the New York State prevailing wage rates, then the higher of the two rates shall be paid.

ARTICLE 28 – VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY

28.01 The New York State Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire For-Profit Construction (CCA-2) shall be submitted by the apparent low bidder to the Owner as a condition of contract award.

ARTICLE 29 – BONDING

29.01 Contracts that exceed $150,000 must comply with the following minimum bonding requirements:

A. A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five percent of the bid price. The ''bid guarantee'' must consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of the bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. A performance bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A ''performance bond'' is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract.

C. A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A ''payment bond'' is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment as required by law of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract.

ARTICLE 30 – LABOR COMPLIANCE

30.01 The Project Specifications must include both a Davis-Bacon Federal Wage Decision and, if applicable, a New York State Wage Schedule. Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions may be downloaded from http://www.wdol.gov/ and clicking on "Selecting DBA WDs". New York State Wage Schedules may be downloaded from https://wpp.labor.state.ny.us/wpp/publicViewPWChanges.do?method=showit. The Davis Bacon Wage Decisions must be re-verified within ten days before bid opening, and if it has been revised, the revised version must be issued to bidders as an Addendum. Additionally, if a contract is not awarded within 90 days after the bid opening an updated Davis-Bacon Wage Decision must be obtained.

ARTICLE 31 – PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS AND PENALTIES

31.01 The Project Specifications must include a fixed time for performance in either calendar days or working days and must include provisions for damages for failure to complete the work on time.

ARTICLE 32 – COMPARABLE PRODUCTS ("OR EQUAL CLAUSE")

32.01 Whenever any product is specified by the name, trade name, make or catalog number or any manufacturer or supplier, the intent is not to limit competition but to establish a standard of quality which the Design Professional has determined is necessary. The words "or equal" shall be deemed inserted in each instance. The Contractor may use any product equal to that named in the Contract Documents which is approved by the Design Professional and which meets the requirements of the Contract Documents, providing the Contractor gives timely notice of his/her intent in accordance with the submittal requirements of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 33 – UNIFORM FEDERAL ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS

33.01 Design, construction, or alteration of building must conform to the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS). The project architect must execute a certification that the design is in conformance with UFAS.

ARTICLE 34 – PAYMENT PROVISIONS

34.01 The payment provisions in the Project Specifications should allow the Owner a minimum of 45 days to make payment to the Contractor after the Design Professional has issued a certificate for payment.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 35 – PROJECT SIGN

35.01 All projects receiving funding through GOSR are required to have a weatherproof outdoor project sign. The sign must be displayed conspicuously in a prominent location on-site throughout the entire construction phase. Electronic graphic file versions of the emblems used in the sign are available by request from GOSR. The project sign requirements are listed in Section 01013 – Miscellaneous Provisions. Only one Project Sign is required per project.

ARTICLE 36 – WICKS LAW (GENERAL MUNICIPAL LAW SECTION 101)

36.01 When the entire cost of a contract for the erection, construction, reconstruction or alteration of a public building exceeds certain thresholds, the design professional must prepare the plans and specifications to allow for the independent and separate bidding and award of contracts for plumbing trade work, HVAC trade work and electrical trade work. In addition a general construction trade contract is normally separated as well.

36.02 Currently, the Wicks Law's threshold amounts triggering the requirements of multiple prime contractors are:

A. $3 million in the counties of the Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, and Richmond;

B. $1.5 million in the counties of Nassau, Suffolk and Westchester; and

C. $500,000 in all other counties.

36.03 In accordance with the provisions of Labor Law Section 222, projects that utilize a Project Labor Agreement are exempt from the multiple prime contracts requirements of the Wicks Law.

36.04 For contracts that do not meet the Wicks Law threshold, the Project Specifications must require bidders to submit a separate sealed list that names each plumbing, HVAC and electrical subcontractor that the bidder will use in performance of the contract and the amount to be paid to each. This list is opened after the low bid is announced. After bid, the contractor may seek to change any listed subcontractor upon a showing of legitimate need.

ARTICLE 37 – REQUIRED DOCUMENTS

37.01 The following documents are available from GOSR and/or online:

A. GOSR Supplementary Conditions for Contracts;

B. Federal Labor Provisions HUD Form https://www.hudexchange.info/resource/2490/hud-form-4010-federal-labor-standards-provisions/

C. NYS Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire For-Profit Construction (CCA-2) – https://www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep/forms vendor.htm

D. Sample Section 3 Plan format

E. M/WBE Utilization Plan (PROC-2)

F. UFAS certification form

END OF INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

BID FORM
FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

CONTRACT NO. TS-166

PANTHERKILL ROAD BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

FOR THE

TOWN OF SHANDAKEN

ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

BID FORM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1 – Bid Recipient 1
Article 2 – Bidder's Acknowledgements 1
Article 3 – Bidder's Representations 1
Article 4 – Bidder's Certification 3
Article 5 – Basis of Bid 4
Article 6 – Time of Completion 4
Article 7 – Attachments to this Bid 4
Article 8 – Defined Terms 5
Article 9 – Bid Submittal 5

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

1.01 This Bid is submitted to:

Town Clerk, Town of Shandaken, Town Hall, 7209 Route 28, Shandaken, New York 12477.

1.02 Bids shall be delivered by the following date and time at which point the bids will be publicly opened and read: **12:00 PM (noon) local time on Friday, August 26, 2016**.

1.03 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

1.04 A mandatory prebid conference will be held at the time and location stated in the Advertisement For Bids.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

2.01 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 45 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

2.02 Notwithstanding any inconsistent provision of any general, special or local law, whenever as a condition precedent to the reception or consideration of a bid for furnishing supplies, materials, or equipment or performing work for a political subdivision or any officer, board or agency thereof or of any district therein, a deposit of a certified check, money, bonds or other obligations is required, a person or corporation submitting a bid may withdraw the same if no award of the contract be made within forty-five days after the receipt thereof, and upon such withdrawal such deposit shall be forthwith returned. A certified check, money, bonds or other obligations or security deposited to secure a bid shall be retained under the jurisdiction and control of the chief fiscal officer or other officer of the political subdivision or district having custody of its money, until returned to the bidder or forfeited.

2.03 This project is being financed by the NYS Governor's Office of Storm Recovery. Bidder is aware of the Section 3 requirements, M/WBE goals, Federal labor standards and wage rates, online reporting requirements using Elations System, Inc. and GOSR Supplementary Contract Conditions.

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

3.01 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:

A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents, and hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Addendum No.	Addendum, Date
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

B. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfied itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Bidder is familiar with and has satisfied itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. Bidder has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

E. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and any Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs.

F. Bidder agrees, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

G. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.

H. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and confirms that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder.

I. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work.

J. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, and that without exception the

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION

4.01 Bidder certifies that:

A. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation;

B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid;

C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding; and

D. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 4.01.D:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the e execution of the Contract.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 5 – BASIS OF BID

5.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

PROPOSAL - GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

PANTHERKILL ROAD BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
NY RISING COMMUNITY RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM
N.Y.S. GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF STORM RECOVERY
TOWN OF SHANDAKEN

The Project will consist of the following:

All work associated with project sign, site preparation, maintenance and protection of traffic, erosion and sediment control, stream protection, temporary construction bypass road, removal and disposal of the existing wooden deck bridge with steel stringers, selective demolition, cast-in-place concrete bridge abutments pinned to bedrock, 39 feet long by 20 feet wide precast concrete bridge deck on steel stringers, backfill, retaining wall, select fill, subbase, asphaltic concrete paving, bridge rail, guide rail, rip-rap, drainage, site restoration and other related work on Pantherkill Road in the Town of Shandaken, Ulster County, New York for the lump sum of:

TOTAL LUMP SUM AMOUNT BID **$_____**

TOTAL AMOUNT BID WRITTEN IN WORDS:

_____

_____

ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work shall be substantially complete within 120 calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within 150 calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

6.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

7.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:

A. Exhibit 1 – Non-Collusive Bidding Certification;

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Attachment "D", Iranian Energy Sector Divestment Certification;

C. Required Bid security;

D. Required Bidder Qualification Statement with supporting data (EJCDC C-451);

E. List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers;

F. List of Project References;

G. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such license within the time for acceptance of Bids;

H. M/WBE Utilization Plan.

ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS

8.01 The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – BID SUBMITTAL

BIDDER: *[Indicate correct name of bidding entity]*

_____

By:
[Signature] _____

[Printed name] _____
(If Bidder is a corporation, a limited liability company, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest:
[Signature] _____

[Printed name] _____

Title: _____

Submittal Date: _____

Address for giving notices:

_____

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Telephone Number: _____

Fax Number: _____

Contact Name and e-mail address: _____

_____

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 139-D OF THE STATE FINANCE LAW

SECTION 139-D, Statement of Non-Collusion in bids to the State:

BY SUBMISSION OF THIS BID, BIDDER AND EACH PERSON SIGNING ON BEHALF OF BIDDER CERTIFIES, AND IN THE CASE OF JOINT BID, EACH PARTY THERETO CERTIFIES AS TO ITS OWN ORGANIZATION, UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY, THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS/HER KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF:

[1] The prices of this bid have been arrived at independently, without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purposes of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Bidder or with any competitor;

[2] Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other Bidder or to any competitor; and

[3] No attempt has been made or will be made by the Bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

A BID SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD NOR SHALL ANY AWARD BE MADE WHERE [1], [2], [3] ABOVE HAVE NOT BEEN COMPLIED WITH; PROVIDED HOWEVER, THAT IF IN ANY CASE THE BIDDER(S) CANNOT MAKE THE FOREGOING CERTIFICATION, THE BIDDER SHALL SO STATE AND SHALL FURNISH BELOW A SIGNED STATEMENT WHICH SETS FORTH IN DETAIL THE REASONS THEREFORE:

[AFFIX ADDENDUM TO THIS PAGE IF SPACE IS REQUIRED FOR STATEMENT.]

Subscribed to under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York, this _____ day of_____, 20____as the act and deed of said corporation of partnership.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

IF BIDDER(S) (ARE) A PARTNERSHIP, COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

NAMES OF PARTNERS OR PRINCIPALS	LEGAL RESIDENCE
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

IF BIDDER(S) (ARE) A CORPORATION, COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

NAME	LEGAL RESIDENCE
_____ President:	_____
_____ Secretary:	_____
_____ Treasurer:	_____
_____ President:	_____
_____ Secretary:	_____
_____ Treasurer:	_____

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Identifying Data

Potential Contractor_____

Address_____
Street

_____
City, Town, etc.

Telephone_____ Title_____

If applicable, Responsible Corporate Officer

Name_____ Title_____

Signature_____

Joint or combined bids by companies or firms must be certified on behalf of each participant.

_____	_____
Legal name of person, firm or corporation	Legal name of person, firm or corporation
By_____	_____
Name	Name
_____	_____
Title	Title
Address_____	Address_____
Street	Street
_____	_____
City State	City State

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Attachment "D"

Certification Pursuant to Section 103-g
Of the New York State
General Municipal Law

A. By submission of this bid/proposal, each bidder/proposer and each person signing on behalf of any bidder/proposer certifies, and in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief that each bidder is not on the list created pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision 3 of Section 165-a of the New York State Finance Law.

B. A Bid/Proposal shall not be considered for award, nor shall any award be made where the condition set forth in Paragraph A above has not been complied with; provided, however, that in any case the bidder/proposer cannot make the foregoing certification set forth in Paragraph A above, the bidder/proposer shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. Where Paragraph A above cannot be complied with, the Purchasing Unit to the political subdivision, public department, agency or official thereof to which the bid/proposal is made, or his designee, may award a bid/proposal, on a case by case business under the following circumstances:

1. The investment activities in Iran were made before April 12, 2012, the investment activities in Iran have not been expanded or renewed after April 12, 2012, and the Bidder/Proposer has adopted, publicized and is implementing a formal plan to cease the investment activities in Iran and to refrain from engaging in any new investments in Iran; or

2. The political subdivision makes a determination that the goods or services are necessary for the political subdivision to perform its functions and that, absent such an exemption, the political subdivision would be unable to obtain the goods or services for which the contract is offered. Such determination shall be made in writing and shall be a public document.

_____

Signature

_____

Title

_____

Company

_____

Date

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

BID BOND

Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BIDDER *(Name and Address)*:

SURETY *(Name, and Address of Principal Place of Business)*:

OWNER *(Name and Address)*:

BID

Bid Due Date:

Description *(Project Name— Include Location)*:

BOND

Bond Number:

Date:

Penal sum _____ $ _____

(Words) (Figures)

Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

BIDDER	**SURETY**
_____ (Seal)	_____ (Seal)
Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
By: _____	By: _____
Signature	Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)
_____	_____
Print Name	Print Name
_____	_____
Title	Title
Attest: _____	Attest: _____
Signature	Signature
Title	Title

Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice.
Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond shall be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.

2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.

3. This obligation shall be null and void if:

3.1 Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or

3.2 All Bids are rejected by Owner, or

3.3 Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).

4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.

5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from the Bid due date without Surety's written consent.

6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.

7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.

8. Notices required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.

9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.

10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.

11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. SUBMITTED BY:

Official Name of Firm: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

2. SUBMITTED TO: _____

3. SUBMITTED FOR: _____

Owner: _____

Project Name: _____

_____

_____

_____

TYPE OF WORK: _____

_____

_____

4. CONTRACTOR'S CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact Person: _____

Title: _____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. AFFILIATED COMPANIES:

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

6. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:

☐ SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

Name of Owner: _____

Doing Business As: _____

Date of Organization: _____

☐ PARTNERSHIP

Date of Organization: _____

Type of Partnership: _____

Name of General Partner(s): _____

_____

_____

☐ CORPORATION

State of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Executive Officers:

- President: _____
- Vice President(s): _____

_____

_____

- Treasurer: _____
- Secretary: _____

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

☐ LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Members: _____

_____

_____

_____

☐ JOINT VENTURE

Sate of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Form of Organization: _____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____
- Address: _____

_____

_____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____
- Address: _____

_____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____
- Address: _____

_____

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7. LICENSING

Jurisdiction: _____

Type of License: _____

License Number: _____

Jurisdiction: _____

Type of License: _____

License Number: _____

8. CERTIFICATIONS

CERTIFIED BY:

Disadvantage Business Enterprise: _____

Minority Business Enterprise: _____

Woman Owned Enterprise: _____

Small Business Enterprise: _____

Other (_____): _____

9. BONDING INFORMATION

Bonding Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

Bonding Agent: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

Contact Name: _____

Phone: _____

Aggregate Bonding Capacity: _____

Available Bonding Capacity as of date of this submittal:_____

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Financial Institution: _____

Address: _____

_____

Account Manager: _____

Phone: _____

INCLUDE AS AN ATTACHMENT AN AUDITED BALANCE SHEET FOR EACH OF THE LAST 3 YEARS

11. CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE:

Current Experience:

List on **Schedule A** all uncompleted projects currently under contract (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Previous Experience:

List on **Schedule B** all projects completed within the last 5 Years (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Has firm listed in Section 1 ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to it?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Has any Corporate Officer, Partner, Joint Venture participant or Proprietor ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to them in their name or when acting as a principal of another entity?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Are there any judgments, claims, disputes or litigation pending or outstanding involving the firm listed in Section 1 or any of its officers (or any of its partners if a partnership or any of the individual entities if a joint venture)?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

12. SAFETY PROGRAM:

Name of Contractor's Safety Officer:_____

Include the following as attachments:

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) OSHA No. 500- Log & Summary of Occupational Injuries & Illnesses for the past 5 years.

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all OSHA Citations & Notifications of Penalty (monetary or other) received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE.

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all safety citations or violations under any state all received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE.

Provide the following for the firm listed in Section V (and for each proposed Subcontractor furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) the following (attach additional sheets as necessary):

Workers' compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	_____	EMR	_____
YEAR	_____	EMR	_____
YEAR	_____	EMR	_____
YEAR	_____	EMR	_____
YEAR	_____	EMR	_____

Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	_____	TRFR	_____
YEAR	_____	TRFR	_____
YEAR	_____	TRFR	_____
YEAR	_____	TRFR	_____
YEAR	_____	TRFR	_____

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Total number of man-hours worked for the last 5 Years:

YEAR	_____	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	_____
YEAR	_____	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	_____
YEAR	_____	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	_____
YEAR	_____	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	_____
YEAR	_____	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	_____

Provide Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) Days Away From Work, Days of Restricted Work Activity or Job Transfer (DART) incidence rate for the particular industry or type of Work to be performed by Contractor and each of Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	_____	DART	_____
YEAR	_____	DART	_____
YEAR	_____	DART	_____
YEAR	_____	DART	_____
YEAR	_____	DART	_____

13. EQUIPMENT:

MAJOR EQUIPMENT:

List on **Schedule C** all pieces of major equipment available for use on Owner's Project.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREWITH, INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS, IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: _____

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

DATED: _____

NOTARY ATTEST:

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___

NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF _____

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:_____

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

1. Schedule A (Current Experience).
2. Schedule B (Previous Experience).
3. Schedule C (Major Equipment).
4. Audited balance sheet for each of the last 3 years for firm named in Section 1.
5. Evidence of authority for individuals listed in Section 7 to bind organization to an agreement.
6. Resumes of officers and key individuals (including Safety Officer) of firm named in Section 1.
7. Required safety program submittals listed in Section 13.
8. Additional items as pertinent.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE A

CURRENT EXPERIENCE

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE C - LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

ITEM	PURCHASE DATE	CONDITION	ACQUIRED VALUE

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

AGREEMENT

CONTRACT NO. TS-166

PANTHERKILL ROAD BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

FOR THE

TOWN OF SHANDAKEN

ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR
FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between _____ ("Owner") and

_____ ("Contractor").

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

ARTICLE 2 – THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows: Project sign, site preparation, maintenance and protection of traffic, erosion and sediment control, stream protection, temporary construction bypass road, removal and disposal of the existing wooden deck bridge with steel stringers, selective demolition, cast-in-place concrete bridge abutments pinned to bedrock, 39 feet long by 20 feet wide precast concrete bridge deck on steel stringers, backfill, retaining wall, select fill, subbase, asphaltic concrete paving, bridge rail, guide rail, rip-rap, drainage, site restoration and other related work on Pantherkill Road in the Town of Shandaken, Ulster County, New York.

ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the Project that pertains to the Work has been designed by Brinnier and Larios, P.C..

3.02 The Owner has retained Brinnier and Larios, P.C. ("Engineer") to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work shall be substantially completed within 120 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within 150 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4.03 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the Contract. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. Substantial Completion: Contractor shall pay Owner $ 500.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified in Paragraph 4.02.A above for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete.

2. Completion of Remaining Work: After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $ 750.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain Substantial Completion and final completion are not additive and will not be imposed concurrently.

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the 20th day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

a. __95__ percent of Work completed (with the balance being retainage); and

b. __95__ percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage).

B. Upon Substantial Completion of the entire construction to be provided under the Contract Documents, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to __100__ percent of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions, and less __200__ percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 15.06.

ARTICLE 7 – INTEREST

7.01 All amounts not paid when due shall bear interest at the maximum legal rate.

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

8.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

E. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

F. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies,

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

H. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

J. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

9.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to ___, inclusive).
2. Performance bond (pages ___ to ___, inclusive).
3. Payment bond (pages ___ to ___, inclusive).
4. Bid bond.
   a. ___ (pages ___ to ___, inclusive).
5. General Conditions (pages ___ to ___, inclusive).
6. Supplementary Conditions (pages ___ to ___, inclusive).
7. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual.
8. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of ___ sheets with each sheet bearing the following general title: ___ **[or]** the Drawings listed on the attached sheet index.
9. Addenda (numbers ___ to ___, inclusive).
10. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
    a. Contractor's Bid (pages ___ to ___, inclusive).
    b. Contractor's Qualifications.
    c. Notice of Award.
    d. Contractor's Application for Payment.
    e. Verified Statement of Prevailing Wage Rates.
    f. Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims.
    g. NYS Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire For-Profit Construction (CCA-2) – This form must be submitted by the apparent low bidder as a condition of contract award.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

h. M/WBE Utilization Plan – All bidders must submit a M/WBE Utilization Plan.

i. Section 3 Plan – A Section 3 Plan must be submitted by the apparent low bidder as a condition of contract award.

11. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:

a. Notice to Proceed.

b. Work Change Directives.

c. Change Orders.

d. Field Orders.

e. Maintenance or Warranty Bond.

f. Certificate of Substantial Completion.

B. The documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 10 – MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 *Terms*

A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

10.02 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

10.03 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.04 *Severability*

A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.05 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

10.06 *Other Provisions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are based on EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract, published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee®, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

OWNER:

_____

By: _____

Title: _____

Attest: _____

Title: _____

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

(If Owner is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If Owner is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of this Agreement.)

CONTRACTOR:

_____

By: _____

Title: _____

(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____

Title: _____

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

License No.: _____
(where applicable)

NOTE TO USER: Use in those states or other jurisdictions where applicable or required.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EXHIBITS

CONTRACT NO. TS-166

PANTHERKILL ROAD BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

FOR THE

TOWN OF SHANDAKEN

ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

EXHIBIT LIST

Performance Bond
Payment Bond
Notice of Award
Notice to Proceed
Contractor's Application for Payment
Federal Labor Standards Provisions
Contractor's Guide to Davis-Bacon
Equal Employment Opportunity Materials
OSHA Job Safety and Health
Certified Payroll Form
Change Order
Certificate of Substantial Completion
Verified Statement of Prevailing Wage Rates
Contractors Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims

NYS Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire For-Profit Construction (CCA-2)

- Attachment A – Completed Construction Contracts
- Attachment B – Uncompleted Construction Contract
- Attachment C – Financial Information

M/WBE Utilization Plan

Section 3 Plan

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

PERFORMANCE BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address)*:

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business)*:

OWNER *(name and address)*:

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Effective Date of the Agreement:
Amount:
Description *(name and location)*:

BOND
Bond Number:
Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract)*:
Amount:
Modifications to this Bond Form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 16

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

_____ *(seal)*
Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

Attest:_____
Signature

_____
Title

SURETY

_____ *(seal)*
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By:_____
Signature *(attach power of attorney)*

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

Attest:_____
Signature

_____
Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1 The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;

3.2 The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and

3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or

5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:

7.1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

7.2 additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and

7.3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Definitions

14.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

14.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

14.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

14.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

14.5 Contract Documents: All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address)*:

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business)*:

OWNER *(name and address)*:

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Effective Date of the Agreement:
Amount:
Description *(name and location)*:

BOND

Bond Number:
Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract)*:
Amount:
Modifications to this Bond Form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 18

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

_____ *(seal)*
Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

Attest: _____
Signature

_____
Title

SURETY

_____ *(seal)*
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature *(attach power of attorney)*

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

Attest: _____
Signature

_____
Title

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.

2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.

4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.

5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:

   5.1 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,

      5.1.1 have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and

      5.1.2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).

   5.2 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).

6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.

7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

   7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and

   7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

   7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

8. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

12. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.

14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

16. **Definitions**

16.1 **Claim:** A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

1. The name of the Claimant;
2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;
5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

16.2 **Claimant:** An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

16.3 **Construction Contract:** The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

16.4 **Owner Default**: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

16.5 **Contract Documents:** All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

NOTICE OF AWARD

Date of Issuance:

Owner: | Owner's Contract No.:

Engineer: | Engineer's Project No.:

Project: | Contract Name:

Bidder:

Bidder's Address:

TO BIDDER:

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated [_____] for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder contingent upon GOSR review and authorization to execute the Contract for:

_____ .

[describe Work, alternates, or sections of Work awarded]

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is: $_____*[note if subject to unit prices, or cost-plus]*

[ ] unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award, and one copy of the Contract Documents accompanies this Notice of Award, or has been transmitted or made available to Bidder electronically. *[revise if multiple copies accompany the Notice of Award]*

☐ a set of the Drawings will be delivered separately from the other Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Owner [____]counterparts of the Agreement, fully executed by Bidder.
2. Deliver with the executed Agreement(s) the Contract security *[e.g., performance and payment bonds]* and insurance documentation as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.
3. Other conditions precedent (if any):

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within ten days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement, together with any additional copies of the Contract Documents as indicated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

Owner**:**

Authorized Signature

By:

Title:

Copy: Engineer

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Owner:	Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor:	Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer:	Engineer's Project No.:
Project:	Contract Name:
	Effective Date of Contract:

TO CONTRACTOR:

Owner hereby notifies Contractor that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on [_____, 20__]. *[see Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions]*

On that date, Contractor shall start performing its obligations under the Contract Documents. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date. In accordance with the Agreement, [the date of Substantial Completion is _____, and the date of readiness for final payment is_____] ***or*** [the number of days to achieve Substantial Completion is _____, and the number of days to achieve readiness for final payment is _____].

Before starting any Work at the Site, Contractor must comply with the following:
[Note any access limitations, security procedures, or other restrictions]

Owner**:**

Authorized Signature

By:

Title:

Date Issued:

Copy: Engineer

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

Contractor's Application for Payment No. _____

	Application Period:	Application Date:
To (Owner):	From (Contractor):	Via (Engineer):
Project:	Contract:	
Owner's Contract No.:	Contractor's Project No.:	Engineer's Project No.:

Application For Payment

Change Order Summary

Approved Change Orders		
Number	Additions	Deductions
TOTALS		
NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS		

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE..... $ _____

2. Net change by Change Orders..... $ _____

3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2)..... $ _____

4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE
(Column F total on Progress Estimates)..... $ _____

5. RETAINAGE:

a. X _____ Work Completed..... $ _____

b. X _____ Stored Material..... $ _____

c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)..... $ _____

6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5.c)..... $ _____

7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application)..... $ _____

8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION..... $ _____

9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE
(Column G total on Progress Estimates + Line 5.c above)..... $ _____

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:
(1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
(2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
(3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Contractor Signature

By:	Date:

Payment of: $ _____
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by: _____ _____
(Engineer) (Date)

Payment of: $ _____
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by: _____ _____
(Owner) (Date)

Approved by: _____ _____
Funding or Financing Entity (if applicable) (Date)

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	Application Number:
Application Period:	Application Date:

			Work Completed		E	F		G
A		B	C	D				
Specification Section No.	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
	Totals							

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	Application Number:
Application Period:	Application Date:

A					B	C	D	E	F		
Item		Contract Information				Estimated Quantity Installed	Value of Work Installed to Date	Materials Presently Stored (not in C)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Value of Item ($)						
	Totals										

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Stored Material Summary

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	Application Number:
Application Period:	Application Date:

A		B	C		D		E		F		G
					Stored Previously			Subtotal Amount Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	Incorporated in Work		Materials Remaining in Storage ($) (D + E - F)
Bid Item No.	Supplier Invoice No.	Submittal No. (with Specification Section No.)	Storage Location	Description of Materials or Equipment Stored	Date Placed into Storage (Month/Year)	Amount ($)	Amount Stored this Month ($)		Date (Month/ Year)	Amount ($)	
				Totals							

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Applicability

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

A. 1. (i) Minimum Wages. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section l(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible, place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii) (a) Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(b) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

(c) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

(d) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part

of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

2. Withholding. HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The Comptroller General shall make such disbursements in the case of direct Davis-Bacon Act contracts.

3. (i) Payrolls and basic records. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section l(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section l(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017.)

(ii) (a) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i) except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at *http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm* or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0149.)

(b) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A.3.(ii)(b).

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A.3.(i) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant ',to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by

the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in subparagraphs 1 through 11 in this paragraph A and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this paragraph.

7. Contract termination; debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. (i) Certification of Eligibility. By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001. Additionally, U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1 01 0, Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part: "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Administration..... makes, utters or publishes any statement knowing the same to be false..... shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

11. Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees. No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this Contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the Contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this Contract to his employer.

B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. The provisions of this paragraph B are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds $100,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in sub paragraph (1) of this paragraph.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

(4) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

C. Health and Safety. The provisions of this paragraph C are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds $100,000.

(1) No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96). 40 USC 3701 et seq.

(3) The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

EXHIBIT 5-4

CONTRACTOR'S RECEIPT OF REQUIRED PROGRAM MATERIALS

(Local Government) _____
(Project) _____

Preconstruction Meeting
(Date) _____

On (date) _____, we, the undersigned, attended the preconstruction meeting for the (local government's) _____(project)_____. At the meeting, we acknowledge receiving the following information:

1. Federal Labor Standards
   - Wage Determination and Employee Classification
   - Work Hours, Overtime and Safety Standards

2. Contractor Reporting Requirements
   - Contractor's Guide to Davis-Bacon Requirements and Certified Payroll Reports
   - Certified Payroll Forms
   - Payroll Information

3. Compliance with Civil Rights Regulations

4. Job Site Notices
   - Notice to Employees
   - Equal Employment Opportunity
   - Job Safety and Health Protection
   - Current Davis-Bacon Wage Determination, Decision # _____

5. Other

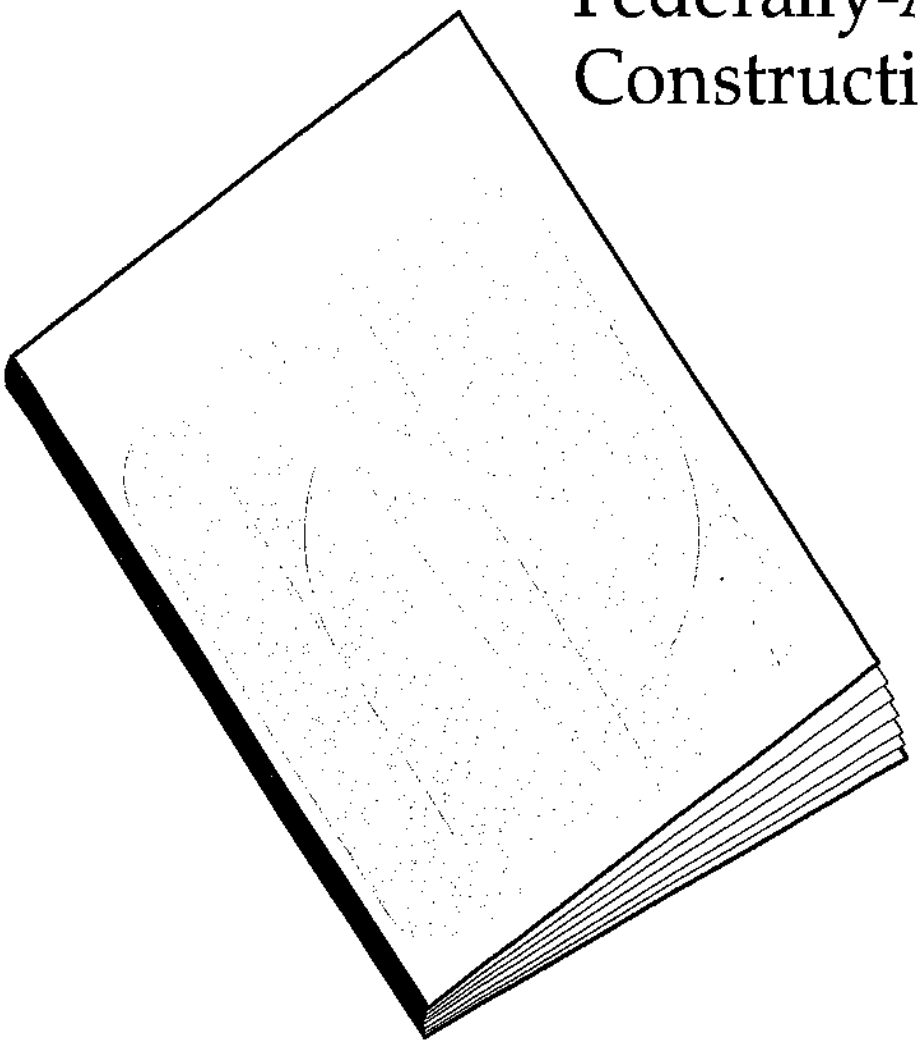
_____
Contractor

_____
Date

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Labor Relations
LR01.DG

CONTRACTOR'S GUIDE TO DAVIS-BACON

Prevailing Wage Requirements for Federally-Assisted Construction Projects



May 1998

This Guide is directed primarily to contractors performing work on construction projects that are *assisted* by HUD and subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements. This Guide *does not* address contractor requirements involved in direct Federal contracting where HUD or another Federal agency enters into a procurement contract directly under the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) found at Title 48 of the Code of Federal Regulations. While the guidance contained in this Guide is generally applicable to any Davis-Bacon covered project, specific questions pertaining to such direct contracts should be addressed to the Contracting Officer who signed the contract for the Federal agency.

The purpose of this Guide is to explain in simple and non-bureaucratic terms exactly what is required of contractors and subcontractors working on construction projects covered by Federal Davis-Bacon prevailing wage and reporting requirements. HUD's Office of Labor Relations is providing this Guide as a service to assist you in better understanding your labor standards and compliance responsibilities. This Guide has been developed in consultation with the Department of Labor's Wage and Hour Division.

There are three chapters in this Guide. The first chapter provides a brief description of the laws and regulations associated with Federal labor standards administration and enforcement and discusses both what's in your contract that requires Davis-Bacon compliance as well as your responsibilities. The second chapter deals with labor standards and payroll reporting requirements. The third chapter discusses what can happen in the event there is a dispute about the wage rates that should be (or have been) paid and any back wages that may be due.

Not all HUD construction projects are covered by Davis-Bacon wage rates. For the purpose of this Guide, we shall assume that a determination has already been made that Davis-Bacon wage rates are applicable. If you would like assistance in determining whether Davis-Bacon wage rates apply to a particular project or if you need other related technical assistance, please consult with the HUD Labor Relations Field staff for your area. If you don't know which staff to contact, a list of Labor Relations field offices and their geographic areas and telephone numbers, as well as other useful information can be found on HUD's Home Page at the address below.

Visit the Office of Labor Relations
on the World Wide Web HUD Home Page at:
http://www.hud.gov/olr/olr.html

INTRODUCTION i

CHAPTER 1. LAWS, REGULATIONS, CONTRACTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1-1 Davis-Bacon and Other Labor Laws 1-1
a. The Davis-Bacon Act (DBA) 1-1
b. The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) 1-1
c. The Copeland Act (Anti-Kickback Act) 1-1
d. The Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) 1-1

1-2 Davis-Bacon Regulations 1-1

1-3 Construction Contract Provisions 1-2

1-4 Responsibility of the Principal Contractor 1-2

1-5 Responsibility of the Contract Administrator 1-2

CHAPTER 2. HOW TO COMPLY WITH LABOR STANDARDS AND PAYROLL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

SECTION I – THE BASICS

2-1 The Wage Decision 2-1
a. The work classifications and wage rates. 2-1
b. Posting the wage decision. 2-1

2-2 Additional "Trade" Classifications and Wage Rates 2-1
a. Additional classification rules. 2-1
b. Making the request. 2-2
c. HUD review. 2-2
d. DOL decision. 2-2

2-3 Certified Payroll Reports 2-2
a. Payroll formats. 2-2
b. Payroll certifications. 2-3
c. "No work" payrolls. 2-3
d. Payroll review and submission. 2-3
e. Payroll retention. 2-3
f. Payroll inspection. 2-3

2-4 Davis-Bacon Definitions 2-3
a. Laborer or mechanic. 2-3
b. Employee. 2-4
c. Apprentices and trainees. 2-4
d. Prevailing wages or wage rates. 2-4
e. Fringe benefits. 2-5
f. Site of work. 2-5
g. Overtime. 2-5
h. Deductions. 2-5
i. Proper designation of trade. 2-5

SECTION II – REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

2-5 Completing a Payroll Report 2-6
a. Project and contractor/subcontractor information. 2-6
b. Employee information. 2-6

c. Work classification. 2-6
d. Hours worked. 2-6
e. Rate of pay. 2-6
f. Gross wages earned. 2-7
g. Deductions. 2-7
h. Net pay. 2-7
i. Statement of compliance. 2-7
j. Signature. 2-7

SECTION III – PAYROLL REVIEWS AND CORRECTIONS

2-6 Compliance Reviews 2-8
a. On-site interviews. 2-8
b. Project payroll reviews. 2-8

2-7 Typical Payroll Errors and Required Corrections. 2-8
a. Inadequate payroll information. 2-8
b. Missing addresses and Social Security Numbers. 2-8
c. Incomplete payrolls. 2-8
d. Classifications. 2-8
e. Wage rates. 2-8
f. Apprentices and trainees. 2-9
g. Overtime. 2-9
h. Computations. 2-9
i. Deductions. 2-9
j. Fringe benefits. 2-9
k. Signature. 2-x
l. On-site interview comparisons. 2-9

2-8 Restitution for Underpayment of Wages 2-9
a. Notification to the prime contractor. 2-9
b. Computing wage restitution. 2-10
c. Correction payrolls. 2-10
d. Employee signature. 2-10
e. Review of correction CPR. 2-10
f. Unfound workers. 2-10

CHAPTER 3. LABOR STANDARDS DISPUTES, ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEWS, WITHHOLDING AND DEPOSITS AND ESCROW ACCOUNTS

3-1 Introduction 3-1
3-2 Administrative Review on Labor Standards Disputes 3-1
a. Additional classifications and wage rates. 3-1
b. Findings of underpayment. 3-1
3-3 Withholding. 3-1
3-4 Deposits and Escrow Accounts 3-1
3-5 Debarment 3-1

INDEX A-1

TABLE OF ACRONYMS AND SYMBOLS A-2

EXHIBITS A-3

WH-347, Payroll Form A-3

WH-348, Statement of Compliance A-4

The following paragraphs describe what the labor standards laws and regulations actually say and what they mean to you on HUD projects:

1-1 DAVIS-BACON AND OTHER LABOR LAWS.

a. The Davis-Bacon Act (DBA). The Davis-Bacon Act requires the payment of prevailing wage rates (which are determined by the U.S. Department of Labor) to all laborers and mechanics on Federal government construction projects in excess of $2,000. Construction includes alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating, of public buildings or public works.

Most HUD construction work *is not* covered by the DBA itself since HUD seldom contracts directly for construction services. Most often, if Davis-Bacon wage rates apply to a HUD project it is because of a labor provision contained in one of HUD's "Related Acts" such as the U. S. Housing Act of 1937, the National Housing Act, the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990, and the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996. The ***Related Acts*** are often referred to as the **Davis-Bacon and Related Acts or *DBRA***.

b. The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA). CWHSSA requires time and one-half pay for overtime (O/T) hours (over 40 in any workweek) worked on the covered project. The CWHSSA applies to both direct Federal contracts and to indirect Federally-assisted contracts *except* where the assistance is solely in the nature of a loan guarantee or insurance. CWHSSA violations carry a liquidated damages penalty ($10/day per violation). Intentional violations of CWHSSA standards are considered a Federal criminal misdemeanor.

The CWHSSA does not apply to *contracts* of $100,000 or less. In addition, some HUD projects are not covered by CWHSSA because some HUD programs only provide loan guarantee or insurance. The CWHSSA also does not apply to construction or rehabilitation contracts that are not subject to Federal prevailing wage rates (e.g., Davis-Bacon wage rates, or HUD-determined rates for operation of public housing and Indian block grant-assisted housing). However, even though CWHSSA overtime pay is not required, Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) overtime pay is probably still applicable. ***(See also*** Labor Relations Letter SL-95-01, ***CWHSSA Coverage threshold for overtime and health and safety provisions.)***

c. The Copeland Act (Anti-Kickback Act). The Copeland Act makes it a crime for anyone to require any laborer or mechanic (employed on a Federal or Federally-assisted project) to ***kickback*** any part of their wages. The Copeland Act also requires every employer (contractors and subcontractors) to submit weekly payroll reports (CPRs).

d. The Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA). The FLSA contains Federal minimum wage rates and overtime (O/T) requirements. These requirements generally apply to any labor performed and may be ***pre-empted*** by other Federal standards such as the DBRA prevailing wage requirements and CWHSSA O/T provisions. Only the DOL has the authority to administer and enforce FLSA. HUD will refer to the DOL any possible FLSA violations that are found on HUD projects.

1-2 DAVIS-BACON REGULATIONS.

The Department of Labor has published rules and instructions concerning Davis-Bacon and other labor laws in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). These regulations can be found in ***Title 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, 5, 6*** and ***7***. Part 1 explains how the DOL establishes and publishes DBA wage deter-

minations and provides instructions on how to use the determinations. ***Part 3*** describes Copeland Act requirements for payroll deductions and the submission of weekly certified payroll reports. ***Part 5*** covers the labor standards provisions that are in your contract relating to Davis-Bacon Act wage rates and the responsibilities of contractors and contracting agencies to administer and enforce the provisions. ***Part 6*** provides for administrative proceedings enforcing Federal labor standards on construction and service contracts. Last, ***Part 7*** sets parameters for practice before the Wage Appeals Board ***(renamed Administrative Review Board)***. These regulations are used as the basis for administering and enforcing the laws.

DOL Regulations are available on-line on the World Wide Web:

http://www.dol.gov/dol/esa/public/regs/cfr/whdcfr.htm.

1-3 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PROVISIONS.
Each contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements must contain labor standards clauses and a Davis-Bacon wage decision. These documents are normally bound into the contract specifications.

a. **The labor standards clauses.** The labor standards clauses describe the responsibilities of the contractor concerning Davis-Bacon wages and obligate the contractor to comply with the labor requirements. The labor standards clauses also provide for remedies in the event of violations, including withholding from payments due to the contractor to ensure the payment of wages or liquidated damages which may be found due. These contract clauses enable the contract administrator to enforce the Federal labor standards applicable to the project. HUD has standard forms that contain contract clauses. For example, the HUD-2554, Supplementary Conditions to the Contract for Construction, which is issued primarily for FHA multifamily housing and other construction projects administered by HUD; the HUD-4010, Federal Labor Standards Provisions, which is used for CDBG and HOME projects, and the HUD-5370, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction – Public and Indian Housing Program.

b. **Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions.** The Davis-Bacon wage decision is a listing of various construction work classifications, such as Carpenter, Plumber, and Electrician, and the minimum wage rates (and fringe benefits, where prevailing) that people performing work in those classifications must be paid.

1-4 RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR.
The principal contractor (also referred to as the ***prime*** or ***general contractor***) is responsible for the full compliance of all employers (the contractor, subcontractors and any lower-tier subcontractors) with the labor standards provisions applicable to the project. Because of the contractual relationship between a prime contractor and his/her subcontractors, questions to, or from, or about subcontractors should always be channeled through the prime contractor.

To make this Guide easier to understand, the term ***"prime contractor"*** will mean the principal contractor; ***"subcontractor"*** will mean all subcontractors including lower-tier subcontractors; and the term ***"employer"*** will mean all contractors as a group, including the prime contractor and any subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors.

1-5 RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR.
The ***contract administrator*** is responsible for the proper administration and enforcement of the Federal labor standards provisions on contracts covered by Davis-Bacon requirements. We use this term to represent the person (or persons) who will provide labor standards preconstruction advice and support to you and other project principals (e.g., the owner, sponsor, architect), including

providing the proper Davis-Bacon wage decision (see ¶2-1, *The Wage Decision*) and ensuring that the wage decision and contract clauses are incorporated into the contract for construction. The contract administrator also monitors labor standards compliance (see ¶2-6, *Compliance Reviews*) by conducting interviews with construction workers at the job site and reviewing payroll reports, and oversees any enforcement actions that may be required.

The contract administrator could be an employee of HUD, or of a city or county, or public or Indian housing authority. For HUD projects administered directly by HUD staff, usually FHA-insured multifamily projects, the *contract administrator* will be the HUD Labor Relations field staff. But many HUD-assisted projects are administered by local contracting agencies such as Public and Indian Housing Authorities (PHAs and IHAs), Indian tribes and tribally-designated housing entities (TDHEs), and cities and counties under HUD's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and HOME programs. In these cases, the *contract administrator* will likely be local agency staff. In either case, the guidance for you remains essentially the same.

The DOL also has a role in monitoring Davis-Bacon administration and enforcement. A DOL investigator or other DOL representative may visit Davis-Bacon construction sites to interview construction workers or review payroll information.

All communications to or from the prime contractor concerning the labor standards applicable to a particular contract, or concerning compliance with those standards, should go through the contract administrator.

WHERE TO START?

Now that you know you're on a Davis-Bacon project and you know some of the legal and practical implications, what's next?

SECTION I – THE BASICS

2-1 THE WAGE DECISION.
Davis-Bacon labor standards stipulate the wage payment requirements for *Carpenters, Electricians, Plumbers, Roofers, Laborers, and other construction work classifications* that may be needed for the project. The *Davis-Bacon wage decision* that applies to the project contains a schedule of work classifications and wage rates that must be followed. If you don't have it already (and by now you should), you'll want to get a copy of the applicable *Davis-Bacon wage decision*.

Remember, the wage decision is contained in the contract specifications along with the labor standards clauses. *See ¶1-3, Construction Contract Provisions.*

a. The work classifications and wage rates. A Davis-Bacon wage decision is simply a listing of different work classifications and the minimum wage rates that must be paid to anyone performing work in those classifications. You'll want to make sure that the work classification(s) you need are contained in the wage decision and make certain you know exactly what wage rate(s) you will need to pay. Some wage decisions cover several counties and/or types of construction work (for example, residential and commercial work) and can be lengthy and difficult to read. Contact the *contract administrator* (HUD Labor Relations field staff or local agency staff) if you have any trouble reading the wage decision or finding the work classification(s) you need.

To make reading lengthy wage decisions easier for you, the contract administrator may prepare a Project Wage Rate Sheet. This Sheet is a one-page transcript that will show only the classifications and wage rates for a particular project. Contact the contract administrator monitoring your project for assistance with a Project Wage Rate Sheet.

b. Posting the wage decision. If you are the prime contractor, you will be responsible for posting a copy of the wage decision (or the Project Wage Rate Sheet) and a copy of a DOL poster called *Notice to Employees* at the job site in a place that is easily accessible to all of the construction workers employed at the project and where the wage decision and poster won't be destroyed by wind or rain, etc. The *Notice to Employees* poster is also available with Spanish text.

2-2 ADDITIONAL "TRADE" CLASSIFICATIONS AND WAGE RATES.
What if the work classification you need isn't on the wage decision? If the work classification(s) that you need doesn't appear on the wage decision, you will need to request an *additional classification and wage rate.* This process is usually very simple and you'll want to start the request right away. Basically, you identify the classification you need and recommend a wage rate for DOL to approve for the project. There are a few rules about additional classifications; you'll find these rules in the DOL regulations, Part 5, and in the labor clauses in your contract. The rules are summarized for you here:

a. Additional classification rules. Additional classifications and wage rates can be approved if:

1) The requested classification is used by construction contractors in the area of the project. (The area is usually defined as the *county* where the project is located).

2) The work that will be performed by the requested classification is not already performed by another classification that is already on the wage decision. (In other words, if there already is an Electrician classification and wage rate on the wage decision you can't request another Electrician classification and rate.)

3) The proposed wage rate for the requested classification "fits" with the other wage rates already on the wage decision. (For example, the wage rate proposed for a trade classification such as Electrician must be at least as much as the lowest wage rate for other trade classifications already contained in the wage decision.) And,

4) The workers that will be employed in the added classification (if it is known who the workers are/will be), or the workers' representatives, must agree with the proposed wage rate.

b. Making the request. A request for additional classification and wage rate must be made in writing through the contract administrator. (If the contract administrator is a local agency, the agency will send the request to the HUD Labor Relations staff.) If you are a subcontractor, your request should also go through the prime contractor. All you need to do is identify the work classification that is missing and recommend a wage rate (usually the rate that employer is already paying to the employees performing the work) for that classification. You may also need to describe the work that the new classification will perform.

c. HUD review. The HUD Labor Relations field staff will review the requested classification and wage rate to determine whether the request meets the DOL rules outlined in paragraph 2-2(a), above. If additional information or clarification is needed, the staff will contact the prime contractor (or contract administrator for local agency projects) for more information, etc. If the Labor Relations review finds that the request meets the rules, the staff will give preliminary approval on the request and refer it to the DOL for final approval. The staff will send to you a copy of the preliminary approval/referral letter to the DOL.

If the HUD Labor Relations staff doesn't think the request meets the rules and if agreement can't be reached on the proper classification or wage rate for the work described, the HUD Labor Relations staff will *not* approve the request. In this case, the staff will send your request to the DOL with an explanation why HUD believes that the request shouldn't be approved. The DOL still has final decision authority. You will receive a copy of the disapproval/referral letter to the DOL.

d. DOL decision. The DOL will respond to HUD Labor Relations in writing about the additional classification and wage rate request. HUD Labor Relations will notify you of the DOL decision in writing. If the DOL approves the request, the prime contractor must post the approval notice on the job site with the wage decision.

If the DOL *does not* approve the request, you will be notified about what classification and wage rate should be used for the work in question. You will also receive instructions about how to ask for DOL reconsideration if you still want to try to get your recommendation approved.

It's always a good idea to talk to the contract administrator before submitting an additional classification and wage rate request. The contract administrator can offer suggestions and advice that may save you time and increase the likelihood that DOL will approve your request. Usually, the contract administrator can give you an idea about what the DOL will finally decide.

2-3 Certified Payroll Reports.

You'll need to submit a weekly certified payroll report beginning with the first week that your company works on the project and for every week afterward until your firm has completed its work. It's always a good idea to number the payroll reports beginning with #1 and to clearly mark your last payroll for the project "Final."

a. Payroll formats. The easiest form to use is DOL's WH-347, *Payroll*. A sample copy of the WH-347 is included in the back of this Guide. Also, the contract administrator can provide a few copies of the WH-347 that you can reproduce.

You are ***not required*** to use Payroll Form WH-347. You are welcome to use any other type of payroll, such as computerized formats, as long as it contains all of the information that is required on the WH-347.

b. **Payroll certifications.** The weekly payrolls are called ***certified*** because each payroll is signed and contains language certifying that the information is true and correct. The payroll ***certification*** language is on the reverse side of the WH-347. If you are using another type of payroll format you may attach the certification from the back of the WH-347, or you can use the WH-348, ***Statement of Compliance*** (same certification language as on WH-347), or any other format which contains the same certification language on the WH-347 (reverse) or WH-348. A copy of the WH-348 is included in the back of this Guide. Copies of the WH-348 are also available from the contract administrator.

c. **"No work" payrolls.** "No work" payrolls may be submitted whenever there is a temporary break in your work on the project, for example, if your firm is not needed on the project right now but you will be returning to the job in a couple of weeks. ***(See Tip Box, below, for "no work" payroll exemption!)*** However, if you know that your firm will not be working on the project for an extended period of time, you may wish to send a short note to the contract administrator to let them know about the break in work and to give an approximate date when your firm will return to the project. If you send a note, you do not need to send "no work" payrolls.

If you number your payroll reports consecutively, you ***do not*** need to submit "no work" payrolls!

d. **Payroll review and submission.** The prime contractor should ***review*** each subcontractor's payroll reports for compliance ***prior*** to submitting the reports to the contract administrator. Remember, the prime contractor is responsible for the full compliance of all subcontractors on the contract and will be held accountable for any wage restitution that may be found due to any laborer or mechanic that is underpaid ***and*** for any liquidated damages that may be assessed for overtime violations. All of the payroll reports for any project must be submitted to the contract administrator ***through*** the prime contractor.

An alert prime contractor that reviews subcontractor payroll submissions can detect any misunderstandings early, prevent costly underpayments and protect itself from financial loss should underpayments occur.

e. **Payroll retention.** Every contractor (including every subcontractor) must keep a complete set of their own payrolls and other basic records such as time cards, for a Davis-Bacon project for at least 3 years after the project is completed. The prime contractor must keep a complete set of all of the payrolls for every contractor (including subcontractors) for at least 3 years after completion of the project.

f. **Payroll inspection.** In addition to submitting payrolls to the contract administrator, every contractor (including subcontractors) must make their ***own*** copy of the payrolls available for review or copying to any authorized representative from HUD or from DOL.

2-4 DAVIS-BACON DEFINITIONS.

Before we discuss how to complete the weekly payroll forms, we need to review a couple of definitions. These definitions can help you understand what will be required of you:

a. **Laborer or mechanic.** "Laborers" and "mechanics" mean anyone who is performing construction work on the project, including trade journeymen (carpenters, plumbers, sheet metal workers, etc.), apprentices, trainees and, for CWHSSA purposes, watchmen and guards. "Laborers" and "mechanics" are the two groups of workers that must be paid not less than Davis-Bacon wage rates.

1) **Working foremen.** Foremen or supervisors that regularly spend *more* than 20% of their time performing construction work and do not meet the exclusions in paragraph 2) below are covered "laborers" and "mechanics" for labor standards purposes for the time spent performing construction work.

2) **Exclusions.** People whose duties are primarily administrative, executive or clerical are not laborers or mechanics. Examples include superintendents, office staff, timekeepers, messengers, etc. (Contact the contract administrator if you have any questions about whether a particular employee is excluded.)

b. **Employee.** Every person who performs the work of a laborer or mechanic is *"employed"* regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between a contractor or subcontractor and such person. This means that even if there is a contract between a contractor and a worker, the contractor must make sure that the worker is paid at least as much as the wage rate on the wage decision for the classification of work they perform.

For more information about working subcontractors, ask the contract administrator or your HUD Labor Relations Field Staff for a copy of Labor Relations Letter LR-96-01, ***Labor standards compliance requirements for self-employed laborers and mechanics.*** Labor Relations Letters and other helpful Labor Relations publications are available at HUD's web site (see ***Introduction*** at the beginning of this Guide).

c. **Apprentices and trainees.** The only workers who can be paid less than the wage rate on the wage decision for their work classification are "apprentices" and "trainees" registered in approved apprenticeship or training programs, including ***Step-Up*** apprenticeship programs designed for Davis-Bacon construction work. Approved programs are those which have been registered with the DOL, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training (BAT) or with a BAT-recognized State Apprenticeship Agency (SAC). Apprentices and trainees are paid wage rates in accordance with the wage schedule in the approved program.

Most often, the apprentice/trainee wage rate is expressed as a series of percentages tied to the amount of time spent in the program. For example, 0-6 months: 65%; 6 months - 1 year: 70%; etc. The percentage is applied to the journeyman's wage rate. On Davis-Bacon projects, the percentage must be applied to the journeyman's wage rate ***on the applicable wage decision*** for that craft.

1) **Probationary apprentice.** A "probationary apprentice" can be paid as an apprentice (less than the rate on the wage decision) if the BAT or SAC has certified that the person is eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

2) **Pre-apprentice.** A "pre-apprentice", that is, someone who is not registered in a program and who hasn't been BAT- or SAC-certified for probationary apprenticeship is ***not*** considered to be an "apprentice" and must be paid the full journeyman's rate on the wage decision for the classification of work they perform.

3) **Ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen.** The maximum number of apprentices or trainees that you can use on the job site can not exceed the ratio of apprentices or trainees to journeymen allowed in the approved program.

d. **Prevailing wages or wage rates.** Prevailing wage rates are the wage rates listed on the wage decision for the project. The wage decision will list a minimum basic hourly rate of pay for each work classification. Some wage decisions include fringe benefits which are usually listed as an hourly fringe rate. If the wage decision includes a fringe benefit rate for a classification, you will need to add the fringe benefit rate to the basic hourly rate ***unless*** you provide bona fide fringe benefits for your employees.

1) **Piece-work.** Some employees are hired on a piece-work basis, that is, the employee's earnings are determined by a factor of work produced. For example, a Drywall Hanger's earnings may be calculated based upon the square feet of sheetrock actually hung, a Painter's earnings may be based upon the number of units painted. Employers may calculate weekly earnings based upon piece rates ***provided*** the weekly earnings are sufficient to satisfy the wage rate requirement based upon actual hours, including any overtime, worked. ***Accurate time records must be maintained for any piece-work employees.*** If the weekly piece rate earnings are not sufficient, the employer must recompute weekly earnings based upon the actual hours worked and the rate on the wage decision for the work classification(s) involved.

Note that the *total* hourly wage rate paid to any laborer or mechanic (basic wage *or* basic wage plus fringe benefits) may be no less than the total wage rate (basic wage *or* basic wage plus fringe benefits) on the wage decision for their craft. If the value of the fringe benefit(s) you provide is less than the fringe benefit rate on the wage decision, you will need to add the balance of the wage decision fringe benefit rate to the basic rate paid to the employee. For example, if the wage decision requires $10/hour basic rate plus $5/hour fringe benefits, you must pay no less than that total ($15/hour) in the basic rate *or* basic rate plus whatever fringe benefit you may provide.

e. **Fringe benefits** include health insurance, retirement, life insurance, vacation and some contributions to training funds. Fringe benefits ***do not*** include employer payments or contributions required by other Federal, State or local laws, such as the employer's contribution to Social Security or some disability insurance payments.

f. **Site of work.** The "site of work" is where the Davis-Bacon wage rates apply. Usually, this means the boundaries of the project. "Site of work" can also include other adjacent or virtually adjacent property used by a contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the project, like a fabrication site.

g. **Overtime.** Overtime hours are defined as all hours worked on the site of the work in excess of 40 hours in any work week. Overtime hours must be paid at no less than one and one-half times the regular rate of basic pay plus the straight-time rate of any required fringe benefits.

h. **Deductions.** You may make payroll deductions as permitted by DOL Regulations 29 CFR Part 3. These regulations prohibit the employer from requiring employees to "kick-back" any of their earnings. Allowable deductions include employee obligations for income taxes, Social Security payments, insurance premiums, retirement, savings accounts, and any other legally-permissible deduction authorized by the employee. Deductions may also be made for payments on judgements and other financial obligations legally imposed against the employee.

i. **Proper designation of trade.** You must select a work classification on the wage decision for each worker based on the actual type of work he/she performed and you must pay each worker no less than the wage rate on the wage decision for that classification regardless of their level of skill. In other words, if someone is performing carpentry work on the project, they must be paid no less than the wage rate on the wage decision for Carpenters even if they aren't considered by you to be fully trained as a Carpenter. ***Remember,*** the only people who can be paid less than the rate for their craft are apprentices and trainees registered in approved programs.

1) **Split-classification.** If you have employees that perform work in more than one classification, you can pay the wage rates specified for each classification ***only*** if you maintain accurate time records showing the amount of time spent in each classification of work. If you do not maintain accurate time records, you must pay these employees the ***highest*** wage rate of all of the classifications of work performed.

2-5 COMPLETING A PAYROLL REPORT.
What information has to be reported on the payroll form? The weekly payroll form doesn't ask for any information that you don't already need to keep for wage payment and tax purposes. For example, you need to know each employee's ***name, address*** and ***social security number;*** his or her ***work classification*** (who is working for you and what do they do?), the ***hours worked*** during the week, his or her ***rate of pay,*** the ***gross amount earned*** (how much did they earn?), the amounts of any ***deductions*** for taxes, etc., and the ***net amount paid*** (how much should the paycheck be made out for?). No more information than you need to know in order to manage your work crew and make certain they are paid properly. And, certainly, no more information than you need to keep for IRS, Social Security and other tax and employment purposes.

For most contractors, the Weekly Certified Payroll is the only paperwork required for a Davis-Bacon project!

a. **Project and contractor/subcontractor information.** Each payroll should show the contractor or subcontractor's name and address, the project name and number, and the week ending date. Indicate the ***dates*** in the spaces provided. Numbering payrolls is optional but strongly recommended.

b. **Employee information.** The first payroll on which each employee appears must contain the employee's name, address and Social Security Number. Afterward, the address and Social Security Number only need to be reported if there is a change in this information.

c. **Work Classification.** Each employee must be classified in accordance with the wage decision based on the type of work they actually perform.

1) **Apprentices or Trainees.** The first payroll on which any apprentice or trainee appears must be accompanied by a copy of that apprentice's or trainee's registration in a registered or approved program. A copy of the portions of the registered or approved program pertaining to the wage rates and ratios shall also accompany the first CPR on which the first apprentice or trainee appears.

2) **Split classifications.** For employees in split classifications, list the employees once for each classification, distributing the hours of work accordingly, and reflecting the rate of pay and gross earnings for each classification. Deductions and net pay may be based upon the total gross amount earned for all classifications.

d. **Hours Worked.** The payroll should show ONLY the regular and overtime hours worked on this project. Show both the daily and total weekly hours for each employee. If an employee performs work at job sites other than the project for which the payroll is prepared, those "other job" hours ***should not*** be reported on the payroll. In these cases, you should list the employee's name, classification, hours for this project only, the rate of pay and gross earnings for this project, and the gross earned for ***all projects.*** Deductions and net pay may be based upon the employee's total earnings (for all projects) for the week.

e. **Rate of Pay.** Show the basic hourly rate of pay for each employee for this project. If the wage decision includes a fringe benefit and you ***do not*** participate in approved fringe benefit programs, ***add*** the fringe benefit rate to the basic hourly rate of pay. Also list the overtime rate if overtime hours were worked.

1) **Piece-work.** For any piece-work employees, the employer must compute an ***effective hourly rate*** for each employee each week based upon the employee's piece-work earnings for that week. To compute the effective hourly rate, divide the piece-work earnings by the total number of hours worked, including consideration for any overtime hours.

The effective hourly rate must be reflected on the certified payroll and the hourly rate may be no less than the wage rate (including fringe benefits, if any) on the wage decision for the classification of work performed. It does not matter that the effective hourly rate changes from week-to-week, only that the effective rate is no less than the rate on the wage decision for the classification of work performed.

Remember, the overtime rate is computed at one and one-half times the ***basic*** rate of pay plus any fringe benefits. For example, if the wage decision requires $10/hour basic plus $5/hour fringe benefits, the overtime rate would be: ($10 x 1½) + $5 = $20/hour.

f. Gross Wages Earned. Show the gross amount of wages earned for work performed on this project. ***Note:*** For employees with work hours and earnings on other projects, you may show gross wages for this project over gross earnings all projects (for example, $425.40/ $764.85) and base deductions and net pay on the "all projects" earnings.

g. Deductions. Show the amounts of any deductions from the gross earnings. "Other" deductions should be identified (for example, Savings Account or Loan Repayment). Any voluntary deduction (that is, not required by law or by an order of a proper authority) must be authorized in writing by the employee. A short note signed by the employee is all that is needed and should accompany the first payroll on which the other deduction appears.

Only one employee authorization is needed for recurring (e.g., weekly) other deductions. Written employee authorization is not required for income tax and Social Security deductions.

h. Net Pay. Show the net amount of wages paid.

i. Statement of Compliance. The Statement of Compliance is the certification. It is located on the reverse side of a standard payroll form (WH-347) or on form WH-348. Be sure to complete the identifying information at the top, particularly if you are attaching the Statement of Compliance to an alternate payroll form such as a computer payroll. Also, you must check either 4(a) or 4(b) if the wage decision contains a fringe benefit. Checking 4(a) indicates that you are paying required fringe benefits to approved plans or programs; and 4(b) indicates that you are paying any required fringe benefit amounts directly to the employee by adding the fringe benefit rate to the basic hourly rate of pay. If you are paying a portion of the required fringe benefit to programs and the balance directly to the employee, explain those differences in box 4(c).

Only one Statement of Compliance is required for each employer's weekly payroll no matter how many pages are needed to report the employee data.

j. Signature. Make sure the payroll is ***signed*** with an original signature. The payroll must be signed by a principal of the firm (owner or officer such as the president, Treasurer or Payroll Administrator) or by an authorized agent (a person authorized by a principal in writing to sign the payroll reports). Signature authorization (for persons other than a principal) should be submitted with the first payroll signed by such an agent.

2-6 COMPLIANCE REVIEWS.
The contract administrator or other inspector may visit the project site and interview some of the workers concerning their employment on the project. In addition, the contract administrator will periodically review payrolls and related submissions, comparing the interview information to the payrolls, to ensure that the labor standards requirements have been met. You will be notified by the contract administrator if these reviews find any discrepancies or errors. You will be given instructions about what steps must be taken to correct any problems.

a. **On-site Interviews.** Every employer (contractor, subcontractor, etc.) must make their employees available for interview at the job site with the contract administrator or other agency representative, or HUD or DOL representative. The interviews are confidential and the employee will be asked about the kind of work they perform and their rate of pay. Every effort will be made to ensure that these interviews cause as little disruption as possible to the on-going work. The interviewer will record the interview information, usually on a form HUD-11, *Record of Employee Interview*, and forward the interviews to the contract administrator.

b. **Project payroll reviews.** The contract administrator will compare the information on the interview forms to the corresponding payrolls to ensure that the workers are properly listed on the payrolls for the days, work classification and rate of pay. The contract administrator will also review the payroll submissions to make certain that the payrolls are complete and signed; that employees are paid no less than the wage rate for the work classification shown; apprentice and trainee certifications are submitted (where needed); employee authorizations for other deductions are submitted (where needed); etc.

2-7 TYPICAL PAYROLL ERRORS AND REQUIRED CORRECTIONS.
The following paragraphs describe common payroll errors and the corrective steps you must take.

a. **Inadequate payroll information.** If the alternate payroll (such as a computer payroll) does not contain all of the information that would be on the optional form WH-347, the employer will be asked to resubmit the payrolls on an acceptable form.

b. **Missing addresses and Social Security Numbers.** If the first payroll on which an employee appears does not contain the employee's address and Social Security Number, the employer will be asked to supply the missing information. A short note providing the information is all that is needed.

c. **Incomplete payrolls.** If the information on the payroll is not complete, for example, if work classifications or rates of pay are missing, the employer will be asked to send a corrected payroll.

d. **Classifications.** If the payrolls show work classifications that do not appear on the wage decision, the employer will be asked to reclassify the employees in accordance with the wage decision *or* the employer may request an ***additional classification and wage rate (See 2-2)***. If reclassification results in underpayment (i.e., the wage rate paid on the payroll is less than the rate required for the new classification), the employer will be asked to pay ***wage restitution*** to all affected reclassified employees. ***(See 2-8 for instructions about wage restitution.)***

e. **Wage Rates.** If the wage rates on the payroll are less than the wage rates on the wage decision for the work classification reported, the employer will be asked to pay wage restitution to all affected employees.

f. **Apprentices and trainees.** If a copy of the employee(s) registration or approved program ratio and wage schedule is not submitted with the first payroll on which an apprentice or trainee appears, the employer will be asked to submit a copy of each apprentice's or trainee's registration and/or the approved program ratio and wage schedule. If the ratio of apprentices or trainees to journeymen on the payroll is greater than the ratio in the approved program, the employer will be asked to pay wage restitution to any excess apprentices or trainees. Also, any apprentice or trainee that is *not* registered in an approved program must receive the journeyman's wage rate for the classification of work they performed.

g. **Overtime.** If the employees did not receive at least time and one-half for any overtime hours worked on the project, the following will occur:

   1) If the project is subject to *CWHSSA overtime* requirements, the employer will be asked to pay wage restitution for all overtime hours worked on the project (overtime hours worked at other projects are not subject to CWHSSA). The employer may also be liable to the United States for liquidated damages computed at $10 per day per violation. Or,

   2) If the project is *not* subject to CWHSSA, the employer will be notified of the possible *FLSA overtime* violations. Also, the Labor Relations staff may refer the violations to the DOL for further review.

h. **Computations.** If the payroll computations (hours worked times rate of pay) or extensions (deductions, net pay) show frequent errors, the employer will be asked to take greater care. Wage restitution may be required if underpayments resulted from the errors.

i. **Deductions.** If there are any "Other" deductions that are not identified, or if employee authorization isn't provided, or if there is any unusual (very high, or large number) deduction activity, the employer will be asked to identify the deductions, provide employee authorization or explain unusual deductions, as necessary.

j. **Fringe benefits.** If the wage decision contains fringe benefits but the payroll does not indicate how fringe benefits were paid [neither 4(a) nor 4(b) is marked on the payroll form], the employer may be asked to submit corrected payrolls *and* will be required to pay wage restitution if underpayments occurred. *However,* if the basic hourly rates for the employees are at least as much as the total wage rate on the wage decision (basic hourly rate plus the fringe benefit rate), no correction is necessary.

k. **Signature.** If the payroll *Statement of Compliance* is not signed or is missing, the employer will be asked to submit a signed Statement of Compliance for each payroll affected.

l. **On-site interview comparisons.** If the comparison of on-site interviews to the payrolls indicates any discrepancies (for example, the employee does not appear on the payroll for the date of the interview), the employer will be asked to submit a corrected payroll report.

2-8 **RESTITUTION FOR UNDERPAYMENT OF WAGES.** Where underpayments of wages have occurred, the employer will be required to pay wage restitution to the affected employees. Wage restitution must be paid promptly in the full amounts due, less permissible and authorized deductions.

a. **Notification to the prime contractor.** The contract administrator will notify the prime contractor in writing of any underpayments that are found during payroll or other reviews. The notice will

describe the underpayments and provide instructions for computing and documenting the restitution to be paid. The prime contractor is allowed 30 days to correct the underpayments. Note that the prime contractor is responsible to the contract administrator for ensuring that restitution is paid. If the employer is a subcontractor, the subcontractor will usually make the computations and restitution payments and furnish the required documentation through the prime contractor.

b. **Computing wage restitution.** Wage restitution is simply the difference between the wage rate paid to each affected employee and the wage rate required on the wage decision for all hours worked where underpayments occurred. The difference in the wage rates is called the adjustment rate. The ***adjustment rate*** times the number of hours involved equals the gross amount of restitution due.

c. **Correction payrolls.** The employer will be required to report the restitution paid on a correction certified payroll. The correction payroll will reflect the period of time for which restitution is due (for example, Payrolls #1 through #6; or a beginning date and ending date). The correction payroll will list each employee to whom restitution is due and their work classification; the total number of work hours involved (daily hours are usually not applicable for restitution); the adjustment wage rate (the difference between the required wage rate and the wage rate paid); the gross amount of restitution due; deductions and the net amount to be paid. A signed Statement of Compliance must be attached to the correction CPR.

Employers are no longer required to submit checks (certified or otherwise) to correct underpayments. Restitution payments are reported and certified by the employer on a correction payroll.

d. **Employee signature.** Each employee who has received restitution signs the correction payroll as evidence of their receipt of the payment.

e. **Review of correction CPR.** The contractor administrator will review the correction payroll to ensure that full restitution was paid. The prime contractor shall be notified in writing of any discrepancies and will be required to make additional payments, if needed, documented on a supplemental correction payroll within 30 days.

f. **Unfound workers.** Sometimes, wage restitution cannot be paid to an affected employee because, for example, the employee has moved and can't be located. In these cases, at the end of the project the prime contractor will be required to place in a deposit or escrow account an amount equal to the total amount of restitution that could not be paid because the employee(s) could not be located. The contract administrator will continue to attempt to locate the unfound workers for 3 years after the completion of the project. After 3 years, any amount remaining in the account for unfound workers will be credited and/or forwarded by the contract administrator to HUD.

WHAT HAPPENS WHEN THINGS GO WRONG?

3-1 INTRODUCTION.
Even in the best of circumstances, things can go wrong. In a Davis-Bacon context, "things going wrong" usually means there's a difference of opinion – a dispute – about whether and to what extent underpayments have occurred. These disputes are usually between the contract administrator and one or more employers (the prime contractor and/or a subcontractor). The dispute may involve something simple such as an additional classification request that is pending before the DOL; or something as significant as investigative findings following a complaint of underpayment. This chapter discusses some of what you may expect and what you can do to make your views known and to lessen any delays in resolving the problem or issue.

3-2 ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW ON LABOR STANDARDS DISPUTES.
As mentioned in the Introduction above, a dispute about labor standards and compliance can arise for a number of reasons. The labor standards clauses in your contract and DOL regulations provide for administrative review of issues where there is a difference of views between the contract administrator and any employer. The most common circumstances include:

a. Additional classifications and wage rates. Additional classification and wage rate requests are sometimes denied by the DOL. An employer that is dissatisfied with the denial can request reconsideration by the DOL Wage and Hour Administrator. The employer may continue to pay the wage rate, as requested, until a final decision is rendered on the matter. When the final decision is known, the employer will be required to pay any additional wages that may be necessary to satisfy the wage rate that is established.

1) Reconsideration. The DOL normally identifies the reasons for denial in its response to the request. Any interested person *(for example,* the contract administrator, employer, representatives of the employees) may request reconsideration of the decision on the additional classification request. The request for reconsideration should be made in writing and should thoroughly address the denial reasons identified by the DOL. Requests for reconsideration should be made through the contract administrator. *(See 2-2(d), and also DOL Regulations 29 CFR 1.8.)*

2) Administrative Review Board. Any interested party may request a review of the Administrator's decision on reconsideration by the *Administrative Review Board (formerly, Wage Appeals Board).* DOL regulations 29 CFR Part 7 explain the procedures for such reviews. *(See also 29 CFR 1.9.)*

b. Findings of underpayment. Compliance reviews and other investigations may result in findings of underpayment. The primary goal in every case and at every step in this process is to reach agreements about who may have been underpaid and how much wage restitution may be due and, of course, to deliver restitution to any underpaid workers. The contract administrator will usually work informally with you to reach such agreements. You will have an opportunity to provide additional information to the contract administrator that may explain apparent inconsistencies and/or resolve the discrepancies.

If informal exchanges do not result in agreement, the final determination and schedule of wages due will be presented

to you in writing and you will be permitted 30 days in which to correct the underpayment(s) or to request a hearing on the matter before the DOL. The request for hearing should be made in writing and should explain what findings are in dispute and the reasons. The request should be made through the contract administrator. The contract administrator will submit a report of the findings and the hearing request to the DOL for review and further consideration.

1) DOL review. The DOL will review the contract administrator's report and the arguments against the findings presented in the hearing request. The DOL may affirm or modify the findings based upon the materials presented. You will be notified in writing by the DOL of the results of its review; you will be given an opportunity to correct any underpayments or to continue with the hearing request. *(See DOL Regulations 29 CFR 5.11 (b) and 29 CFR Part 6, Rules of Practice for Administrative Proceedings....)*

2) **Administrative Review Board.** Contractors and/or subcontractors may request a review by the Administrative Review Board of the decision(s) rendered by the DOL in the administrative hearing process. See DOL regulations 29 CFR Part 7 for more information about this proceeding.

3-3 WITHHOLDING.

The contract administrator may cause withholding from payments due to the prime contractor to ensure the payment of wages which are believed to be due and unpaid, for example, if wage underpayments or other violations are not corrected within 30 days after notification to the prime contractor. Withholding is considered to be serious and is not taken unless warranted. Very often, the amount kept in retention is sufficient to cover any back wage liability so withholding from payments is not considered necessary. However, if withholding is deemed necessary, you will be notified in writing. Only the amounts necessary to meet the contractor's (and/or subcontractor's) liability shall be withheld.

Remember, the prime contractor is responsible and will be held liable for any wage restitution that is due to any worker employed in the construction of the project, including workers employed by subcontractors and any lower-tier subcontractors. *See ¶1-4, Responsibility of the Principal Contractor, and ¶2-8, Restitution for underpayment of wages.*

3-4 DEPOSITS AND ESCROWS.

In every case, we attempt to complete compliance actions and resolve any disputes before the project is completed and final payments are made. Sometimes, corrective actions or disputes continue after completion and provisions must be made to ensure that funds are available to pay any wage restitution that is ultimately found due. In these cases, we allow the project to proceed to final closings and payments *provided* the prime contractor deposits an amount equal to the potential liability for wage restitution and liquidated damages, if necessary, in a special account. The deposit or *escrow account* is controlled by the contract administrator. When a final decision in rendered, the contract administrator makes disbursements from the account in accordance with the decision. Deposit/escrow accounts are established for one or more of the following reasons:

a. Where the parties have agreed to amounts of wage restitution that are due *but* the employer hasn't furnished evidence yet that all of the underpaid workers have received their back wages. The deposit is equal to the amount of restitution due to workers lacking payment evidence. As proper documentation is received, amounts corresponding to the documentation are returned to the depositor. Amounts for any workers who can not be located are held in the escrow account for three years and disbursed as described in 2-8(f) of this Guide.

b. Where underpayments are suspected or alleged and an investigation has not yet been completed. The deposit is equal to the amount of wage restitution and any liquidated damages, if applicable, that is estimated to be due. If the final determination of wages due is less than the amount estimated and placed in the

escrow account, the escrow will be reduced to the final amount and the difference will be returned to the depositor. If the parties agree to the investigative findings, the amounts due to the workers will be disbursed from the escrow account in accordance with the schedule of wages due. Amounts for unfound workers will be retained as described above *(See 2-8(f) and 3-4(a))*.

If the parties *do not* agree and an administrative hearing is requested, the escrow will be maintained as explained in 3-4(c), below.

c. Where the parties are waiting for the outcome of an administrative hearing that has been or will be filed contesting a final determination of wages due. The deposit shall be equal to the amount of wage restitution and liquidated damages, if applicable, that have been determined due. Once a final decision is rendered, disbursements from the escrow account are made in accordance with the decision.

3-5 **DEBARMENT.**
Contractors and/or subcontractors that are found by the Secretary of Labor to be in aggravated or willful violation of the labor standards provisions of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA) will be ineligible *(debarred)* to participate in any DBRA or Davis-Bacon Act contracts for up to 3 years. Debarment includes the contractor or subcontractor and any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which the contractor or subcontractor has a substantial interest. Debarment proceedings can be recommended by the contract administrator or can be initiated by the DOL on its motion. Debarment proceedings are described in DOL regulations 29 CFR 5.12.

Remember, if you have any questions or need assistance concerning labor standards requirements help is always available. Contact the contract administrator for the project you're working on or the HUD Field Labor Relations staff in your area.

Acronyms ..... iv, A-2
Additional classification 2-1
Additional classification rules 2-1
Additional classifications ..... iv, 2-1, 3-1
Administrative Review Board 1-2, 3-1
Administrative Review on Labor Standards Disputes 3-1
Apprentices ..... iii, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9
Apprentices and trainees 2-4
Pre-apprentice 2-4
Probationary apprentice 2-4
Ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen 2-4
Basic Hourly Rate 2-4, 2-6, 2-7, 2-9
Certified Payroll reports ..... iii, 1-1, 2-3
Payroll certifications 2-3
Payroll formats 2-2
Payroll inspection 2-3
Payroll retention 2-3
Payroll review and submission 2-3
"No work" payrolls 2-3
Compliance Reviews 2-8
Construction contract provisions 1-2
HUD-2554 1-2
HUD-4010 1-2
Labor standards clauses 1-2
Contract Administrator ..... iii, 1-2, 2-1, 2-2 - 2-4, 2-8, 2-9, 2-10, 3-1, 3-3
Contract Provisions ..... iii, 1-2, 2-1
Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act ..... iii, 1-1 - 1-3, A-2
Copeland Act ..... iii, 1-1
Correction payrolls ..... iv, 2-10
CPR ..... iv, 2-6, 2-10, A-2
CWHSSA 1-1
Davis-Bacon Act 1-1, 1-2
Davis-Bacon Definitions 2-3
Apprentices and trainees 2-4
Fringe benefits 2-5
Laborer or mechanic 2-3
Working foremen 2-4
Davis-Bacon Regulations 1-1
Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions 1-2
Davis-Bacon Act ..... iii, 1-1, 1-2, 3-3, A-2
DBA ..... iii, 1-1, A-2
DBRA 1-1, 3-3, A-2
Debarment ..... iv, 3-3
Deductions ..... iii, 1-2, 2-5 - 2-7, 2-8, 2-9, 2-10
Deposits and Escrow Accounts ..... iv, 3-1
Deposits and Escrows 3-2
DOL ..... iii - 1-3, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-8, 2-9, 3-1, 3-3, A-2
DOL investigator 1-3
DOL Regulations 1-2, 2-1, 2-5, 3-1, 3-3
Employee ..... iii - 1-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-7, 2-8, 2-10
Fair Labor Standards Act ..... iii, 1-1, A-2
Findings of underpayment ..... iv, 3-1
FLSA ..... iii, 1-1, 2-9, A-2
Fringe Benefits ..... iii - 1-2, 2-4 - 2-5, 2-7, 2-9
Gross wages ..... iv, 2-7
HUD 2, 3, 1-1, 1-3, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-8, 2-10, 3-3, A-2
HUD Home Page i
HUD Labor Relations field staff 1-3
HUD-11 2-8
Labor Relations Staff 2-2, 2-8, 3-3
Liquidated damages 1-1, 3-2
Local contracting agencies 1-3
Net pay ..... iv, 2-7, 2-9
Notice to Employees 2-1
On-site Interviews 2-8
Overtime ..... iv, 1-1, 2-3, 2-5, 2-7, 2-9, A-2
Payroll certification 2-3
Payroll errors ..... iv, 2-8
Payroll format 2-2
Payroll retention ..... iii, 2-3
Payroll submissions 2-8
Piece-work 2-5, 2-6
Posting the wage decision ..... iii, 2-1
Prevailing wages or wage rates 2-4
Prime Contractor ..... iv, 1-2, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-9, 2-10, 3-1, 3-2
Principal Contractor ..... iii, 1-2, 1-3, 3-2
General Contractor 1-2
Project Wage Rate Sheet 2-1
Proper designation of trade 2-5
Split-classification 2-5
Rate of Pay ..... iv, 2-4, 2-6, 2-7, 2-8, 2-9
Site of work ..... iii, 2-5
Split-classification 2-5
Statement of Compliance ..... iv - 2-3, 2-7, 2-9, 2-10
Step-Up apprenticeship programs 2-4
Subcontractor ..... iii - 1-2, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 2-8, 2-10, 3-1, 3-3
Lower-tier subcontractors 1-2
Trainees ..... iii, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9
Typical Payroll Errors 2-8
Unfound workers ..... iv, 2-10, 3-3
Wage Appeals Board 1-2
Wage Decision ..... iii, 1-3, 2-1, 2-2, 2-4, 2-7, 2-8, 2-10
Wage restitution ..... iv, 2-3, 2-8, 2-10, 3-1, 3-3
Computing wage restitution 2-10
Correction payrolls 2-10
Unfound workers 2-10
Withholding ..... iv, 1-2, 3-1, 3-2
Work Classification ..... iv, 2-1, 2-2, 2-4, 2-6, 2-8, 2-10
Working foremen 2-4
World Wide Web i

BAT	– Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training
CDBG	– Community Development Block Grant
CPR	– Certified Payroll Report
CWHSSA	– Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act
DBA	– Davis-Bacon Act
DBRA	– Davis-Bacon and Related Acts
DOL	– Department of Labor
FHA	– Federal Housing Administration
FLSA	– Fair Labor Standards Act
HUD	– Housing and Urban Development (Department of)
IHA	– Indian Housing Authority
LCA	– Local Contracting Agency
O/T	– Overtime
PHA	– Public Housing Agency
S/T	– Straight-time
SAC	– State Apprenticeship Council/Agency
§	– Section
¶	– Paragraph

EMPLOYEE RIGHTS
UNDER THE DAVIS-BACON ACT

FOR LABORERS AND MECHANICS EMPLOYED ON FEDERAL OR FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

PREVAILING WAGES You must be paid not less than the wage rate listed in the Davis-Bacon Wage Decision posted with this Notice for the work you perform.

OVERTIME You must be paid not less than one and one-half times your basic rate of pay for all hours worked over 40 in a work week. There are few exceptions.

ENFORCEMENT Contract payments can be withheld to ensure workers receive wages and overtime pay due, and liquidated damages may apply if overtime pay requirements are not met. Davis-Bacon contract clauses allow contract termination and debarment of contractors from future federal contracts for up to three years. A contractor who falsifies certified payroll records or induces wage kickbacks may be subject to civil or criminal prosecution, fines and/or imprisonment.

APPRENTICES Apprentice rates apply only to apprentices properly registered under approved Federal or State apprenticeship programs.

PROPER PAY If you do not receive proper pay, or require further information on the applicable wages, contact the Contracting Officer listed below:

or contact the U.S. Department of Labor's Wage and Hour Division.

For additional information:

1-866-4-USWAGE

(1-866-487-9243) TTY: 1-877-889-5627

WHD U.S. Wage and Hour Division

WWW.WAGEHOUR.DOL.GOV

Equal Employment Opportunity is

THE LAW

Private Employers, State and Local Governments, Educational Institutions, Employment Agencies and Labor Organizations

Applicants to and employees of most private employers, state and local governments, educational institutions, employment agencies and labor organizations are protected under Federal law from discrimination on the following bases:

RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, SEX, NATIONAL ORIGIN

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, protects applicants and employees from discrimination in hiring, promotion, discharge, pay, fringe benefits, job training, classification, referral, and other aspects of employment, on the basis of race, color, religion, sex (including pregnancy), or national origin. Religious discrimination includes failing to reasonably accommodate an employee's religious practices where the accommodation does not impose undue hardship.

DISABILITY

Title I and Title V of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, protect qualified individuals from discrimination on the basis of disability in hiring, promotion, discharge, pay, fringe benefits, job training, classification, referral, and other aspects of employment. Disability discrimination includes not making reasonable accommodation to the known physical or mental limitations of an otherwise qualified individual with a disability who is an applicant or employee, barring undue hardship.

AGE

The Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, protects applicants and employees 40 years of age or older from discrimination based on age in hiring, promotion, discharge, pay, fringe benefits, job training, classification, referral, and other aspects of employment.

SEX (WAGES)

In addition to sex discrimination prohibited by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, the Equal Pay Act of 1963, as amended, prohibits sex discrimination in the payment of wages to women and men performing substantially equal work, in jobs that require equal skill, effort, and responsibility, under similar working conditions, in the same establishment.

GENETICS

Title II of the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 protects applicants and employees from discrimination based on genetic information in hiring, promotion, discharge, pay, fringe benefits, job training, classification, referral, and other aspects of employment. GINA also restricts employers' acquisition of genetic information and strictly limits disclosure of genetic information. Genetic information includes information about genetic tests of applicants, employees, or their family members; the manifestation of diseases or disorders in family members (family medical history); and requests for or receipt of genetic services by applicants, employees, or their family members.

RETALIATION

All of these Federal laws prohibit covered entities from retaliating against a person who files a charge of discrimination, participates in a discrimination proceeding, or otherwise opposes an unlawful employment practice.

WHAT TO DO IF YOU BELIEVE DISCRIMINATION HAS OCCURRED

There are strict time limits for filing charges of employment discrimination. To preserve the ability of EEOC to act on your behalf and to protect your right to file a private lawsuit, should you ultimately need to, you should contact EEOC promptly when discrimination is suspected:

The U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC), 1-800-669-4000 (toll-free) or 1-800-669-6820 (toll-free TTY number for individuals with hearing impairments). EEOC field office information is available at www.eeoc.gov or in most telephone directories in the U.S. Government or Federal Government section. Additional information about EEOC, including information about charge filing, is available at www.eeoc.gov.

"EEO is the Law" Poster Supplement

Private Employers, State and Local Governments, Educational Institutions, Employment Agencies and Labor Organizations revisions

The Disability section is revised as follows:

DISABILITY
Title I and Title V of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, protect qualified individuals from discrimination on the basis of disability in hiring, promotion, discharge, pay, fringe benefits, job training, classification, referral, and other aspects of employment. Disability discrimination includes not making reasonable accommodation to the known physical or mental limitations of an otherwise qualified individual with a disability who is an applicant or employee, barring undue hardship.

The following section is added:

GENETICS
Title II of the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 protects applicants and employees from discrimination based on genetic information in hiring, promotion, discharge, pay, fringe benefits, job training, classification, referral, and other aspects of employment. GINA also restricts employers' acquisition of genetic information and strictly limits disclosure of genetic information. Genetic information includes information about genetic tests of applicants, employees, or their family members; the manifestation of diseases or disorders in family members (family medical history); and requests for or receipt of genetic services by applicants, employees, or their family members.

The EEOC contact information is revised as follows:

The U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC), 1-800-669-4000 (toll-free) or 1-800-669-6820 (toll-free TTY number for individuals with hearing impairments). EEOC field office information is available at www.eeoc.gov or in most telephone directories in the U.S. Government or Federal Government section. Additional information about EEOC, including information about charge filing, is available at www.eeoc.gov.

Employers Holding Federal Contracts or Subcontracts section revisions

The Individuals with Disabilities section is revised as follows:

INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES
Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, protects qualified individuals from discrimination on the basis of disability in hiring, promotion, discharge, pay, fringe benefits, job training, classification, referral, and other aspects of employment. Disability discrimination includes not making reasonable accommodation to the known physical or mental limitations of an otherwise qualified individual with a disability who is an applicant or employee, barring undue hardship. Section 503 also requires that Federal contractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities at all levels of employment, including the executive level.

The Vietnam Era, Special Disabled Veterans section is revised as follows:

DISABLED, RECENTLY SEPARATED, OTHER PROTECTED, AND ARMED FORCES SERVICE MEDAL VETERANS
The Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended, 38 U.S.C. 4212, prohibits job discrimination and requires affirmative action to employ and advance in employment disabled veterans, recently separated veterans (within three years of discharge or release from active duty), other protected veterans (veterans who served during a war or in a campaign or expedition for which a campaign badge has been authorized), and Armed Forces service medal veterana (veterans who, while on active duty, participated in a U.S. military operation for which an Armed Forces service medal was awarded).

The following section is added:

RETALIATION
Retaliation is prohibited against a person who files a complaint of discrimination, participates in an OFCCP proceeding, or otherwise opposes discrimination under these Federal laws.

The OFCCP contact information is revised as follows:

The Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210, 1-800-397-6251 (toll-free) or (202) 693-1337 (TTY). OFCCP may also be contacted by e-mail at OFCCP-Public@dol.gov, or by calling an OFCCP regional or district office, listed in most telephone directories under U.S. Government, Department of Labor.

Mandatory Supplement to EEOC 9/02 and OFCCP 8/08 "EEO is the Law" Posters

Employers Holding Federal Contracts or Subcontracts

Applicants to and employees of companies with a Federal government contract or subcontract are protected under Federal law from discrimination on the following bases:

RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, SEX, NATIONAL ORIGIN
Executive Order 11246, as amended, prohibits job discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin, and requires affirmative action to ensure equality of opportunity in all aspects of employment.

INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES
Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, protects qualified individuals from discrimination on the basis of disability in hiring, promotion, discharge, pay, fringe benefits, job training, classification, referral, and other aspects of employment. Disability discrimination includes not making reasonable accommodation to the known physical or mental limitations of an otherwise qualified individual with a disability who is an applicant or employee, barring undue hardship. Section 503 also requires that Federal contractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities at all levels of employment, including the executive level.

DISABLED, RECENTLY SEPARATED, OTHER PROTECTED, AND ARMED FORCES SERVICE MEDAL VETERANS
The Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended, 38 U.S.C. 4212, prohibits job discrimination and requires affirmative action to employ and advance in employment disabled veterans, recently separated veterans (within three years of discharge or release from active duty), other protected veterans (veterans who served during a war or in a campaign or expedition for which a campaign badge has been authorized), and Armed Forces service medal veterans (veterans who, while on active duty, participated in a U.S. military operation for which an Armed Forces service medal was awarded).

RETALIATION
Retaliation is prohibited against a person who files a complaint of discrimination, participates in an OFCCP proceeding, or otherwise opposes discrimination under these Federal laws.

Any person who believes a contractor has violated its nondiscrimination or affirmative action obligations under the authorities above should contact immediately:

The Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210, 1-800-397-6251 (toll-free) or (202) 693-1337 (TTY). OFCCP may also be contacted by e-mail at OFCCP-Public@dol.gov, or by calling an OFCCP regional or district office, listed in most telephone directories under U.S. Government, Department of Labor.

Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance

RACE, COLOR, NATIONAL ORIGIN, SEX
In addition to the protections of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. Employment discrimination is covered by Title VI if the primary objective of the financial assistance is provision of employment, or where employment discrimination causes or may cause discrimination in providing services under such programs. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 prohibits employment discrimination on the basis of sex in educational programs or activities which receive Federal financial assistance.

INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, prohibits employment discrimination on the basis of disability in any program or activity which receives Federal financial assistance. Discrimination is prohibited in all aspects of employment against persons with disabilities who, with or without reasonable accommodation, can perform the essential functions of the job.

If you believe you have been discriminated against in a program of any institution which receives Federal financial assistance, you should immediately contact the Federal agency providing such assistance.

Job Safety and Health

It's the law!

OSHA®

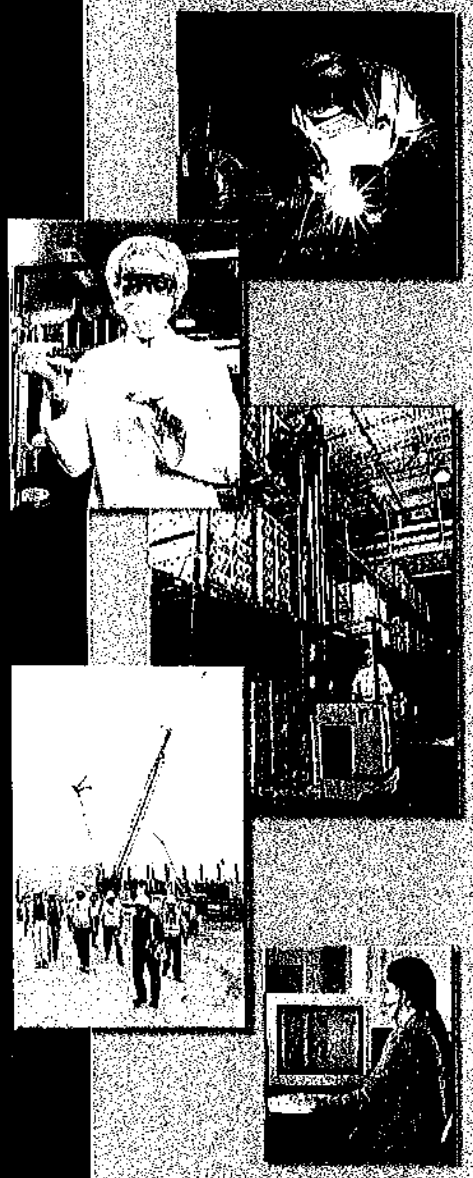
Occupational Safety and Health Administration, U.S. Department of Labor

EMPLOYEES:

- You have the right to notify your employer or OSHA about workplace hazards. You may ask OSHA to keep your name confidential.
- You have the right to request an OSHA inspection if you believe that there are unsafe and unhealthful conditions in your workplace. You or your representative may participate in that inspection.
- You can file a complaint with OSHA within 30 days of retaliation or discrimination by your employer for making safety and health complaints or for exercising your rights under the *OSH Act*.
- You have the right to see OSHA citations issued to your employer. Your employer must post the citations at or near the place of the alleged violations.
- Your employer must correct workplace hazards by the date indicated on the citation and must certify that these hazards have been reduced or eliminated.
- You have the right to copies of your medical records and records of your exposures to toxic and harmful substances or conditions.
- Your employer must post this notice in your workplace.
- You must comply with all occupational safety and health standards issued under the *OSH Act* that apply to your own actions and conduct on the job.

EMPLOYERS:

- You must furnish your employees a place of employment free from recognized hazards.
- You must comply with the occupational safety and health standards issued under the *OSH Act*.



This free poster available from OSHA –
The Best Resource for Safety and Health

Free assistance in identifying and correcting hazards or complying with standards is available to employers, without citation or penalty, through OSHA-supported consultation programs in each state.

1-800-321-OSHA (6742)
www.osha.gov

OSHA 3168-12-04R

U.S. Department of Labor
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions at www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

U.S. Wage and Hour Division
Rev. Dec. 2008

OMB No.: 1235-0008
Expires: 01/31/2015

NAME OF CONTRACTOR ☐ OR SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ ADDRESS

PAYROLL NO. FOR WEEK ENDING PROJECT AND LOCATION PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) NAME AND INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFYING NUMBER (e.g., LAST FOUR DIGITS OF SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER) OF WORKER	(2) NO. OF WITHHOLDING EXEMPTIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	OT. OR ST.	(4) DAY AND DATE / HOURS WORKED EACH DAY							(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS FICA	WITH-HOLDING TAX			OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK
			O																	
			S																	
			O																	
			S																	
			O																	
			S																	
			O																	
			S																	
			O																	
			S																	
			O																	
			S																	
			O																	
			S																	
			O																	
			S																	

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Public Burden Statement

We estimate that is will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20210

(over)

Date _____

I, _____ _____
(Name of Signatory Party) (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

_____; that during the payroll period commencing on the
(Building or Work)

_____ day of _____, _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, _____,

all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

_____ from the full
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 C.F.R. Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Stat. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. § 3145), and described below:

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

☐ – in addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

☐ – Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS:

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

Change Order No. _____

Date of Issuance:	Effective Date:
Owner:	Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor:	Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer:	Engineer's Project No.:
Project:	Contract Name:

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description:

Attachments: *[List documents supporting change]*

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE	**CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES** ***[note changes in Milestones if applicable]***
Original Contract Price: $_____	Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days or dates
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. ___ to No. ___: $_____	[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. ___ to No. ___: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: $_____	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days or dates
[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order: $_____	[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days or dates
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order: $_____	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days or dates

RECOMMENDED:	ACCEPTED:	ACCEPTED:
By: _____	By: _____	By: _____
Engineer (if required)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title: _____	Title _____	Title _____
Date: _____	Date _____	Date _____

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

By: _____ Date:

Title: _____

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Owner:	Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor:	Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer:	Engineer's Project No.:
Project:	Contract Name:

This [preliminary] [final] Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

☐ All Work ☐ The following specified portions of the Work:

_____

Date of Substantial Completion

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor, and Engineer, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or portion thereof designated above is hereby established, subject to the provisions of the Contract pertaining to Substantial Completion. The date of Substantial Completion in the final Certificate of Substantial Completion marks the commencement of the contractual correction period and applicable warranties required by the Contract.

A punch list of items to be completed or corrected is attached to this Certificate. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract.

The responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work shall be as provided in the Contract, except as amended as follows: *[Note: Amendments of contractual responsibilities recorded in this Certificate should be the product of mutual agreement of Owner and Contractor; see Paragraph 15.03.D of the General Conditions.]*

Amendments to Owner's responsibilities: ☐ None
☐ As follows

Amendments to Contractor's responsibilities: ☐ None
☐ As follows:

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate: *[punch list; others]*

This Certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor is it a release of Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract.

EXECUTED BY ENGINEER:	RECEIVED:	RECEIVED:
By: _____	By: _____	By: _____
(Authorized signature)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title: _____	Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____	Date: _____

The attached Verified Statement of Payment of Prevailing Wages, will be submitted with each payment request. No payment will be paid without this form being submitted with the payment request.

VERIFIED STATEMENT OF PAYMENT OF PREVAILING WAGES - CONTRACTOR

PRC _____ ULSTER COUNTY

Date _____ to
BID or QUOTE # _____

1. _____ (name of person making statement), begin the _____ (owner or if corporation, the title of such officer) of _____ _____ (full name of contractor) files this Verified Statement pursuant to Section 220-a of the Labor Law.

2. This Verified Statement involves _____ _____ _____(contract number and brief description of public work project).

3. Except as herein stated, there are not amounts due and owing to or on behalf of workers employed on the project by the Contractor. (Set forth any unpaid wages and supplements and if necessary, attach additional sheets. If none, so state.)

NAME	AMOUNT

4. The contractor hereby files every verified statement required to be obtained by the contractor from the subcontractor and the same are attached hereto.

5. Upon information and belief, except as stated herein, all workers of subcontractor (exclusive of executive or supervisory employees) employed on the project have been paid the prevailing wages and supplements for their services through _____, the last day worked on the project by their subcontractor: (Set forth any unpaid wages and supplements, and if necessary, attach additional sheets. If none, so state and utilize clause 5A).

NAME	AMOUNT

5A. The Contractor has no knowledge of amounts owing to or on behalf of any workers of its subcontractors.

6. In the event it is determined by the Commissioner of Labor that the wages or supplements or both of any such subcontractors have not been paid or provided pursuant to the appropriate schedule of wages and supplements, then the contractor acknowledges that it shall be responsible for payment of such wages and supplements pursuant to the provision of Section 223 of the Labor Law.

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENT OF DEBTS AND CLAIMS

AIA Document G706

To: (Owner)

Architect's/Engineer's Project No.
Contract For:

Project:
(name, address)

Contract Date:

State of:

County of:

The undersigned, pursuant to Article 9 of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, hereby certifies that, except as listed below, he has paid in full or has otherwise satisfied all obligations for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work, labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the Contract referenced above for which the Owner or his property might in any way be held responsible.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "None." If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish bond satisfactory to the Owner for each exception).

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED HERETO:

1. Consent of Surety to Final Payment. Whenever Surety is involved, Consent of Surety is required. AIA Document G707, Consent of Surety, may be used for this purpose. Indicate attachment: (yes) (no).

2. Separate Releases or Waivers of Liens from Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers, to the extent required by the Owner, accompanied by a list thereof.

3. Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Lines (AIA Document G706A).

CONTRACTOR:

Address:

By:

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
day of 20___

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
FOR-PROFIT CONSTRUCTION (CCA-2)

You have selected the For-Profit Construction questionnaire, commonly known as the "CCA-2," which may be printed and completed in this format or, **for your convenience**, **may be completed online using the New York State VendRep System.**

COMPLETION & CERTIFICATION

The person(s) completing the questionnaire must be knowledgeable about the vendor's business and operations. An owner or official must certify the questionnaire and the signature must be notarized.

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (VENDOR ID)

The Vendor ID is a ten-digit identifier issued by New York State when the vendor is registered on the Statewide Vendor File. This number must now be included on the questionnaire. If the business entity has not obtained a Vendor ID, contact the IT Service Desk at ITServiceDesk@osc.state.ny.us or call 866-370-4672.

DEFINITIONS

All underlined terms are defined in the "New York State Vendor Responsibility Definitions List," found at http://www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep/documents/questionnaire/definitions.pdf. These terms may not have their ordinary, common or traditional meanings. Each vendor is strongly encouraged to read the respective definitions for any and all underlined terms. By submitting this questionnaire, the vendor agrees to be bound by the terms as defined in the "New York State Vendor Responsibility Definitions List" existing at the time of certification.

RESPONSES

Every question must be answered. Each response must provide all relevant information which can be obtained within the limits of the law. However, information regarding a determination or finding made in error which was subsequently corrected or overturned, and/or was withdrawn by the issuing government entity, is not required. Individuals and Sole Proprietors may use a Social Security Number but are encouraged to obtain and use a federal Employer Identification Number (EIN).

NYS VENDOR ID: 000000000

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
FOR-PROFIT CONSTRUCTION (CCA-2)

BUSINESS ENTITY INFORMATION		
Legal Business Name	EIN	
Address of the Principal Place of Business (street, city, state, zip code)	New York State Vendor Identification Number	
	Telephone ext.	Fax
	Website	
Authorized Contact for this Questionnaire		
Name	Telephone ext.	Fax
Title	Email	

Additional Business Entity Identities: If applicable, list any other DBA, Trade Name, Former Name, Other Identity, or EIN used in the last five (5) years, the state or county where filed and the status (active or inactive).

Type	Name	EIN	State or County where filed	Status

I. BUSINESS CHARACTERISTICS		
1.0 Business Entity Type – Check appropriate box and provide additional information:		
a) ☐ Corporation (including PC)	Date of Incorporation	
b) ☐ Limited Liability Company (LLC or PLLC)	Date Organized	
c) ☐ Limited Liability Partnership	Date of Registration	
d) ☐ Limited Partnership	Date Established	
e) ☐ General Partnership	Date Established	County (if formed in NYS)
f) ☐ Sole Proprietor	How many years in business?	
g) ☐ Other	Date Established	
If Other, explain:		
1.1 Was the Business Entity formed in New York State?		☐ Yes ☐ No
If "No," indicate jurisdiction where the Business Entity was formed:		
☐ United States	State	
☐ Other	Country	

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
FOR-PROFIT CONSTRUCTION (CCA-2)

I. BUSINESS CHARACTERISTICS	
1.2 Is the Legal Business Entity publicly traded?	☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," provide the CIK code or Ticker Symbol:	
1.3 Is the Business Entity currently registered to do business in New York State? *Note: Select "Not Required" if the Business Entity is a Sole Proprietor or General Partnership*	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Required
If "No," explain why the Business Entity is not required to be registered to do business in New York State:	
1.4 Is the responding Business Entity a Joint Venture? Note: If the submitting Business Entity is a Joint Venture, also submit a separate questionnaire for each Business Entity comprising the Joint Venture.	☐ Yes ☐ No
1.5 If the Business Entity's Principal Place of Business is not in New York State, does the Business Entity maintain an office in New York State? *(Select "N/A" if Principal Place of Business is in New York State.)*	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
If "Yes," provide the address and telephone number for one office located in New York State.	
1.6 Is the Business Entity a New York State certified Minority-Owned Business Enterprise, or Women-Owned Business Enterprise, or New York State Small Business, or federally certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise?	☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," check all that apply: ☐ New York State certified Minority-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE) ☐ New York State certified Women-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE) ☐ New York State Small Business ☐ Federally certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	
1.7 Identify each person or business entity that is, or has been within the past five (5) years, Principal Owner of 5.0% or more of the firm's shares; a Business Entity Official; or one of the five largest shareholders, if applicable. *(Attach additional pages if necessary.)* Joint Ventures: Provide information for all firms involved.	

Name *(For each person, include middle initial)*	Title	Percentage of ownership (Enter 0%, if not applicable)	Employment status with the firm
			☐ Current ☐ Former
			☐ Current ☐ Former
			☐ Current ☐ Former
			☐ Current ☐ Former

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
FOR-PROFIT CONSTRUCTION (CCA-2)

II. AFFILIATE and JOINT VENTURE RELATIONSHIPS

2.0 Are there any other construction-related firms in which, now or in the past five years, the submitting Business Entity or any of the individuals or business entities listed in question 1.7 either owned or owns 5.0% or more of the shares of, or was or is one of the five largest shareholders or a director, officer, partner or proprietor of said other firm? *(Attach additional pages if necessary.)*			☐ Yes ☐ No
Firm/Company Name	Firm/Company EIN (If available)	Firm/Company's Primary Business Activity	
Firm/Company Address			
Explain relationship with the firm and indicate percent of ownership, if applicable (enter N/A, if not applicable):			
Are there any shareholders, directors, officers, owners, partners or proprietors that the submitting Business Entity has in common with this firm?			☐ Yes ☐ No
Individual's Name *(Include middle initial)*	Position/Title with Firm/Company		
2.1 Does the Business Entity have any construction-related affiliates not identified in the response to question 2.0 above? *(Attach additional pages if necessary.)*			☐ Yes ☐ No
Affiliate Name	Affiliate EIN (If available)	Affiliate's Primary Business Activity	
Affiliate Address			
Explain relationship with the affiliate and indicate percent of ownership, if applicable *(enter N/A, if not applicable)*:			
Are there any shareholders, directors, officers, owners, partners or proprietors that the submitting Business Entity has in common with this affiliate?			☐ Yes ☐ No
Individual's Name *(Include middle initial)*	Position/Title with Firm/Company		
2.2 Has the Business Entity participated in any construction-related Joint Ventures within the past three (3) years? *(Attach additional pages if necessary.)*			☐ Yes ☐ No
Joint Venture Name	Joint Venture EIN (If available)	Identify parties to the Joint Venture	

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
FOR-PROFIT CONSTRUCTION (CCA-2)

III. CONTRACT HISTORY	
3.0 Has the Business Entity completed any construction contracts?	☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," list the ten most recent construction contracts the Business Entity has completed using Attachment A – Completed Construction Contracts, found at www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep/documents/questionnaire/ac3294s.doc. *If less than ten, include most recent subcontracts on projects up to that number.*	
3.1 Does the Business Entity currently have uncompleted construction contracts?	☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," list all current uncompleted construction contracts by using Attachment B – Uncompleted Construction Contracts, found at www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep/documents/questionnaire/ac3295s.doc. *Note: Ongoing projects must be included.*	

IV. INTEGRITY – CONTRACT BIDDING ***Within the past five (5) years, has the Business Entity, an affiliate, or any predecessor company or entity:***	
4.0 Been suspended or debarred from any government contracting process or been disqualified on any government procurement?	☐ Yes ☐ No
4.1 Been subject to a denial or revocation of a government prequalification?	☐ Yes ☐ No
4.2 Had any bid rejected by a government entity for lack of qualifications, responsibility or because of the submission of an informal, non-responsive or incomplete bid?	☐ Yes ☐ No
4.3 Had a proposed subcontract rejected by a government entity for lack of qualifications, responsibility or because of the submission of an informal, non-responsive or incomplete bid?	☐ Yes ☐ No
4.4 Had a low bid rejected on a government contract for failure to make good faith efforts on any Minority-Owned Business Enterprise, Women-Owned Business Enterprise or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise goal or statutory affirmative action requirements on a previously held contract?	☐ Yes ☐ No
4.5 Agreed to a voluntary exclusion from bidding/contracting with a government entity?	☐ Yes ☐ No
4.6 Initiated a request to withdraw a bid submitted to a government entity or made any claim of an error on a bid submitted to a government entity?	☐ Yes ☐ No
For each "Yes," provide an explanation of the issue(s), the Business Entity involved, the relationship to the submitting Business Entity, the government entity involved, project(s), relevant dates, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s). Provide answer(s) below or attach additional sheets with numbered responses.	

V. INTEGRITY – CONTRACT AWARD ***Within the past five (5) years, has the Business Entity, an affiliate, or any predecessor company or entity:***	
5.0 Defaulted on or been suspended, cancelled or terminated for cause on any contract?	☐ Yes ☐ No
5.1 Been subject to an administrative proceeding or civil action seeking specific performance or restitution (except any disputed work proceeding) in connection with any government contract?	☐ Yes ☐ No
5.2 Entered into a formal monitoring agreement, consent decree or stipulation settlement as specified by, or agreed to with, any government entity?	☐ Yes ☐ No
5.3 Had its surety called upon to complete any contract whether government or private sector?	☐ Yes ☐ No
5.4 Forfeited all or part of a standby letter of credit in connection with any government contract?	☐ Yes ☐ No

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
FOR-PROFIT CONSTRUCTION (CCA-2)

V. INTEGRITY – CONTRACT AWARD

Within the past five (5) years, has the Business Entity, an affiliate, or any predecessor company or entity:

For each "Yes," provide an explanation of the issue(s), the Business Entity involved, the relationship to the submitting Business Entity, the government entity/owners involved, project(s), contract number(s), relevant dates, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s). Provide answer(s) below or attach additional sheets with numbered responses.

VI. CERTIFICATIONS/LICENSES

Within the past five (5) years, has the Business Entity, an affiliate, or any predecessor company or entity:

6.0	Had a revocation or suspension of any business or professional permit and/or license?	☐ Yes ☐ No
6.1	Had a denial, decertification, revocation or forfeiture of New York State certification of Minority-Owned Business Enterprise, Women-Owned Business Enterprise or a federal certification of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise status, for other than a change of ownership?	☐ Yes ☐ No

For each "Yes," provide an explanation of the issue(s), the Business Entity involved, the relationship to the submitting Business Entity, the government entity involved, relevant dates, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s). Provide answer(s) below or attach additional sheets with numbered responses.

VII. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS/GOVERNMENT INVESTIGATIONS

Within the past five (5) years, has the Business Entity, an affiliate, or any predecessor company or entity:

7.0	Been the subject of a criminal investigation, whether open or closed, or an indictment for any business-related conduct constituting a crime under local, state or federal law?	☐ Yes ☐ No
7.1	Been the subject of:	
	(i.) An indictment, grant of immunity, judgment or conviction (including entering into a plea bargain) for conduct constituting a crime; or	☐ Yes ☐ No
	(ii.) Any criminal investigation, felony indictment or conviction concerning the formation of, or any business association with, an allegedly false or fraudulent Minority-Owned Business Enterprise, Women-Owned Business Enterprise, or a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise?	☐ Yes ☐ No
7.2	Received any OSHA citation, which resulted in a final determination classified as serious or willful?	☐ Yes ☐ No
7.3	Had a government entity find a willful prevailing wage or supplemental payment violation?	☐ Yes ☐ No
7.4	Had a New York State Labor Law violation deemed willful?	☐ Yes ☐ No
7.5	Entered into a consent order with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, or a federal, state or local government enforcement determination involving a violation of federal, state or local environmental laws?	☐ Yes ☐ No

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE FOR-PROFIT CONSTRUCTION (CCA-2)

VII. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS/GOVERNMENT INVESTIGATIONS

Within the past five (5) years, has the Business Entity, an affiliate, or any predecessor company or entity:

7.6 Other than previously disclosed, been the subject of any citations, notices or violation orders; a pending administrative hearing, proceeding or determination of a violation of: • Federal, state or local health laws, rules or regulations; • Federal, state or local environmental laws, rules or regulations; • Unemployment insurance or workers compensation coverage or claim requirements; • Any labor law or regulation, which was deemed willful; • Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA); • Federal, state or local human rights laws; • Federal, state or local security laws?	☐ Yes ☐ No

For each "Yes," provide an explanation of the issue(s), the Business Entity involved, the relationship to the submitting Business Entity, the government entity involved, relevant dates, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s). Provide answer(s) below or attach additional sheets with numbered responses.

Note: Information regarding a determination or finding made in error, which was subsequently corrected or overturned, and/or was withdrawn by the issuing government entity, is not required.

VIII. LEADERSHIP INTEGRITY

If the Business Entity is a Joint Venture Entity, answer "N/A - Not Applicable" to questions in this section.

Within the past five (5) years has any individual previously identified or any individual currently or formerly having the authority to sign, execute or approve bids, proposals, contracts or supporting documentation on behalf of the Business Entity with any government entity been:

8.0 Sanctioned relative to any business or professional permit and/or license?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
8.1 Suspended, debarred or disqualified from any government contracting process?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
8.2 The subject of a criminal investigation, whether open or closed, or an indictment for any business-related conduct constituting a crime under local, state or federal law?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
8.3 Charged with a misdemeanor or felony, indicted, granted immunity, convicted of a crime or subject to a judgment for: (i.) Any business-related activity, including but not limited to fraud, coercion, extortion, bribe or bribe-receiving, giving or accepting unlawful gratuities, immigration or tax fraud, racketeering, mail fraud, wire fraud, price-fixing or collusive bidding; or (ii.) Any crime, whether or not business-related, the underlying conduct of which related to truthfulness, including but not limited to the filing of false documents or false sworn statements, perjury or larceny	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

For each "Yes," provide an explanation of the issue(s), the individual involved, the relationship to the submitting Business Entity, the government entity involved, relevant dates, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s). Provide answer(s) below or attach additional sheets with numbered responses.

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
FOR-PROFIT CONSTRUCTION (CCA-2)

IX. FINANCIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL CAPACITY

9.0 Within the past five (5) years, has the Business Entity or any affiliate received any formal unsatisfactory performance assessment(s) from any government entity on any contract?	☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," provide an explanation of the issue(s), the Business Entity involved, the relationship to the submitting Business Entity, the government entity involved, relevant dates, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s). Provide answer below or attach additional sheets with numbered responses.	
9.1 Within the past five (5) years, has the Business Entity or any affiliate had any liquidated damages assessed over $25,000?	☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," provide an explanation of the issue(s), the Business Entity involved, the relationship to the submitting Business Entity, relevant dates, the contracting party involved, the amount assessed and the current status of the issue(s). Provide answer below or attach additional sheets with numbered responses.	
9.2 Within the past five (5) years, has the Business Entity or any affiliate had any liens, claims or judgments over $25,000 filed against the Business Entity which remain undischarged or were unsatisfied for more than 90 days? (*Note: Including but not limed to tax warrants or liens. Do not include UCC filings.)*	☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," provide an explanation of the issue(s), the Business Entity involved, the relationship to the submitting Business Entity, relevant dates, the Lien holder or Claimants' name(s), the amount of the lien(s) and the current status of the issue(s). Provide answer below or attach additional sheets with numbered responses.	
9.3 In the last seven (7) years, has the Business Entity or any affiliate initiated or been the subject of any bankruptcy proceedings, whether or not closed, or is any bankruptcy proceeding pending?	☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," provide the Business Entity involved, the relationship to the submitting Business Entity, the bankruptcy chapter number, the court name and the docket number. Indicate the current status of the proceedings as "Initiated," "Pending" or "Closed." Provide answer below or attach additional sheets with numbered responses.	

9.4 What is the Business Entity's Bonding Capacity?	
a. Single Project	b. Aggregate (All Projects)
9.5 List Business Entity's Gross Sales for the previous three (3) Fiscal Years:	

1st Year (Indicate year) Gross Sales	2nd Year (Indicate year) Gross Sales	3rd Year (Indicate year) Gross Sales

9.6 List Business Entity's Average Backlog for the previous three (3) fiscal years:
(Estimated total value of uncompleted work on outstanding contracts)

1st Year (Indicate year) Amount	2nd Year (Indicate year) Amount	3rd Year (Indicate year) Amount

9.7 Attach Business Entity's most recent annual financial statement and accompanying notes or complete Attachment C – Financial Information, found at www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep/documents/questionnaire/ac3296s.xls.
(This information must be attached.)

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
FOR-PROFIT CONSTRUCTION (CCA-2)

X. FREEDOM OF INFORMATION LAW (FOIL)	
10.0 Indicate whether any information provided herein is believed to be exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Law (FOIL). *Note: A determination of whether such information is exempt from FOIL will be made at the time of any request for disclosure under FOIL. Attach additional pages if necessary.*	☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," indicate the question number(s) and explain the basis for the claim.	

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE FOR-PROFIT CONSTRUCTION (CCA-2)

Certification

The undersigned: (1) recognizes that this questionnaire is submitted for the express purpose of assisting New York State government entities (including the Office of the State Comptroller (OSC)) in making responsibility determinations regarding award or approval of a contract or subcontract and that such government entities will rely on information disclosed in the questionnaire in making responsibility determinations; (2) acknowledges that the New York State government entities and OSC may, in their discretion, by means which they may choose, verify the truth and accuracy of all statements made herein; and (3) acknowledges that intentional submission of false or misleading information may result in criminal penalties under State and/or Federal Law, as well as a finding of non-responsibility, contract suspension or contract termination.

The undersigned certifies that he/she:

- is knowledgeable about the submitting Business Entity's business and operations;
- has read and understands all of the questions contained in the questionnaire;
- has not altered the content of the questionnaire in any manner;
- has reviewed and/or supplied full and complete responses to each question;
- to the best of his/her knowledge, information and belief, confirms that the Business Entity's responses are true, accurate and complete, including all attachments, if applicable;
- understands that New York State government entities will rely on the information disclosed in the questionnaire when entering into a contract with the Business Entity; and
- is under an obligation to update the information provided herein to include any material changes to the Business Entity's responses at the time of bid/proposal submission through the contract award notification, and may be required to update the information at the request of the New York State government entities or OSC prior to the award and/or approval of a contract, or during the term of the contract.

Signature of Owner/Official _____

Printed Name of Signatory _____

Title _____

Name of Business _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20___;

_____ Notary Public

NEW YORK STATE

VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE

ATTACHMENT A – COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Vendor Name: **NYS Vendor ID:**

Question 3.0: List the ten most recent construction contracts the Business Entity has completed. If less than ten, include most recent subcontracts on projects up to that number:

1.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Amount	Date Completed
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable			EIN of JV, if applicable
2.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Amount	Date Completed
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable			EIN of JV, if applicable
3.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Amount	Date Completed
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable			EIN of JV, if applicable
4.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Amount	Date Completed
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable			EIN of JV, if applicable
5.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Amount	Date Completed
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable			EIN of JV, if applicable

NEW YORK STATE

VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE

ATTACHMENT A – COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Vendor Name: **NYS Vendor ID:**

Question 3.0: List the ten most recent construction contracts the Business Entity has completed. If less than ten, include most recent subcontracts on projects up to that number:

6.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Amount	Date Completed
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable			EIN of JV, if applicable
7.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Amount	Date Completed
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable			EIN of JV, if applicable
8.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Amount	Date Completed
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable			EIN of JV, if applicable
9.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Amount	Date Completed
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable			EIN of JV, if applicable
10.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Amount	Date Completed
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable			EIN of JV, if applicable

NEW YORK STATE

VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE

ATTACHMENT B – UNCOMPLETED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Vendor Name: **NYS Vendor ID:**

Question 3.1: List all current uncompleted construction contracts:

1.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Completion Date
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer	
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable		EIN of JV, if applicable
			Total Contract Amount	Amount Sublet to others	Uncompleted Amount
2.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Completion Date
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer	
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable		EIN of JV, if applicable
			Total Contract Amount	Amount Sublet to others	Uncompleted Amount
3.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Completion Date
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer	
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable		EIN of JV, if applicable
			Total Contract Amount	Amount Sublet to others	Uncompleted Amount
4.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Completion Date
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer	
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable		EIN of JV, if applicable
			Total Contract Amount	Amount Sublet to others	Uncompleted Amount

NEW YORK STATE

VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE

ATTACHMENT B – UNCOMPLETED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Vendor Name: **NYS Vendor ID:**

Question 3.1: List all current uncompleted construction contracts:

5.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Completion Date
	Contact Person	Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable		EIN of JV, if applicable
		Total Contract Amount	Amount Sublet to others	Uncompleted Amount	
6.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Completion Date
	Contact Person	Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable		EIN of JV, if applicable
		Total Contract Amount	Amount Sublet to others	Uncompleted Amount	
7.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Completion Date
	Contact Person	Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable		EIN of JV, if applicable
		Total Contract Amount	Amount Sublet to others	Uncompleted Amount	
8.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Completion Date
	Contact Person	Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable		EIN of JV, if applicable
		Total Contract Amount	Amount Sublet to others	Uncompleted Amount	

NEW YORK STATE

VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE

ATTACHMENT B – UNCOMPLETED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Vendor Name: **NYS Vendor ID:**

Question 3.1: List all current uncompleted construction contracts:

9.	Agency/Owner				Award Date	Completion Date
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable			EIN of JV, if applicable
			Total Contract Amount	Amount Sublet to others	Uncompleted Amount	
10.	Agency/Owner				Award Date	Completion Date
	Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Prime or Sub	Joint Venture (JV) Name, if applicable			EIN of JV, if applicable
			Total Contract Amount	Amount Sublet to others	Uncompleted Amount	

Grand Total All Uncompleted Contracts	**$0.00**

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
ATTACHMENT C - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

NYS Vendor ID: _____

As of Date: _____

ASSETS

Current Assets

1. Cash		$ -
2. Accounts receivable - less allowance for doubtful accounts	$ -	
Retainers included in accounts receivable	$ -	
Claims included in accounts receivable not yet approved or in litigation	$ -	
Total Accounts Receivable		$ -
3. Notes receivable - due within one year		$ -
4. Inventory - materials		$ -
5. Contract costs in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts		$ -
6. Accrued income receivable		
Interest	$ -	
Other (list) _____	$ -	
_____	$ -	
Total Accrued Income Receivable		$ -
7. Deposits		
Bid and Plan _____	$ -	
Other (list) _____	$ -	
_____	$ -	
Total Deposits		$ -
8. Prepaid Expenses		
Income Taxes	$ -	
Insurance	$ -	
Other (list) _____	$ -	
_____	$ -	
Total Prepaid Expenses		$ -
9. Other Current Assets		
Other (list) _____	$ -	
_____	$ -	
Total Other Current Assets		$ -
10. Total Current Assets		$ -
11. Investments		
Listed securities-present market value	$ -	
Unlisted securities-present value	$ -	
Total Investments		$ -

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
ATTACHMENT C - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

NYS Vendor ID: _____

12. Fixed Assets			
Land	$ -		
Building and improvements	$ -		
Leasehold improvements	$ -		
Machinery and equipment	$ -		
Automotive equipment	$ -		
Office furniture and fixtures	$ -		
Other (list) _____	$ -		
_____	$ -		
Total		$ -	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		$ -	
Total Fixed Assets - Net			$ -
13. Other Assets			
Loans receivable			
Officers	$ -		
Employees	$ -		
Shareholders	$ -		
Cash surrender value of officers' life insurance	$ -		
Organization expense – net of amortization	$ -		
Notes receivable - due after one year	$ -		
Other (list) _____	$ -		
_____	$ -		
Total Other Assets			$ -
14. TOTAL ASSETS			$ -

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
ATTACHMENT C - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

NYS Vendor ID: _____

LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities

15. Accounts payable		$ -
16 a. Loans from shareholders - due within one year		$ -
16 b. Other Loans - due within one year		$ -
17. Notes payable - due within one year		$ -
18. Mortgage payable - due within one year		$ -
19. Other payables - due within one year		
Other (list) _____	$ -	
_____	$ -	
Total Other Payables - due within one year		$ -
20. Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings		$ -
21. Accrued expenses payable		
Salaries and wages	$ -	
Payroll taxes	$ -	
Employees' benefits	$ -	
Insurance	$ -	
Other	$ -	
Total Accrued Expenses Payable		$ -
22. Dividends payable		$ -
23. Income taxes payable		
State	$ -	
Federal	$ -	
Other	$ -	
Total Income Taxes Payable		$ -
24. Total current liabilities		$ -
25. Deferred income taxes payable		
State	$ -	
Federal	$ -	
Other	$ -	
Total Deferred Income Taxes		$ -
26. Long Term Liabilities		
Loans from shareholders - due after one year	$ -	
Other Loans - due within one year		
Principle	$ -	
Interest	$ -	
Notes payable - due after one year	$ -	
Mortgage - due after one year	$ -	
Other payables - due after one year	$ -	
Other (list) _____	$ -	
_____	$ -	
Total Long Term Liabilities		$ -

NEW YORK STATE VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
ATTACHMENT C - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

NYS Vendor ID: _____

27. Other Liabilities			
Other (list) _____	$ -		
_____	$ -		
Total Other Liabilities		$ -	
28. TOTAL LIABILITIES			$ -

NET WORTH

29. Net Worth (if proprietorship or partnership)			$ -
30. Stockholders' Equity			
Common stock issued and outstanding	$ -		
Preferred stock issued and outstanding	$ -		
Retained earnings	$ -		
Total	$ -		
Less: Treasury stock	$ -		
31. TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY			$ -
32. TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY			$ -

M/WBE UTILIZATION PLAN

INSTRUCTIONS: **This form must be submitted with any bid, proposal, or proposed negotiated contract or within a reasonable time thereafter, but prior to contract award. This Utilization Plan must contain a detailed description of the supplies and/or services to be provided by each certified Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprise (M/WBE) under the contract. Attach additional sheets if necessary.**

Offeror's Name:

Address:

City, State, Zip Code:

Region/Location of Work:

Federal Identification Number:

Solicitation Number:

Telephone Number:

M/WBE Goals in the Contract: MBE % WBE %

1. Certified M/WBE Subcontractors/Suppliers Name, Address, Email Address, Telephone No.	2. Classification	3. Federal ID No.	4. Detailed Description of Work (Attach additional sheets, if necessary)	5. Dollar Value of Subcontracts / Supplies/Services and intended performance dates of each component of the contract.
A.	NYS ESD CERTIFIED ☐ MBE ☐ WBE			
B.	NYS ESD CERTIFIED ☐ MBE ☐ WBE			

6. IF UNABLE TO FULLY MEET THE MBE AND WBE GOALS SET FORTH IN THE CONTRACT, OFFEROR MUST SUBMIT A REQUEST FOR WAIVER FORM (PROC-5).

PREPARED and APPROVED BY:

NAME AND TITLE OF PREPARER (Print or Type):

Signature: _____
Authorized Signature

DATE:

TELEPHONE NO:

EMAIL ADDRESS:

SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM CONSTITUTES THE OFFEROR'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AGREEMENT TO COMPLY WITH THE M/WBE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH UNDER NYS EXECUTIVE LAW, ARTICLE 15-A, 5 NYCRR PART 143, AND THE ABOVE REFERENCED SOLICITATION. FAILURE TO SUBMIT COMPLETE AND ACCURATE INFORMATION MAY RESULT IN A FINDING OF NONCOMPLIANCE AND POSSIBLE TERMINATION OF YOUR CONTRACT.

FOR AGENCY USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	DATE:

UTILIZATION PLAN APPROVED: ☐ YES ☐ NO Date:

Contract No:

Contract Award Date:

Estimated Date of Completion:

Amount Obligated Under the Contract:

NOTICE OF DEFICIENCY ISSUED: ☐ YES ☐ NO
Date:_____

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE ISSUED: ☐ YES ☐ NO
Date:_____

REQUEST FOR WAIVER FORM

INSTRUCTIONS: SEE PAGE 2 OF THIS ATTACHMENT FOR REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENT SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS.

Offeror/Contractor Name:	**Federal Identification No.:**
Address:	**Solicitation/Contract No.:**
City, State, Zip Code:	**M/WBE Goals: MBE % WBE %**

By submitting this form and the required information, the offeror/contractor certifies that every Good Faith Effort has been taken to promote M/WBE participation pursuant to the M/WBE requirements set forth under the contract.

Contractor is requesting a:

1. ☐ MBE Waiver – A waiver of the MBE Goal for this procurement is requested. ☐ Total ☐ Partial

2. ☐ WBE Waiver – A waiver of the WBE Goal for this procurement is requested. ☐ Total ☐ Partial

3. ☐ Waiver Pending ESD Certification – (Check here if subcontractors or suppliers of Contractor are not certified M/WBE, but an application for certification has been filed with Empire State Development.) Date of such filing with Empire State Development:_____

PREPARED BY (Signature): **SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM CONSTITUTES THE OFFEROR/CONTRACTOR'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AGREEMENT TO COMPLY WITH THE M/WBE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH UNDER NYS EXECUTIVE LAW, ARTICLE 15-A AND 5 NYCRR PART 143. FAILURE TO SUBMIT COMPLETE AND ACCURATE INFORMATION MAY RESULT IN A FINDING OF NONCOMPLIANCE AND/OR TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT.**	**Date:**	
Name and Title of Preparer (Printed or Typed):	**Telephone Number:**	**Email Address:**

Submit with the bid or proposal or if submitting after award, submit to the MWBE Program Unit: New York State Governor's Office of Storm Recovery 25 Beaver Street, 5th Floor New York, NY 10004 Email to: MWBE_EEOCreports@stormrecovery.ny.gov	********** **FOR AGENCY USE ONLY** **********	
	REVIEWED BY:	**DATE:**
	Waiver Granted: ☐ YES MBE: ☐ WBE: ☐ **☐ Total Waiver ☐ Partial Waiver** **☐ ESD Certification Waiver ☐ *Conditional** **☐ Notice of Deficiency Issued _____** ***Comments:**	

REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENT SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

When completing the Request for Waiver Form please check all boxes that apply. To be considered, the Request for Waiver Form must be accompanied by documentation for items 1 – 11, as listed below. If box # 3 has been checked above, please see item 11. Copies of the following information and all relevant supporting documentation must be submitted along with the request:

1. A statement setting forth your basis for requesting a partial or total waiver.

2. The names of general circulation, trade association, and M/WBE-oriented publications in which you solicited certified M/WBEs for the purposes of complying with your participation goals.

3. A list identifying the date(s) that all solicitations for certified M/WBE participation were published in any of the above publications.

4. A list of all certified M/WBEs appearing in the NYS Directory of Certified Firms that were solicited for purposes of complying with your certified M/WBE participation levels.

5. Copies of notices, dates of contact, letters, and other correspondence as proof that solicitations were made in writing and copies of such solicitations, or a sample copy of the solicitation if an identical solicitation was made to all certified M/WBEs.

6. Provide copies of responses made by certified M/WBEs to your solicitations.

7. Provide a description of any contract documents, plans, or specifications made available to certified M/WBEs for purposes of soliciting their bids and the date and manner in which these documents were made available.

8. Provide documentation of any negotiations between you, the Offeror/Contractor, and the M/WBEs undertaken for purposes of complying with the certified M/WBE participation goals.

9. Provide any other information you deem relevant which may help us in evaluating your request for a waiver.

10. Provide the name, title, address, telephone number, and email address of offeror/contractor's representative authorized to discuss and negotiate this waiver request.

11. Copy of notice of application receipt issued by Empire State Development (ESD).

Note:

Unless a Total Waiver has been granted, Offeror/Contractor will be required to submit all reports and documents pursuant to the provisions set forth in the Contract, as deemed appropriate by the contracting entity, to determine M/WBE compliance.

MINORITY AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES – EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY STATEMENT

M/WBE AND EEO POLICY STATEMENT

I, _____, the (awardee/contractor)_____ agree to adopt the following policies with respect to the project being developed or services rendered for (name agency/ies or project location)_____

MWBE

This organization will cause its contractors and subcontractors to take good faith actions to achieve the M/WBE contract participations goals set by the State for that area in which the State-funded project is located, by taking the following steps:

(1) Actively and affirmatively solicit bids for contracts and subcontracts from qualified State certified MBEs or WBEs, including solicitations to M/WBE contractor associations.
(2) Request a list of State-certified M/WBEs from Agency(ies) and solicit bids from them directly.
(3) Ensure that plans, specifications, requests for proposals and other documents used to secure bids will be made available in sufficient time for review by prospective M/WBEs.
(4) Where feasible, divide the work into smaller portions to enhance participations by M/WBEs and encourage the formation of joint venture and other partnerships among M/WBE contractors to enhance their participation.
(5) Document and maintain records of bid solicitation, including those to M/WBEs and the results thereof. Contractor will also maintain records of actions that its subcontractors have taken toward meeting M/WBE contract participation goals.
(6) Ensure that progress payments to M/WBEs are made on a timely basis so that undue financial hardship is avoided, and that bonding and other credit requirements are waived or appropriate alternatives developed to encourage M/WBE participation.

EEO

(a) This organization will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination, and shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on State contracts.
(b)This organization shall state in all solicitation or advertisements for employees that in the performance of the State contract all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex disability or marital status.
(c) At the request of the contracting agency, this organization shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative for a statement that it will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of this organization's obligations herein.
(d) Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Human Rights Law, all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions. Contractor and subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed (religion), color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristic, marital status or domestic violence victim status, and shall also follow the requirements of the Human Rights Law with regard to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal conviction and prior arrest.
(e) This organization will include the provisions of sections (a) through (d) of this agreement in every subcontract in such a manner that the requirements of the subdivisions will be binding upon each subcontractor as to work in connection with the State contract.

Agreed to this _____day of _____, 2_____

By _____

Print: _____Title: _____

_____is designated as the Minority Business Enterprise Liaison

He/she is responsible for administering the Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises-Equal Employment Opportunity (M/WBE-EEO) program.

M/WBE Contract Goals

30% Minority and Women's Business Enterprise Participation

15% Minority Business Enterprise Participation

15% Women's Business Enterprise Participation

EEO Contract Goals

___% Minority Labor Force Participation

___% Female Labor Force Participation

WORKFORCE EMPLOYMENT UTILIZATION

Contract No.:	**Reporting Entity:** □ Contractor □ Subcontractor	**Reporting Period:** □ January 1, 20___ - March 31, 20___ □ April 1, 20___ - June 30, 20___ □ July 1, 20___ - September 30, 20___ □ October 1, 20___ - December 31, 20___
Contractor's Name:		**Report includes:** □ Work force to be utilized on this contract □ Contractor/Subcontractor's total work force
Contractor's Address:		

Enter the total number of employees in each classification in each of the EEO-Job Categories identified.

EEO-Job Category	Total Work force	Work force by Gender		Work force by Race/Ethnic Identification													
		Male (M)	Female (F)	White (M)	White (F)	Black (M)	Black (F)	Hispanic (M)	Hispanic (F)	Asian (M)	Asian (F)	Native American (M)	Native American (F)	**Disabled (M)**	**Disabled (F)**	**Veteran (M)**	**Veteran (F)**
Officials/Administrators																	
Professionals																	
Technicians																	
Sales Workers																	
Office/Clerical																	
Craft Workers																	
Laborers																	
Service Workers																	
Temporary /Apprentices																	
Totals																	

PREPARED BY (Signature):	**TELEPHONE NO.:** **EMAIL ADDRESS:**	**DATE:**
NAME AND TITLE OF PREPARER (Print or Type):	**Submit completed form to:** **NYS Governor's Office of Storm Recovery,** **25 Beaver Street, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10004, or** **MWBE_EEOCreports@stormrecovery.ny.gov**	

General Instructions: The work force utilization is to be submitted on a quarterly basis during the life of the contract to report the actual work force utilized in the performance of the contract broken down by the specified categories. When the work force utilized in the performance of the contract can be separated out from the contractor's and/or subcontractor's total work force, the contractor and/or subcontractor shall submit a Utilization Report of the work force utilized on the contract. When the work force to be utilized on the contract cannot be separated out from the contractor's and/or subcontractor's total work force, information on the total work force shall be included in the Utilization Report. Utilization reports are to be completed for the quarters ended 3/31, 6/30, 9/30 and 12/31 and submitted to the M/WBE Program Management Unit within 15 days of the end of each quarter. If there are no changes to the work force utilized on the contract during the reporting period, the contractor can submit a copy of the previously submitted report indicating no change with the date and reporting period updated.

Instructions for completing:

1. Enter the number of the contract that this report applies to along with the name and address of the Contractor preparing the report.
2. Check off the appropriate box to indicate if the entity completing the report is the contractor or a subcontractor.
3. Check off the box that corresponds to the reporting period for this report.
4. Check off the appropriate box to indicate if the work force being reported is just for the contract or the Contractor's total work force.
5. Enter the total work force by EEO job category.
6. Break down the total work force by gender and enter under the heading 'Work force by Gender'
7. Break down the total work force by race/ethnic background and enter under the heading 'Work force by Race/Ethnic Identification'.

   Contact the M/WBE Program Management Unit at (518) 474-5513 if you have any questions.
8. Enter information on any disabled or veteran employees included in the work force under the appropriate heading.
9. Enter the name, title, phone number and email address for the person completing the form. Sign and date the form in the designated boxes.

RACE/ETHNIC IDENTIFICATION

Race/ethnic designations as used by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission do not denote scientific definitions of anthropological origins. For the purposes of this report, an employee may be included in the group to which he or she appears to belong, identifies with, or is regarded in the community as belonging. However, no person should be counted in more than one race/ethnic group. The race/ethnic categories for this survey are:

WHITE (Not of Hispanic origin) All persons having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.

BLACK a person, not of Hispanic origin, who has origins in any of the black racial groups of the original peoples of Africa.

HISPANIC a person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

ASIAN & PACIFIC ISLANDER a person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent or the Pacific Islands.

NATIVE INDIAN (NATIVE AMERICAN/ALASKAN NATIVE) a person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

OTHER CATEGORIES

- DISABLED INDIVIDUAL — any person who:
  - has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activity(ies)
  - has a record of such an impairment; or
  - is regarded as having such an impairment.
- VIETNAM ERA VETERAN — a veteran who served at any time between and including January 1, 1963 and May 7, 1975.
- GENDER — Male or Female

Failure to submit this form will result in non-compliance

Is this a final report? Check one.
Yes_____ No_____

M/WBE Quarterly Report
of
NYS AGENCY/AGENCIES Contract No. _____ Project No. _____

The following information indicates the payment amounts made by the grantee/contractor to the NYS Certified M/WBE subcontractor on this project. The payments as shown are in compliance with contract documents for the above reference project.

Contractor's Name and Address	**Federal ID#**	**Goals/Dollar Amount** **MBE ___% = $_____** **WBE ___% = $_____**	**Contract Type:** **Paid to Contractor this Quarter:** **Total Paid to Contractor to Date:**
	Project Completion Date	**Work Location**	**Reporting Period:** ☐ **1st Quarter (4/1-6/30)** ☐ **3rd Quarter (10/1-12/31)** ☐ **2nd Quarter (7/1-9/30)** ☐ **4th Quarter (1/1-3/31)**

M/WBE Subcontractor/Vendor	**Product Code***	**Work Status this Report**	**Total Subcontractor Contract Amount**		**Payments this Quarter**		**Previous Payments**		**Total Payments Made to Date**	
			MBE	**WBE**	**MBE**	**WBE**	**MBE**	**WBE**	**MBE**	**WBE**
Name: Fed ID#:		☐Active ☐Inactive ☐Complete								
Name: Fed ID#:		☐Active ☐Inactive ☐Complete								
Name: Fed ID#:		☐Active ☐Inactive ☐Complete								
Name: Fed ID#:		☐Active ☐Inactive ☐Complete								
		Total:								

*See Next Page for Product Codes

Date: _____ Name: _____ Title: _____ Signature: _____

Use the following codes in the Product Code column to indicate the category of work for which the M/WBE was utilized:

PRODUCT CODE KEY:

A	**Agriculture/Landscaping (e.g., all forms of landscaping services)**
B	**Mining (e.g., Geological Investigation)**
C	**Construction**
C15	**Building Construction – General Contractors**
C16	**Heavy Construction (e.g., highway, pipe laying)**
C17	**Special Trade Contractors (e.g., plumbing, heating, electrical, carpentry)**
D	**Manufacturing (production of goods)**
E	**Transportation, Communication and Sanitary Services (e.g., Delivery services, warehousing, broadcasting and cable systems)**
F/G	**Wholesale/Retail Goods (e.g., gravel, hospital supplies and equipment, food stores, computer stores, office supplies)**
G52	**Construction Materials (e.g., lumber, paint, lawn supplies)**
H	**Financial, Insurance and Real Estate Services**
I	**Services**
I73	**Business Services (e.g., copying, advertising, secretarial, janitorial, rental services of equipment, computer programming, security services)**
I81	**Legal Services**
I82	**Educational Services (e.g., AIDS education, automobile safety, tutoring, public speaking)**
I83	**Social Services (e.g., counselors, vocational training, child care)**
I87	**Engineering, architectural, accounting, research, management and related services**

CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR'S SECTION 3 PLAN, IF REQUIRED

(Required if either contract exceeds $100,000)

Section 3 Plan Format

_____(Name of contractor)_____agrees to implement the following specific affirmative action steps directed at increasing the utilization of lower income residents and businesses within the City of _____.

A. To ascertain from the locality's Disaster Recovery CDBG program official the exact boundaries of the Section 3 covered project area and where advantageous, seek the assistance of local officials in preparing and implementing the affirmative action plan.

B. To attempt to recruit from within the City the necessary number of lower income residents through: local advertising media, signs placed at the proposed site for the project, and community organizations and public or private institutions operating within or serving the project area such as Service Employment and Redevelopment (SER), Opportunities Industrialization Center (OIC), Urban League, Concentrated Employment Program, Hometown Plan, or the U. S .Employment Service.

C. To maintain a list of all lower income residents who have applied either on their own or on referral from any source, and to employ such persons, if otherwise eligible and if a vacancy exists.

D. *To insert this Section 3 Plan in all bid documents, and to require all bidders on subcontracts to submit a Section 3 Plan including utilization goals and the specific steps planned to accomplish these goals.

E: *To ensure that subcontracts, which are typically let on a negotiated rather than a bid basis, in areas other than Section 3 covered project areas, are also let on a negotiated basis whenever feasible, if let in a Section 3 covered project area.

F. To formally contact unions, subcontractors, and trade associations to secure their cooperation for this program.

G. To ensure that all appropriate project area business concerns are notified of pending subcontractual opportunities.

H. To maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc. which document that all of the above affirmative action steps have been taken. *Loans, grants, contracts, and subsidies for less than $100,000 will be exempt.

I. To appoint or recruit an executive official of the company or agency as Equal Opportunity Officer to coordinate the implementation of this Section 3 Plan.

J. To list on Table A information related to subcontracts to be awarded.

K. To list on Table B all projected workforce needs for all phases of this project by occupation, trade, skill level, and number of positions.

As officers and representatives of ____(Name of Contractor/Subcontractor)_____, we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this Section 3 Plan, and become a party to the full implementation of this program.

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Title Date

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Title Date

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR'S SECTION 3 TABLES A & B, IF REQUIRED

TABLE A

PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTS BREAKDOWN

FOR THE PERIOD COVERING_____20___ THROUGH_____20_____

(Duration of the CDBG-Assisted Project)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
Type Of Contract (Business or Profession)	**Total Number of Contracts**	**Total Approximate Dollar Amount**	**Estimated Number Of Contracts to Project Area Businesses***	**Estimated Dollar Amount of Project Area Businesses***

*The Project Area is coextensive with the City of _____'s boundaries.

_____
Company

_____ _____
Project Name Project Number

_____ _____
EEO Officer (Signature) Date

TABLE B

ESTIMATED PROJECT WORKFORCE BREAKDOWN

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
Job Category	**Total Estimated Positions**	**No. Positions Currently Occupied By Permanent Employees**	**No. Positions Not Currently Occupied**	**No. Positions To Be Filled w/LIPAR***
Officers/Supervisors				
Professionals				
Technicians				
Housing Sales/Rental/Mgmt.				
Office Clerical				
Service Workers				
Others				

TRADE:

Journeymen				
Apprentices				
Maximum No. Trainees				
Others				

TRADE:

Journeymen				
Apprentices				
Maximum No. Trainees				
Others				

*Lower Income Project Area Residents. Individuals residing within the City of _____ whose family income does not exceed 80% of the median income in the State.

_____
Company

GENERAL CONDITIONS

CONTRACT NO. TS-166

PANTHERKILL ROAD BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

FOR THE

TOWN OF SHANDAKEN

ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology 1

1.01 Defined Terms 1

1.02 Terminology 5

Article 2 – Preliminary Matters 6

2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance 6

2.02 Copies of Documents 6

2.03 Before Starting Construction 6

2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 7

2.05 Initial Acceptance of Schedules 7

2.06 Electronic Transmittals 7

Article 3 – Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse 8

3.01 Intent 8

3.02 Reference Standards 8

3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies 8

3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents 9

3.05 Reuse of Documents 10

Article 4 – Commencement and Progress of the Work 10

4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed 10

4.02 Starting the Work 10

4.03 Reference Points 10

4.04 Progress Schedule 10

4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress 11

Article 5 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions 12

5.01 Availability of Lands 12

5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas 12

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions 13
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions 14
5.05 Underground Facilities 15
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site 17
Article 6 – Bonds and Insurance 19
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds 19
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions 19
6.03 Contractor's Insurance 20
6.04 Owner's Liability Insurance 23
6.05 Property Insurance 23
6.06 Waiver of Rights 25
6.07 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds 25
Article 7 – Contractor's Responsibilities 26
7.01 Supervision and Superintendence 26
7.02 Labor; Working Hours 26
7.03 Services, Materials, and Equipment 26
7.04 "Or Equals" 27
7.05 Substitutes 28
7.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others 29
7.07 Patent Fees and Royalties 31
7.08 Permits 31
7.09 Taxes 32
7.10 Laws and Regulations 32
7.11 Record Documents 32
7.12 Safety and Protection 32
7.13 Safety Representative 33
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs 33
7.15 Emergencies 34
7.16 Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals 34
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 36
7.18 Indemnification 37
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services 37
Article 8 – Other Work at the Site 38

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8.01 Other Work 38
8.02 Coordination 39
8.03 Legal Relationships 39
Article 9 – Owner's Responsibilities 40
9.01 Communications to Contractor 40
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 40
9.03 Furnish Data 40
9.04 Pay When Due 40
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 40
9.06 Insurance 40
9.07 Change Orders 40
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 41
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 41
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 41
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 41
9.12 Safety Programs 41
Article 10 – Engineer's Status During Construction 41
10.01 Owner's Representative 41
10.02 Visits to Site 41
10.03 Project Representative 42
10.04 Rejecting Defective Work 42
10.05 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 42
10.06 Determinations for Unit Price Work 42
10.07 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 42
10.08 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 42
10.09 Compliance with Safety Program 43
Article 11 – Amending the Contract Documents; Changes in the Work 43
11.01 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents 43
11.02 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 44
11.03 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 44
11.04 Change of Contract Price 44
11.05 Change of Contract Times 45
11.06 Change Proposals 45

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

11.07 Execution of Change Orders 46
11.08 Notification to Surety 47
Article 12 – Claims 47
12.01 Claims 47
Article 13 – Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 48
13.01 Cost of the Work 48
13.02 Allowances 50
13.03 Unit Price Work 51
Article 14 – Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work 52
14.01 Access to Work 52
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 52
14.03 Defective Work 53
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 53
14.05 Uncovering Work 53
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 54
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 54
Article 15 – Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 55
15.01 Progress Payments 55
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 58
15.03 Substantial Completion 58
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 59
15.05 Final Inspection 59
15.06 Final Payment 59
15.07 Waiver of Claims 61
15.08 Correction Period 61
Article 16 – Suspension of Work and Termination 62
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 62
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 62
16.03 Owner May Terminate For Convenience 63
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 63
Article 17 – Final Resolution of Disputes 64
17.01 Methods and Procedures 64
Article 18 – Miscellaneous 64

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.01 Giving Notice 64
18.02 Computation of Times 64
18.03 Cumulative Remedies 64
18.04 Limitation of Damages 65
18.05 No Waiver 65
18.06 Survival of Obligations 65
18.07 Controlling Law 65
18.08 Headings 65

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

10. *Claim*—(a) A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein: seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract; or (b) a demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

has declined to address. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to (a) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§9601 et seq. ("CERCLA"); (b) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. §§5101 et seq.; (c) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§6901 et seq. ("RCRA"); (d) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. §§2601 et seq.; (e) the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§1251 et seq.; (f) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.; or (g) any other federal, state, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, resolution, code, order, or decree regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. .

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

20. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

21. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated in the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, does not establish a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

23. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

24. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

25. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

26. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

27. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

28. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

29. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

30. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

31. *Project Manual*—The written documents prepared for, or made available for, procuring and constructing the Work, including but not limited to the Bidding Documents or other construction procurement documents, geotechnical and existing conditions information, the Agreement, bond forms, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Specifications. The contents of the Project Manual may be bound in one or more volumes.

32. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative or "RPR" includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

33. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

34. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals and the performance of related construction activities.

35. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

36. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

37. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

38. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

39. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

40. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

41. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder whose Bid the Owner accepts, and to which the Owner makes an award of contract, subject to stated conditions.

42. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

43. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

44. *Technical Data*—Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (a) subsurface conditions at the Site, or physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) or (b) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor are hereby defined as Technical Data with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06.

45. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including but not limited to those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, fiber optic transmissions, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

46. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

47. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

48. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in the following paragraphs are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*:

1. The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*:

1. The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective*:

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or

b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

c. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*:

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide,” then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.

B. *Evidence of Contractor’s Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6.

C. *Evidence of Owner’s Insurance*: After receipt of the executed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or otherwise), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise specifically required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may transmit, and shall accept, Project-related correspondence, text, data, documents, drawings, information, and graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other submittals, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for electronic or digital transmittals, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. When transmitting items in electronic media or digital format, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the items, or from those established in applicable transmittal protocols.

ARTICLE 3 – DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic or digital versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic or digital versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version shall govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*:

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict,

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*:

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

   a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

   b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly give written notice to Owner and Contractor that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 – COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times and Contract Price. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;

2. abnormal weather conditions;

3. acts or failures to act of utility owners (other than those performing other work at or adjacent to the Site by arrangement with the Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and

4. acts of war or terrorism.

D. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5.

E. Paragraph 8.03 governs delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

F. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

G. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the commencement of the delaying, disrupting, or interfering event.

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*:

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.12, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or at law; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site;

2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities); and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A above; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*:

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise; or

b. the existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or adjacent to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being at the Site;

c. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

d. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*:

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

    a. Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the existence or actual location of the Underground Facility in question;

    b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

    c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times; and

    d. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

2. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off.

H. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the Supplementary Conditions, or other specific provisions of the Contract. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other specific provisions of the Contract.

B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.

C. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds in the required amounts.

D. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or its right to do business is terminated in any state or jurisdiction where any part of the Project is located, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

E. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

F. Upon request, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor or materials used in the performance of the Work.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, in the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Contractor has obtained and is

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Contractor may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

D. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Owner may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

E. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, shall not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

F. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

G. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site, impose an appropriate set-off against payment, and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

H. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.

I. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests.

J. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Workers' Compensation*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance for:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts.

2. United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and Jones Act coverage (if applicable).

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees (by stop-gap endorsement in monopolist worker's compensation states).

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4. Foreign voluntary worker compensation (if applicable).

B. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against:

1. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees.

2. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage.

3. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.

C. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content*: Contractor's commercial liability policy shall be written on a 1996 (or later) ISO commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:

1. Products and completed operations coverage:

   a. Such insurance shall be maintained for three years after final payment.

   b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.

2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, to the extent permitted by law, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.

3. Broad form property damage coverage.

4. Severability of interest.

5. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.

6. Personal injury coverage.

7. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together); or CG 20 10 07 04 and CG 20 37 07 04 (together); or their equivalent.

8. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04, "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.

D. *Automobile liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance against claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy shall be written on an occurrence basis.

E. *Umbrella or excess liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the paragraphs above. Subject to industry-standard exclusions, the coverage afforded shall follow form as to each and every one of the underlying policies.

F. *Contractor's pollution liability insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage claims, including clean-up costs, as a result

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of pollution conditions arising from Contractor's operations and completed operations. This insurance shall be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.

G. *Additional insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, and pollution liability policies shall include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions; include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds; and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations) on a non-contributory basis. Contractor shall obtain all necessary endorsements to support these requirements.

H. *Contractor's professional liability insurance*: If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this Contract, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance shall provide protection against claims arising out of performance of professional design or related services, and caused by a negligent error, omission, or act for which the insured party is legally liable. It shall be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial Completion. If such professional design services are performed by a Subcontractor, and not by Contractor itself, then the requirements of this paragraph may be satisfied through the purchasing and maintenance of such insurance by such Subcontractor.

I. *General provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 shall:

1. include at least the specific coverages provided in this Article.
2. be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions, or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater.
3. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to Contractor. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, Contractor shall provide a copy of the notice to Owner, Engineer, and each other insured under the policy.
4. remain in effect at least until final payment (and longer if expressly required in this Article) and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.
5. be appropriate for the Work being performed and provide protection from claims that may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

J. The coverage requirements for specific policies of insurance must be met by such policies, and not by reference to excess or umbrella insurance provided in other policies.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.04 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 6.03, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

B. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

6.05 *Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the full insurable replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the Owner and Contractor as named insureds, and all Subcontractors, and any individuals or entities required by the Supplementary Conditions to be insured under such builder's risk policy, as insureds or named insureds. For purposes of the remainder of this Paragraph 6.05, Paragraphs 6.06 and 6.07, and any corresponding Supplementary Conditions, the parties required to be insured shall collectively be referred to as "insureds."

2. be written on a builder's risk "all risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire; lightning; windstorm; riot; civil commotion; terrorism; vehicle impact; aircraft; smoke; theft; vandalism and malicious mischief; mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; flood; collapse; explosion; debris removal; demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations; water damage (other than that caused by flood); and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions. If insurance against mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; or flood, are not commercially available under builder's risk policies, by endorsement or otherwise, such insurance may be provided through other insurance policies acceptable to Owner and Contractor.

3. cover, as insured property, at least the following: (a) the Work and all materials, supplies, machinery, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, and other property of a similar nature that are to be incorporated into or used in the preparation, fabrication, construction, erection, or completion of the Work, including Owner-furnished or assigned property; (b) spare parts inventory required within the scope of the Contract; and (c) temporary works which are not intended to form part of the permanent constructed Work but which are intended to provide working access to the Site, or to the Work under construction, or which are intended to provide temporary support for the Work under construction, including scaffolding, form work, fences, shoring, falsework, and temporary structures.

4. cover expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects).

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in temporary storage at the Site or in a storage location outside the Site (but not including property stored at the premises of a manufacturer or Supplier).
6. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in transit.
7. allow for partial occupation or use of the Work by Owner, such that those portions of the Work that are not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.
8. allow for the waiver of the insurer's subrogation rights, as set forth below.
9. provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered.
10. not include a co-insurance clause.
11. include an exception for ensuing losses from physical damage or loss with respect to any defective workmanship, design, or materials exclusions.
12. include performance/hot testing and start-up.
13. be maintained in effect, subject to the provisions herein regarding Substantial Completion and partial occupancy or use of the Work by Owner, until the Work is complete.

B. *Notice of Cancellation or Change*: All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 6.05 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured.

C. *Deductibles*: The purchaser of any required builder's risk or property insurance shall pay for costs not covered because of the application of a policy deductible.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer. The builder's risk insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy; rather, those portions of the Work that are occupied or used by Owner may come off the builder's risk policy, while those portions of the Work not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.

E. *Additional Insurance*: If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.05, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

F. *Insurance of Other Property*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, such as tools, construction equipment, or other personal property owned by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or an employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for deciding whether to insure it, and if so in what amount.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.06 *Waiver of Rights*

A. All policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 6.05, expressly including the builder's risk policy, shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all Subcontractors, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 6.06.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that the agreement under which a Subcontractor performs a portion of the Work contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by builder's risk insurance and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.07 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 shall distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the money so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by Change Order, if needed.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.04 *"Or Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment, or items from other proposed suppliers under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer shall deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:

1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

4) it is not objectionable to Owner.

b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal", which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request shall result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer considered the proposed item as a substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.05.

7.05 *Substitutes*

A. Unless the specification or description of an item of material or equipment required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests shall be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.05.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

a. shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:

1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,

2) be similar in substance to that specified, and

3) be suited to the same use as that specified.

b. will state:

1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times,

2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and

3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

c. will identify:

1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

d. shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.05.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable, during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within five days.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.

J. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and all other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work.

K. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed herein.

L. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

M. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

N. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor on account of Work performed for Contractor by the particular Subcontractor or Supplier.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

O. Nothing in the Contract Documents:

1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; nor

2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

7.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.

B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7.09 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.10 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.11 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.12 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property, Underground Facilities, and other utilities; and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.

D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.12.A.2 or 7.12.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

G. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.13 *Safety Representative*

A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Submittal Requirements*:

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:

a. reviewed and coordinated the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that submittal, and that Contractor approves the submittal.

3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be set forth in a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, in the case of Shop Drawings by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings*:

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.

2. *Samples*:

   a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

   b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Other Submittals*: Contractor shall submit other submittals to Engineer in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals, and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Specifications.

D. *Engineer's Review*:

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance or approval of a Shop Drawing, Sample, or other submittal shall result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.D.4.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures*:

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three submittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a fourth or subsequent submittal of a Shop Drawings, sample, or other item requiring approval, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved submittal item, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by Engineer;

2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;

6. the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;

7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

8. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract shall govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.

C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.

D. Pursuant to this paragraph, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 7.16.D.1.

E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

ARTICLE 8 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any utility work at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford each other contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

D. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 8, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. the identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. an itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work at or adjacent to the Site for Owner, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner for whom the Owner is responsible causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment shall take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price shall be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this paragraph.

C. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.08. Particularly, but without limitation, during

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 10.08. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

10.05 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, are set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

B. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, are set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

C. Engineer's authority as to Change Orders is set forth in Article 11.

D. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.06 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.07 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.08 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 15.06.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.08 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.09 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs (if any) of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11 – AMENDING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; CHANGES IN THE WORK

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

1. *Change Orders*:

a. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order. A Change Order also may be used to establish amendments and supplements of the Contract Documents that do not affect the Contract Price or Contract Times.

b. Owner and Contractor may amend those terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, without the recommendation of the Engineer. Such an amendment shall be set forth in a Change Order.

2. *Work Change Directives*: A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.04 regarding change of Contract Price. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive. Owner must submit any Claim seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

3. *Field Orders*: Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.02 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Such changes shall be supported by Engineer's recommendation, to the extent the change involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters. Such changes may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work shall be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. Nothing in this paragraph shall obligate Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.03 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.

11.04 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.04.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.04.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a and 11.04.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee shall be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.A.1 and 13.01.A.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of five percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner shall be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the work;

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a through 11.04.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.05 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment of the Contract Times shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Paragraph 4.05, concerning delays in Contractor's progress.

11.06 *Change Proposals*

A. Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; appeal an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; contest a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the Contract. The Change Proposal shall specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents.

1. *Procedures*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision. The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal. The supporting data shall be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event. Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal.

2. *Engineer's Action*: Engineer will review each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

3. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's decision will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

B. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice shall be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

11.07 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;

2. changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.02, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other changes, which embody the substance of any final and binding results under Paragraph 11.06, or Article 12.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of this Paragraph 11.07, it shall be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.08 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12 – CLAIMS

12.01 *Claims*

A. *Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor shall be submitted to the Claims process set forth in this Article:

1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;

2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents; and

3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters.

B. *Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.

C. *Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim shall be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.

D. *Mediation*:

1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate shall stay the Claim submittal and response process.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.

3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.

E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.

F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.

G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim shall be incorporated in a Change Order to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. To determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

    c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

    d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

    e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

    f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.05), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*: When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 11.04.C.

E. *Documentation*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. Within 30 days of Engineer's written decision under the preceding paragraph, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may file a Claim, seeking an adjustment in the Contract Price if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement;

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and

3. Contractor believes that it is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price, and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 14 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work shall be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests shall be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work shall be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, then Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*:

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens, and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*:

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or

b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or

c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or

d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid on account of the Contract Price, or

e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*:

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*:

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

f. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

h. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

i. an event that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause has occurred;

j. liquidated damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

l. there are other items entitling Owner to a set off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed shall be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than seven days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.05 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.05 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*:

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.11), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all disputes that Contractor believes are unsettled; and

   e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance*:

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation shall account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*: Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer (less any further sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation,

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions above with respect to progress payments) will become due and shall be paid by Owner to Contractor.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making of final payment will not constitute a waiver by Owner of claims or rights against Contractor. Owner expressly reserves claims and rights arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 15.05, from Contractor's failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, from outstanding Claims by Owner, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents), any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas used by Contractor as permitted by Laws and Regulations, is found to be defective, then Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such other adjacent areas;
2. correct such defective Work;
3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting therefrom.

B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments shall be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ten days written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses,

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond shall govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.

B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated overhead, profits, or revenue, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17 – FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution*: The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this Article:

1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full; and

2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work or obligations under the Contract Documents, and arising after final payment has been made.

B. *Final Resolution of Disputes*: For any dispute subject to resolution under this Article, Owner or Contractor may:

1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or

2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or

3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18 – MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:

1. delivered in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for which it is intended; or

2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the sender of the notice.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

CONTRACT NO. TS-166

PANTHERKILL ROAD BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

FOR THE

TOWN OF SHANDAKEN

ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

EXHIBIT A

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS FOR CONTRACTS

Rev. 3/8/16

DEFINITIONS

"GOSR": Governor's Office of Storm Recovery and its successors and assigns, as well as the Housing Trust Fund Corporation and its successors and assigns, and its parent entities and their successors and assigns.

"Subrecipient": Town of Shandaken, NY

"Contractor": _____

When these Supplementary Conditions are attached to any lower tier contract (e.g., a contract between Contractor (as defined above) and any subcontractor, or between Contractor's direct or indirect subcontractors), references herein to "Subrecipient" shall be deemed to refer to the party seeking products and/or services, and references to "Contractor" shall be deemed to refer to the party providing products and/or services, and references to the "Agreement" or "Contract" or "contract" shall be deemed to refer to the agreement between such subcontracting parties.

ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

In the event of a conflict between the terms of these Supplementary Conditions and the terms of the remainder of the contract (including any other attachments thereto and amendments thereof), the terms of these Supplementary Conditions shall control.

In the event of a conflict among the requirements found in these Supplementary Conditions, which conflict would make it impossible to comply with all of the requirements set forth herein, the provisions shall be applied with the following priority:

(1) Part I: Required Federal Provisions; then
(2) Part II: Required State Provisions;

and the remaining requirements shall be interpreted in a manner so as to allow for the terms contained therein to remain valid and consistent with such superseding provisions. If any provision of these Supplementary Conditions relates to a matter embraced by another provision(s) of these Supplementary Conditions, but is not in conflict therewith, all such provisions shall apply. Any question as to which requirements control in a particular instance which cannot be resolved by Contractor and Subrecipient shall be submitted in writing (indicating the issue and the applicable provisions) by Subrecipient to GOSR, which shall decide the applicable question.

PART I: REQUIRED FEDERAL PROVISIONS

The following terms and conditions apply to any contract for which any portion of the funding is derived from a grant made by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD").

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED. Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

2. STATUTORY AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE. Contractor shall comply with all laws and regulations applicable to the Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery funds appropriated by the Disaster Relief Appropriations Act, 2013 (Pub. L. 113-2), including but not limited to the applicable Office of Management and Budget Circulars, which may impact the administration of funds and/or set forth certain cost principles, including the allowability of certain expenses.

3. BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS. The Subrecipient and GOSR reserve their rights to all administrative, contractual, or legal remedies, including but not limited to suspension or termination of this contract, in instances where the Contractor or any of its subcontractors violate or breach any contract term. If the Contractor or any of its subcontractors violate or breach any contract term, they shall be subject to such sanctions and penalties as may be appropriate. The duties and obligations imposed by the contract documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

4. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS. The Contractor shall complete and submit all reports, in such form and according to such schedule, as may be required by the Subrecipient and GOSR. The Contractor shall cooperate with all Subrecipient and GOSR efforts to comply with HUD requirements and regulations pertaining to reporting, including but not limited to 2 CFR Part 200 and 24 C.F.R. § 570.507.

5. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT. Contracts or agreements for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work shall provide for the rights of the federal government, GOSR, and the Subrecipient in any resulting invention in accordance with 37 C.F.R. Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by HUD.

6. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND INELIGIBILITY. The Contractor represents and warrants that it and its subcontractors are not debarred or suspended or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 2424. The Contractor shall notify the Subrecipient and GOSR should it or any of its subcontractors become debarred or suspended or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 2424.

7. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. The Contractor shall notify the Subrecipient as soon as possible if this contract or any aspect related to the anticipated work under this contract raises an actual or potential conflict of interest (as described in 2 CFR Part 200). The Contractor shall explain the actual or potential conflict in writing in sufficient detail so that the Subrecipient is able to assess such actual or potential conflict. The Contractor shall provide the Subrecipient any additional information necessary for the Subrecipient to fully assess and address such actual or potential conflict of interest. The Contractor shall accept any reasonable conflict mitigation strategy employed by the Subrecipient, including but not limited to the use of an independent subcontractor(s) to perform the portion of work that gives rise to the actual or potential conflict. If requested by GOSR, Contractor shall sign a certification affirming that it has no conflict of interest arising from performance of work on a specific task.

8. SUBCONTRACTING. The Contractor represents to the Subrecipient that all work shall be performed by personnel experienced in the appropriate and applicable profession and areas of expertise, taking into account the nature of the work to be performed under this contract.

The Contractor will include these Required Federal Provisions in every subcontract issued by it so that such provisions will be binding upon each of its subcontractors as well as the requirement to flow down such terms to all lower-tiered subcontractors.

9. ASSIGNABILITY. The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation) without prior written approval of the Subrecipient.

10. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Subrecipient, GOSR, and their agents and employees from and against any and all claims, actions, suits, charges, and judgments arising from or related to the negligence or willful misconduct of the Contractor in the performance of the services called for in this contract.

11. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE (Applicable to contracts exceeding $10,000). If, through any cause, the Contractor shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner his obligations under this contract, or if the Contractor shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this contract, the Subrecipient shall thereupon have the right to terminate this contract by giving written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, and reports prepared by the Contractor under this contract shall, at the option of the Subrecipient, become the Subrecipient's property and the Contractor

shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed hereunder. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the Subrecipient for damages sustained by the Subrecipient by virtue of any breach of the contract by the Contractor, and the Subrecipient may withhold any payments to the Contractor for the purpose of set-off until such time as the exact amount of damages due the Subrecipient from the Contractor is determined.

12. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE (Applicable to contracts exceeding $10,000). The Subrecipient may terminate this contract at any time by giving at least ten (10) days' notice in writing to the Contractor. If the contract is terminated by the Subrecipient as provided herein, the Contractor will be paid for the time provided and expenses incurred up to the termination date.

13. LOBBYING (Applicable to contracts exceeding $100,000). The Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

A. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

B. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

C. The Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

14. BONDING REQUIREMENTS (Applicable to construction and facility improvement contracts exceeding $100,000). The Contractor shall comply with New York State bonding requirements, unless they have not been approved by HUD, in which case the Contractor shall comply with the following minimum bonding requirements:

A. A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five percent of the bid price. The "bid guarantee" shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.

B. A performance bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the Contractor's obligations under such contract.

C. A payment bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "payment bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment as required by law of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract.

15. <u>ACCESS TO RECORDS.</u> The Subrecipient, GOSR, HUD, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have, at any time and from time to time during normal business hours, access to any work product, books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are related to this contract, for the purpose of inspection, audits, examinations, and making excerpts, copies and transcriptions.

16. <u>MAINTENANCE/RETENTION OF RECORDS.</u> All records connected with this contract will be maintained in a central location and will be maintained for a period of at least four (4) years following the date of final payment and close-out of all pending matters related to this contract, provided that Section 1 of the Required State Provisions herein is also satisfied.

<u>CIVIL RIGHTS AND DIVERSITY PROVISIONS</u>

17. <u>SMALL AND MINORITY FIRMS, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS.</u> The Contractor will comply with the small and minority firms, women's business enterprise, and labor surplus area requirements as set forth at 2 CFR Part 200. Contractor will use its best efforts to afford small businesses, minority business enterprises, and women's business enterprises the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the performance of the contract. As used in these Required Federal Provisions, the terms "small business" means a business that meets the criteria set forth in Section 3(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. § 632), and "minority and women's business enterprise" means a business at least fifty-one (51) percent owned and controlled by minority group members or women. For the purpose of this definition, "minority group members" are Afro-Americans, Spanish-speaking, Spanish surnamed, or Spanish-heritage Americans, Asian-Americans, and American Indians. Subrecipient may rely on written representations by businesses regarding their status as minority and female business enterprises in lieu of an independent investigation.

The Contractor will take necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used in subcontracting when possible. Steps include:

A. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;

B. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;

C. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;

D. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises; and

E. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration, and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

18. TITLES VI AND VIII OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964 AND EXECUTIVE ORDER 11063. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Titles VI and VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and with Executive Order 11063. No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance. No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, be discriminated against in the sale, rental, or financing of dwellings. To the extent that any such sale, lease or other transfer of land shall occur, Contractor, in undertaking its obligation to carry out the Program assisted hereunder, will not itself so discriminate.

19. SECTION 109 OF THE HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. No person in the United States shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title. Section 109 further provides that discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 or with respect to an otherwise qualified handicapped individual as provided in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, is prohibited.

20. SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 AND THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT OF 1990. The Contractor shall comply with section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), as amended, and any applicable regulations, and with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. § 126), as amended, and any applicable regulations

The Contractor agrees that no qualified individual with handicaps shall, solely on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity that receives federal financial assistance from HUD.

21. <u>AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975.</u> The Contractor shall comply with the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), as amended, and any applicable regulations. No person in the United States shall, on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

22. <u>NONDISCRIMINATION.</u>

The Contractor shall comply with the non-discrimination in employment and contracting opportunities laws, regulations, and executive orders referenced in 24 C.F.R. § 570.607. The applicable non-discrimination provisions in Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 are still applicable. The Contractor shall comply with all other federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions. During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

A. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

B. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

C. The Contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation

conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the Contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

D. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

E. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

F. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

G. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

H. The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (A) and the provisions of paragraphs (A) through (H) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided*, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

With respect to construction contracts and subcontracts exceeding $10,000, The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, entitled “Equal Employment Opportunity,” as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967; Executive Order 11478 of August 8, 1969; Executive Order 12107 of December 28, 1978; Executive Order 12086 of October 5, 1978; and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 C.F.R. Part 60). Subrecipient shall include the following Specifications, which are required pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.3 in all federally assisted contracts and subcontracts. For the purposes of the Equal

Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications and Clause below, the term "Construction Work" means the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, demolition or repair of buildings, highways, or other changes or improvements to real property, including facilities providing utility services. The term also includes the supervision, inspection, and other onsite functions incidental to the actual construction.

Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications for Contracts and Subcontracts in Excess of $10,000. (Federal Notice Required by 41 CFR 60-4.3)

1. As used in these specifications:

a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;

b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;

c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

d. "Minority" includes:

(i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

(ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);

(iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

(iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the contractor or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any Construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this Agreement resulted.

3. If the contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan.

Each contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7 a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this Agreement resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each Construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing Construction Work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted Construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical areas where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the contractor during the training period, and the contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the contractor's employees are assigned to work. The contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each Construction project. The contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organization's responses.

c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the contractor may have taken.

d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the contractor a minority person or woman sent by the contractor, or when the contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.

f. Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where Construction Work is performed.

g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of Construction Work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

h. Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the contractor's recruitment

area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a contractor's work force.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female Construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisor's adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the Program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially

disparate manner (for example, even though the contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

10. The contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246 or suspended or is otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs.

12. The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, Construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for hiring of local or other areas residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

23. <u>CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES (Applicable to construction contracts exceeding $10,000).</u> The Contractor certifies that it does not maintain or provide for its establishments, and that it does not permit employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. It certifies further that it will not maintain or provide for employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and it will not permit employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the nondiscrimination clause of this contract.

As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or any other reason.

The Contractor further agrees that (except where it has obtained for specific time periods) it will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause; that it will retain such certifications in its files; and that it will forward the preceding notice to such proposed subcontractors (except where proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods).

24. <u>SECTION 503 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 (Applicable to contracts exceeding $10,000).</u> The Contractor shall comply with section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 793), as amended, and any applicable regulations.

A. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental disability in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based on their physical or mental disability in all employment practices, including the following:

    1. Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;
    2. Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff and rehiring;
    3. Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;
    4. Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;
    5. Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;
    6. Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;
    7. Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeship, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

8. Activities sponsored by the Contractor including social or recreational programs; and
9. Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

B. The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the act.

C. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the act.

D. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notices shall state the rights of applicants and employees as well as the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified employees and applicants with disabilities. The Contractor must ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual, or may lower the posted notice so that it might be read by a person in a wheelchair).

E. The Contractor will notify each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

F. The Contractor will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of $10,000, unless exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to section 503 of the act, as amended, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for noncompliance.

25. <u>SECTION 3 OF THE HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1968 (Applicable to contracts exceeding $100,000 in value for housing construction, rehabilitation, or other public construction).</u>

A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. § 1701u (Section 3). The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.

B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 C.F.R. Part 135, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.

C. The Contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this Section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, the availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each, the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions, and the anticipated date the work shall begin.

D. The Contractor agrees to include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 C.F.R. Part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this Section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 C.F.R. Part 135. The Contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the Contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 C.F.R. Part 135.

E. The Contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled: (1) after the Contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 C.F.R. Part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the Contractor's obligations under 24 C.F.R. Part 135.

F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 C.F.R. Part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.

G. With respect to work performed in connection with Section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. § 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible: (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of Section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with Section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).

H. Irrespective of any applicable federal reporting requirements as noted in the statutory language above or otherwise, Contractor shall submit quarterly reports along with any supporting documentation, in a form acceptable to Subrecipient, of its Section 3 compliance efforts to Subrecipient. Contractor may be required to consolidate all reports received from subcontractors and lower-tiered subcontractors into a single report or several reports as reasonably requested by Subrecipient. Notwithstanding the provision of such reports and supporting documentation, Contractor shall maintain copies of all reports and supporting documents as set forth in these Supplementary Conditions.

26. FAIR HOUSING ACT. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Fair Housing Act of 1968 as amended. The act prohibits discrimination in the sale or rental of housing, the financing of housing or the provision of brokerage services against any person on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, handicap or familial status. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Equal Opportunity in Housing Act, which prohibits discrimination against individuals on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin in the sale, rental, leasing or other disposition of residential property, or in the use or occupancy of housing assisted with federal funds.

LABOR PROVISIONS

27. COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT (Applicable to all construction or repair contracts). Salaries of personnel performing work under this contract shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a month without payroll deduction or rebate on any account except only such payroll deductions as are mandatory by law or permitted by the applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the Copeland "Anti-Kickback Act" of June 13, 1934 (48 Stat. 948; 62 Stat. 740; 63 Stat. 108; 18 U.S.C. § 874; and 40 U.S.C. § 276c). The Contractor shall comply with all applicable "Anti-Kickback" regulations and shall insert appropriate provisions in all subcontracts covering work under this contract to ensure compliance by subcontractors with such regulations, and shall be responsible for the submission of affidavits required of subcontractors thereunder except as the Secretary of Labor may specifically provide for variations of or exemptions from the requirements thereof.

28. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT (Applicable to construction contracts exceeding $2,000 and contracts exceeding $2,500 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers). The Contractor shall comply with Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. Part 5).

All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors shall receive overtime compensation in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, and the contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all regulations

issued pursuant to that act and with other applicable federal laws and regulations pertaining to labor standards.

29. <u>DAVIS-BACON ACT AND OTHER LABOR COMPLIANCE (Applicable to construction contracts exceeding $2,000 when required by federal program legislation).</u> The Contractor shall comply with the Davis Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 276a to 276a-7) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. Part 5), and all other applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations pertaining to labor standards insofar as they apply to the performance of this agreement. In addition, Contractor shall comply with the Federal Labor Standards Provisions set forth in Form HUD-4010, available at http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/documents/huddoc?id=DOC_12586.pdf.

All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors, including employees of other governments, on construction work assisted under this contract, and subject to the provisions of the Federal acts and regulations listed in this paragraph, shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act. The Contractor shall maintain documentation that demonstrates compliance with hour and wage requirements of this part. Such documentation shall be made available to Subrecipient and GOSR for review upon request.

If Contractor is engaged under a contract in excess of $2,000 for construction, renovation, or repair work financed in whole or in part with assistance provided by GOSR, Contractor agrees, except with respect to the rehabilitation or construction of residential property containing less than eight (8) units, to comply and to cause all subcontractors engaged under such contracts to comply with federal requirements adopted by GOSR pertaining to such contracts and with the applicable requirements of the Department of Labor under 29 C.F.R. Parts 1, 3, 5, and 7 governing the payment of wages and ratio of apprentices and trainees to journey workers; provided that, if wage rates higher than those required under the regulations are imposed by state or local law, nothing hereunder is to relieve Contractor of its obligation, if any, to require payment of the higher wage. Contractor shall cause or require to be inserted in full, in all such contracts subject to such regulations, provisions meeting the requirements of this paragraph.

<u>ENVIRONMENTAL PROVISIONS</u>

30. <u>ENERGY EFFICIENCY.</u> The Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the New York State energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Public Law 94-163).

31. <u>SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL.</u> Pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.322, Contractor must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (codified at 42 USC § 6962). The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable,

consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

32. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS.

The Contractor and all subcontractors agree to comply with the following requirements (and their state and/or local counterparts or analogues, if any) insofar as they apply to the performance of this Agreement as any of the following may hereinafter be amended, superseded, replaced, or modified:

A. Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management, May 24, 1977 (42 FR 26951, 3 C.F.R., 1977 Comp., p. 117, as interpreted at 24 C.F.R. Part 55), and Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands, May 24, 1977 (42 FR 26961, 3 C.F.R., 1977 Comp., p. 121);

B. Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, as amended (16 U.S.C. § 1451 *et seq*.);

C. Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 201, 300(f) *et seq*., and 21 U.S.C. § 349, as amended), and EPA regulations for Sole Source Aquifers (40 C.F.R. Part 149);

D. Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. § 1531 *et seq*.);

E. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968, as amended (16 U.S.C. § 1271 *et seq*.);

F. Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq*.);

G. EPA regulations for Determining Conformity of Federal Actions to State or Federal Implementation Plans (40 C.F.R. Parts 6, 51, and 93);

H. Farmland Protection Policy Act of 1981 (7 U.S.C. § 4201 *et seq*.), and USDA regulations at 7 C.F.R. Part 658;

I. HUD criteria and standards at 24 C.F.R. Part 51;

J. Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, Feb. 11, 1994 (59 FR 7629, 3 C.F.R., 1994 Comp. p. 859);

K. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 4001-4128);

L. National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. § 5154a);

M. Coastal Barrier Resources Act, as amended by the Coastal Barrier Improvement Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. § 3501);

N. Runway Clear Zone regulations (24 C.F.R. Part 51);

O. Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. § 1251, *et seq*.), commonly known as the Clean Water Act, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder;

P. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") regulations at 40 C.F.R Part 50, as amended;

Q. HUD regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 51, Subpart B, and New York State and local laws, regulations, and ordinances related to noise abatement and control, as applicable;

R. HUD regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 51 Subpart C regarding siting of projects near hazardous operations handling conventional fuels or chemicals of an explosive or flammable nature;

S. HUD and EPA regulations related to asbestos-containing material and lead-based paint, including but not limited to Part 56 of Title 12 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York Department of Labor (12 NYCRR 56), the National Emission Standard for Asbestos (40 C.F.R. § 61.145), the National Emission Standard for Asbestos (40 C.F.R. § 61.150), and 24 C.F.R. Part 35 Subparts B, H, and J; and

T. All other applicable environmental laws that may exist now or in the future.

Further, Contractor shall abide by any conditions or requirements set forth in any environmental review performed pursuant to 24 C.F.R. Part 58, which are HUD's regulations for Responsible Entities implementing the National Environmental Policy Act.

In addition to the foregoing requirements, all nonexempt contractors and subcontractors shall furnish to the Subrecipient, the following:

A. A stipulation by the Contractor or subcontractors, that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contract or subcontract, is not listed on the Excluded Party Listing System pursuant to 40 C.F.R. Part 32 or on the List of Violating Facilities issued by the EPA pursuant to 40 C.F.R. Part 15, as amended.

B. Agreement by the Contractor to comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 1857 c-8) and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, (33 U.S.C. § 1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports and information, as well as all other requirements specified in said Section 114 and Section 308, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder.

C. A stipulation that as a condition for the award of the contract, prompt notice will be given of any notification received from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility utilized, or to be utilized for the contract, is under consideration to be listed on the Excluded Party Listing System or the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

D. Agreement by the Contractor that he will include, or cause to be included, the criteria and requirements in paragraphs A through D of this section in every nonexempt subcontract and requiring that the Contractor will take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

PART II: REQUIRED STATE PROVISIONS

The parties to the attached contract, license, lease, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter, "Contract") agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the Contract.

1. ACCOUNTING RECORDS. The Contractor shall establish and maintain complete and accurate books, records, documents, accounts and other evidence directly pertinent to performance of work done for the Subrecipient under this Contract (hereinafter, collectively, "the Records") consistent with generally accepted bookkeeping practices. The Records must be kept for the balance of the calendar year in which they were made and for six (6) additional years thereafter, provided that Section 16 of the Required Federal Provisions herein is also satisfied. The Subrecipient, GOSR, and any person or entity authorized to conduct an examination shall have access to the Records during normal business hours at an office of the Contractor within the State of New York or, if no such office is available, at a mutually agreeable and reasonable venue within the State, for the term specified above for the purposes of inspection, auditing and copying. The Subrecipient and GOSR shall take reasonable steps to protect from public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law (the "Statute") provided that: (i) the Contractor shall timely inform the Subrecipient and GOSR, in writing, that said records should not be disclosed; and (ii) said records shall be sufficiently identified; and (iii) designation of said records as exempt under the Statute is reasonable. Nothing contained herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, the Subrecipient's or GOSR's right to discovery in any pending or future litigation.

2. NON-ASSIGNABILITY. This Contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or disposed of without the previous consent in writing of the Subrecipient and GOSR, and any attempts to assign the Contract without such written consent are null and void. However, this Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Subrecipient and GOSR, and their successors and assigns.

3. INDEMNITY. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold New York State and the Housing Trust Fund Corporation and their employees, officers, Members and Directors (collectively, the "Indemnities") harmless from and against all claims, demands, liability, loss, cost, damage or expense, including attorney's fees, which may be incurred by the Indemnities because of negligence or malfeasance on the part of the Contractor arising out of this Contract.

4. NON-DISCRIMINATION. To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other state and federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex (including gender identity or expression), national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, marital status, domestic violence victim status, pregnancy, religious practice, presence of a service animal, or criminal conviction. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in accordance with Section

239 thereof, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this Contract. Contractor is subject to fines of $50 per person per day for any violation of Section 239 as well as possible termination of this Contract and forfeiture of all moneys due hereunder for a second or subsequent violation.

If directed to do so by the State Commissioner of Human Rights ("Commissioner"), the Contractor will send to each labor union to which the Contractor is bound a notice provided by the Commissioner advising of this provision. The Contractor will keep posted in conspicuous places notices of the Commissioner regarding laws against discrimination. The Contractor will state in all advertisements for employees that all qualified applicants will be afforded equal opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, age, disability, genetic predisposition or carrier status, or marital status.

If the Contractor has fifteen or more employees, it is an unlawful employment practice for the Contractor to fail or refuse to hire or to discharge any individual, or otherwise to discriminate against any individual with respect to the individual's compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, or to limit, segregate, or classify employees or applicants for employment in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive any individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect an individual's status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, or because an individual opposed any practice made unlawful by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, or because he or she made a charge, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under that Title, and that it shall be an unlawful employment practice to print or publish or cause to be printed or published any notice or advertisement relating to employment indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

If the Contractor has fifteen or more employees, the Contractor: (1) will make and keep such records relevant to the determinations of whether unlawful employment practices have been or are being committed; (2) will preserve such records for such periods as the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("EEOC") shall prescribe by regulation; (3) will make such reports therefrom as the EEOC shall prescribe by regulation or order; (4) must post and keep posted in conspicuous places upon its premises where notices to employees and applicants for employment are customarily posted a notice prepared or approved by the EEOC setting forth excerpts from, or summaries of, pertinent provisions of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and information pertinent to the filing of a complaint.

To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other state and federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor will comply with all non-discriminatory employment practices, will furnish all information deemed necessary by the Commissioner, and will permit the Commissioner access to its records to ascertain compliance. The Contractor will bind all subcontractors hired to perform services in connection with this Contract to the requirements of this section, take such

action for enforcement as the Commissioner may direct, and notify the Commissioner if such action results in litigation. This Contract may be terminated by Subrecipient upon the Commissioner's finding of non-compliance with this section, and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts with an agency of the state or a public authority until the Contractor satisfies the Commissioner of compliance.

5. <u>EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES AND WOMEN.</u> In accordance with Section 312 of the Executive Law and 5 NYCRR 143, if this Contract is: (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of $25,000.00, whereby the Agency or Agencies, is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the Agency or Agencies, then the following shall apply and by signing this agreement the Contractor certifies and affirms that it is Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy that:

A. The Contractor will not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on Subrecipient's contracts and will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination. Affirmative action shall mean recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgradings, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation;

B. At the request of the Subrecipient or GOSR, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein; and

C. The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of this Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

Contractor will include the provisions of A through C above in every subcontract. Section 312 does not apply to: (i) work, goods or services unrelated to this Contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State. Subrecipient and GOSR shall consider compliance by a Contractor or subcontractor with the requirements of any federal law concerning equal employment opportunity which effectuates the purpose of this section. The Subrecipient and GOSR shall determine whether the imposition of the requirements of the provisions hereof duplicate or conflict with any such federal law and if such duplication or conflict exists, Subrecipient and GOSR shall waive the applicability of Section 312 to the extent of such duplication or conflict.

Contractor will comply with all duly promulgated and lawful rules and regulations of the Department of Economic Development's Division of Minority and Women's Business Development pertaining hereto.

6. OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITY AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES. Contractor shall make a good faith effort to solicit active participation by enterprises identified in the New York State Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises Directory of Certified Firms in order to promote Subrecipient's obligation to make good-faith efforts to promote and assist the participation of certified M/WBEs through the use of contractors and their subcontractors in an amount equal to fifteen percent (15%) minority-owned business enterprises ("MBE") and fifteen percent (15%) women-owned business enterprises ("WBE").

Contractor agrees to be bound by the provisions of Section 316 of Article 15-A of the Executive Law, which pertain to enforcement of Article 15-A.

7. PROPRIETARY INFORMATION. All memoranda, analyses, spreadsheets and other pertinent documents or writings, including reports and financial statements developed or prepared by, or for, the Contractor in connection with the performance of this Contract are "Proprietary Information" and shall be, and remain, the property of the Subrecipient. All original documents constituting Proprietary Information shall be delivered to the Subrecipient by the Contractor, or any subcontractor, or any other person possessing them, upon the termination of this Contract or upon the earlier request of the Subrecipient, except that the Contractor may retain copies for its files. Proprietary Information may not be utilized, disclosed or otherwise made available to other persons by the Contractor without the prior written approval of the Subrecipient. The provisions of this section shall be in addition to, and not in derogation of, any duty imposed upon the Contractor by any law, regulation or rule governing professional conduct respecting confidentiality.

8. COPYRIGHT. If this Agreement results in any copyrightable material or inventions, the Subrecipient, GOSR, and/or HUD reserve the right to royalty-free, non-exclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use and to authorize others to use, the work or materials for governmental purposes. This clause shall survive indefinitely the termination of this Agreement for any reason.

9. ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS. Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable New York State and local environmental laws, including all permits and approvals issued thereunder. Additionally, Contractor shall comply with any and all conditions or requirements set forth in an environmental review performed pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act.

10. SECTION HEADINGS. The caption of sections in this Contract are inserted solely for convenience of reference and are not intended to define, limit, or describe the scope of this Contract or any provision hereof or to otherwise affect this Contract in any way. The section headings shall not be considered in any way in construing this Contract.

11. COUNTERPARTS. This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts. Each such counterpart shall be deemed to be a duplicate original. All such counterparts shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

12. GOVERNING LAW. This Contract has been executed and delivered in, and shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of, the State of New York. In the event of conflict between New York State law and federal laws and regulations, the latter shall prevail.

13. WORKERS' COMPENSATION. This Contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this Contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law.

14. NO ARBITRATION. Disputes involving this Contract, including the breach or alleged breach thereof, may not be submitted to binding arbitration (except where statutorily authorized), but must, instead, be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York.

15. SERVICE OF PROCESS. In addition to the methods of service allowed by the State Civil Practice Law & Rules ("CPLR"), the Contractor hereby consents to service of process upon it by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Service of process hereunder shall be complete upon the Contractor's actual receipt of process or upon the Subrecipient's receipt of the return thereof by the United States Postal Service as refused or undeliverable. The Contractor must promptly notify the Subrecipient, in writing, of each and every change of address to which service of process can be made. Service of process by the Subrecipient to the last known address shall be sufficient. The Contractor will have thirty (30) calendar days after service hereunder is complete in which to respond.

16. NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION. If this Contract was awarded based upon the submission of a bid or proposal, the Contractor affirms, under penalty of perjury, that the prices in its bid or proposal were arrived at independently, without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, or as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Contractor or with any competitor.

17. LOBBYING REFORM LAW DISCLOSURE. If the procurement of the goods or services provided herein were applicable to Lobbying Reform Law Disclosure as pursuant to State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k, the Subrecipient reserves the right to terminate this Contract in the event it is found that the certification filed by the Offerer/Bidder in accordance with New York State Finance Law §139-k was intentionally false or intentionally incomplete. Upon such finding, the Subrecipient may exercise their termination right by providing written notification to the Contractor.

18. MACBRIDE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRINCIPLES. In accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (Chapter 807 of the Laws of 1992), the Contractor hereby stipulates that the Contractor either (a) has no business operations in Northern Ireland, or (b) shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (as described in Section 165 of the New York

State Finance Law), and shall permit independent monitoring of compliance with such principles.

19. GENERAL RESPONSIBILITY LANGUAGE. The Contractor shall at all times during Contract term remain responsible. The Contractor agrees, if requested by Subrecipient or GOSR, to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in New York State, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance, and organizational and financial capacity.

For purposes of this Agreement, Contractor responsibility generally means that the Contractor has the integrity to justify the award of public dollars and the capacity to perform the requirements of this Contract fully. In connection herewith, to the extent that the Subrecipient may make certain determinations with respect to Contractor responsibility, wherein the Subrecipient determines whether it has reasonable assurances that a Contractor is responsible, is an important part of the procurement process, promoting fairness in contracting, mitigating contract issues, and protecting the Contractor and the Subrecipient against failed contracts. In making such a responsibility determination, the Subrecipient shall evaluate the Contractor's responsibility with respect to four factors: (i) financial and organizational capacity; (ii) legal authority to do business in New York State; (iii) integrity; and (iv) previous performance.

20. SUSPENSION OF WORK (for Non-Responsibility). The Subrecipient reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Contract, at any time, when the Subrecipient discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event of such suspension, the Contractor will be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Contractor must comply with the terms of the suspension order. Contract activity may resume at such time as the Subrecipient issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Contract.

21. TERMINATION (for Non-Responsibility). Upon written notice to the Contractor, and a reasonable opportunity to be heard with appropriate Subrecipient staff, the Contract may be terminated by the Subrecipient at the Contractor's expense where the Contractor is determined by the Subrecipient to be non-responsible. In such event, the Subrecipient may complete the contractual requirements in any manner they deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach.

22. IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT. By entering into this Agreement, Contractor certifies in accordance with State Finance Law §165-a that it is not on the "Entities Determined to be Non-Responsive Bidders/Offerers pursuant to the New York State Iran Divestment Act of 2012" ("Prohibited Entities List") posted at: http://www.ogs.ny.gov/about/regs/docs/ListofEntities.pdf

Contractor further certifies that it will not utilize on this Contract any subcontractor that is identified on the Prohibited Entities List. Contractor agrees that should it seek to renew or extend this Contract, it must provide the same certification at the time the Contract is renewed or extended. Contractor also agrees that any proposed assignee of this Contract will be required to certify that it is not on the Prohibited Entities List before the contract assignment will be approved by the Subrecipient.

During the term of the Contract, should the Subrecipient receive information that a person (as defined in State Finance Law §165-a) is in violation of the above-referenced certifications, the Subrecipient will review such information and offer the person an opportunity to respond. If the person fails to demonstrate that it has ceased its engagement in the investment activity which is in violation of the Act within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then the Subrecipient shall take such action as may be appropriate and provided for by law, rule, or contract, including, but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, or declaring the Contractor in default.

The Subrecipient reserves the right to reject any bid, request for assignment, renewal or extension for an entity that appears on the Prohibited Entities List prior to the award, assignment, renewal or extension of a contract, and to pursue a responsibility review with respect to any entity that is awarded a contract and appears on the Prohibited Entities list after contract award.

23. **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA) CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND HEALTH COURSE**. If the contract for the construction, maintenance and/or repair of public work has a total cost of all work to be performed under the contract of at least two hundred fifty thousand dollars ($250,000.00), all laborers, workers and mechanics employed in the performance of the contract on the public work site, either by the contractor, sub-contractor or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or a part of the work contemplated by the contract, shall be certified prior to performing any work on the project as having successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least ten hours in duration.

24. **NEW YORK STATE LABOR LAW SECTION 220**. Contractors shall comply with NYS Labor Law Section 220 on hours, wages and supplements.

PART III: INSURANCE

A. Unless otherwise directed by GOSR, Contractor shall procure and maintain without interruption, at its sole cost and expense, during the term of this Agreement (or any extensions thereof) and for a period of two years thereafter, insurance of the type, and with limits and deductibles, as follows:

a. Commercial General Liability Insurance and Excess Liability Insurance. Providing both bodily injury (including death) and property damage insurance with limits in the aggregate and per occurrence in accordance with the following table:

Construction Contract Value	Commercial General Liability in combination with Excess (Umbrella) Liability	
	Each Occurrence	General Aggregate
< $10M	$2,000,000	$2,000,000
>$10M - $50M	$5,000,000	$5,000,000
>$50M	$10,000,000	$10,000,000

Such insurance is to be written on an occurrence basis with defense outside of limits. New York State, the New York State Housing Trust Fund Corporation, and the Subrecipient shall each be named as an additional insured. The minimum required level of insurance may be provided through a combination of commercial general liability and umbrella and/or excess liability policies.

b. Automobile Liability and Property Damage Insurance. In an amount not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) combined single limit for both Bodily Injury and Property Damage.

c. Professional Liability. If the Contractor is engaged in providing professional services under this Agreement, professional errors and omissions coverage with a limit not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in the aggregate and One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence. If the Contractor is not engaged in providing professional services under this Agreement, this professional errors and omissions coverage is not required.

d. Worker's Compensation. Covering workers' compensation and employers' liability and disability benefits as required by the State of New York.

B. In addition to the foregoing, Contractor and any subcontractors shall procure and maintain any and all insurance which is required by any applicable current or future law, rule, regulation, ordinance, permit, license, order or other legal requirement.

C. All insurance shall be primary and non-contributory and shall waive subrogation against GOSR and the Subrecipient and all of either of their former, current, or future officers, directors, and employees. No deductible of more than $50,000 shall be permitted without

advance written approval by GOSR, which GOSR may withhold, condition or deny in its sole and exclusive discretion.

D. The Contractor shall provide Certificates of Insurance to GOSR and the Subrecipient prior to the commencement of work and shall provide full and complete copies of the actual policies and all endorsements upon request. Subcontractors under this Agreement shall be required to maintain insurance meeting all of the requirements set forth in Section A above for items a-d; however Contractor shall require subcontractors to maintain greater limits and/or other or additional insurance coverages if greater limits and/or other or additional insurance coverages are (a) generally imposed by the Contractor given its normal course of business for subcontracts for similar work or services to those being provided by the subcontractor at issue; or (b) reasonable and customary in the industry for similar work or services to those anticipated hereunder.

E. If the above insurance requirements are potentially excessive because they exceed the type and/or amount of insurance which is reasonable and customary for similar work or services in the same general geographic area, Contractor shall, within fifteen (15) calendar days of the execution of this Agreement, provide written notice of the same to GOSR, along with a written summary of the type and amount of insurance Contractor believes is reasonable and customary for similar work or services in the same general geographic area. GOSR may, in GOSR's sole and exclusive discretion, but is under no obligation to, waive, decrease, or otherwise alter or amend the insurance requirements in light of this notice. However, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing in this paragraph requires or shall be deemed to require GOSR to waive, decrease, alter or amend, in whole or in part, any insurance requirements as a result of the foregoing notice from Contractor or for any other reason, and no waiver, decrease, alteration or amendment shall be made except as approved in advance and in writing by GOSR.

F. If the above insurance requirements are potentially inadequate because they do not meet or exceed the type and/or amount of insurance which is reasonable and customary for similar work or services in the same general geographic area, Contractor shall, within fifteen (15) calendar days of the execution of this Agreement, provide written notice of the same to GOSR, along with a written summary of the type and amount of insurance Contractor believes is reasonable and customary for similar work or services in the same general geographic area. GOSR may, in GOSR's sole and exclusive discretion, but is under no obligation to increase, supplement, expand, or otherwise alter or amend the insurance requirements in light of this notice. However, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing in this paragraph requires or shall be deemed to require GOSR to increase, supplement, expand, or otherwise alter or amend, in whole or in part, any insurance requirements as a result of the foregoing notice from Contractor or for any other reason, and no increase, supplement, expansion or other alteration or amendment shall be made except in an amendment to this Agreement, as approved in advance and in writing by GOSR.

G. A certificate of insurance will be required at the time of contract signing, naming the Owner (the Town of Shandaken), the Engineer (Brinnier and Larios, P.C.), New York State, New York State Housing Trust Fund Corporation and the following adjacent property owners: John Cristofoletti, 74 Blauvelt Avenue, Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621 and Wootton, McCarthy and Selwyn, LLC, 222 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10003 as additional insureds.

PART IV: REPORTING

Elation Systems, Inc. is a provider of cloud-based diversity and labor compliance reporting and management services. The Governor's Office of Storm Recovery (GOSR) has adopted this web-based compliance management system to help all of its Contractors, Subrecipients, and Subrecipient's Contractors receiving federal funds to adhere to Labor Compliance (Davis-Bacon), Minority and Women Owned Business (MWBE) and Section 3 reporting requirements.

Contractors, Subrecipients, and Subrecipient's Contractors must comply with instructions from GOSR on how and when to meet all reporting requirements, and how to utilize Elation to satisfy those requirements.

To this end, all Contractors, Subrecipients, and Subrecipient's Contractors must register with Elation Systems and attend an online training on the use of this tool. GOSR offers a series of virtual training events. GOSR requires all parties receiving federal funds through GOSR programs to use the Elation Systems application to make reporting requirements easier, faster and simpler to complete.

Prior to participating in training, it is necessary to create an Elation account. An account may be created at https://www.elationsys.com/app/Registration/.

Questions related to reporting requirements should be directed to GOSR's Monitoring and Compliance team at stormrecovery.dl.gosr-monitoring&compliance@stormrecovery.ny.gov.

FEDERAL WAGE RATES

General Decision Number: NY160007 07/08/2016 NY7

Superseded General Decision Number: NY20150007

State: New York

Construction Types: Building, Heavy and Highway

Counties: Dutchess, Orange, Sullivan and Ulster Counties in New York.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS FOR ALL COUNTIES EXCEPT SULLIVAN (does not include single family homes and apartment up to and including 4 stories), HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.15 for calendar year 2016 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation was issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.15 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2016. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/08/2016
1	01/15/2016
2	02/05/2016
3	04/01/2016
4	05/20/2016
5	05/27/2016
6	06/17/2016
7	07/08/2016

ASBE0040-003 05/01/2015

SULLIVAN AND ULSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER Duties limited to preparation wetting; stripping; removal; scrapping; vacuuming; bagging; and disposing of all insulation materials whether they contain asbestos or not from mechanical systems.....	$ 32.52	20.55
Insulator/asbestos worker (includes application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings and finishes to all types of mechanical systems).....	$ 32.52	20.55

ASBE0091-002 05/27/2013

DUTCHESS AND ORANGE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER Duties limited to preparation, wetting, stripping, removal scrapping, vacuuming, bagging and disposing of all insulation materials; whether they contain asbestos or not from mechancial systems.....	$ 24.55	9.95
Insulator/asbestos worker (Includes application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings, and finishes to all types of mechanical systems).....	$ 35.40	32.19

BOIL0005-001 01/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
BOILERMAKER.....	$ 49.47	33%+22.87+a

FOOTNOTE:

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day and Good Friday, Friday after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve Day and New Year's Eve

---

BRNY0005-001 06/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER (BUILDING CONSTRUCTION) DUTCHESS, ORANGE (Excluding the town of Tuxedo) and ULSTER COUNTIES Bricklayers, Cement Masons, Plasterers, Stone Masons.....	$ 39.14	28.90
ORANGE COUNTY (Town of Tuxedo) Bricklayers, Cement Masons, Plasterers, Stone Masons.....	$ 39.93	29.45
BRICKLAYER (HEAVY CONSTRUCTION) DUTCHESS, ORANGE (Excluding the town of Tuxedo) and ULSTER COUNTIES Bricklayers, Cement Masons, Plasterers, Stone Masons.....	$ 39.64	28.90
ORANGE COUNTY (Town of Tuxedo)		

```
      Bricklayers, Cement
      Masons, Plasterers, Stone
      Masons....................$ 40.43            29.45
BRICKLAYER (HIGHWAY
CONSTRUCTION)
     DUTCHESS, ORANGE
     (Excluding the town of
     Tuxedo), SULLIVAN and
     ULSTER COUNTIES
      Bricklayers, Cement
      Masons, Plasterers, Stone
      Masons....................$ 39.64            28.90
----------------------------------------------------------------
* CARP0279-005 07/01/2016

                                  Rates          Fringes

Carpenters:
     BUILDING CONSTRUCTION
      Carpenters, Millwrights,
      Pile Drivers..............$ 34.69            25.93
     HEAVY & HIGHWAY
     CONSTRUCTION
      Carpenters, Millwrights,
      Pile Drivers..............$ 34.69            25.93
----------------------------------------------------------------
 CARP0740-002 07/01/2015

DUTCHESS AND ORANGE COUNTIES

                                  Rates          Fringes

MILLWRIGHT.......................$ 38.97            38.37
----------------------------------------------------------------
 CARP1556-005 07/01/2015

DUTCHESS AND ORANGE COUNTIES

                                  Rates          Fringes

Diver Tender.....................$ 45.47            45.95
Diver............................$ 63.82            45.95
Dock Builder & Piledrivermen
     DOCKBUILDER.................$ 50.50            45.95
----------------------------------------------------------------
 ELEC0363-001 04/01/2015

                                  Rates          Fringes

ELECTRICIAN
     DUTCHESS (Remaining
     Townships), ULSTER AND
     SULLIVAN COUNTIES...........$ 38.00         6%+23.70
     ORANGE and DUTCHESS
     (Townships of Fishkill,
     East Fishkill and Beacon)
     COUNTIES....................$ 42.00         6%+23.70

FOOTNOTE:
  a. Paid Holidays:  New Year's Day, President's Day, Memorial
  Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Presidential Election Day,
  Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day after Thanksgiving,
  Christmas Day

----------------------------------------------------------------
```

ELEC1249-002 05/02/2016

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (LINE CONSTRUCTION-LIGHTING AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL INCLUDING ANY AND ALL FIBER OPTIC CABLE NECESSARY FOR THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS, AND TRAFFIC MONITORING SYSTEMS, ROAD WEATHER INFORMATION SYSTEMS)		
Flagman	$ 25.76	7.25%+21.75
Groundman (Digging Machine Operator)	$ 38.64	7.25%+21.75
Groundman (Truck Driver)	$ 34.34	7.25%+21.75
Groundman Truck Driver (Tractor Trailer Unit)	$ 36.49	7.25%+21.75
Lineman and Technician	$ 42.93	7.25%+21.75
Mechanic	$ 34.34	7.25%+21.75

PAID HOLIDAYS:

a. Memorial Day, New Year's Day, President's Day, Good Friday, Decoration Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and Election Day for the President of the United States and Election Day for the Governor of New York State, provided the employee works two days before or two days after the holiday.

ELEC1249-004 05/02/2016

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Line Construction)		
Overhead and underground distribution and maintenance work and all overhead and underground transmission line work including any and all fiber optic ground wire, fiber optic shield wire or any other like product by any other name manufactured for the dual purpose of ground fault protection and fiber optic capabilities :		
Flagman	$ 30.28	7.25%+21.75+a
Groundman digging machine operator	$ 45.41	7.25%+21.75+a
Groundman truck driver (tractor trailer unit)	$ 42.89	7.25%+21.75+a
Groundman Truck driver	$ 40.37	7.25%+21.75+a
Lineman and Technician	$ 50.46	7.25%+21.75+a
Mechanic	$ 40.37	7.25%+21.75+a
Substation:		
Cable Splicer	$ 52.75	7.25%+21.75+a
Flagman	$ 28.77	7.25%+21.75+a
Ground man truck driver	$ 38.36	7.25%+21.75+a
Groundman digging machine operator	$ 43.16	7.25%+21.75+a

```
       Groundman truck driver
       (tractor trailer unit).....$ 40.76    7.25%+21.75+a
       Lineman & Technician.......$ 47.95    7.25%+21.75+a
       Mechanic...................$ 38.36    7.25%+21.75+a
      Switching structures;
      railroad catenary
      installation and
      maintenance, third rail
      type underground fluid or
      gas filled transmission
      conduit and cable
      installations (including
      any and all fiber optic
      ground product by any
      other name manufactured
      for the dual purpose of
      ground fault protection
      and fiber optic
      capabilities), pipetype
      cable installation and
      maintenance jobs or
      projects, and maintenance
      bonding of rails; Pipetype
      cable installation
       Cable Splicer..............$ 54.20    7.25%+21.75+a
       Flagman....................$ 29.56    7.25%+21.75+a
       Groundman Digging Machine
       Operator...................$ 44.34    7.25%+21.75+a
       Groundman Truck Driver
       (tractor-trailer unit).....$ 41.88    7.25%+21.75+a
       Groundman Truck Driver.....$ 39.42    7.25%+21.75+a
       Lineman & Technician.......$ 49.27    7.25%+21.75+a
       Mechanic...................$ 39.42    7.25%+21.75+a

FOOTNOTE:

  a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial
  Day, Good Friday, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving
  Day, Christmas Day, and Election Day for the President of
  the United States and Election Day for the Governor of New
  York State, provided the employee works two days before or
  two days after the holiday.

----------------------------------------------------------------
 ELEC1249-005 05/02/2016

SULLIVAN COUNTY

                                    Rates          Fringes

ELECTRICIAN (LIGHTING AND
TRAFFIC SIGNAL LINEMAN
INCLUDING ANY AND ALL FIBER
OPTIC CABLE NECESSARY FOR THE
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM,
TRAFFIC MONITORING SYSTEMS
AND ROAD WEATHER INFORMATION
SYSTEMS.)
     Flagman....................$ 24.99    7.25%+21.75+a
     Groundman (Digging Machine
     Operator)..................$ 37.49    7.25%+21.75+a
     Groundman (Truck Driver)....$ 33.32    7.25%+21.75+a
     Groundman Truck Driver
     (tractor trailer unit)......$ 35.40    7.25%+21.75+a
     Lineman & Technician........$ 41.65    7.25%+21.75+a
```

```
     Mechanic...................$ 33.32    7.25%+21.75+a

FOOTNOTE:

  a.  New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor
  Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, plus President's Day,
  Good Friday, Decoration Day, Election Day for the President
  of the United States and Election Day for the Governor of
  the State of New York, provided the employee works the day
  before or the day after the holiday.

----------------------------------------------------------------
 ELEC1249-008 01/01/2014

                                  Rates          Fringes

ELECTRICIAN (Line
Construction)
     TELEPHONE, CATV
     FIBEROPTICS CABLE AND
     EQUIPMENT
      Cable splicer..............$ 29.12          3%+4.43
      Groundman..................$ 12.98          3%+4.43
      Installer Repairman-
      Teledata
      Lineman/Technician-
      Equipment Operator.........$ 27.64          3%+4.43
     Tree Trimmer...............$ 22.41        8.30+3%+a

  a. New Year's Day, President's Day, Good Friday, Decoration
  Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day,
  Thanksgiving Day, Day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Day.

----------------------------------------------------------------
 ELEV0138-001 01/01/2016

                                  Rates          Fringes

ELEVATOR MECHANIC................$ 53.72       29.985+a+b

FOOTNOTE:
  a.Vacation: 6%/under 5 years based on regular hourly rate for
  all hours worked.  8%/over 5 years based on regular hourly
  rate for all hours worked.
  b. PAID HOLIDAYS:  New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Independence
  Day; Labor Day; Veterans' Day; Thanksgiving Day; the Friday
  after Thanksgiving Day; and Christmas Day.

----------------------------------------------------------------
* ENGI0106-004 07/01/2016

NORTHERN PART OF DUTCHESS (To The Northern Boundary line of the
City of Poughkeepsie)


                                  Rates          Fringes

Power Equipment Operator
     HEAVY & HIGHWAY
      GROUP 1....................$ 40.46          24.75+a
      GROUP 2....................$ 39.55          24.75+a
      GROUP 3....................$ 36.98          24.75+a
      GROUP 4....................$ 44.46          24.75+a
      GROUP 5....................$ 43.46          24.75+a
      GROUP 6....................$ 42.46          24.75+a
```

GROUP 7.....$ 42.07 24.75+a

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS HEAVY & HIGHWAY CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt Curb Machine, Self Propelled, Slipform, Automated Concrete Spreader (CMI Type), Automatic Fine Grader, Backhoe (Except Tractor Mounted, Rubber Tired), Backhoe Excavator Full Swing (CAT 212 or similar type), Back Filling Machine, Belt Placer (CMI Type), Blacktop Plant (Automated), Boom truck , Cableway, Caisson Auger, Central Mix Concrete Plant (Automated), Concrete Curb Machine, Self Propelled, Slipform, Concrete Pump, Crane, Cherry Picker, Derricks (steel erection), Dragline, Overhead Crane (Gantry or Straddle type), Pile Driver, Truck Crane, Directional Drilling Machine, Dredge, Dual Drum Paver, Excavator (All Purpose Hydraulically Operated) (Gradall or Similar), Front End Loader (4 cu. yd. and Over), Head Tower (Sauerman or Equal), Hoist (Two or Three Drum), Holland Loader, Maintenance Engineer, Mine Hoist, Mucking Machine or Mole Pavement Breaker(SP) Wertgen; PB-4 and similar type, Power Grader, Profiler (over 105 H.P.) Quad 9, Quarry Master (or equivalent), Scraper, Fireman, Fork Lift, Form Tamper, Grout Pump, Gunite Machine, Hammers (Hydraulic self-propelled), Hydra-Spiker, ride-on, Hydraulic Pump (jacking system), Hydro-Blaster (Water), Mulching Machine, Oiler, Parapet Concrete or Pavement, Shovel, Side Boom, Slip Form Paver, Tractor Drawn, BeltType Loader, Truck or Trailer Mounted Log , Chipper (Self Feeder), Tug Operator (Manned Rented Equipment Excluded), Tunnel Shovel

GROUP 2: Asphalt Paver, Backhoe (Tractor Mounted, Rubber Tired), Bituminous Recycler Machine, Bituminous Spreader and Mixer, Blacktop Plant (NonAutomated), Blast or Rotary Drill (Truck or Tractor Mounted), Boring Machine, Cage Hoist, Central Mix Plant (NonAutomated) and All Concrete Batching Plants, Cherry Picker (5 tons capacity and under), Concrete Paver (Over 16S), Crawler Drill, Self-contained, Crusher, Diesel Power Unit, Drill Rigs, Tractor Mounted, Front End Loader (Under 4 cu. yd.), Greaseman/Lubrication Engineer, HiPressure Boiler (15 lbs. and over), Hoist (One Drum), Hydro-Axe, Kolman Plant Loader and Similar Type Loaders, L.C.M. Work Boat Operator, Locomotive Mixer (for stabilized base selfpropelled), Monorail Machine, Plant Engineer, Profiler (105 H.P. and under), Grinder, Post Hole Digger and Post Driver, Power Broom (towed), Power Heaterman, Power Sweeper, Revinius Widener, Roller (Grade and Fill), Scarifier, ride-on, Shell Winder, Skid steer loader (Bobcat or similar), Span-Saw, ride-on, Steam Cleaner, Pug Mill, Pump Crete Ready Mix Concrete Plant Refrigeration Equipment (for soil stabilization)Road Widener, Roller (all above subgrade), Sea Mule, Self-contained Ride-on Rock Drill, Excluding Air-Track Type Drill, Skidder, Tractor with Dozer and/or Pusher, Trencher. Tugger Hoist, Vermeer saw (ride on, any size or type), Winch, Winch Cat

GROUP 3: A Frame Winch Hoist on Truck , Articulated Heavy Hauler, Aggregate Plant, Asphalt or Concrete Grooving, Machine (ride on), Ballast Regulator, Ride-on Boiler (used in conjunction with production), Bituminous Heater, self-propelled, Boat (powered), Cement and Bin Operator, Compressors, Dust Collectors, Generators, Pumps, Welding Machines, Light Plants, Heaters (hands-off equipment), Concrete Pavement Spreader and Finisher, Concrete Paver or

Mixer (16S and under), Concrete Saw (self-propelled), Conveyor, Deck Hand, Directional Drill Machine Locator, Drill, (Core), Drill, (Well,) Farm Tractor with accessories, Fine Grade Machine, Tamper, ride-on, Tie Extractor, ride-on, Tie Handler, ride-on, Tie Inserter, ride-on, Tie Spacer, ride-on, Tire Repair, Track Liner, ride-on, Tractor, Tractor (with towed accessories), Vibratory Compactor, Vibro Tamp, Well Point

GROUP 4: Tower Cranes

GROUP 5: Cranes 50 tons and over

GROUP 6: Cranes 49 tons and below

GROUP 7: Master Mechanic

FOOTNOTES:

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, provided the employee works the day before and the day after the holiday.

---

* ENGI0106-008 07/01/2016

NORTHERN PART OF DUTCHESS (TO THE NORTHEN BOUNDARY LINE OF THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE) BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP A(1)	$ 41.08	24.40+a
1	$ 42.08	24.40+a
2	$ 43.08	24.40+a
GROUP A	$ 40.61	24.40+a
GROUP B	$ 39.65	24.40+a
GROUP C	$ 36.92	24.40+a

Hazardous work - Anytime Operating Engineers are involved with level C or above, $2.50 per hour over regular rate.

FOOTNOTE:
a. Paid Holiday: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP A(1): Crane, hydraulic cranes, tower crane, locomotive crane, piledriver, cableway, derricks, whirlies, dragline, boom truck (over 5 tons)

GROUP A(1): Crane Premiums

1 over 150' :add $1.00
2 over 200': add $2.00

GROUP A: Shovel, All excavator (except tractor mounted rubber tired John Deere 510 or smaller), gradalls, power road grader, all CMI equipment, front-end rubber tire loader, tractor-mounted drill (quarry master), mucking machine, concrete central mix plant, concrete pump,

Belcrete system, automated asphalt concrete plant and tractor road paver, boom truck (5 tons and under).

GROUP B: Backhoe, (tractor mounted rubber tired equivalent to John Deere 510 or less), bulldozer, pushcat, tractor, traxcavator, scraper, LeTourneau grader, form fine grader, road roller, blacktop roller, blacktop spreader, power brooms, sweepers, trenching machine, Barber Green loader, side booms, hydrohammer, concrete spreader, concrete finishing machine, one drum hoist, power hosting (single drum), hoist - two drum or more, three drum engine, power hoisting (two drum and over), two drum and swinging engine, three drum swinging engine, hod hoist, A-L frame winches, cord and well drillers (one drum), post hole digger, model CHB Vibro-Tamp or similar machine, batch bin and plant operator, dinkey locomotive, skid steer loader, track excavator 5/8 cu. yd. or smaller.

GROUP C: Fork lift, high lift, lull, Oiler, fireman and heavy- duty greaser, boilers, and steam generators, pump, vibrator, motor mixer, air compressor, dust collector, welding machine, well point, mechanical heater, generators, temporary light plants, concrete pumps, electric submersible pump 4" and over, murphy type diesel generator, conveyor, elevators, concrete mixer and belcrete power pack (belcrete system), seeding, and mulching machines, pumps.

ENGI0137-001 03/04/2013

DUTCHESS COUNTY (POUGHKEEPSIE AND SOUTH THEREOF)

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

	Rates	Fringes
Power Equipment Operator		
GROUP 1A	$ 48.17	25.87+a
GROUP 1B	$ 44.35	25.87+a
GROUP 2A	$ 46.45	25.87+a
GROUP 3A	$ 44.73	25.87+a
GROUP 3B	$ 42.55	25.87+a
GROUP 4A	$ 44.27	25.87+a
GROUP 4B	$ 37.34	25.87+a
GROUP 5	$ 40.31	25.87+a
GROUP 5A	$ 50.57	25.87+a
GROUP 5B	$ 38.21	25.87+a
GROUP 6	$ 40.08	25.87+a

NOTES: Hazmat: 20% above regular rate
Pumping operation Premium .50

Crane Operators (100-149 ft) 2.00

Crane Operators (149 ft +) 3.00

Loader Operators (over 5 cu y) .50
Shovel Operators (over 4 cu yd)1.00

FOOTNOTE:
a. New Years Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, plus Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Good Friday, Columbus Day, November Election Day, Veteran's Day.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATION

GROUP 1-A: Carrier- trailer horse; concret-portable hoist; crane & hoist engineer-steel (concrete, material, super structure sub- structure); derrick (stone-steel); elevator & cage; hoist- single/double or triple drum; hoist-portable mobile unit; hoist engineer-concert (crane-derrick-mine hoist); hoist engineer- material; overhead crane; power house plant; telephies (cableway); whirly; maintenance engineer; Lull hilift or similar; hydraulic crane 25 ton and over; cherry picker 25 tons and over; backhoe Oliver 88; fordson; dynahoe; dual purpose and similar machines; Barber Green Loader-euclid loader or similar type; conway or similar mucking macking machines; dragline; gradall; shovel; backhoe etc. (crawler or truck); front end loaders; hydraulic boom; jersey spreader; lift slab console; letournequ or tounapull (scrapers over 20 yds struck); mucking machines; pavement breaker (air ram); paver (concrete); road boring machine; road mix machines; ross carrier and similar machines; post hole digger; shovel (tunnels); side boom; spreader (asphalt); scoopmobile-tractor-shovel over 1 1/2 yds. trenching machines vermeer concrete saw trencher and similar; tractor type demolition equipment; winch truck (a frame); hydraulic crane over 10 ton up to 25 ton); cherry picker over 10 ton up to 25 ton)

GROUP 1-B: Compressor (steel erection); pulse meter and push button buzz box; elevator; mechanic (outside) all types; welder; scrapers 20 yds struck and under; machine pulling sheep's foot roller; vibratory rollers; roller 4 tons and over.

GROUP 2-A: Compactor self-propelled; grader; bulldoze D7 and similar tractors with a draw bar horsepower of 100 or over; bulldozer D6 and under; welder; scraper 20 yds struck and under; machine pulling sheep's foot roller; vibratory rollers.

GROUP 3-A: Asphalt plant; boiler (high pressure); concrete mixing plants; concrete pump; firemen; forklift; forklift (electric); joy drill or similar tractor drilling machine; loader - 1 1/2 yards and under; locomotive (all sizes); mixer concrete - 21E and over; portable asphalt plant; portable batch plant; portable crusher; quarry master; stone crusher; well drilling machine and well point system; cherry picker under 10 tons; hydraulic crane under 10 tons; concert buffy; one yard an up ride on dumper (benford or similar).

GROUP 3-B: Compressor over 125 cu. feet; conveyor belt machine regardless of size; lighting unit (portable & generator); welding machine (steel erection and excavation); and compressor plant; stud machine; ladder hoist.

GROUP 4-A: Air tractor drill; batch plant; bending machine; concrete breaker; concrete spreader; curb cutter machine; farm tractor (all types); finishing machine-concrete; hepavac clean air machine (all similar types: removal of asbestos etc.); material hopper-sand-stone-cement; mixer-concrete-under 21E; mulching grass spreader; pump-gypsum, etc., pump-plaster-grout -fireproofing; shop mechanic (not employed on job site); roller under 4 ton;

spreading and fine grading machine; steel cutting machine; syphon pump-air-steam; tar joint machine; turbo jet burner or similar equipment; vibrator (1 to 5); fine grading machine; roof hoist (tugger hoist); television cameras-water- sewer-gas-etc.

GROUP 4-B: Compressor to 125 feet; dust; dust collector; heater all types; pump; pump station (water and sewer); steam jenny; sweeper; chipper; mulcher.

GROUP 5: Motorized roller (walk behind)

GROUP 5-A: Master Mechanic

GROUP 5-B: Utility Man

GROUP 6: Warehouse Man

ENGI0137-007 03/04/2013

Poughkeepsie and South thereof

	Rates	Fringes
Power Equipment Operator (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)		
GROUP 1	$ 53.38	25.87+a
GROUP 1-A	$ 47.17	25.87+a
GROUP 1-B	$ 49.65	25.87+a
GROUP 2-A	$ 45.21	25.87+a
GROUP 2-B	$ 46.60	25.87+a
GROUP 3	$ 44.44	25.87+a
GROUP 4-A	$ 40.48	25.87+a
GROUP 4-B	$ 34.89	25.87+a
GROUP 5	$ 46.45	25.87+a
GROUP 5-A-1	$ 49.89	25.87+a
GROUP 5-A-2	$ 60.34	25.87+a
GROUP 5-A-3	$ 58.30	25.87+a
GROUP 5-A-4	$ 54.73	25.87+a
GROUP 5-A-5	$ 46.24	25.87+a

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)

GROUP 1: Boom Truck; Cherry Picker; Clamshell; Crane, (Crawler, Truck); Dragline; Rough Terrain Crane

GROUP 1-A: Auger; Auto Grader; Dynahoe and Dual purpose and similar machines; Boat Captain; Boring Machine (all types); Bull Dozer-all sizes; Central Mix Plant Operator; Chipper-all types; Close circuit t.v.; Compactor with Blade; Concrete Portable Hoist; C.M.I. or similar; Conway or similar mucking machines; Gradall, Shovel Backhoe, etc. Grader; Derrick, (Stone- Steel; Elevator & cage, materials or passengers; Front end loaders over 1 1/2 yds.; Hoist Single, Double, Triple Drum, Hoist Portable Mobile Unit; Hoist Engineer-Concrete (Crane-Derrick-Mine Hoist); Hoist Engineer-Material, Hydraulic Boom; Letourneau or Tournapull (Scrapers over 20 yds. struck); Log Skidder; Movable Concrete Barrier Transfer & Transport Vehicle; mucking machines; overhead crane; paver (conccrete); pulsemeter; push button (buzz box) elevator; road mix machines; Robot Hammer (brock or similar), Ross carrier and similar machines; shovels (tunnels); side boom; Slip Form Machine; spreader (asphalt); scoopmobile-tractor-shovel over 1 1/2

yards; trenching machines; telephies- vermeer concrete saw trencher and/or similar; tractor-type demolition equipment, Whirly

GROUP 1-B: Road Paver, Asphalt

GROUP 2-A: Ballast Regulators; Compactor self-propelled; Cow Tracks; Fusion Machine; Rail Anchor Machines; Roller 4 ton and over; Scrapers - 20 yards struck; Switch Tampers; Vibratory roller, etc.

GROUP 2-B: Mechanic (outside) all types

GROUP 3-A: Air tractor drill; asphalt plant; batch plant; boiler (high pressure; concrete breaker; concrete pump concrete spreader; curb cutter machine; farm tractor (all types); finishing machine (concrete); fine grading machine; fireman; forklift; forklift (electric); joy drill or similar tractor drilling machine; loader - 1 1/2 yards and under; locomotive (all sizes), maintenance engineer; machine pulling sheeps foot roller; material hopper; mixer concrete - 21-E and over; mulching grass spreader; portable asphalt plant, portable batch plant, portable crusher; powerhouse plant; quarry master; roller under 4 ton; spreading and fine grading machine; steel cutting machine; stone crusher; sweeper; turbojet burner or similar; well drilling machine ; winch truck "A" frame. John Henry Drill or similar.

GROUP 4-A: Service men (fuel or grease truck).

GROUP 4-B: Oiler; Compressor - compressor plant; paint compressor-steel erection; conveyor belt machine; lighting unit (portable & generator); oiler; pumps - pump station-water-sewer- gypsum- plaster, etc.; roller-motorized (walk-behind); welding machine (steel erection excavation); well point system; bending machine; dust collector; mixer - concrete under 21-E; heater all types; steam jenny; syphon pump-air-steam; tar joint machine; vibrator (1 to 5); Compressor Truck Mounted (2-6)

GROUP 5: Oiler
GROUP 5-A-1: Master Mechanic

GROUP 5-A-2: Engineer - all tower cranes, all climbing cranes and all cranes of 100 ton capacity or greater (3900 Manitowac or similar) irrespective of manufacturer and regardless of how the same is rigged (except for pile rigs).

GROUP 5-A-3: Engineer-- Pile Driver

GROUP 5-A-4: Hoist Engineer- Steel -Sub Structure

GROUP 5-A-5: Jersey-spreader, pavement breaker (air ram); Post Hole Digger

NOTES:

Loader Operator (over 5 cu yds)	.50
Shoval Operators (over 4 cu yd)	1.00
Hazmat premium over regular rate	20%

CRANES:

100 ft- 149 ft: receive $2.00 more than Group 1 rate
149 ft and over receive $300 more than Group 1 rate

FOOTNOTE:
a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day; Lincoln's Birthday; Good Friday; Memorial Day; Independence Day; Labor Day; Veterans Day; Columbus Day; November Election Day; Thanksgiving Day; and Christmas Day

---

ENGI0825-007 01/01/2013

ORANGE, ULSTER AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power Equipment Operator		
BUILDING, HEAVY & HIGHWAY		
GROUP 1	$ 41.02	27.75
GROUP 2	$ 39.43	27.75
GROUP 3	$ 37.52	27.75
GROUP 4	$ 35.89	27.75
GROUP 5	$ 34.18	27.75
GROUP 6	$ 42.84	27.75

NOTES:
Hazmat Premium 20%
Hydrographic Premium .50

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS (BLDG, HEAVY & HWY)

GROUP 1: Autograde-Pavement-Profiler (CMI and Similar Type); utograde-Pavement-Profiler (CMI and Similar Types);Autograde Slipform Paver (CMI and Similar Types); Backhoe; Central Power Plants (all types); Concrete Paving Machine (s-240 and Similar Types); Cranes (All Types, Including Overhead and Straddle Traveling Type); Cranes, Gantry; Derricks (Land, Floating or Chicago Boom Type); Drillmaster/Quartmaster (Down the Hole Drill) Rotary Drill; Self-Propelled, Hydraulic Drill, Self-Powered Drill Draglines, Elevator Graders, Front End Loaders (5 yds. and over), Gradalls, Grader: Rago, Helicopters (Copilot), Helicopters, (Communication Engineer), Locomotive (large), Mucking Machines, Pavement and Concrete Breaker (Superhammer, Hoe Ram, Brokk 250 and Similar Types), Pile Driver (length of boom including length of leads shall determine premium rate applicable), Roadway Surface Grinder Scooper (loader and shovel), Shovels, Tree Chooper with Boom, Trench Machines, Tunnel Boring Machines.

GROUP 2: "A" Frame; Backhoe (Combination); Boom Attachment on Loaders (Rate based on size of bucket) not applicable to Pipehook) Boring and Drilling Machines, Brush Chopper, Shredder and Tree Shredder Tree Shearer, Cableways, Carry-alls, Concrete Pump, Concrete Pumping System, Pumpcrete and Similar Types, Conveyors, 125 ft and over; Drill Doctor (duties include dust collector, maintenance), Front End Loader (22 yds. but less than 2 yds.), Graders (Finish); Groove Cutting Machine (ride on type), Heater Planer; Hoists: (all type hoists, Shall Also Include Steam, Gas, Diesel, Electric, Air Hydraulic, Single and Double Drum, Concrete, Brick Shaft, Caisson, Snorkel Roof, and or any other similar type Hoisting Machines, Portable or Stationary, Except Chicago Boom Type). Long Boom Rate to Be Applied if Hoist is "outside material lower hoist"; Hydraulic Cranes-10tons and Under; Hydro-Axe; Hydro-Blaster; Jacket (Screw Air Hydraulic Power Operated

Unit or Console Type: Not Hand Jack or Pile Load Test Type), Log Skidder; Pans, Pavers (all) Concrete; Plate and Frame Filter Press; Pumpcrete Machines; Squeeze Crete and Concrete Pumping (regardless of size); Scrapers; Sidebooms; Straddle Carrier, Ross and Similar Types; Vacuum Truck; Whip Hammer; Winch Trucks (Hoisting).

GROUP 3: Asphalt Curbing Machine, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Asphalt Spreader; Autograde Tube Finisher & Texturing Machine (CMI and Similar types) Autograde Curecrete Machine (CMI and Similar Types); Bar Bending Machines (power), Batchers, Batching Plant and Crusher on-site; Belt Conveyor Systems; Boom Type Skimmer Machines; Bridge Deck Finisher; Bulldozers (all); Car Dumpers (A:road); Chief of Party; Compressor and Blower Type Units (used) Independenty or Mounted On Dual Purpose Trucks, On Job Site or In Conduction with Job Site, In Loading and Unloading of Concrete, Cement, Fly Ash, Instantcrete, or Similar Type Materials); Compressor 92 or 3 in Battery); Concrete Finishing Machines; Concrete Saws and Cutters (ride on type); Concrete Spreaders, Hetzel, Rexomatic and Similar types; Concrete Vibrators; Conveyors, Under 125 ft), Crushing Machines, Ditching Machine, Small (ditchwitch, Vermeer or Similar type); Dope Dots (mechanical with or without pump), dumpsters; Elevator; Fireman; Forklifts (economobile, lull, and similar types of equipment); Front End Loaders (1 yd. and over but less than 2 yds.); Generators (2 or 3 in Battery/ within 100 ft); Giraffe Grinders, Graders and Motor Patrols; Grout Pump; Gunnite Machines (excluding nozzle); Hammer Vibratory (in conduction with generators); Hoists (Roof, Tuggeraerial Platfrom Hoist and House Cars), Hoppers, Hoppers Doors (power operated); Hydro-Blaster (where required); Ladders (Motorized); Laddervator; Locomotive, Dinky type; Maintenance, Utility Man; Mechanics; Mixers (Excepting Paving Mixers); Motor Patrols and Graders; Pavement Breakers, Small, Self-Propelled ride on type (also maintains compressor or hydraulic unit); Pavement Breaker, Truck Mounted; Pipe Bending Machine (power); Pitch Pump; Plaster Pump (regardless of size); Post Hole Digger (post pounder and auger); Rod Bending Machines (power); Roller, Black Top; Scales, (power); Seaman Pulverizing Mixer; Shoulder Widener; Silos; Skimmer Machines (Boom Type); Steel Cutting Machine, Services and Maintains; Tamrock Drill; Tractors; Tug Captain; Vibrating Plants (used in conduction with unloading); welder and Repair Machines. Concrete cleaning/decontamination machine operator; Directional boring machine; Heavy equipment robotics operator; Master environmental maintenance operator; Ultra high pressure waterjet cutting tool system operator; maintenance operator; Vacuum blasting machine operator

GROUP 4: Brooms and Sweepers; Chippers; Compressors (single); Concrete Spreaders (small type); Conveyor Loaders (not including Elevator Graders); Engines, Large Diesel (1620 h.p.) and Staging Pump; Farm Tractors; Fertilizing Equipment (Operator and Maintenance of); Fine Grade Machine (small type); Form Line Graders (small type); Front End Loader (under 1 yd); Generator (single); Grease, Gas, Fuel and Oil Supply Trucks; Heaters (Nelson or Other Type Including Propane, Natural Gas or Flowtype Units); Lights, Portable Generating Light Plants; Mixers, Concrete Small; Mulching Equipment (Operation and Maintenance of); Pumps (2 of Less Than 4 Inch Suction); Pumps 94 Inch Suction and Over Including Submersible Pumps); Pumps (Diesel Engine and

Hydraulic); Immaterial of Power; Road Finishing Machines (Small Type); Rollers, Grade, Full Or Stone Base; Seeding Equipment (Operation and maintence of); Sprinkler and Water Pump Trucks (Used on job Site or in conduction with Job Site); Steam Jennies and Boilers, Irrespective of Use; Stone Spreader; Tamping Machines, Vibrating Ride On; Temporary Heating Plant (nelson or Other Type, Including Propane, Natural Gas or Flow Type Units); Water and Sprinkler Trucks (Used On Job Site In Conduction with Job Site); Welding Machines-Within 100 ft (Gas, and /or Electric Converters of any type, single, tow or three in a battery). welding system, multiple (rectifier transformer type) well point systems (including installation by bull gang and maintenance of); Off Road back dumps.

GROUP 5: Oiler

GROUP 6: Helicopter Pilot

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Years Day, Washington's Birthday Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Election Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day, provided the employee works one day during the calendar week in which the holiday occurs.

ENGI0825-008 01/01/2013

ORANGE, ULSTER AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION		
STEEL ERECTION		
GROUP 1	$ 45.04	27.75
GROUP 2	$ 43.38	27.75
GROUP 3	$ 40.59	27.75
GROUP 4	$ 37.93	27.75
GROUP 5	$ 36.40	27.75
GROUP 6	$ 42.21	27.75
GROUP 7	$ 44.65	27.75
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION TANK ERECTION		
GROUP 1	$ 45.81	27.75
GROUP 2	$ 43.97	27.75
GROUP 3	$ 46.45	27.75
GROUP 4	$ 40.58	27.75
GROUP 5	$ 35.37	27.75
OILOSTATIC MAINLINES AND TRANSPORTATION PIPE LINES		
GROIUP 6	$ 45.88	27.75
GROUP 1	$ 43.95	27.75
GROUP 2	$ 42.30	27.75
GROUP 3	$ 42.30	27.75
GROUP 4	$ 38.66	27.75
GROUP 5	$ 44.73	27.75
GROUP 6	$ 44.58	22.50+a

NOTES:

Hydrographic Premium	50
Hazmat Premium	20%
Tunnel Premium	.75

STEEL ERECTION CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Cranes (All Cranes, Land or Floating with Booms Including Jib 140 ft and over, Above Ground); Derricks, Land, Floating or Chicago Boom Type with Booms including Jib 140 ft and over above ground).

GROUP 2: Cranes (All Cranes, Land or Floating with Booms Including Jib Less Than 140 ft Above Ground); Derricks, Land, Floating or Chicago Boom Type with Booms Including Jib Less Than 140 ft above Ground).

GROUP 3: "A" Frame, Cherry Pickers 10 tons and under, Hoists Shall Also Include Steam, Gas, Desel, Electric, Air Hydraulic, Single and Double Drum Concrete, Brick Shaft Caisson, or Any Other Similar Type Hoisting Machines, Portable or Stationary, Except Chicago Boom Type; Jacks: Screw Air Hydraulic Power Operated unit or Console Type (not hand Jack or Pile Load Test Type); Side Booms.

GROUP 4: Aerial Platform used as Hoist; Compressor: 2 or 3 in Battery; Elevators or House Cars; Conveyors and Tugger Hosits; Chief of Party; Firemanp; Forklift; Generators (2 or 3); Maintenance (Utility Man); Rod Bending Machine (power); Welding Machines (Gas or Electric, 2 or 3 in Battery, Including Diesels); Captain: Power Boats: Tug Master: Power Boats.

GROUP 5: Compressor, Single; Welding Machine, Single, Gas, Diesel, and Electric Converters of any Type: Welding System Multple (Rectifier Transformer Type); Generator, Single.

GROUP 6: Oiler

GROUP 7: Helicopter Pilot .

FOOTNOTE: a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Years Day, Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Election Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day, provided the employee works one day in the calendar week during which the holiday occurs.

For BUILDING CONSTRUCTION TANK ERECTION CLASSIFICATIONS

NOTES: Tunnel Premium	.75
Hazmat Premium	20%
Hydrographic Premium	.50

TANK ERECTION CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Operating Engineers on all Cranes, Derricks, ets with Booms Including Jib 140 ft or More Above Ground.

GROUP 2: Operating Engineer on all Equipment, Including Cranes, Derricks, ets with Booms Including Jib, Less Than 140 ft above the ground.

GROUP 3: Helicopter Pilot Engineer.

GROUP 4: Air Compressors, Welding Machines and Generators are Covered and are Defined as Cover: Gas, Diesel, or Electric Driven Equipment and Sources of Power from a Permanent

Plant: ie: Staem, Comgressed Air, Hydraulic or Other Power, For The Operating of any Machine or Automatic Tools, Used In The Erection, Alteration, Repair and Dismantling of Tanks and Any and All "Dual Purpose" Trucks Used On The Construction Job Site, or in the Loading and Unloading of Materials, at the Construction Job Sited or in Conjuction with the Job Site.

GROUP 5: Oiler

FOOTNOTE:

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Years Day, Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Election Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day provided the Employee works one day in the calendar week during which the holiday occurs

For OILOSTATIC MAINLINES AND TRANSPORTATION PIPE LINE CLASSIFICATIONS

N0TES:

Hydrographic Premium	.50
Hazmat Premium	20%
Tunnel Premium	.75

OILSTATIC MAINLINES AND TRANSPORTATION PIPE LINES CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Backhoe; Cranes (all types); Draglines, Front End Loaders (5yds. and over), Gradalls, Helicopters (co-pilot), Helicopters (Communication Engineer); Scooper (Loader and Shovel) Koehring; Trench Machines.

GROUP 2: "A" Frame; Backhoe (Combination Hoe Loader); Boring and Drilling Machines; Ditching Machines, Small, Ditchwitch, Vermeer or Similar type; Forklifts; Front End Loaders 92 yds. and over but less than 5 yds.); Graders, Finish (fine); Hydraulic Cranes 10 tons and under (over 10 tons) Cranes Rate Applies); Side Booms: Winch Trucks (Hoisting).

GROUP 3: Backfiller; Brooms and Sweepers; Bulldozers; Compressor (2 or 3 in battery); Chief of Party; Front End Loaders (under 2 yds); Generators; Giraffe Grinders; Graders and Motor Patrols; Machnic; Pipe Bending Machine (power);Tractors; Water and Sprinkler Trucks used on Job Site or in Conduction with Job Site); Welder and Repair Mechanic; Captain (power boats); Tug Master (power boats).

GROUP 4: Compressor (single); Dope Pots (Mechanical with or without Pump); Dust Collectors; Pumps (4 inch suction and over); Pumps (2 of less than 4 inche suction); Pumps, Diesel Engine and Hydraulic (immaterial of power); Welding Machines, Gas or Electric Converters of any type- 2 or 3 in Battery Multple Welders; Well Point Systems (including installation and Maintenance); Fram Tractors.

GROUP 5: Oiler, grease, gas, fuel and oil supply trucks; Tire repair and maintenance

GROUP 6: Helicopter Pilot

FOOTNOTE:

a. Paid Holidays: New Years Day, Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Election Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day provided the Employee works one day in calendar week during which the holidays occurs.

IRON0417-001 07/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER	$ 38.92	38.75+a

a) Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day after Thanksgiving (unpaid), Christmas Day.

---

* LABO0017-002 07/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
DUTCHESS COUNTY (Asbestos, lead, toxic and hazardous waste abatement and any other environmental related work): (BUILDING CONSTRUCTION)		
GROUP 1	$ 30.05	22.40
GROUP 2	$ 34.55	22.40
DUTCHESS COUNTY (Asbestos, lead, toxic and hazardous waste abatement and any other environmental related work): (HEAVY & HIGHWAY:)		
GROUP 2	$ 37.90	22.40
GROUP 3	$ 38.55	22.40
ORANGE AND ULSTER COUNTIES (BUILDING CONSTRUCTION:)		
GROUP 1	$ 29.65	22.40
GROUP 2	$ 34.00	22.40
GROUP 3	$ 37.90	22.40
ORANGE, ULSTER, AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)		
GROUP 1	$ 29.65	22.40
GROUP 2	$ 34.00	22.40
GROUP 3	$ 38.55	22.40
GROUP 4	$ 42.45	22.40
TUNNEL, SHAFT & CAISSON WORK		
GROUP 1	$ 42.65	22.40

LABORERS BUILDING CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Custodial work, flag person, portable generator tender,portable pump tender, pitman and dumpman, firewatch, temporary heat tender, temporary light tender, traffic control, tool room tender; Artificial turf, air chipping hammer acoustic pump and mixer, carpenter tender, concrete, concrete curb and sidewalk form setter, concrete form stripping, concrete sealing, concrete curing, concrete

finisher, concrete vibrator, compressor, clean up after trades, dismantling demolition, excavation, fireproofing, foundation and building piping, pump and mixer, gunite, general clean up, grade checker, grading and backfilling, hoists, hod carrier, landscaping, mason tender, multi building trades tender, jackhammer, pavement breaker, poured gypsum roof work, power tampers, power walk behind roller, pressure blasting, power mixer, scaffolding, snow removal, signal person, sandblasting, styrofoam and similar installation, radio control equipment including but not limited to radio control tampers and rollers, radio control excavator, all erecting and dismantling of scaffold for masonry regardless of height, walking and riding power buggies, temporary weather protection, wrecking, waterproofing, stone and tile tendersr, radio controlled hammers and breakers, unloading of trucks, air track, assembling and placing gabion baskets, asphalt, blaster, bob cat type machine for demo and clean up, chain link fence, chain saw, chipping hammer, concrete conveyor belt, saw, core drill, corrugated pipe, construction specialist, cleaning machine, concrete form setter, conduit layer, cutting torch, discharge pipe, drill chuck tender, duct bank layer, explosive handler, hydraulic splitter, granite or stone curbing, handler, joy and jib drill, IngersollRand heavy duty crawler master type HCMZ drill machines or equivalent, laser level, nonmetallic pipe layer, metallic pipe layer, LeRoi hydraulic drill or similar, mega mixer, power fork lift, prestressed and precast concrete, power brush cutter, pump crete machine, retaining walls, rip rap, retention and toxic and hazardous waste liners, setting of block, setting of block, setting of brick, setting of stone, sound barriers, transit under laborers jurisdiction, tow behind concrete or grout pump, traffic and pedestrian stripping, surface planner, manufactured curb, walk behind durface planner, wagon drill, welding; * asbestos abatement work, lead abatement work, toxic and hazardous waste related work; when protective equipment and clothing are not required.

GROUP 2: Forklift for masonry purposes

GROUP 3: Asbestos Abatement work, toxic and hazardous abatement, lead abatement work, environmental work.

BUILDING CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asbestos abatement work, lead abatement work, toxic and hazardous waste related work; when protective equipment and clothing are not required.

GROUP 2: Asbestos abatement work, toxic and hazardous abatement, lead abatement work, environmental work.

FOOTNOTE:

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Years Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Election Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day

LABORERS HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Flagperson, gateperson

GROUP 2: General laborers, chuck tender, handling and distributing drinking water, distributing all tools and

supplies of laborers, nipper, powder carrier, magazine tender, warehouse laborers, concrete man, vibrator man, mason tender, mortar man, spraying, brushing and covering of concrete for curing and preservative purposes, traffic striper, scaffold builder, concrete crub and sidewalk from setter; permanent traffic striping and reflective devices, placing and maintenance of all flares, cones, lights, signs, barricades, traffic patterns, and all temporary reflective type materials for traffic control, custodial work, traffic directors, temporary heat or light tenders, tool room, dewatering pump men, pitman, dumpmen, snow removal and firewatch, asphalt man, joint setter, signal person, pipelayer, pipelining and relining, wellpoints, conduit and duct layer, wire puller rip rap and dry stone layer, steel rod carrier, core drill, rock splitter, Hilti gun air or electric, jackhammer, bush hammer, pavement breaker, chipping hammer, wagon drill, air track, jib rig, joy drill, gunite and sand blasting, coal passer and other machine operators, power tool operator, sprayer and nozzle man on mulching and seeding machine, all guard rail and fence, all seeding and sod laying, all landscape work, grade checker, all bridge work, walk behind self-propelled power saw, grinder, groover or similar type machine, walk behind tamper and roller of all types, salvage, stripping, wrecking and dismantling laborer (including barman, cutting torch and burner man), sheeting and shoring coming under laborers
jurisdicition, bit grinder, operator of form pin puller and drivers, sandblasting, joint and jet sealer, filling and wiring baskets for gabion walls, permanent sign man, median barrier,
sta-wall or similar type product, chain saw operator, railroad track laborer, waterproofer, pre-stressed and pre-cast concrete brick, block and stone pavers, power tools used to perform work usually done by laborers, power buggy and pumpcrete operator, fireproof, plaster and acoustic pump, asbestos, toxic, bio-remediation, phyto-remediation, lead or hazardous materials abatement when protective clothing and equipment is not required, power brush cutter, retention liners, artificial turf, retaining walls, walk behind surface planer, welding related to laborers work, remote controlled equipment normally operated by laborers, all technician work including but not limited to stitching, seaming, heat welding, fireproof sprayer, mortar mixer, concrete finisher, form setter for concrete curbs and flatwork. Gunite nozzle man, stone cutters, granite stone layer, manhole, catch basin or inlet installing, lase men. Ground man on milling machine.

GROUP 3: Ingersoll Rand eavy duty crawler master type HCMZ any drill using 4" or larger bit, asbestos, toxic, bio-remediation, phyto-remediation, lead or hazardous material abatement when protective clothing and equipment is required, all working foremen including grade, pipe, concrete, clearing, blacktop, drill, paving and blaster etc., Hydraulic drill or similar, forklift for masonry only, Blaster and asphalt screedman.

GROUP 4: Asbestos, toxic, lead or hazardous material abatement foreman.

HEAVY & HIGHWAY CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asbestos, toxic, bio-remediation,

phyto-remediation, lead or hazardous material abatement; when protective equipment and clothing are not required.

GROUP 2: Asbestos toxic, bio-remediation, phyto-remediation, lead or hazardous material abatement when protective clothing and equipment is required.

FOOTNOTE:

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Years Day, Presidents's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Election Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day

TUNNEL, SHAFT & CASSION CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Laborer, Pit and Dumpman, Chuck Tender, Brakeman and Powder; Miner and all mavhine men, Safety Miner, all shaft work, casson work, drilling, blow pipe, all air tools, tugger scaling, nipper gunniting srom pot to nozzle, bit grinder, singal man (top and bottom), shift steward, concrete man, shield driven tunnel, mixed face and soft ground liner plate tunnel in free air.

LABO1000-001 06/01/2012

DUTCHESS COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION		
GROUP 1	$ 28.60	22.20
GROUP 2	$ 29.72	22.20
GROUP 3	$ 30.95	22.20

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (BUILDING)

GROUP 1: Mason tenders, carpenter tenders, laborer stripping and cleaning forms, laborer grading and digging ditches, sweepers, cleaners.

GROUP 2: Hod carriers, plasterers' tenders, scaffold builders (padlock and self-supporting scaffold 14 ft. or under all runways, mortar mixers) machine and hand, concrete mixers by machine under 21e, vibrators, form setters, asphalt rakers, handling reinforcement rods, drillers, jackhammer, operator, signalman, gunniting, motorbugs, water pump 2" or under barco machine, wreckers, paving breakers, power saw operators, other machine operators.

GROUP 3: Blasters, Laser beam operator.

LABO1000-004 05/01/2012

DUTCHESS COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
HEAVY & HIGHWAY		
GROUP 1	$ 25.60	22.25+a
GROUP 2	$ 29.36	22.25+a

```
      GROUP 3...................$ 30.36          22.25+a

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)

  GROUP 1: Flagperson, placing and maintenance of all flares,
  cones, light, signs, barricades, traffic control, custodial
  work, traffic directors, temporary heat or light tenders,
  tool rooms.

  GROUP 2: General Laborers, Dumpman, Pitman, Concrete Man,
  Signal Man, Pipelayer, Rip Rap, Dry Stone Layer,
  Jackhammer, Powderman, Highscalers, Power Buggy Operator,
  Steel Rod Carrier, Vibratory Operator, Other Machine
  Operator, Wrecking, Vibrator Operator-Compactor, Gunite and
  Sand Blasting, Water Pump 2" or under, Nipper, Chucker,
  Asphalt Workers.

  GROUP 3: Asphalt Raker, Asphlat Screeman, Drillers (all),
  Laser Beam Operator, Form Setter/Aligners, Blasters.

FOOTNOTE:
  a.  PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Lincoln's Birthday, Good
  Friday, Washington's Birthday, November Election Day,
  Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day,
  Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day and Veteran's Day.

-----------------------------------------------------------------
 PAIN0009-004 11/01/2015

DUTCHESS, ORANGE, SULLIVAN and  ULSTER COUNTIES

                                  Rates          Fringes

GLAZIER.........................$ 43.95            36.82
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 PAIN0155-003 05/01/2014

                                  Rates          Fringes

Painters:
     Drywall Finishers...........$ 29.44            19.71
     Lead Abatement Work.........$ 29.44            19.71
     Painter/Paperhanger.........$ 29.44            19.71
     Spray Rate..................$ 30.44            19.71
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 PAIN0806-008 10/01/2015

DUTCHESS, ORANGE, SULLIVAN AND ULSTER COUNTIES

                                  Rates          Fringes

PAINTER
     Structural steel and Bridge.$ 49.00            37.13
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 PLUM0021-005 05/01/2016

ZONE 2

DUTCHESS COUNTY AND THE REMAINDER  OF ULSTER COUNTY

                                  Rates          Fringes

PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER..............$ 47.84            31.37
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 PLUM0373-002 05/01/2016
```

ORANGE COUNTY Towns of Lakeville, Four Corners, Sterling Forest, Tuxedo Park, Southfields, Arden, Newburgh Junction, Greenwood Lake, Monroe, Harriman, Woodbury Falls, Woodbury, Woodbury Station, Central Valley, and the Palisades Interstate Park and Bear Mountain Park

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter	$ 44.07	34.77
REFRIGERATION MECHANIC	$ 23.04	11.88

PLUM0373-003 05/01/2016

SULLIVAN COUNTY (Townships of Lumberland, Forestburgh, Highland, Tusten, Mamakating, Fallsburgh, Thompson, Bethel, Cochecton, Delaware, Freemont, Callicoon, Liberty, Monticello, Neversink and Rockland); ORANGE COUNTY (Remaining Townships) and ULSTER COUNTY (Towns of Shawangurk, Wawarsing, Plattekill, Marlboro and Ellenville up to Napanoch Prison)

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter	$ 44.07	34.77

ROOF0008-002 07/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER	$ 40.70	25.14

SFNY0669-002 01/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER	$ 41.47	21.70

SHEE0038-001 07/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
Sheet metal worker	$ 43.41	31.71

TEAM0445-001 05/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
GROUP 1	$ 30.15	31.43+a
GROUP 1A	$ 31.29	31.43+a
GROUP 2	$ 29.59	31.43+a
GROUP 3	$ 29.59	31.43+a
GROUP 4	$ 29.26	31.43+a
GROUP 5	$ 29.14	31.43+a

FOOTNOTE:

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Labor Day, President's Day, Presidential Election Day, Veterans Day, Decoration Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day provided the employee works two days in any calendar week during which the holidays occurs.

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Drivers on Letourneau tractors, double barrel euclids, Athey wagons and similar equipment (except when hooked to scrapers), I-beam and pole trailers, drivers of road oil distributors, tire trucks and tractors and trailers with 5 axles and over, Articulated Back Dumps and Articulated Water Trucks.

GROUP 1A: Drivers on detachable Gooseneck Low bed Trailers rated over 35 tons.

GROUP 2: Drivers on all equipment 25 yards and over, up to and including 30 yard bodies and cable dump trailers and powder and dynamite trucks.

GROUP 3: Drivers on all equipment up to and including 24 yard bodies, mixer trucks, dump crete trucks and similar types of equipment, fuel trucks, batch trucks and all other tractor trailers.

GROUP 4: Drivers on tri axles, ten-wheelers, grease trucks and tillermen.

GROUP 5: Drivers on pick-up trucks used for materials & parts, drivers on escort man over-the-road and drivers on straight trucks.

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number,

005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the

Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

NEW YORK STATE WAGE RATES

Andrew M. Cuomo, Governor

Roberta Reardon, Commissioner

Town of Shandaken

Dennis Larios, President
BL Engineers
67 Maiden Lane
Kingston NE 12401

Schedule Year	2016
Date Requested	07/14/2016
PRC#	2016007109

Location	United States
Project ID#	TS-166
Project Type	Replacement of Bridge for Town of Shandaken

PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE FOR ARTICLE 8 PUBLIC WORK PROJECT

Attached is the current schedule(s) of the prevailing wage rates and prevailing hourly supplements for the project referenced above. A unique Prevailing Wage Case Number (PRC#) has been assigned to the schedule(s) for your project.

The schedule is effective from July 2016 through June 2017. All updates, corrections, posted on the 1st business day of each month, and future copies of the annual determination are available on the Department's website www.labor.state.ny.us. Updated PDF copies of your schedule can be accessed by entering your assigned PRC# at the proper location on the website.

It is the responsibility of the contracting agency or its agent to annex and make part, the attached schedule, to the specifications for this project, when it is advertised for bids and /or to forward said schedules to the successful bidder(s), immediately upon receipt, in order to insure the proper payment of wages.

Please refer to the "General Provisions of Laws Covering Workers on Public Work Contracts" provided with this schedule, for the specific details relating to other responsibilities of the Department of Jurisdiction.

Upon completion or cancellation of this project, enter the required information and mail **OR** fax this form to the office shown at the bottom of this notice, **OR** fill out the electronic version via the NYSDOL website.

NOTICE OF COMPLETION / CANCELLATION OF PROJECT

Date Completed: _____ Date Cancelled: _____

Name & Title of Representative: _____

Phone: (518) 457-5589 Fax: (518) 485-1870
W. Averell Harriman State Office Campus, Bldg. 12, Room 130, Albany, NY 12240

General Provisions of Laws Covering Workers on Article 8 Public Work Contracts

Introduction

The Labor Law requires public work contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers, or mechanics employed in the performance of a public work contract not less than the prevailing rate of wage and supplements (fringe benefits) in the locality where the work is performed.

Responsibilities of the Department of Jurisdiction

A Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) includes a state department, agency, board or commission: a county, city, town or village; a school district, board of education or board of cooperative educational services; a sewer, water, fire, improvement and other district corporation; a public benefit corporation; and a public authority awarding a public work contract.

The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) awarding a public work contract MUST obtain a Prevailing Rate Schedule listing the hourly rates of wages and supplements due the workers to be employed on a public work project. This schedule may be obtained by completing and forwarding a "Request for wage and Supplement Information" form (PW 39) to the Bureau of Public Work. The Prevailing Rate Schedule MUST be included in the specifications for the contract to be awarded and is deemed part of the public work contract.

Upon the awarding of the contract, the law requires that the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) furnish the following information to the Bureau: the name and address of the contractor, the date the contract was let and the approximate dollar value of the contract. To facilitate compliance with this provision of the Labor Law, a copy of the Department's "Notice of Contract Award" form (PW 16) is provided with the original Prevailing Rate Schedule.

The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) is required to notify the Bureau of the completion or cancellation of any public work project. The Department's PW 200 form is provided for that purpose.

Both the PW 16 and PW 200 forms are available for completion online.

Hours

No laborer, worker, or mechanic in the employ of a contractor or subcontractor engaged in the performance of any public work project shall be permitted to work more than eight hours in any day or more than five days in any week, except in cases of extraordinary emergency. The contractor and the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) may apply to the Bureau of Public Work for a dispensation permitting workers to work additional hours or days per week on a particular public work project.

There are very few exceptions to this rule. Complete information regarding these exceptions is available on the "4 Day / 10 Hour Work Schedule" form (PW 30R).

Wages and Supplements

The wages and supplements to be paid and/or provided to laborers, workers, and mechanics employed on a public work project shall be not less than those listed in the current Prevailing Rate Schedule for the locality where the work is performed. If a prime contractor on a public work project has not been provided with a Prevailing Rate Schedule, the contractor must notify the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) who in turn must request an original Prevailing Rate Schedule form the Bureau of Public Work. Requests may be submitted by: mail to NYSDOL, Bureau of Public Work, State Office Bldg. Campus, Bldg. 12, Rm. 130, Albany, NY 12240; Fax to Bureau of Public Work (518) 485-1870; or electronically at the NYSDOL website www.labor.state.ny.us.

Upon receiving the original schedule, the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) is REQUIRED to provide complete copies to all prime contractors who in turn MUST, by law, provide copies of all applicable county schedules to each subcontractor and obtain from each subcontractor, an affidavit certifying such schedules were received. If the original schedule expired, the contractor may obtain a copy of the new annual determination from the NYSDOL website www.labor.state.ny.us.

The Commissioner of Labor makes an annual determination of the prevailing rates. This determination is in effect from July 1st through June 30th of the following year. The annual determination is available on the NYSDOL website www.labor.state.ny.us.

Payrolls and Payroll Records

Every contractor and subcontractor MUST keep original payrolls or transcripts subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury. Payrolls must be maintained for at least three (3) years from the project's date of completion. At a minimum, payrolls must show the following information for each person employed on a public work project: Name, Address, Last 4 Digits of Social Security Number, Classification(s) in which the worker was employed, Hourly wage rate(s) paid, Supplements paid or provided, and Daily and weekly number of hours worked in each classification.

Every contractor and subcontractor shall submit to the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency), within thirty (30) days after issuance of its first payroll and every thirty (30) days thereafter, a transcript of the original payrolls, subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury. The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) shall collect, review for facial validity, and maintain such payrolls.

In addition, the Commissioner of Labor may require contractors to furnish, with ten (10) days of a request, payroll records sworn to as their validity and accuracy for public work and private work. Payroll records include, by are not limited to time cards, work description sheets, proof that supplements were provided, cancelled payroll checks and payrolls. Failure to provide the requested information within the allotted ten (10) days will result in the withholding of up to 25% of the contract, not to exceed $100,000.00. If the contractor or subcontractor does not maintain a place of business in New York State and the amount of the contract exceeds $25,000.00, payroll records and certifications must be kept on the project worksite.

The prime contractor is responsible for any underpayments of prevailing wages or supplements by any subcontractor.

All contractors or their subcontractors shall provide to their subcontractors a copy of the Prevailing Rate Schedule specified in the public work contract as well as any subsequently issued schedules. A failure to provide these schedules by a contractor or subcontractor is a violation of Article 8, Section 220-a of the Labor Law.

All subcontractors engaged by a public work project contractor or its subcontractor, upon receipt of the original schedule and any subsequently issued schedules, shall provide to such contractor a verified statement attesting that the subcontractor has received the Prevailing Rate Schedule and will pay or provide the applicable rates of wages and supplements specified therein. (See NYS Labor Laws, Article 8 . Section 220-a).

Determination of Prevailing Wage and Supplement Rate Updates Applicable to All Counties

The wages and supplements contained in the annual determination become effective July 1st whether or not the new determination has been received by a given contractor. Care should be taken to review the rates for obvious errors. Any corrections should be brought to the Department's attention immediately. It is the responsibility of the public work contractor to use the proper rates. If there is a question on the proper classification to be used, please call the district office located nearest the project. Any errors in the annual determination will be corrected and posted to the NYSDOL website on the first business day of each month. Contractors are responsible for paying these updated rates as well, retroactive to July 1st.

When you review the schedule for a particular occupation, your attention should be directed to the dates above the column of rates. These are the dates for which a given set of rates is effective. To the extent possible, the Department posts rates in its possession that cover periods of time beyond the July 1st to June 30th time frame covered by a particular annual determination. Rates that extend beyond that instant time period are informational ONLY and may be updated in future annual determinations that actually cover the then appropriate July 1st to June 30th time period.

Withholding of Payments

When a complaint is filed with the Commissioner of Labor alleging the failure of a contractor or subcontractor to pay or provide the prevailing wages or supplements, or when the Commissioner of Labor believes that unpaid wages or supplements may be due, payments on the public work contract shall be withheld from the prime contractor in a sufficient amount to satisfy the alleged unpaid wages and supplements, including interest and civil penalty, pending a final determination.

When the Bureau of Public Work finds that a contractor or subcontractor on a public work project failed to pay or provide the requisite prevailing wages or supplements, the Bureau is authorized by Sections 220-b and 235.2 of the Labor Law to so notify the financial officer of the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) that awarded the public work contract. Such officer MUST then withhold or cause to be withheld from any payment due the prime contractor on account of such contract the amount indicated by the Bureau as sufficient to satisfy the unpaid wages and supplements, including interest and any civil penalty that may be assessed by the Commissioner of Labor. The withholding continues until there is a final determination of the underpayment by the Commissioner of Labor or by the court in the event a legal proceeding is instituted for review of the determination of the Commissioner of Labor.

The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) shall comply with this order of the Commissioner of Labor or of the court with respect to the release of the funds so withheld.

Summary of Notice Posting Requirements

The current Prevailing Rate Schedule must be posted in a prominent and accessible place on the site of the public work project. The prevailing wage schedule must be encased in, or constructed of, materials capable of withstanding adverse weather conditions and be titled "PREVAILING RATE OF WAGES" in letters no smaller than two (2) inches by two (2) inches.

The "Public Work Project" notice must be posted at the beginning of the performance of every public work contract, on each job site.

Every employer providing workers. compensation insurance and disability benefits must post notices of such coverage in the format prescribed by the Workers. Compensation Board in a conspicuous place on the jobsite.

Every employer subject to the NYS Human Rights Law must conspicuously post at its offices, places of employment, or employment training centers, notices furnished by the State Division of Human Rights.

Employers liable for contributions under the Unemployment Insurance Law must conspicuously post on the jobsite notices furnished by the NYS Department of Labor.

Apprentices

Employees cannot be paid apprentice rates unless they are individually registered in a program registered with the NYS Commissioner of Labor. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers in any craft classification can be no greater than the statewide building trade ratios promulgated by the Department of Labor and included with the Prevailing Rate Schedule. An employee listed on a payroll as an apprentice who is not registered as above or is performing work outside the classification of work for which the apprentice is indentured, must be paid the prevailing journeyworker's wage rate for the classification of work the employee is actually performing.

NYSDOL Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-3, require that only apprentices individually registered with the NYS Department of Labor may be paid apprenticeship rates on a public work project. No other Federal or State Agency of office registers apprentices in New York State.

Persons wishing to verify the apprentice registration of any person must do so in writing by mail, to the NYSDOL Office of Employability Development / Apprenticeship Training, State Office Bldg. Campus, Bldg. 12, Albany, NY 12240 or by Fax to NYSDOL Apprenticeship Training (518) 457-7154. All requests for verification must include the name and social security number of the person for whom the information is requested.

The only conclusive proof of individual apprentice registration is written verification from the NYSDOL Apprenticeship Training Albany Central office. Neither Federal nor State Apprenticeship Training offices outside of Albany can provide conclusive registration information.

It should be noted that the existence of a registered apprenticeship program is not conclusive proof that any person is registered in that program. Furthermore, the existence or possession of wallet cards, identification cards, or copies of state forms is not conclusive proof of the registration of any person as an apprentice.

Interest and Penalties

In the event that an underpayment of wages and/or supplements is found:

- Interest shall be assessed at the rate then in effect as prescribed by the Superintendent of Banks pursuant to section 14-a of the Banking Law, per annum from the date of underpayment to the date restitution is made.
- A Civil Penalty may also be assessed, not to exceed 25% of the total of wages, supplements, and interest due.

Debarment

Any contractor or subcontractor and/or its successor shall be ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public work contract or subcontract with any state, municipal corporation or public body for a period of five (5) years when:

- Two (2) willful determinations have been rendered against that contractor or subcontractor and/or its successor within any consecutive six (6) year period.
- There is any willful determination that involves the falsification of payroll records or the kickback of wages or supplements.

Criminal Sanctions

Willful violations of the Prevailing Wage Law (Article 8 of the Labor Law) may be a felony punishable by fine or imprisonment of up to 15 years, or both.

Discrimination

No employee or applicant for employment may be discriminated against on account of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, disability or marital status.

No contractor, subcontractor nor any person acting on its behalf, shall by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex or national origin discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(a)).

No contractor, subcontractor, nor any person acting on its behalf, shall in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee on account of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(b)).

The Human Rights Law also prohibits discrimination in employment because of age, marital status, or religion.

There may be deducted from the amount payable to the contractor under the contract a penalty of $50.00 for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provision of the contract (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(c)).

The contract may be cancelled or terminated by the State or municipality. All monies due or to become due thereunder may be forfeited for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of the anti-discrimination sections of the contract (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(d)).

Every employer subject to the New York State Human Rights Law must conspicuously post at its offices, places of employment, or employment training centers notices furnished by the State Division of Human Rights.

Workers' Compensation

In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, the contractor shall maintain coverage during the life of the contract for the benefit of such employees as required by the provisions of the New York State Workers' Compensation Law.

A contractor who is awarded a public work contract must provide proof of workers' compensation coverage prior to being allowed to begin work.

The insurance policy must be issued by a company authorized to provide workers' compensation coverage in New York State. Proof of coverage must be on form C-105.2 (Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance) and must name this agency as a certificate holder.

If New York State coverage is added to an existing out-of-state policy, it can only be added to a policy from a company authorized to write workers' compensation coverage in this state. The coverage must be listed under item 3A of the information page.

The contractor must maintain proof that subcontractors doing work covered under this contract secured and maintained a workers' compensation policy for all employees working in New York State.

Every employer providing worker's compensation insurance and disability benefits must post notices of such coverage in the format prescribed by the Workers' Compensation Board in a conspicuous place on the jobsite.

Unemployment Insurance

Employers liable for contributions under the Unemployment Insurance Law must conspicuously post on the jobsite notices furnished by the New York State Department of Labor.

Andrew M. Cuomo, Governor

Roberta Reardon, Commissioner

Town of Shandaken

Dennis Larios, President
BL Engineers
67 Maiden Lane
Kingston NE 12401

Schedule Year	2016
Date Requested	07/14/2016
PRC#	2016007109

Location	United States
Project ID#	TS-166
Project Type	Replacement of Bridge for Town of Shandaken

Notice of Contract Award

New York State Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220.3a requires that certain information regarding the awarding of public work contracts, be furnished to the Commissioner of Labor. One "Notice of Contract Award" (PW 16, which may be photocopied), **MUST** be completed for **EACH** prime contractor on the above referenced project.

Upon notifying the successful bidder(s) of this contract, enter the required information and mail **OR** fax this form to the office shown at the bottom of this notice, **OR** fill out the electronic version via the NYSDOL website.

Contractor Information

All information must be supplied

Federal Employer Identification Number: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Amount of Contract: $_____

Approximate Starting Date: ____/____/____

Approximate Completion Date: ____/____/____

Contract Type:

[ ] (01) General Construction
[ ] (02) Heating/Ventilation
[ ] (03) Electrical
[ ] (04) Plumbing
[ ] (05) Other : _____

Phone: (518) 457-5589 Fax: (518) 485-1870
W. Averell Harriman State Office Campus, Bldg. 12, Room 130, Albany, NY 12240

IMPORTANT NOTICE

FOR

CONTRACTORS & CONTRACTING AGENCIES

Social Security Numbers on Certified Payrolls

The Department of Labor is cognizant of the concerns of the potential for misuse or inadvertent disclosure of social security numbers. Identity theft is a growing problem and we are sympathetic to contractors' concerns with regard to inclusion of this information on payrolls if another identifier will suffice.

For these reasons, ***the substitution of the use of the last four digits of the social security number on certified payrolls submitted to contracting agencies on public work projects is now acceptable to the Department of Labor.***

NOTE: This change does not affect the Department's ability to request and receive the entire social security number from employers during the course of its public work / prevailing wage investigations.

To all State Departments, Agency Heads and Public Benefit Corporations
IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING PUBLIC WORK ENFORCEMENT FUND

Budget Policy & Reporting Manual

B-610

Public Work Enforcement Fund

effective date December 7, 2005

---

1. Purpose and Scope:

This Item describes the Public Work Enforcement Fund (the Fund, PWEF) and its relevance to State agencies and public benefit corporations engaged in construction or reconstruction contracts, maintenance and repair, and announces the recently-enacted increase to the percentage of the dollar value of such contracts that must be deposited into the Fund. This item also describes the roles of the following entities with respect to the Fund:

- New York State Department of Labor (DOL),
- The Office of the State of Comptroller (OSC), and
- State agencies and public benefit corporations.

2. Background and Statutory References:

DOL uses the Fund to enforce the State's Labor Law as it relates to contracts for construction or reconstruction, maintenance and repair, as defined in subdivision two of Section 220 of the Labor Law. State agencies and public benefit corporations participating in such contracts are required to make payments to the Fund.

Chapter 511 of the Laws of 1995 (as amended by Chapter 513 of the Laws of 1997, Chapter 655 of the Laws of 1999, Chapter 376 of the Laws of 2003 and Chapter 407 of the Laws of 2005) established the Fund.

3. Procedures and Agency Responsibilities:

The Fund is supported by transfers and deposits based on the value of contracts for construction and reconstruction, maintenance and repair, as defined in subdivision two of Section 220 of the Labor Law, into which all State agencies and public benefit corporations enter.

Chapter 407 of the Laws of 2005 increased the amount required to be provided to this fund to .10 of one-percent of the total cost of each such contract, to be calculated at the time agencies or public benefit corporations enter into a new contract or if a contract is amended. The provisions of this bill became effective August 2, 2005.

To all State Departments, Agency Heads and Public Benefit Corporations
IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING PUBLIC WORK ENFORCEMENT FUND

OSC will report to DOL on all construction-related ("D") contracts approved during the month, including contract amendments, and then DOL will bill agencies the appropriate assessment monthly. An agency may then make a determination if any of the billed contracts are exempt and so note on the bill submitted back to DOL. For any instance where an agency is unsure if a contract is or is not exempt, they can call the Bureau of Public Work at the number noted below for a determination. Payment by check or journal voucher is due to DOL within thirty days from the date of the billing. DOL will verify the amounts and forward them to OSC for processing.

For those contracts which are not approved or administered by the Comptroller, monthly reports and payments for deposit into the Public Work Enforcement Fund must be provided to the Administrative Finance Bureau at the DOL within 30 days of the end of each month or on a payment schedule mutually agreed upon with DOL.

Reports should contain the following information:

- Name and billing address of State agency or public benefit corporation;
- State agency or public benefit corporation contact and phone number;
- Name and address of contractor receiving the award;
- Contract number and effective dates;
- Contract amount and PWEF assessment charge (if contract amount has been amended, reflect increase or decrease to original contract and the adjustment in the PWEF charge); and
- Brief description of the work to be performed under each contract.

Checks and Journal Vouchers, payable to the "New York State Department of Labor" should be sent to:

Department of Labor
Administrative Finance Bureau-PWEF Unit
Building 12, Room 464
State Office Campus
Albany, NY 12240

Any questions regarding billing should be directed to NYSDOL's Administrative Finance Bureau-PWEF Unit at (518) 457-3624 and any questions regarding Public Work Contracts should be directed to the Bureau of Public Work at (518) 457-5589.

Construction Industry
Fair Play Act

Required Posting For Labor Law
Article 25-B § 861-d

Construction industry employers must post the "Construction Industry Fair Play Act" notice in a prominent and accessible place on the job site.

Failure to post the notice can result in penalties of up to $1,500 for a first offense and up to $5,000 for a second offense.

The posting is included as part of this wage schedule. Additional copies may be obtained from the NYS DOL website, www.labor.ny.gov.

If you have any questions concerning the Fair Play Act, please call the State Labor Department toll-free at 1-866-435-1499 or email us at: dol.misclassified@labor.state.ny.us .

New York State Department of Labor
Required Notice under Article 25-B of the Labor Law

ATTENTION ALL EMPLOYEES, CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS:
YOU ARE COVERED BY THE
CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY FAIR PLAY ACT

The law says that you are an employee unless:

- You are free from direction and control in performing your job AND
- You perform work that is not part of the usual work done by the business that hired you AND
- You have an independently established business

Your employer cannot consider you to be an independent contractor unless all three of these facts apply to your work.

IT IS AGAINST THE LAW FOR AN EMPLOYER TO MISCLASSIFY EMPLOYEES AS INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS OR PAY EMPLOYEES OFF-THE-BOOKS.

Employee rights. If you are an employee:

- You are entitled to state and federal worker protections such as
  - unemployment benefits, if unemployed through no fault of your own, able to work, and otherwise qualified
  - workers' compensation benefits for on-the-job injuries
  - payment for wages earned, minimum wage, and overtime (under certain conditions)
  - prevailing wages on public work projects
  - the provisions of the National Labor Relations Act and
  - a safe work environment
- It is a violation of this law for employers to retaliate against anyone who asserts their rights under the law. Retaliation subjects an employer to civil penalties, a private lawsuit or both.

Independent Contractors: If you are an independent contractor*:*

- You must pay all taxes required by New York State and Federal Law.

Penalties for paying off-the-books or improperly treating employees as independent contractors:

- **Civil Penalty** — First Offense: up to $2,500 per employee.
  Subsequent Offense(s): up to $5,000 per employee.

- **Criminal Penalty** — First Offense: Misdemeanor - up to 30 days in jail, up to a $25,000 fine and debarment from performing Public Work for up to one year.
  Subsequent Offense(s): Misdemeanor - up to 60 days in jail, up to a $50,000 fine and debarment from performing Public Work for up to 5 years.

If you have questions about your employment status or believe that your employer may have violated your rights and you want to file a complaint, call the Department of Labor at 1(866)435-1499 or send an email to dol.misclassified@labor.state.ny.us. All complaints of fraud and violations are taken seriously and you can remain anonymous.

Employer Name:

IA 999 (09/10)

WORKER NOTIFICATION

(Labor Law §220, paragraph a of subdivision 3-a)

Effective February 24, 2008

This provision is an addition to the existing prevailing wage rate law, Labor Law §220, paragraph a of subdivision 3-a. It requires contractors and subcontractors to provide written notice to all laborers, workers or mechanics of the *prevailing wage rate* for their particular job classification *on each pay stub**. It also requires contractors and subcontractors to *post a notice* at the beginning of the performance of every public work contract *on each job site* that includes the telephone number and address for the Department of Labor and a statement informing laborers, workers or mechanics of their right to contact the Department of Labor if he/she is not receiving the proper prevailing rate of wages and/or supplements for his/her particular job classification. The required notification will be provided with each wage schedule, may be downloaded from our website *www.labor.state.ny.us* or made available upon request by contacting the Bureau of Public Work at 518-457-5589.

* In the event that the required information will not fit on the pay stub, an accompanying sheet or attachment of the information will suffice.

(11.11)

New York State Department of Labor
Bureau of Public Work

Attention Employees

THIS IS A:

PUBLIC WORK PROJECT

If you are employed on this project as a **worker, laborer, or mechanic** you are entitled to receive the **prevailing wage and supplements rate** for the classification at which you are working.

Chapter 629 of the Labor Laws of 2007:

These wages are set by law and must be posted at the work site. They can also be found at: www.labor.ny.gov

If you feel that you have not received proper wages or benefits, please call our nearest office.*

Albany	(518) 457-2744	Patchogue	(631) 687-4882
Binghamton	(607) 721-8005	Rochester	(585) 258-4505
Buffalo	(716) 847-7159	Syracuse	(315) 428-4056
Garden City	(516) 228-3915	Utica	(315) 793-2314
New York City	(212) 932-2419	White Plains	(914) 997-9507
Newburgh	(845) 568-5156		

* For New York City government agency construction projects, please contact the Office of the NYC Comptroller at (212) 669-4443, or www.comptroller.nyc.gov – click on Bureau of Labor Law.

Contractor Name: _____

Project Location: _____

OSHA 10-hour Construction

Safety and Health Course – S1537-A

Effective July 18, 2008

This provision is an addition to the existing prevailing wage rate law, Labor Law §220, section 220-h. It requires that on all public work projects of at least $250,000.00, all laborers, workers and mechanics working on the site, be certified as having successfully completed the OSHA 10-hour construction safety and health course. It further requires that the advertised bids and contracts for every public work contract of at least $250,000.00, contain a provision of this requirement.

NOTE: ***The OSHA 10 Legislation only applies to workers on a public work project that are required, under Article 8, to receive the prevailing wage.***

Where to find OSHA 10-hour Construction Course

1. NYS Department of Labor website for scheduled outreach training at:

   www.labor.state.ny.us/workerprotection/safetyhealth/DOSH_ONSITE_CONSULTATION.shtm

2. OSHA Training Institute Education Centers:

   Rochester Institute of Technology OSHA Education Center
   Rochester, NY
   Donna Winter
   Fax (585) 475-6292
   e-mail: dlwtpo@rit.edu
   (866) 385-7470 Ext. 2919
   www.rit.edu/~outreach/course.php3?CourseID=54

   Atlantic OSHA Training Center
   UMDNJ – School of Public Health
   Piscataway, NJ
   Janet Crooks
   Fax (732) 235-9460
   e-mail: crooksje@umdnj.edu
   (732) 235-9455
   https://ophp.umdnj.edu/wconnect/ShowSchedule.awp?~~GROUP~AOTCON~10~

   Atlantic OSHA Training Center
   University at Buffalo
   Buffalo, New York
   Joe Syracuse
   Fax (716) 829-2806
   e-mail:mailto:japs@buffalo.edu
   (716) 829-2125
   http://www.smbs.buffalo.edu/CENTERS/trc/schedule_OSHA.php

   Keene State College
   Manchester, NH
   Leslie Singleton
   e-mail: lsingletin@keene.edu
   (800) 449-6742
   www.keene.edu/courses/print/courses_osha.cfm

3. List of trainers and training schedules for OSHA outreach training at:

   www.OutreachTrainers.org

Requirements for OSHA 10 Compliance

Chapter 282 of the Laws of 2007, codified as Labor Law 220-h took effect on July 18, 2008. The statute provides as follows:

The advertised specifications for every contract for public work of $250,000.00 or more must contain a provision requiring that every worker employed in the performance of a public work contract shall be certified as having completed an OSHA 10 safety training course. The clear intent of this provision is to require that all employees of public work contractors, required to be paid prevailing rates, receive such training "prior to the performing any work on the project."

The Bureau will enforce the statute as follows:

All contractors and sub contractors must attach a copy of proof of completion of the OSHA 10 course to the first certified payroll submitted to the contracting agency and on each succeeding payroll where any new or additional employee is first listed.

Proof of completion may include but is not limited to:

- Copies of bona fide course completion card (*Note: Completion cards do not have an expiration date.*)
- Training roster, attendance record of other documentation from the certified trainer pending the issuance of the card.
- Other valid proof

**A certification by the employer attesting that all employees have completed such a course is not sufficient proof that the course has been completed.

Any questions regarding this statute may be directed to the New York State Department of Labor, Bureau of Public Work at 518-485-5696.

WICKS Reform 2008

(For all contracts advertised or solicited for bid on or after 7/1/08)

- Raises the threshold for public work projects subject to the Wicks Law requiring separate specifications and bidding for the plumbing, heating and electrical work. The total project's threshold would increase from $50,000 to: $3 million in Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens and Richmond counties; $1.5 million in Nassau, Suffolk and Westchester counties; and $500,000 in all other counties.

- For projects below the monetary threshold, bidders must submit a sealed list naming each subcontractor for the plumbing, HVAC and electrical work and the amount to be paid to each. The list may not be changed unless the public owner finds a legitimate construction need, including a change in specifications or costs or use of a Project Labor Agreement (PLA), and must be open to public inspection.

- Allows the state and local agencies and authorities to waive the Wicks Law and use a PLA if it will provide the best work at the lowest possible price. If a PLA is used, all contractors shall participate in apprentice training programs in the trades of work it employs that have been approved by the Department of Labor (DOL) for not less than three years. They shall also have at least one graduate in the last three years and use affirmative efforts to retain minority apprentices. PLA's would be exempt from Wicks, but deemed to be public work subject to prevailing wage enforcement.

- The Commissioner of Labor shall have the power to enforce separate specification requirements on projects, and may issue stop-bid orders against public owners for non-compliance.

- Other new monetary thresholds, and similar sealed bidding for non-Wicks projects, would apply to certain public authorities including municipal housing authorities, NYC Construction Fund, Yonkers Educational Construction Fund, NYC Municipal Water Finance Authority, Buffalo Municipal Water Finance Authority, Westchester County Health Care Association, Nassau County Health Care Corp., Clifton-Fine Health Care Corp., Erie County Medical Center Corp., NYC Solid Waste Management Facilities, and the Dormitory Authority.

- Reduces from 15 to 7 days the period in which contractors must pay subcontractors.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Regarding Use of Form PW30R

"Employer Registration for Use of 4 Day / 10 Hour Work Schedule"

To use the '4 Day / 10 Hour Work Schedule':

There MUST be a *Dispensation of Hours (PW30)* in place on the project

AND

You MUST register your intent to work 4 / 10 hour days, by completing the PW30R Form.

REMEMBER…

The '4 Day / 10 Hour Work Schedule' applies ONLY to Job Classifications and Counties listed on the PW30R Form.

Do not write in any additional Classifications or Counties.

(**Please note** : For each Job Classification check the individual wage schedule for specific details regarding their 4/10 hour day posting.)

Instructions for Completing Form PW30R

"Employer Registration for Use of 4 Day / 10 Hour Work Schedule"

Before completing Form PW30R check to be sure …

- There is a *Dispensation of Hours* in place on the project.
- The 4 Day / 10 Hour Work Schedule applies to the Job Classifications you will be using.
- The 4 Day / 10 Hour Work Schedule applies to the County / Counties where the work will take place.

Instructions (Type or Print legibly):

Contractor Information:

- Enter the Legal Name of the business, FEIN, Street Address, City, State, Zip Code; the Company's Phone and Fax numbers; and the Company's email address (if applicable)
- Enter the Name of a Contact Person for the Company along with their Phone and Fax numbers, and the personal email address (if applicable)

Project Information:

- Enter the Prevailing Rate Case number (PRC#) assigned to this project
- Enter the Project Name / Type (i.e. Smithtown CSD – Replacement of HS Roof)
- Enter the Exact Location of Project (i.e. Smithtown HS, 143 County Route #2, Smithtown,NY; Bldgs. 1 & 2)
- If you are a Subcontractor, enter the name of the Prime Contractor for which you work
- On the Checklist of Job Classifications -
  - Go to pages 2 and 3 of the form
  - Place a checkmark in the box to the right of the Job Classification you are choosing
  - Mark all Job Classifications that apply

    ****Do not write in any additional Classifications or Counties.****

Requestor Information:

- Enter the name of the person submitting the registration, their title with the company , and the date the registration is filled out

Return Completed Form:

- **Mail** the completed PW30R form (3 pages) to: NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work, SOBC – Bldg.12 – Rm.130, Albany, NY 12240 -***OR -***
- **Fax** the completed PW30R form (3 pages) to: NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work at (518)485-1870

Bureau of Public Work
Harriman State Office Campus
Building 12 - Room 130
Albany, New York 12240
Phone - (518) 457-5589 Fax - (518) 485-1870

Employer Registration for Use of 4 Day / 10 Hour Work Schedule

Before completing Form PW30R check to be sure …
There is a *Dispensation of Hours* in place on the project.
The 4 Day / 10 Hour Work Schedule applies to the Job Classifications you will be using.
The 4 Day / 10 Hour Work Schedule applies to the County / Counties where the work will take place.

Please Type or Print the Requested Information

When completed …
Mail to NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work, SOBC, Bldg. 12, Rm.130, Albany, NY 12240
-or-
Fax to NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work at (518) 485-1870

Contractor Information

Company Name: _____ FEIN: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

Phone Number _____ Fax Number: _____ Email Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone No: _____ Fax No: _____ Email: _____

Project Information

Project PRC#: _____ Project Name/Type: _____

Exact Location of Project: _____ County: _____

(If you are Subcontractor)
Prime Contractor Name: _____

Job Classification(s) to Work 4/10 Schedule: *(Choose all that apply on Job Classification Checklist - Pages 3 -7)*
**** Do not write in any additional Classifications or Counties****

Requestor Information

Name: _____

Title: _____ Date : _____

Please use the list below with the number assigned to each county as a reference to the corresponding numbers listed in the following pages under "Entire Counties" & "Partial Counties".

1. Albany County
2. Allegany County
3. Bronx County
4. Broome County
5. Cattaraugus County
6. Cayuga County
7. Chautauqua County
8. Chemung County
9. Chenango County
10. Clinton County
11. Columbia County
12. Cortland County
13. Delaware County
14. Dutchess County
15. Erie County
16. Essex County
17. Franklin County
18. Fulton county
19. Genesee County
20. Greene County
21. Hamilton County
22. Herkimer County
23. Jefferson County
24. Kings County (Brooklyn)
25. Lewis County
26. Livingston County
27. Madison County
28. Monroe County
29. Montgomery County
30. Nassau County
31. New York County (Manhattan)
32. Niagara County
33. Oneida County
34. Onondaga County
35. Ontario County
36. Orange County
37. Orleans County
38. Oswego County
39. Otsego County
40. Putnam County
41. Queens County
42. Rensselaer County
43. Richmond County (Staten Island)
44. Rockland County
45. Saint Lawrence County
46. Saratoga County
47. Schenectady County
48. Schoharie County
49. Schuyler County
50. Seneca County
51. Steuben County
52. Suffolk County
53. Sullivan County
54. Tioga County
55. Tompkins County
56. Ulster County
57. Warren county
58. Washington County
59. Wayne County
60. Westchester County
61. Wyoming County
62. Yates County

Job Classification Checklist

(Place a checkmark by all classifications that will be using the 4/10 schedule)

**** Do not write in any additional Classifications or Counties****

Job Classification	Tag #	Entire Counties	Partial Counties	Check Box
Carpenter-Building	276B-All	7	2 ,5	☐
Carpenter-Building	276B-Cat	15	5	☐
Carpenter - Building	276-B--LIV	26, 28, 35, 59	61	☐
Carpenter-Building	276B-Gen	19, 32, 37	61	☐
Carpenter-Floor Layers	276B-FL-Liv	26, 28, 35, 59	61	☐
Carpenter-Heavy&Highway	276HH-All	2, 5, 7		☐
Carpenter-Heavy&Highway	276HH-Erie	15		☐
Carpenter-Heavy&Highway	276HH- Gen	19, 32, 37, 61		☐
Carpenter-Heavy&Highway	276HH-Liv	26, 28, 35, 59		☐
Carpenter-Residential	276R-All	7	2, 5	☐
Carpenter - Building	277B-Bro	4, 54		☐
Carpenter - Building	277B-CAY	6, 50, 62		☐
Carpenter - Building	277B-CS	8, 12, 49, 51, 55	2	☐
Carpenter - Building	277 JLS	23, 25, 45		☐
Carpenter - Building	277 omh	22, 27, 33		☐
Carpenter - Building	277 On	34		☐
Carpenter - Building	277 Os	38		☐
Carpenter - Building	277CDO Bldg	9, 13, 39		☐
Carpenter - Heavy&Highway	277CDO HH	9, 13, 39		☐
Carpenter - Heavy&Highway	277HH-BRO	4, 6, 8, 12, ,22, 23, 25, 27, 33, 34, 38, 45, 49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 62		☐
Carpenter - Building	291B-Alb	1, 18, 20, 29, 42, 47, 48		☐
Carpenter - Building	291B-Cli	10, 16, 17		☐
Carpenter - Building	291B-Ham	21, 57, 58		☐
Carpenter - Building	291B-Sar	46		☐
Carpenter - Heavy&Highway	291HH-Alb	1, 10, 16, 17,18, 20, 21, 29, 42, 46, 47, 48, 57, 58		☐
Electrician	25m	30, 52		☐
Electrician-Teledata Cable Splicer	43	12, 22, 27, 33, 38	6, 9, 34, 39, 55, 59	☐

Job Classification Checklist

(Place a checkmark by all classifications that will be using the 4/10 schedule)

**** Do not write in any additional Classifications or Counties****

Job Classification	Tag #	Entire Counties	Partial Counties	Check Box
Electrician	86	26, 28	19, 35, 37, 59, 61	☐
Electrician	840Teledata and 840 Z1	62	6, 34, 35, 50, 59	☐
Electrician	910	10, 16, 17, 23, 25, 45		☐
Electrician Lineman	1049Line/Gas	30, 41, 52		☐
Electrician Lineman	1249a	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 45, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 62		☐
Electrical Lineman	1249a West	60		☐
Electrical Lineman	1249a-LT	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 42, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 45, 51, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 61, 62		☐
Electrical Lineman	1249aREG8LT	11, 14, 36, 40, 44, 56		☐
Electrical Lineman	1249aWestLT	60		☐
Elevator Constructor	138	11, 14, 20, 36, 40, 53, 56	13, 44, 60	☐
Elevator Constructor	14	2, 5, 7, 15, 19, 32, 37, 61		☐
Elevator Constructor	27	8, 26, 28, 35, 49, 50, 51, 59, 62		☐
Elevator Constructor	35	1, 10, 16, 18, 21, 22, 29, 39, 42, 46, 47, 48, 57, 58		☐
Elevator Constructor	62.1	4, 6, 9, 12, 23, 25, 27, 33, 34, 38, 45, 54, 55	13	☐
Glazier	201	1, 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 29, 42, 46, 47, 48, 57, 58		☐
Glazier	660r	2, 5, 7, 15, 19, 32, 37, 61		☐
Glazier	660	2, 5, 7, 15, 19, 32, 37, 61		☐
Glazier	677.1	23, 25, 26, 28, 35, 45, 50, 59, 62		☐
Glazier	677Z-2	6, 12, 22, 27, 33, 34, 38		☐
Glazier	677z3	4, 8, 9, 13, 39, 49, 51, 54, 55		☐
Glazier	677r.2	6, 12, 22, 27, 33, 34, 38		☐
Insulator - Heat & Frost	30-Syracuse	4, 6, 8, 9, 12, 22, 23, 25, 27, 33, 34, 38, 39, 49, 50, 45, 54, 55		☐
Laborers- Tunnel	157	47	18, 29, 46	☐
Laborers- Heavy & Highway	157h/h	47	18, 29, 46	☐

Job Classification Checklist

(Place a checkmark by all classifications that will be using the 4/10 schedule)

**** Do not write in any additional Classifications or Counties****

Job Classification	Tag #	Entire Counties	Partial Counties	Check Box
Laborers- Heavy & Highway	1822/2h	10,16,57		☐
Laborers- Heavy & Highway	1822/2h(2)	17, 23, 25, 45		☐
Laborers- Tunnel	1822T	10, 16 57		☐
Laborers- Tunnel	1822T(2)	17, 23, 25, 45		☐
Laborers- Tunnel	35T	21, 22, 27, 33	18, 29	☐
Laborers- Tunnel	190	1, 42, 58	11, 20, 46	☐
Laborers- Heavy & Highway	190 h/h	1, 42, 58	11, 20, 46	☐
Laborers- Heavy & Highway	35/2h	21, 22, 27, 33	18, 29	☐
Laborers- Tunnel	35T	21, 22, 27, 33	18, 29	☐
Laborers- Heavy & Highway	633hON	34		☐
Laborers- Heavy & Highway	633hOS	38		☐
Laborers- Heavy & Highway	633h Cay	6		☐
Laborers- building	633 bON	34		☐
Laborers- building	633b Cay	6		☐
Laborers- building	633bOS	38		☐
Laborers- Tunnel	633T (Cay)	6		☐
Laborers- Tunnel	633T (ON)	34		☐
Laborers- Tunnel	633T (OS)	38		☐
Laborers- Heavy & Highway	785h	12, 55	49, 54	☐
Laborers-Tunnel	785T	12, 55		☐
Laborers - Building	785(7)	4	9, 13, 54	☐
Laborers - Building	785B-CS	8, 51	49	☐
Laborers- Heavy & Highway	7-785b	12, 55	49, 54	☐
Laborers Heavy & Highway	785(7)	4	9, 13, 54	☐
Laborer - Heavy & Highway	785HH-CS	8, 51	49	☐
Laborer - Building	621b	2, 7	5	☐
Laborer - Residential	621r	2, 7	5	☐

Job Classification Checklist

(Place a checkmark by all classifications that will be using the 4/10 schedule)

**** Do not write in any additional Classifications or Counties****

Job Classification	Tag #	Entire Counties	Partial Counties	Check Box
Mason-Building	2TS.1	1, 10,11, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 29, 42, 46, 47, 48, 57, 58		☐
Mason-Building	2TS.2	22, 23, 25, 33, 45	27	☐
Mason-Building	2TS.3	6, 34, 38	27	☐
Mason-Building	2b-on	34		☐
Mason-Building	2b.1	1, 11, 18, 20, 21, 29, 42, 46, 47, 48, 58	57	☐
Mason-Building	2b.2	22, 33	25	☐
Mason-Building	2b.3	6, 34	27	☐
Mason-Building	2b.4	38		☐
Mason-Building	2b.5	23	25	☐
Mason-Building	2b.6	45		☐
Mason-Building	2b.8	10, 16, 17	57	☐
Mason-Building	2b.5	23	25	☐
Mason-Building	2b.6	45		☐
Mason-Building	2b.8	10, 16, 17	57	☐
Mason-Building	3b-Co-Z2	8, 49, 51	2	☐
Mason-Building	3B-Z1	19, 26, 28, 35, 50, 59, 61, 62		☐
Mason-Building-Residential	3B-Z1R	19, 26, 28, 35, 50, 59, 61, 62		☐
Mason-Building	3B-Bing-Z2	4, 9, 13, 39, 54		☐
Mason-Building	3B-Ith-Z2	12, 55		☐
				☐
				☐
				☐
				☐
				☐
				☐

Job Classification Checklist

(Place a checkmark by all classifications that will be using the 4/10 schedule)

**** Do not write in any additional Classifications or Counties****

Job Classification	Tag #	Entire Counties	Partial Counties	Check Box
Mason-Building	3B-Jam-Z2	7	2, 5	☐
Mason-Building-Residential	3B-Jam-Z2R	2, 4, 8, 7, 9, 12, 39, 13, 49, 51, 54, 55	5	☐
Mason-Building	3B-Z3	15, 32	5	☐
Mason-Building	3B-Z3.Orleans	37		☐
Mason-Residential	3B-Z3R	15, 32	5	☐
Mason-Residential	3B-Z3R.Orleans	37		☐
Mason-Heavy Highway	3h	2, 4, 8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 19, 26, 28, 35, 37, 39, 49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 59, 61, 62	5, 15, 32	☐
Mason-Tile Finisher	3TF-Z1	19, 26, 28, 35, 50, 59, 61, 62		☐
Mason-Tile Finisher	3TF-Z2	2, 4, 8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 39, 49, 51, 54, 55	5	☐
Mason-Tile Finisher	3TF-Z3	15, 32, 37	5	☐
Mason-Tile Finisher	3TF-Z1R	19, 26, 28, 35, 50, 59, 61, 62		☐
Mason-Tile Finisher	3TF-Z2R	2, 4, 7, 9, 12, 13, 39, 49, 51, 54, 55	5	☐
Mason-Tile Finisher	3TF-Z3R	15, 32, 37	5	☐
Mason-Tile Setter	3TS-Z1	19, 26, 28, 35, 50, 59, 61, 62		☐
Mason-Tile Setter Residential	3TS-Z1R	19, 26, 28, 35, 50, 59, 61, 62		☐
Mason-Tile Setter	3TS-Z2	2, 4, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 39, 49, 51, 54, 55	5	☐
Mason-Tile Setter Residential	3TS-Z2R	2, 4, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 39, 49, 51, 54, 55	5	☐
Mason-Tile Setter Residential	3TS-Z3R	15, 32, 37	5	☐
Mason - Building/Heavy&Highway	780	3, 24, 30, 31, 41, 43, 52		☐
Operating Engineer - Heavy/Highway	137H/H	40, 60	14	☐
Operating Engineer - Heavy& Highway	158-832H	2, 8, 26, 28, 35, 49, 51, 59, 62	19	☐
Operating Engineer - Heavy& Highway	158-H/H	1, 4, 9, 10, 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 29, 39, 42, 46, 47, 48, 54, 57, 58		☐
Operating Engineer - Heavy& Highway	158-545h	6, 12, 23, 25, 27, 33, 38, 45, 50, 55		☐
Painter	1456-LS	1, 3, 10, 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 24, 29, 30, 31, 36, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58, 60		☐
Painter	150	28, 59, 62	26, 35	☐

Job Classification Checklist

(Place a checkmark by all classifications that will be using the 4/10 schedule)

**** Do not write in any additional Classifications or Counties****

Job Classification	Tag #	Entire Counties	Partial Counties	Check Box
Painter	178 B	4, 9, 54		☐
Painter	178 E	8, 49	51	☐
Painter	178 I	12, 55		☐
Painter	178 O	13, 39		☐
Painter	31	6, 22, 27, 33, 34, 50	25, 35, 38	☐
Painter	38.O		38	☐
Painter	38.W	23, 45	25	☐
Painter	4-Buf,Nia,Olean	2, 15, 19, 32, 37, 61	5, 7, 26, 51	☐
Painter	4-Jamestown		5, 7	☐
Painter	38.O		38	☐
Painter	38.W	23, 45	25	☐
Painter	4-Buf,Nia,Olean	2, 15, 19, 32, 37, 61	5, 7, 26, 51	☐
Painter	4-Jamestown		5, 7	☐
Sheetmetal Worker	46	26, 28, 35, 50, 59, 62		☐
Sheetmetal Worker	46r	26, 28, 35, 50, 59, 62		☐
Teamsters-Heavy&Highway	294h/h	1, 11, 18, 20, 29, 42, 46, 47, 48, 58	57	☐
Teamsters-Heavy&Highway	317bhh	6, 12, 50, 51, 55, 62	2	☐
Teamsters-Building/Heavy&Highway	456	40, 60		☐

Introduction to the Prevailing Rate Schedule

Information About Prevailing Rate Schedule

This information is provided to assist you in the interpretation of particular requirements for each classification of worker contained in the attached Schedule of Prevailing Rates.

Classification

It is the duty of the Commissioner of Labor to make the proper classification of workers taking into account whether the work is heavy and highway, building, sewer and water, tunnel work, or residential, and to make a determination of wages and supplements to be paid or provided. It is the responsibility of the public work contractor to use the proper rate. If there is a question on the proper classification to be used, please call the district office located nearest the project. District office locations and phone numbers are listed below.

Prevailing Wage Schedules are issued separately for "General Construction Projects" and "Residential Construction Projects" on a county-by-county basis.

General Construction Rates apply to projects such as: Buildings, Heavy & Highway, and Tunnel and Water & Sewer rates.

Residential Construction Rates generally apply to construction, reconstruction, repair, alteration, or demolition of one family, two family, row housing, or rental type units intended for residential use.

Some rates listed in the Residential Construction Rate Schedule have a very limited applicability listed along with the rate. Rates for occupations or locations not shown on the residential schedule must be obtained from the General Construction Rate Schedule. Please contact the local Bureau of Public Work office before using Residential Rate Schedules, to ensure that the project meets the required criteria.

Paid Holidays

Paid Holidays are days for which an eligible employee receives a regular day's pay, but is not required to perform work. If an employee works on a day listed as a paid holiday, this remuneration is in addition to payment of the required prevailing rate for the work actually performed.

Overtime

At a minimum, all work performed on a public work project in excess of eight hours in any one day or more than five days in any workweek is overtime. However, the specific overtime requirements for each trade or occupation on a public work project may differ. Specific overtime requirements for each trade or occupation are contained in the prevailing rate schedules.

Overtime holiday pay is the premium pay that is required for work performed on specified holidays. It is only required where the employee actually performs work on such holidays.

The applicable holidays are listed under HOLIDAYS: OVERTIME. The required rate of pay for these covered holidays can be found in the OVERTIME PAY section listings for each classification.

Supplemental Benefits

Particular attention should be given to the supplemental benefit requirements. In most cases the payment or provision of supplements is for each hour worked (noted in the schedule as 'Per hour worked'). Some classifications require the payment or provision of supplements for each hour paid (noted in the schedule as 'Per hour paid'), which require supplements to be paid or provided at a premium rate for premium hours worked. Some classifications may also require the payment or provision of supplements for paid holidays on which no work is performed.

Effective Dates

When you review the schedule for a particular occupation, your attention should be directed to the dates above the column of rates. These are the dates for which a given set of rates is effective. The rate listed is valid until the next effective rate change or until the new annual determination which takes effect on July 1 of each year. All contractors and subcontractors are required to pay the current prevailing rates of wages and supplements. If you have any questions please contact the Bureau of Public Work or visit the New York State Department of Labor website (www.labor.state.ny.us) for current wage rate information.

Apprentice Training Ratios

The following are the allowable ratios of registered Apprentices to Journey-workers.

For example, the ratio 1:1,1:3 indicates the allowable initial ratio is one Apprentice to one Journeyworker. The Journeyworker must be in place on the project before an Apprentice is allowed. Then three additional Journeyworkers are needed before a second Apprentice is allowed. The last ratio repeats indefinitely. Therefore, three more Journeyworkers must be present before a third Apprentice can be hired, and so on.

Please call Apprentice Training Central Office at (518) 457-6820 if you have any questions.

Title (Trade)	Ratio
Boilermaker (Construction)	1:1,1:4
Boilermaker (Shop)	1:1,1:3
Carpenter (Bldg.,H&H, Pile Driver/Dockbuilder)	1:1,1:4
Carpenter (Residential)	1:1,1:3

Electrical (Outside) Lineman	1:1,1:2
Electrician (Inside)	1:1,1:3
Elevator/Escalator Construction & Modernizer	1:1,1:2
Glazier	1:1,1:3
Insulation & Asbestos Worker	1:1,1:3
Iron Worker	1:1,1:4
Laborer	1:1,1:3
Mason	1:1,1:4
Millwright	1:1,1:4
Op Engineer	1:1,1:5
Painter	1:1,1:3
Plumber & Steamfitter	1:1,1:3
Roofer	1:1,1:2
Sheet Metal Worker	1:1,1:3
Sprinkler Fitter	1:1,1:2

If you have any questions concerning the attached schedule or would like additional information, please contact the nearest BUREAU of PUBLIC WORK District Office or write to:

New York State Department of Labor
Bureau of Public Work
State Office Campus, Bldg. 12
Albany, NY 12240

District Office Locations:	Telephone #	FAX #
Bureau of Public Work - Albany	518-457-2744	518-485-0240
Bureau of Public Work - Binghamton	607-721-8005	607-721-8004
Bureau of Public Work - Buffalo	716-847-7159	716-847-7650
Bureau of Public Work - Garden City	516-228-3915	516-794-3518
Bureau of Public Work - Newburgh	845-568-5287	845-568-5332
Bureau of Public Work - New York City	212-932-2419	212-775-3579
Bureau of Public Work - Patchogue	631-687-4882	631-687-4902
Bureau of Public Work - Rochester	585-258-4505	585-258-4708
Bureau of Public Work - Syracuse	315-428-4056	315-428-4671
Bureau of Public Work - Utica	315-793-2314	315-793-2514
Bureau of Public Work - White Plains	914-997-9507	914-997-9523
Bureau of Public Work - Central Office	518-457-5589	518-485-1870

Ulster County General Construction

Boilermaker 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Boilermaker **DISTRICT** 4

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

WAGES

Per Hour:	07/01/2016
Boilermaker	$ 51.56
Repairs & Renovations	$ 51.56

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per Hour:	07/01/2016
Boilermaker	32% of hourly
Repairs & Renovations	Wage Paid
	+ $25.19

NOTE: "Hourly Wage Paid" shall include any and all premium(s) pay.

Repairs & Renovation Includes replacement of parts and repairs & renovation of existing unit.

OVERTIME PAY
OVERTIME PAY
See (D, O) on OVERTIME PAGE
HOLIDAY
Paid: See (8, 16, 23, 24) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 12, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
NOTE: *Employee must work in pay week to receive Holiday Pay.
**Boilermarker gets 4 times the hourly wage rate for working on Labor Day.
***Repairs & Renovation see (B,E,Q) on HOLIDAY PAGE

HOLIDAY

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wage per hour:
(1/2) Year Terms at the following pecentage of Boilermaker's Wage

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
65%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%	95%

Supplemental Benefits Per Hour:

Apprentice(s)	07/01/2016 32% of Hourly Wage Paid Plus Amount Below
1st Term	$ 19.27
2nd Term	20.11
3rd Term	20.95
4th Term	21.80
5th Term	22.65
6th Term	23.49
7th Term	24.33

NOTE: "Hourly Wage Paid" shall include any and all premium(s)

4-5

Carpenter - Building / Heavy&Highway 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Carpenter - Building / Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 2

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Wyoming, Yates

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Orange: The area lying on Northern side of Orange County demarcated by a line drawn from the Bear Mountain Bridge continuing east to the Bear Mountain Circle, continue North on 9W to the town of Cornwall where County Road 107 (also known as Quaker Rd) crosses under 9W, then east on County Road 107 to Route 32, then north on Route 32 to Orrs Mills Rd, then west on Orrs Mills Rd to Route 94, continue west and south on Route 94 to the Town of Chester, to the intersection of Kings Highway, continue south on Kings Highway to Bellvale Rd, west on Bellvale Rd to Bellvale Lakes Rd, then south on Bellvale Lakes Rd to Kain Rd, southeast on Kain Rd to Route 17A, then north and southeast along Route 17A to Route 210, then follow Route 210 to NJ Border.

WAGES
Wages per hour:

	07/01/2016	07/01/2017 Additional	07/01/2018 Additional
Carpenter - ONLY for Artificial Turf/Synthetic Sport Surface Installer	$ 29.10	$ 1.50	$ 1.50

Note - Does not include the operation of equipment. Please see Operating Engineers rates.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked plus paid holidays:

Journeyman	$ 20.73

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (2, 17) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Notes:
When a holiday falls upon a Saturday, it shall be observed on the preceding Friday. Whan a holiday falls upon a Sunday, it shall be observed on the following Monday.
An employee taking an unexcused day off the regularly scheduled day before or after a paid Holiday shall not receive Holiday pay.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:

One year terms at the following percentage of Journeyman's wage:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
50%	60%	70%	80%

Supplemental Benefits per hour paid:

1st year term	$ 10.70
2nd year term	10.70
3rd year term	13.30
4th year term	13.30

2-42AtSS

Carpenter - Building / Heavy&Highway 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Carpenter - Building / Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Columbia, Dutchess, Orange, Sullivan, Ulster

WAGES
WAGES:(per hour)

	07/01/2016	01/01/2017 Additional
Carpenter	$ 34.69	$ 0.80**
Carpenter-Floor Coverer*	34.69	
Dockbuilder/Piledriver	34.69	
Diver Tender	34.69	
Diver(WET)	50.00	
Diver(DRY)	34.69	

**To be allocated at a later date.

SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL: When mandated by a Government Agency irregular or off shift can be worked. The Carpenter shall receive an additional fifteen (15) percent of wage plus applicable benefits.
* Note: Rate DOES NOT apply in Orange or Dutchess County.

On projects for removal and/or abatement of asbestos or any toxic or hazardous material and it is required by the employer or mandated by NYS or Federal Regulation to wear protective equipment an additional two (2) hours pay per day including benefits on all classifications including apprentices. For work on smokestacks, silos, or steeples more than fifty (50) feet high, an additional $2.00 per hour, payable from the ground up.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour paid:

Journeyworker	$ 26.63

OVERTIME PAY

See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY

BUILDING:

Paid:	See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE.
Overtime:	See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

HEAVY/HIGHWAY:

Paid:	See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE including benefits.
Overtime:	See (5*, 6*, 16**, 25**) on HOLIDAY PAGE. * NOTE: For Holidays 5 and 6 code T applies, with benefits at straight time rate. ** NOTE: For Holidays 16 and 25 code Q applies, with benefits at straight time rate.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES

1 Year terms at the following wage rates.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
$17.65	$20.66	$23.68	$26.70

Supplemental Benefits per hour paid:

Apprentices All terms	$ 15.70

11-279.2B/H&H

Electrician 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Electrician **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES

Sullivan, Ulster

PARTIAL COUNTIES

Delaware: Only in the Townships of Andes, Harpersfield, Kortwright,Stamford, Bovina, Roxbury, Middletown and those portions of Colchester and Hancock south of the East Branch of the Delaware River.
Dutchess: All of the county except for the towns of Fishkill,East Fishkill, and Beacon.
Greene: That portion of the county south of a line following the south limits of the city of Catskill in a Westerly direction from the Hudson River to Highway 23A along 23A to the road following the Little Westkill and continuing along this road to Delaware County.

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2016	04/01/2017
Electrician Wireman/Technician		
Electrical/Technician Projects under $ 250,000.00	$ 38.00	$ 38.50
Electrical/Technician Projects over $ 250,000.00	$ 42.00	$ 42.50

SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL: On Public Work in New York State when shift work is mandated either in the job specifications or by the contracting agency, the following rates apply:

Shift worked between 4:30pm & 12:30am Electrical/Techincian Projects under $ 250,000.00	$ 44.59	$ 45.17
Electrical/Techincian Projects over $ 250,000.00	$ 49.28	$ 49.87

Shift worked between 12:30am & 8:30am
Electrical/Techincian Projects

under $ 250,000.00	$ 49.94	$ 50.61
Electrical/Techincian Projects over $ 250,000.00	$ 55.20	$ 55.86

On jobs where employees are required to work from bosun chairs, swinging scaffolds, etc.,forty (40) feet or more above the ground, or under compressed air, using Scottair packs, gas masks or in shafts or tunnels, they shall receive an additional $2.00 per hour above the regular straight time rate.

On jobs where employees are required to have CDL, Asbestos License, Welding Certificate, or Cable Splicing shall receive an additional $ 1.00 above the journeyman rate.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour worked:	07/01/2016	04/01/2017
Journeyman	$ 24.82 plus 6% of wage	$ 25.32 plus 6% of wage

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 13, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages: (6) 1 year terms at the following percentage of journeyman's wage.*

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th
30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	75%

* Denotes average Journeyman Wireman rate of pay of all wage zones.
Supplemental Benefits per hour worked:

	07/01/2016
1st term	$ 11.42 plus 6% of wage
2nd term	12.92 plus 6% of wage
3rd term	14.92 plus 6% of wage
4th term	16.92 plus 6% of wage
5th & 6th term	19.92 plus 6% of wage

11-363/2

Elevator Constructor 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Elevator Constructor **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Columbia, Dutchess, Greene, Orange, Putnam, Sullivan, Ulster

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Delaware: Towns of Andes, Bovina, Colchester, Davenport, Delhi, Harpersfield, Hemdon, Kortright, Meredith, Middletown, Roxbury, Hancock & Stamford
Rockland: Only the Township of Stony Point.
Westchester: Only the Townships of Bedford, Lewisboro, Cortland, Mt. Kisco, North Salem, Pound Ridge, Somers and Yorktown.

WAGES

Per Hour	07/01/2016
Mechanic	$ 53.72
Helper	70% of Mechanic Wage Rate

Four (4), ten (10) hour days may be worked at straight time during a week, Monday thru Thursday.

NOTE - In order to use the '4 Day/10 Hour Work schedule', as your normal schedule, you must submit an 'Employer Registration for Use of 4 Day/10 Hour Work Schedule,' form PW30R; and there must be a dispensation of hours in place on the project. If the PW30R is not submitted you may be liable for overtime payments for work over 8 hours per day.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked

	07/01/2016
Journeyman/Helper	$ 29.985*

(*)Plus 6% of gross wages if less than 5 years service
(*)Plus 8% of gross wages if more than 5 years service

OVERTIME PAY
See (D, O) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 15, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 15, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: When a paid holiday falls on Saturday, it shall be observed on Friday. When a paid holiday falls on Sunday, it shall be observed on Monday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:

0-6 mo*	6-12 mo	2nd yr	3rd yr	4th yr
50 %	55 %	65 %	70 %	80 %

*No supplemental benefits

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked:

Same as Journeyman/Helper

1-138

Glazier 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Glazier **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2016	11/01/2016 + additional $.85
Glazier	$ 53.55	
Scaffolding	$ 54.55	

Scafolding includes swing scaffold, mechanical equipment, scissor jacks, man lifts, booms & buckets 24' or more, but not pipe scaffolding.

Repair & Maintenance	$ 26.88	

Repair & Maintenance- All repair & maintenance work on a particular building,whenever performed, where the total cumulative contract value is under $121,550

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour paid:	07/01/2016	11/01/2016
Journeyworker	$ 28.94	$ 28.94
Repair & Maintenance	17.26	17.26

OVERTIME PAY
OVERTIME: Premium is applied to the respective base wage only.
See (C*,D* E2, O) on OVERTIME PAGE.

* If an optional 8th hour is required to complete the entire project, the same shall be paid at the regular rate of pay. If a 9th hour is worked, then both hours or more (8th & 9th or more) will be paid at double time rate of pay.

For Repair & Maintenance see (B,B2, F, P) on overtime page.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (4, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Paid for the Repair & Maintenance (5, 6, 16 & 25)

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wage per hour:
(1) year terms at the following wage rates:

	07/01/2016	11/01/2016
1st term	$ 18.20	$ 18.20

2nd term	26.44	26.44
3rd term	31.89	31.89
4th term	42.69	42.69
Supplemental Benefits:		
(Per hour worked)		
1st term	$ 14.24	$ 14.24
2nd term	19.67	19.67
3rd term	21.58	21.58
4th term	25.12	25.12

8-1281 (DC9 NYC)

Insulator - Heat & Frost 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Insulator - Heat & Frost **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Columbia, Delaware, Essex, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Sullivan, Ulster, Warren, Washington

WAGES

Wages per hour	07/01/2016	05/01/2017 Additional	05/01/2018 Additional
Asbestos Worker*	$ 33.31	$1.25	$1.25
Insulator*	33.31		
Firestopping Worker*	28.32		

(*)On Mechanical Systems only.

On government mandated shift work additional 12% of wage for all shifts starting after 3:30 Pm.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked

Journeyman $ 21.03

OVERTIME PAY
See (*B1, **Q) on OVERTIME PAGE
*B1=Double time begins after 10 hours on Saturday
**Q=Triple time on Labor Day if worked.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
When a holiday falls on Sunday the following Monday shall be observed as the holiday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

one year terms at the following percentage of Journeyman's wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
60 %	70 %	80 %	90 %

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked:

Apprentices $ 21.03

1-40

Ironworker 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Ironworker **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Orange, Putnam, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2016
Structural	$ 46.17
Reinforcing*	$ 46.17

Ornamental	$ 46.17
Chain Link Fence	$ 46.17

*NOTE: For Reinforcing classification ONLY, Ironworker 4-46Reinf rates apply in Rockland county's southern section (south of Convent Road and east of Blue Hills Road).

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour paid:

Journeyman	$ 34.24

OVERTIME PAY
OVERTIME:.....See (B*, E**, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE.
*Note: Double Time after 10 hours Monday thru Friday.
**Note: On Saturdays, double time after 8 hours.

HOLIDAY

Paid:	See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime:	See (5, 6, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages:

(1) year terms at the following wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
$ 23.09	$ 27.70	$ 32.32	$ 36.94

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked:

1st year	$ 29.15
2nd year	$ 30.17
3rd year	$ 31.18
4th year	$ 32.20

11-417

Laborer - Building 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Laborer - Building **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Orange, Sullivan, Ulster

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Delaware: Only the Townships of Andes, Bovina, Davenport, Delhi, Franklin, Hamden, Harpersfield, Kortright, Meredith, Middletown, Roxbury, and Stamford.
Greene: Only the Township of Catskill.

WAGES
GENERAL LABORER: Flag person, portable generator tender, portable pump tender, pitman and dumpman, temporary heat tender, traffic control, air chipping hammer, acoustic pump, mixer, concrete laborer, demolition, excavation, gunite, general cleanup, grading, backfilling,landscaping, mason tender, jackhammer, pavement breaker, tampers, walk behind roller, pressure blasting, signalperson, buggies, wrecking, asphalt, blaster, chain saw, chipping machine, corrugate pipe, cleaning machine, cutting torch, discharge pipe, drill chuck tender, explosive handler, hydraulic splitter, mega mixer, power brush cutter, pump crete machine, rip rap, Drilling Equipment Only Where a Separate Air Compressor Unit Supplies Power, assembling and placing of gabion baskets.
PREMIUM LABORER: Asbestos abatement work, toxic and hazardous abatement, lead abatement work, environmental work.

WAGES:(per hour)

	07/01/2016
General	$ 33.25
Premium	37.80

These rates will cover all work within five feet of the building foundation line.

Shift Differential: On all Governmental mandated irregular or off shift work, an additional 25% of wage and benefits are required. The 25% shift differential will be paid on public works contract for shifts or irregular workdays outside the normal working hours for 2nd and 3rd shifts or irregular work day or when mandated or required by state, federal, county, local or other governmental agency contracts.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked:

Journeyman	$ 26.40

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE
Double time after the eigth hour on Saturday

HOLIDAY

Paid:	See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime:	See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1) year terms at the following wage rates.

	07/01/2016
1st term	$ 18.29
2nd term	21.61
3rd term	24.94
4th term	28.26

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked:

Apprentices	$ 20.85

11-17.BA

Laborer - Heavy&Highway 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Laborer - Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Orange, Sullivan, Ulster

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Delaware: Only the Townships of Andes, Bovina, Middletown, Roxbury,Franklin, Hamden, Stamford, Delhi, Kortright, Harpersfield,Meredith, and Davenport.
Greene: Only the Township of Catskill.

WAGES
CLASS 1: Flagperson, gateperson.

CLASS 2: General laborer, chuck tender, nipper,powder carrier, magazine tender, concrete men, vibrator men, mason tender, mortar men, traffic control, custodial work, temporary heat, pump men, pit men, dump men, asphalt men, joint setter, signalman, pipe men, riprap, dry stone layers, jack hammer, bush hammer, pavement breaker, gunnite nozzle, men on mulching & seeding machines all seeding & sod laying, landscape work, walk behind self-prop, powers saws, grinder, groover, walk behind rollers and tampers of all types, burner men, filling and wiring of baskets for gabion walls, chain saw operator, railroad track laborers, power buggy & pumpcrete opers. fireproof sprayer, plaster & acoustic pumps, **(asbestos, toxic, lead or hazardous materials when protective clothing & equipment is not required), power brush cutter, retention liners, walk behind surface planer, chipping hammer, manhole and catch basin on inlet building, mortar mixer, laser men.
*Micropaving and crack sealing.

CLASS 3: Asbestos, toxic, bio remediation and phyto remediation, lead or hazardous materials abatement when protective clothing and equipment are required, blaster, Drilling Equipment Only Where a Separate Air Compressor Unit Supplies Power.

CLASS 4: Blaster, all laborers involved in pipejacking, and boring operations, asphalt screedman.

WAGES:(per hour)

	07/01/2016
CLASS 1	$ 31.15
CLASS 2	$ 35.90
CLASS 3	$ 40.15
CLASS 4	$ 44.25

*NOTE: Micropaving and crack sealing laborers shall receive $2.50 per hour over the CLASS 2 rate.
**NOTE: Asbestos, toxic, lead or hazardous materials when protective clothing & equipment is not required shall receive $ 2.00 per hour over the CLASS 2 rate.
SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL: On all NYS D.O.T. or other Governmental mandated irregular or off shift work, an additional 15% of wage on straight time pay.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour paid:

Journeyman	$ 26.05

SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL: $ 27.62 for irregular or off shift work

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, P, *S) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (*1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
*Note: If Saturday Holiday is worked code S applies.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1)year 1000 hour terms at the following wage rates.

1st term	$ 18.29
2nd term	$ 21.61
3rd term	$ 24.94
4th term	$ 28.26

Supplemental Benefits per hour paid:

Apprentices	$ 20.85

11-17.1H/H

Laborer - Tunnel 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Laborer - Tunnel **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Orange, Otsego, Sullivan, Ulster

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Chenango: Townships of Columbus, Sherburne and New Berlin.
Columbia: Townships of Ancram, Claverack, Claremont, Copake, Galatin, Germantown, Greenport, Hillsdale, Hudson, Livingston, Philmont and Taconic.
Delaware: Townships of Andes, Bovina, Middletown, Roxbury, Franklin, Hamden, Stamford, Delhi, Kortright, Harpersfield, Merideth and Davenport.
Greene: Township of Catskill

WAGES
Class 1: All support laborers/ sandhogs working above the shaft or tunnel.

Class 2: All laborers/sandhogs working in the shaft or tunnel.

Class 4: Safety Miners

WAGES: (per hour)

	07/01/2016	07/01/2017
Class 1	$45.50	$ 46.80
Class 2	$47.50	$ 48.85
Class 4	$53.50	$ 55.05

Toxic and hazrdous waste, lead abatementand asbestos abatement work will be paid an additional $ 3.00 an hour.

SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL: 2nd and 3rd shift or an irregular shift shall be paid at time and one half the regular rate Monday through Friday.
Saturday shall be paid at 1.65 times the regular rate.
Sunday shall be paid at 2.15 times the regular rate.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour paid:

Journeyman	$ 27.15 on straight hours	$ 28.40 on straight hours

$ 40.60 on shift work, overtime, irregular work, Saturday, Sunday and Holiday hours.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 15, *16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
* Double rate and benefits if worked

Lineman Electrician 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Lineman Electrician **DISTRICT** 6

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Rensselaer, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES
Per hour:

NOTE: Includes Teledata Work within ten (10) feet of High Voltage Transmission Lines

Below rates applicable on all overhead and underground distribution and maintenance work, and all overhead and underground transmission line work and the installation of fiber optic cable where no other construction trades are or have been involved. (Ref #14.01.01)

	07/01/2016
Lineman, Technician	$ 47.95
Crane, Crawler Backhoe	47.95
Welder, Cable Splicer	47.95
Digging Machine Operator	43.16
Tractor Trailer Driver	40.76
Groundman, Truck Driver	38.36
Equipment Mechanic	38.36
Flagman	28.77

Additional $1.00 per hour for entire crew when a helicopter is used.

Below rates applicable on all electrical sub-stations, switching structures, fiber optic cable and all other work not defined as "Utility outside electrical work". (Ref #14.02.01-A)

Lineman, Technician	$ 47.95
Crane, Crawler Backhoe	47.95
Cable Splicer	52.75
Cert. Welder-Pipe Type Cable	50.35
Digging Machine Operator	43.16
Tractor Trailer Driver	40.76
Groundman, Truck Driver	38.36
Equipment Mechanic	38.36
Flagman	28.77

Additional $1.00 per hour for entire crew when a helicopter is used.

Below rates apply on switching structures, maintenance projects, railroad catenary install/maintenance third rail installation, bonding of rails and pipe type cable and installation of fiber optic cable. (Ref #14.02.01-B)

Lineman, Technician, Welder	$ 49.27
Crane, Crawler Backhoe	49.27
Cable Splicer	54.20
Cert. Welder-Pipe Type Cable	51.73
Digging Machine Operator	44.34
Tractor Trailer Driver	41.88
Groundman, Truck Driver	39.42
Equipment Mechanic	39.42
Flagman	29.56

Additional $1.00 per hour for entire crew when a helicopter is used.

Below rates applicable on all overhead and underground transmission line work & fiber optic cable where other construction trades are or have been involved. This applies to transmission line work only, not other construction. (Ref #14.03.01)

Lineman, Technician, Welder	$ 50.46
Crane, Crawler Backhoe	50.46
Cable Splicer	50.46

Digging Machine Operator	45.41
Tractor Trailer Driver	42.89
Groundman, Truck Driver	40.37
Equipment Mechanic	40.37
Flagman	30.28

Additional $1.00 per hour for entire crew when a helicopter is used.

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING RATES WILL APPLY ON ALL CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATED MULTIPLE SHIFTS OF AT LEAST FIVE (5) DAYS DURATION WORKED BETWEEN THE HOURS LISTED BELOW:

1ST SHIFT	8:00 AM to 4:30 PM REGULAR RATE
2ND SHIFT	4:30 PM to 1:00 AM REGULAR RATE PLUS 17.3 %
3RD SHIFT	12:30 AM to 9:00 AM REGULAR RATE PLUS 31.4 %

** IMPORTANT NOTICE **
Four (4), ten (10) hour days may be worked at straight time during a week, Monday thru Thursday. Friday may be used as a make-up day.
*Effective 05/06/2013, Tuesday thru Friday may be worked with no make-up day.

NOTE - In order to use the '4 Day/10 Hour Work schedule', as your normal schedule, you must submit an 'Employer Registration for Use of 4 Day/10 Hour Work Schedule,' form PW30R; and there must be a dispensation of hours in place on the project. If the PW30R is not submitted you may be liable for overtime payments for work over 8 hours per day.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked (but also required on non-worked holidays):

The following SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS apply to all classification categories of CONSTRUCTION, TRANSMISSION and DISTRIBUTION.

Journeyman	$ 21.75 *plus 7.25% of hourly wage

*The 7.25% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time rate or premium rate.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q,) on OVERTIME PAGE. *Note* Double time for all emergency work designated by the Dept. of Jurisdiction.

HOLIDAY

Paid	See (5, 6, 8, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE plus Governor of NYS Election Day.
Overtime	See (5, 6, 8, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE plus Governor of NYS Election Day.

NOTE: All paid holidays falling on Saturday shall be observed on the preceding Friday. All paid holidays falling on Sunday shall be observed on the following Monday. Supplements for holidays paid at straight time.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES: 1000 hour terms at the following percentage of the Journeyman Lineman wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th
60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS: Same as Journeyman

6-1249a

Lineman Electrician - Teledata 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Lineman Electrician - Teledata **DISTRICT** 6

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Rensselaer, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westchester, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES
Per hour:

FOR OUTSIDE WORK.

	07/01/2016	01/01/2017
Cable Splicer	$ 30.29	$ 30.90
Installer, Repairman	28.75	29.33
Teledata Lineman	28.75	29.33
Technician, Equipment Operator	28.75	29.33
Groundman	15.25	15.56

NOTE: EXCLUDES Teledata work within ten (10) feet of High Voltage (600 volts and over) transmission lines. For this work please see LINEMAN.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked:

Journeyman	$ 4.43 *plus 3% of wage paid	$ 4.43 *plus 3% of wage paid

*The 3% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time rate or premium rate.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE

6-1249LT - Teledata

Lineman Electrician - Traffic Signal Lighting 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Lineman Electrician - Traffic Signal Lighting **DISTRICT** 6

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Columbia, Dutchess, Orange, Putnam, Rockland, Ulster

WAGES
Lineman/Technician shall perform all overhead aerial work. A Lineman/Technician on the ground will install all electrical panels, connect all grounds, install and connect all electrical conductors which includes, but is not limited to road loop wires; conduit and plastic or other type pipes that carry conductors, flex cables and connectors, and to oversee the encasement or burial of such conduits or pipes.

A Groundman/Groundman Truck Driver shall: Build and set concrete forms, handle steel mesh, set footer cages, transport concrete in a wheelbarrow, hand or machine concrete vibrator, finish concrete footers, mix mortar, grout pole bases, cover and maintain footers while curing in cold weather, operate jack hammer, operate hand pavement breaker, tamper, concrete and other motorized saws, as a drill helper, operate and maintain generators, water pumps, chain saws, sand blasting, operate mulching and seeding machine, air tools, electric tools, gas tools, load and unload materials, hand shovel and/or broom, prepare and pour mastic and other fillers, assist digger operator equipment operator in ground excavation and restoration, landscape work and painting. Only when assisting a lineman technician, a ground man/truck driver may assist in installing conduit, pipe, cables and equipment.

A flagger's duties shall consist of traffic control only.

(Ref #14.01.02)

Per hour:

	07/01/2016
Lineman, Technician	$ 42.93
Crane, Crawler Backhoe	42.93
Certified Welder	45.08
Digging Machine	38.64
Tractor Trailer Driver	36.49
Groundman, Truck Driver	34.34
Equipment Mechanic	34.34
Flagman	25.76

Above rates applicable on all Lighting and Traffic Signal Systems and the installation, testing, operation, maintenance and repair of all traffic control and illumination projects, traffic monitoring systems, road weather information systems and the installation of Fiber Optic Cable.

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING RATES WILL APPLY ON ALL CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATED MULTIPLE SHIFTS OF AT LEAST FIVE (5) DAYS DURATION WORKED BETWEEN THE HOURS LISTED BELOW:

1ST SHIFT 8:00 AM TO 4:30 PM REGULAR RATE

2ND SHIFT	4:30 PM TO 1:00 AM REGULAR RATE PLUS 17.3%
3RD SHIFT	12:30 AM TO 9:00 AM REGULAR RATE PLUS 31.4%

** IMPORTANT NOTICE **
Four (4), ten (10) hour days may be worked at straight time during a week, Monday thru Thursday. Friday may be used as a make-up day.
*Effective 05/06/2013, Tuesday thru Friday may be worked with no make-up day.

NOTE - In order to use the '4 Day/10 Hour Work schedule', as your normal schedule, you must submit an 'Employer Registration for Use of 4 Day/10 Hour Work Schedule,' form PW30R; and there must be a dispensation of hours in place on the project. If the PW30R is not submitted you may be liable for overtime payments for work over 8 hours per day.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked (but also required on non-worked holidays):

Journeyman	$ 21.75 *plus 7.25% of hourly wage

* The 7.25% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time rate or premium rate.
Supplements paid at STRAIGHT TIME rate for holidays.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE. *Note* Double time for all emergency work designated by the Dept. of Jurisdiction.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE and Governor of NYS Election Day.
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE and Governor of NYS Election Day.

NOTE: All paid holidays falling on Saturday shall be observed on the preceding Friday. All paid holidays falling on Sunday shall be observed on the following Monday. Supplements for holidays paid at straight time.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES: Per hour. 1000 hour terms.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th
$ 25.76	$ 27.90	$ 30.05	$ 32.20	$ 34.34	$ 36.49	$ 38.64

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS: Same as Journeyman

6-1249aReg8LT

Lineman Electrician - Tree Trimmer 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Lineman Electrician - Tree Trimmer **DISTRICT** 6

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Rensselaer, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES
Per hour:

Applies to line clearance, tree work and right-of-way preparation on all new or existing energized overhead or underground electrical, telephone and CATV lines. This also would include stump removal near underground energized electrical lines, including telephone and CATV lines.

	07/01/2016	01/01/2017
Tree Trimmer	$ 23.37	$ 23.95
Equipment Operator	20.61	21.13
Equipment Mechanic	20.61	21.13
Truck Driver	17.26	17.52
Groundman	14.15	14.36
Flag person	10.08	10.23

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked (but also required on non-worked holidays):

Journeyman	$ 9.56 *plus 3% of hourly wage	$ 9.98 *plus 3% of hourly wage

* The 3% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time rate or premium rate.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
NOTE: All paid holidays falling on a Saturday shall be observed on the preceding Friday.
All paid holidays falling on a Sunday shall be observed on the following Monday.

6-1249TT

Mason - Building 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Sullivan, Ulster

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Orange: Entire county except the Township of Tuxedo.

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2016
Bricklayer	$ 39.89
Cement Mason Bldg*	39.89
Plasterer/Stone Mason	39.89
Pointer/Caulker	39.89

Additional $1.00 per hour for power saw work
Additional $0.50 per hour for swing scaffold or staging work

SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL: When shift work is mandated or required by state, federal, county, local or other governmental agency contracts, the following rates apply:
Second shift an additional 15% of wage plus benefits to be paid
Third shift an additional 25% of wage plus benefits to be paid

* Overtime paid at one and one half times wages and benefits

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour paid:

Journeyman $ 31.56

OVERTIME PAY
Cement Mason See (B, E2, H, V) on OVERTIME PAGE.
All Others See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:

750 hour terms at the following percentage of Journeyman's wage

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%

Supplemental Benefits per hour paid

750 hour terms at the following percentage of journeyman supplements

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%

Apprentices indentured before September 1, 2009 receive full journeyman benefits

11-5du-b

Mason - Building 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Orange, Putnam, Sullivan, Ulster

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2016	12/05/2016 An Additional
Building:		
Tile, Marble,& Terrazzo Mechanic/Setter	$ 48.06	$0.95

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:
Journeyman: $ 23.10*per hour paid
plus $6.80 per hour worked

* This portion of the benefits is per hour paid; and subject to same premium as overtime wages.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, *E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE
*Double time rate applies after 10 hours

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:

(750 hour) terms at the following wages:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
$23.72	$27.55	$30.59	$33.66	$36.46	$38.80	$39.08	$43.92

Supplemental Benefits (per Hour):

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
$14.35*	$14.35*	$14.85*	$15.60*	$16.35*	$17.85*	$17.35*	$19.85*
+$.66	+$.70	+$1.04	+$1.08	+$1.41	+$1.44	+$5.52	+$5.94

*This portion of the benefits is per hour paid; and subject to the same premium as overtime wages. The additional benefit amount is per hour worked.

9-7/52B

Mason - Building 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Orange, Putnam, Sullivan, Ulster

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2016	12/05/2016 An Additional
Building		
Tile, Marble, & Terrazzo Finisher	$ 41.23	$ 0.70

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Journeyman:

Per Hour. $ 18.35* per hour paid
plus $ 6.68 per hour worked

* This portion of benefit subject to same premium as wages

OVERTIME PAY
See (A, *E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE
* Double time rate applies after 10 hours on Saturdays.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

9-7/88B-tf

Mason - Building 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

WAGES

Wages:	07/01/2016	01/01/2017
Marble Cutters& Setters	$ 57.32	$ 57.74

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:

Journeyworker	$ 33.08	$ 34.11

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wage Per Hour:

750 hour terms at the following wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
1-750	751-1500	1501-2250	2251-3000	3001-3750	3751-4500	4501-5250	5251-6000	6001-6751	6751-7500
07/01/2016									
$22.93	$25.79	$28.66	$31.53	$34.39	$37.26	$40.12	$42.99	$48.72	$54.45

01/01/2017: Apprentices will receive an increase per the journeyman's wage increase.

Supplemental Benefits per hour paid at the following term:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
07/01/2016									
$23.52	$24.27	$25.08	$25.84	$26.60	$27.37	$28.13	$28.91	$30.43	$31.96

9-7/4

Mason - Heavy&Highway 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Sullivan, Ulster

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Orange: Entire county except the Township of Tuxedo.

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2016
Bricklayer	$ 40.39
Cement Mason*	40.39
Marble/Stone Mason	40.39
Plasterer	40.39
Pointer/Caulker	40.39

Additional $1.00 per hour for power saw work
Additional $0.50 per hour for swing scaffold or staging work

SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL: When shift work is mandated or required by state, federal, county, local or other governmental contracts, the following rates apply:

Second shift an additional 15% of wage plus benefits to be paid
Third shift an additional 25% of wage plus benefits to be paid

* Overtime paid at one and one half times wage and benefits

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour paid:
Journeyman $ 31.56

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, O) on OVERTIME PAGE
Cement Mason See (B, H, V)

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:

750 hour terms at the following percentage of Journeyman's wage

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%

Supplemental Benefits per hour paid

750 hour terms at the following percentage of journeyman supplements

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%

Apprentices indentured before September 1, 2009 receive full journeyman benefits

11-5du-H/H

Millwright - Building 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Millwright - Building **DISTRICT** 2

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Columbia, Greene, Sullivan, Ulster

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2016	07/01/2017 Additional
Millwright*	$ 33.37	$ 1.40

NOTE ADDITIONAL PREMIUMS PAID FOR THE FOLLOWING WORK LISTED BELOW:
- Certified Welders shall receive $1.25 per hour in addition to the current Millwright's rate provided he/she is directed to perform certified welding.
- If a work site has been declared a hazardous site by the Owner and the use of protective gear (including, as a minimum, air purifying canister-type chemical respirators) are required, then that employee shall receive a $1.25 premium per hour.
- An employee performing the work of a machinist shall receive $1.25 per hour in addition to the current Millwright's rate. For the purposes of this premium to apply, a "machinist" is a person who uses a lathe, Bridgeport, milling machine or similar type of tool to make or modify parts.

*Regarding treatment plants water or sewer, the Millwright Building rate is applicable for millwrights only performing maintenance and upkeep of existing equipment.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked:

Journeyman $ 26.00

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, *E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE
*Note - Saturday may be used as a make-up day and worked at the straight time rate of pay during a work week when conditions such as weather, power failure, fire, or natural disaster prevent the performance of work on a regular scheduled work day.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: Any holiday that falls on Sunday shall be observed the following Monday. Any holiday that falls on Saturday shall be observed the preceding Friday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:

(1)year terms at the following percentage of journeyman's rate.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
60%	70%	80%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hours worked:

Apprentices:

1st term	$ 11.40
2nd term	21.62
3rd term	23.08
4th term	24.54

2-1163.4

Operating Engineer - Building / Heavy&Highway 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Building / Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Delaware, Orange, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster

WAGES
CLASS A5: Cranes, Derricks and Pile Drivers 100tons or more and Tower Cranes, with 140ft boom and over.
CLASS A4: Cranes, Derricks and Pile Drivers 100 tons or more and Tower Cranes, with 100ft to 139ft boom.
CLASS A3: Cranes, Derricks and Pile Drivers less than 100 tons with a 140ft boom and over.
CLASS A2: Cranes, Derricks and Pile Drivers 100 tons or more and Tower Cranes, with a boom under 100ft.
CLASS A1: Cranes, Derricks and Piler Drivers less than 100 tons with a 100ft to 139ft boom.
CLASS A: Cranes, Derricks and Pile Drivers less than 100 tons with a boom under 100ft.1Autograde-Combn. Subgrader, Base Material Spreader and Base Trimmer (CMI and Similar Types), Autograde Placer-Trimmer-Spreader Comb. (CMI & Similar types), Autograde Slipform Paver (CMI & Similar Types), Backhoe, Central Power Plants (all types),Chief of Party, Concrete Paving Machines, Cranes (all types, incl. Overhead & Straddle Traveling Type), Cranes-Gantry, Derricks (Land or Floating), Drillmaster, Quarrymaster (Down the Hole Drill), Rotary Drill, Self-Propelled Hydraulic Drill, Self-Powered Drill, Draglines, Elevator Graders, Excavator, Front End Loaders (5 yds.and over), Gradalls, Grader-Rago, Helicopters (Co-Pilot), Helicopters (Communications Engineer), Locomotive (Large), Mucking Machines, Pavement & Concrete Breaker, i.e., Superhammer & Hoe Ram, Piledriver (length of boom including lead length shall determine premium rate applicable), Roadway Surface Grinder, Prentice Truck, Scooper (Loader and Shovel), Shovels, Tree Chopper with Boom and Trench Machines.

CLASS B: "A" Frame, Backhoe (Combination), Boom Attachment on Loaders (Rate based on size Bucket-not applicable to pipehook), Boring and Drilling Machines, Brush Chopper, Shredder and Tree Shredder, Bulldozer(Fine Grade), Cableways, Carryalls, Concrete Pump, Concrete Pumping System, Pump Concrete and Similar Types, Conveyors (125 ft. and over), Drill Doctor (duties incl. Dust Collector Maintenance), Front End Loaders (2 yds. but less than 5 yds.), Graders (all), Groove Cutting Machine (Ride on Type), Heater Planer, Hoists (all type Hoists, shall also include Steam, Gas, Diesel, Electric, Air Hydraulic, Single and Double Drum, Concrete, Brick Shaft Caisson, Snorkel Roof, and/or any other Similar Type Hoisting Machines, portable or stationary, except Chicago Boom Type), Long Boom Rate to be applied if Hoist is "Outside Material Tower Hoist," Hoists (Chicago Boom Type), Hydraulic Cranes-10 tons and under, Hydro-Axe, Hydro Blaster, Jacks-Screw Air Hydraulic
Power Operated Unit or Console Type (not hand Jack or Pile Load Test Type), Log Skidder, Pans, Pavers (all) concrete,Pumpcrete Machines,Squeeze-crete & Concrete Pumping (regardless of size), Scrapers, Side Booms, "Straddle"Carrier-Ross and similar types, Winch Trucks (Hoisting), Vacuum Truck, Whip Hammer.

CLASS C: Asphalt Curbing Machine, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Asphalt Spreaders, Autograde Tube Finisher and Texturing Machine (CMI & Similar types), Autograde curecrete machine (CMI & Similar Types), Autograde Curb Trimmer & Sidewalk, Shoulder, Slipform (CMI & Similar Types), Bar Bending Machines(Power),Batchers, Batching Plant and Crusher on Site, Belt Conveyor Systems, Boom Type Skimmer Machines, Bridge Deck Finisher, Bulldozer(except fine grade), Car Dumpers (Railroad), Compressor and Blower Type Units (used independently or mounted on dual purpose Trucks, on Job Site or in conjunction with jobsite, in Loading and Unloading of Concrete, Cement, Fly Ash, Instacrete, or Similar Type Materials), Compressors (2 or 3 in Battery), Concrete Breaking Machines, Concrete Finishing Machines,Concrete cleaning decontamination machine operator, Concrete Saws and Cutters (Ride-on type) Concrete Spreaders (Hetzel, Rexomatic and Similar Types), Concrete Vibrators, Conveyors (under 125 feet), Crushing Machines,Directional Boring Machines, Ditching Machine-small (Ditch-witch, Vermeer, or Similar type), Dope Pots (Mechanical with or without pump), Dumpsters, Elevator, Fireman, ForkLifts (Economobile, Lull and Similar Types of Equipment), Front End Loaders (1 yd.and over but under 2 yds.), Generators (2 or 3 in Battery), Giraffe Grinders, Gunnite Machines (excluding nozzle), Hammer Vibrator (in conjunction with Generator), Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator Technician, Hoists-Roof, Tugger, Aerial Platform Hoist & House Cars), Hoppers, Hopper Doors (power operated), Hydro Blaster, Hydralic Jacking Trailer, Ladders (motorized), Laddervator, Locomotive-dinky type, Maintenance -Utility Man, Master environmental maintenance technician, Mechanics, Mixers (Excepting Paving Mixers), Pavement Breakers (small self propelled ride on type-also maintains compressor hydraulic unit), Pavement Breaker-truck mounted, Pipe Bending Machine (Power), Pitch Pump, Plaster Pump (regardless of size), Post Hole Digger (Post Pounder & Auger), Rod Bending Machines (Power), Roller-Black Top, Scales (Power), Seaman pulverizing mixer, Shoulder widener, Silos, Skidsteer (all attachments), Skimmer Machines (boom-type),Steel Cutting Machine (service & maintain), Tam Rock Drill, Tractor, Tug Captain,Power Boats, Tug Master (powerboats), Ultra High Pressure Waterjet Cutting Tool System,operator/maintenance technician, Vacuum Blasting Machine, Vibrating Plants (used inconjunction with unloading), Welder and Repair Mechanics.

CLASS D: Brooms and Sweepers, Chippers, Compressor (single), Concrete Spreaders (small type), Conveyor Loaders (not including Elevator Graders), Engines-large diesel (1620 HP) and Staging Pump, Farm Tractors, Fertilizing Equipment (Operation & Maint. of), Fine Grade Machine (small type), Form Line Graders (small type), Front End Loader (under 1 yard), Generator (single), Grease, Gas, Fuel and Oil supply trucks, Heaters (Nelson or other type incl. Propane, Natural Gas or Flowtype Units), Lights, Portable Generating Light Plants, Mixers (Concrete, small), Mulching Equipment (Operation and Maintenance of), Pumps (4 inch.suction & over incl. submersible pumps), Pumps (2 inch or less than four (4) inches such incl. submersible pumps), Pumps (Diesel Engine and Hydraulic-immaterial of power, Road Finishing Machines (small type), Rollers-grade, fill or stone base, Seeding Equip. (Operation and Maintenance of), Sprinkler & Water Pump Trucks (used on jobsite or in conjunction with jobsite), Steam Jennies and Boilers-irrespective of use, Stone Spreader, Tamping Machines Machines, Vibrating Ride-on, Temporary Heating Plant (Nelson or other type, incl. Propane, Natural Gas or Flow Type Units), Water & Sprinkler Trucks (used on or in conjunction with jobsite), Welding Machines (Gas, Diesel, and/or Electric Converters of any type, single, two, or three in a battery), Wellpoint Systems (including installation by Bull Gang and Maintenance of).

CLASS E: Assistant Engineer/Oiler, Maintenance Apprentice (Deck Hand), Maintenance Apprentice (Oiler), Mechanics' Helper, Tire Repair and Maintenance, Transit/Instrument Man.

WAGES:(per hour)

	07/01/2016
Class A5	$ 53.82
Class A4	52.82
Class A3	50.07
Class A2	51.82
Class A1	49.07
Class A	48.07
Class B	46.48
Class C	44.57
Class D	42.94
Class E	41.23
Helicopter:	
Pilot/Engineer	49.89
Lead/Safety Engineer	48.81
Surveying:	
Chief of Party	48.07
Transit/Instrument Man	41.23
Rod/Chainman	38.65

SHIFT WORK: On all Government mandated irregular or off shift work, an additional 15% on straight time hours.

Additional 20% per hour for DEC or EPA certified toxic or hazardous waste work.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour paid:

Journeyman	$ 30.63

SHIFT WORK: On all Government mandated irregular or off shift work, an additional 15% on straight time hours.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY

Paid:	See (5, 6, 10, 15) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime:	See (5, 6, 10, 15) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1) year terms at the following percentage of journeyman's wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
60%	70%	80%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hour paid:

Apprentices	$ 30.63

11-825

Operating Engineer - Marine Construction **07/01/2016**

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Marine Construction **DISTRICT** 4

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Bronx, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Kings, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Suffolk, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westchester, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES
Per Hour:

DREDGING OPERATIONS	07/01/2016
CLASS A	
Operator, Leverman, Lead Dredgeman	$ 35.63
CLASS A1 Dozer,Front Loader Operator	To conform to Operating Engineer Prevailing Wage in locality where work is being performed including benefits.
CLASS B	
Spider/Spill Barge Operator, Tug Operator(over1000hp), OperatorII, Fill Placer, Derrick Operator, Engineer, Chief Mate, Electrician, Chief Welder, Maintenance Engineer	$ 30.81
Certified Welder, Boat Operator(licensed)	$ 29.01
CLASS C	
Drag Barge Operator, Steward, Mate, Assistant Fill Placer,	$ 28.22
Welder (please add)$ 0.06	
Boat Operator	$ 27.30
CLASS D	
Shoreman, Deckhand, Rodman, Scowman, Cook, Messman, Porter/Janitor	$ 22.68
Oiler(please add)$ 0.09	

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:
THE FOLLOWING SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS APPLY TO ALL CATEGORIES

	07/01/2016
All Classes A & B	$ 9.99 plus 8% of straight time wage, Overtime hours add $ 0.63
All Class C	$ 9.69 plus 8% of straight time wage, Overtime hours add $ 0.48
All Class D	$ 9.39 plus 8% of straight time wage, Overtime hours add $ 0.33

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, F, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

4-25a-MarConst

Operating Engineer - Steel Erectors 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Steel Erectors **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Delaware, Orange, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster

WAGES
CLASS A3: Cranes, Derricks and Pile Drivers 100 tons or more and Tower Cranes, with a 140 ft. boom and over.

CLASS A2: Cranes, Derricks and Pile Drivers 100 tons or more and Tower Cranes, with up to a 139 ft. boom and under.

CLASS A1: Cranes, Derricks and Pile Drivers less than 100 tons with a 140 ft. boom and over.

CLASS A: Cranes, Derricks and Pile Drivers less than 100 tons with up to a 139 ft. boom and under.

CLASS B: "A" Frame, Cherry Pickers(10 tons and under), Hoists (all type Hoists, shall also include Steam, Gas, Diesel, Electric, Air Hydraulic, Single and Double Drum, Concrete, Brick Shaft Caisson, Snorkel Roof, and/or any other Similar Type Hoisting Machines, portable or stationary, except Chicago Boom Type), Jacks-Screw Air Hydraulic Power Operated Unit or Console Type (not hand Jack or Pile Load Test Type), Side Booms, Straddle Carrier, Vacuum Truck.

CLASS C: Aerial Platform used as Hoist, Compressors (2 or 3 in Battery), Concrete cleaning/ decontamination machine operator, Directional Boring Machines, Elevator or House Cars,Conveyers and Tugger Hoists, Fireman, ForkLifts, Generators (2 or 3 in Battery),Heavy equipment robotics operator/technician, Master environmental maintenance technician, Maintenance -Utility Man, Rod Bending Machines (Power),Captain(powerboat), Tug Master, Ultra High Pressure Waterjet Cutting Tool System, Vacuum Blasting Machine, Welding Machines(gas or electric,2 or 3 in battery, including diesels), Transfer Machine, Apprentice Engineer/Oiler with either one compressor or one welding machine when used for decontamination and remediation.

CLASS D: Compressor (single), Welding Machines (Gas, Diesel, and/or Electric Converters of any type), Welding System Multiple (Recitifier Transformer type).

CLASS E: Assistant Engineer/Oiler, Maintenance Apprentice (Deck Hand), Maintenance Apprentice (Oiler), Mechanics' Helper, Transit/Instrument Man.

WAGES:(per hour)

	07/01/2016
Class A3	$ 55.84
Class A2	54.18
Class A1	52.09
Class A	50.43
Class B	47.64
Class C	44.98
Class D	43.45
Class E	41.69
Helicopter:	
Pilot/Engineer	51.70
Lead/Safety Engineer	49.26
Surveying:	
Chief of Party	48.40
Transit/Instrument man	41.69
Rod/Chainman	38.65

SHIFT WORK: On all Government mandated irregular or off shift work, an additional 15% on straight time hours.

Additional 20% per hour for DEC or EPA certified toxic or hazardous waste work.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour paid:

Journeyman	$ 30.63

SHIFT WORK: On all Government mandated irregular or off shift work, an additional 15% on straight time hours.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 10, 15) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 10, 15) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1) year terms at the following percentage of journeyman's wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
60%	70%	80%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hour paid:

Apprentices	$ 29.48	$ 30.63

11-825SE

Painter 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Painter **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Columbia, Dutchess, Greene, Orange, Sullivan, Ulster

WAGES
Per hour

	07/01/2016	05/01/2017 Additional	05/01/2018 Additional
Brush/Paper Hanger	$ 31.44	$1.65	$1.65
Dry Wall Finisher	31.44		
Lead Abatement	31.44		
Sandblaster-Painter	31.44		
Spray Rate	32.44		

See Bridge Painting rates for the following work:
Structural Steel , all work performed on tanks, ALL BRIDGES, towers, smoke stacks, flag poles. Rate shall apply to all of said areas from the ground up.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked

Journeyman $ 21.14

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

Six (6) month terms at the following percentage of Journeyman's wage

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th
40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

1st term	$ 9.64
All others	21.14

1-155

Painter - Bridge & Structural Steel 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Painter - Bridge & Structural Steel **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES

Albany, Bronx, Clinton, Columbia, Dutchess, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Kings, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Westchester

WAGES

Per Hour Worked:
STEEL:

Bridge Painting:	07/01/2016
From May 1st to Nov. 15th -	
	$ 49.00
	+ 6.13*
From Nov. 16th to April 30th -	
	$ 49.00
	+ 6.13*

*Not subject to overtime and limited to first 40 hours
NOTE: All premium wages are to be calculated on $48.00 or $49.00 per hour only.

EXCEPTION: During the period of May 1st to November 15th, for the first and last week of employment on the project, and for the weeks of Memorial Day, Independence Day and Labor Day, this rate shall be paid for the actual number of hours worked.

Power Tool/Spray is an additional $6.00 per hour above hourly rate, whether straight time or overtime

NOTE: Generally, for Bridge Painting Contracts, ALL WORKERS on and off the bridge (including Flagmen) are to be paid Painter's Rate; the contract must be ONLY for Bridge Painting.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per Hour Worked:

Journeyworker:	07/01/2016
From May 1st to Nov. 15th -	
Hourly Rate up to 40 hours	$ 29.95
Hourly Rate after 40 hours	7.50
From Nov. 16th to April 30th -	
Hourly Rate up to 50 hours	29.70
Hourly Rate after 50 hours	7.50

EXCEPTION: During the period of May 1st to November 15th, for the first and last week of employment on the project, and for the weeks of Memorial Day, Independence Day and Labor Day, this rate shall be paid for the actual number of hours worked.

OVERTIME PAY

See (A, F, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (4, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES

(Wage per hour Worked):

Apprentices: (1) year terms

	07/01/2016
1st 90 days	$ 22.05
1st year after 90 days	22.05
2nd year	33.08
3rd year	44.10

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked:

	07/01/2016
1st 90 days	$ 9.23
1st year after 90 days	11.98
2nd year	17.97
3rd year	23.96

8-DC-9/806/155-BrSS

Painter - Line Striping 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Painter - Line Striping **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES

Albany, Bronx, Clinton, Columbia, Dutchess, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Kings, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour:

Painter (Striping-Highway):	07/01/2016
Striping-Machine Operator*	$ 27.11
Linerman Thermoplastic	$ 32.37

Note: * Includes but is not limited to: Positioning of cones and directing of traffic using hand held devices. Excludes the Driver/Operator of equipment used in the maintenance and protection of traffic safety

Four (4), ten (10) hour days may be worked at straight time during a week, Monday thru Thursday. Friday may be used as a make-up day.

NOTE - In order to use the '4 Day/10 Hour Work Schedule,' as your normal schedule, you must submit an 'Employer Registration for Use of 4 Day/10 Hour Work Schedule,' form PW30R; and there must be a dispensation of hours in place on the project. If the PW30R is not submitted you may be liable for overtime payments for work over 8 hours per day.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour paid:	07/01/2016
Journeyworker:	
Striping-Machine operator	$ 14.18
Linerman Thermoplastic	$ 14.55

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, F, S) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 20) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 8, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22) on HOLIDAY PAGE

8-1456-LS

Painter - Metal Polisher 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Painter - Metal Polisher **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Bronx, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Kings, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Suffolk, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westchester, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES

	07/01/2016	06/01/2017
Metal Polisher	$ 28.88	$ 29.73
Metal Polisher**	29.83	30.68
Metal Poilsher***	32.38	33.23

**Note: Applies on New Construction & complete renovation
*** Note: Applies when working on scaffolds over 34 feet.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per Hour:	07/01/2016	06/01/2017
Journeyworker:		
All classification	$ 9.26	$ 9.41

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, P, T) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 9, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:
One (1) year term at the following wage rates:

07/01/2016

1st year	$ 11.75
2nd year	13.00
3rd year	15.75

Supplentals benefits:
Per hour paid:

1st year	$ 6.26
2nd year	6.37
3rd year	6.51

8-8A/28A-MP

Plumber 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Plumber **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Orange, Rockland, Sullivan

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Ulster: Only the Townships of Plattekill, Marlboro, Wawarsing, and Shawangunk (except for Wallkill and Shawangunk Prisons).

WAGES
REFRIGERATION/AIR COOLING/AIR CONDITIONING: For all commercial plumbing/HVAC service and maintenance refrigeration where combined compressor tonnage does not exceed 40 tons. For water-cooled air conditioning where units do not exceed 25 tons, including piping of the component system and erection of water tower. For air-cooled air conditioning where units do not exceed 50 tons.

WAGES: (per hour)

	07/01/2016
Plumber/Steamfitter	$ 32.99

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour paid:

Journeyman	$ 27.13

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, G, P) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY

Paid:	See (5, 6, 13, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime:	See (5, 6, 13, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1)year terms at the following wage.

1st term	$ 11.54
2nd term	14.84
3rd term	18.14
4th term	21.44
5th term	28.04

Supplemental Benefits per hour paid:

Apprentices

1st term	$ 9.50
2nd term	9.26
3rd term	14.97
4th term	17.67
5th term	23.37

11-373 Refrig

Plumber 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Plumber **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Orange, Rockland, Sullivan

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Ulster: Only the Townships of Plattekill, Marlboro, Wawarsing, and Shawangunk (except for Wallkill and Shawangunk Prisons).

WAGES
WAGES:(per hour) 07/01/2016

Plumber/Steamfitter	$ 42.70

Note: For all work 40-60 feet above ground add $ 0.25 per hour,
over 60 feet add $ 0.50 per hour.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked:

Journeyman	$ 36.14

OVERTIME PAY
OVERTIME: (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 15, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1) year terms at the following wages.

1st term	$ 14.95
2nd term	19.22
3rd term	23.49
4th term	27.76
5th term	36.30

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked:

1st term	12.72
2nd term	16.32
3rd term	19.91
4th term	23.49
5th term	32.59

11-373 SF

Plumber 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Plumber **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Delaware: Only the Townships of Middletown and Roxbury.
Ulster: Entire county (including Wallkill and Shawangunk Prisons in Town of Shawangunk) EXCEPT for remainder of Town of Shawangunk, and Towns of Plattekill, Marlboro, and Wawarsing.

WAGES
(per hour)

	07/01/2016	11/01/2016
Plumber & Steamfitter	$ 47.84	$ 48.84

SHIFT WORK:
When directly specified in public agency or authority contract documents, shift work outside the regular hours of work shall be comprised of eight (8) hours per shift not including Saturday, Sundays and holidays. One half (1/2) hour shall be allowed for lunch after the first four (4) hours of each shift. Wage and Fringes for shift work shall be straight time plus a shift premium of twenty-five (25%) percent. A minimum of five days Monday through Friday must be worked to establish shift work.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour:

Journeyworker:	$ 28.34 per hour paid + 2.73 per hour worked**

**Not Subject to Overtime

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1)year terms at the following rates.

1st year	18.10	18.50
2nd year	25.16	25.70
3rd year	29.21	29.83
4th year	35.14	35.87
5th year	40.60	41.43

Supplemental Benefits per hour:
Apprentices

1st year	$ 12.24 per hour paid + 1.16 per hour worked
2nd year	15.63 per hour paid + 1.30 per hour worked
3rd year	18.04 per hour paid + 1.60 per hour worked
4th year	20.18 per hour paid + 2.36 per hour worked
5th year	22.28 per hour paid + 2.36 per hour worked

8-21.2-SF

Plumber - HVAC / Service 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Plumber - HVAC / Service **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Putnam, Westchester

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Delaware: Only the townships of Middletown and Roxbury
Ulster: Entire County(including Wallkill and Shawangunk Prisons) except for remainder of Town of Shawangunk and Towns of Plattekill, Marlboro, and Wawarsing.

WAGES
Per hour: 07/01/2016

HVAC Service $ 41.10

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked:
07/01/2016

Journeyworker HVAC Service
$ 19.19 per hour worked
+ 1.10 per hour worked**

** Not subject to overtime

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, *E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
HVAC SERVICE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1)year terms at the following wages.

	1st yr.	2nd yr.	3rd yr.	4th yr.	5th yr.
07/01/2016	$ 19.23	$ 22.47	$ 28.05	$ 34.31	$36.94

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked:

Apprentices 07/01/2016
1st term $ 15.63 per hour worked

	+ 1.10 per hour worked**
2nd term	$ 16.25 per hour worked + 1.10 per hour worked**
3rd term	$ 16.99 per hour worked + 1.10 per hour worked**
4th term	$ 17.89 per hour worked + 1.10 per hour worked**
5th term	$ 18.57 per hour worked + 1.10 per hour worked**

** Not subject to overtime

8-21.1&2-SF/Re/AC

Plumber - Jobbing & Alterations 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Plumber - Jobbing & Alterations **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Putnam, Ulster, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2016	11/01/2016
Journeyworker:	$ 41.15	$ 41.95

Repairs, replacements and alteration work is any repair or replacement of a present plumbing system that does not change existing roughing or water supply lines.

SHIFT WORK:
When directly specified in public agency or authority contract documents, shift work outside the regular hours of work shall be comprised of eight (8) hours per shift not including Saturday, Sundays and holidays. One half (1/2) hour shall be allowed for lunch after the first four (4) hours of each shift. Wage and Fringes for shift work shall be straight time plus a shift premium of twenty-five (25%) percent. A minimum of five days Monday through Friday must be worked to establish shift work.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:
Journeyworker

$ 22.91 per hour paid	$ 22.91
+2.73 per hour worked**	+ 2.73

**Not subject to overtime

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, *E, E2, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1) year terms at the following wages.

1st year	$ 18.06	$ 18.37
2nd year	20.00	20.35
3rd year	21.48	21.89
4th year	30.26	30.83
5th year	31.90	32.51

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

Apprentices

1st year	$ 7.38 per hour paid + 0.50 per hour worked
2nd year	8.48 per hour paid + 0.93 per hour worked

3rd year	11.84 per hour paid + 1.05 per hour worked
4th year	15.72 per hour paid + 1.46 per hour worked
5th year	16.87 per hour paid + 1.90 per hour worked

8-21.3-J&A

Roofer 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Roofer **DISTRICT** 9

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

WAGES

Per Hour:	07/01/2016
Roofer/Waterproofer	$ 42.20

Note: Abatement/Removal of Asbestos containing roofs and roofing material is classified as Roofer.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Journeyworker $ 28.93

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, H) on OVERTIME PAGE
Note: An observed holiday that falls on a Sunday will be observed the following Monday.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
(1) year terms at the following percentage of Journeyworkers hourly wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
35%	50%	60%	75%

Supplements per hour paid at the following rates:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
$ 2.70	$ 14.76	$ 17.59	$ 21.85

9-8R

Sheetmetal Worker 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Sheetmetal Worker **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Orange, Putnam, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

WAGES

	07/01/2016
SheetMetal Worker	$ 43.16

SHIFT WORK
For all NYS D.O.T. and other Governmental mandated off-shift work:
10% increase for additional shifts for a minimum of five (5) days

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Journeyworker $ 37.87

OVERTIME PAY
OVERTIME:.. See (B, E, Q,) on OVERTIME PAGE.
*Note: For Sundays or Holidays worked, HOURLY WAGE is double the total of the hourly wage plus the hourly benefit paid all in wages. (Benefits are included in the wages).

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 16, 23) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
$15.97	$17.96	$ 19.96	$ 21.95	$ 23.94	$ 25.95	$ 28.42	$ 30.88

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

Apprentices	
1st term	$ 16.00
2nd term	18.11
3rd term	20.18
4th term	22.26
5th term	24.38
6th term	26.46
7th term	28.08
8th term	29.70

8-38

Sprinkler Fitter 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Sprinkler Fitter **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Orange, Putnam, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour

	07/01/2016
Sprinkler Fitter	$ 41.47

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked

Journeyman	$ 21.30

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: When a holiday falls on Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday and all work performed on either day shall be at the double time rate. When a holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be considered a holiday and all work performed on either day shall be at the double time rate.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

For Apprentices HIRED PRIOR TO 04/01/2010:

One Half Year terms at the following percentage of journeyman's wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
50%	50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
$ 8.15	$ 8.15	$ 15.12	$ 15.12	$21.30	$21.30	$21.30	$21.30	$21.30	$21.30

For Apprentices HIRED ON OR AFTER 04/01/2010:

One Half Year terms at the following percentage of journeyman's wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
45%	50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
$ 8.68	$ 8.74	$ 15.52	$ 15.58	$ 16.04	$ 16.20	$ 16.26	$ 16.31	$ 16.37	$ 16.43

For Apprentices HIRED ON OR AFTER 04/01/2013:

One Half Year terms at the following percentage of journeyman's wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
45%	50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
$ 7.90	$ 7.90	$ 15.12	$ 15.12	$ 15.37	$ 15.37	$ 15.37	$ 15.37	$ 15.37	$ 15.37

1-669.2

Teamster - Building / Heavy&Highway 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Teamster - Building / Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 11

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Dutchess, Orange, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster

WAGES
GROUP 1: LeTourneau Tractors, Double Barrel Euclids, Athney Wagons and similar equipment (except when hooked to scrapers), I-Beam and Pole Trailers, Tire Trucks and Tractor and Trailers with 5 axles and over, Articulated Back Dumps and Road Oil Distributors, Articulated Water Trucks and Fuel Trucks, positions requiring a HAZMAT CDL endorsement.

GROUP 1A: Drivers on detachable Gooseneck Low Bed Trailers rated over 35 tons.

GROUP 2: All equipment 25 yards and up to and including 30 yard bodies and cable Dump Trailers and Powder and Dynamite Trucks.

GROUP 3: All Equipment up to and including 24-yard bodies, Mixer Trucks, Dump Crete Trucks and similar types of equipment, Fuel Trucks and Batch Trucks and all other Tractor Trailers.

GROUP 4: Tri-Axles, Ten Wheelers, Grease Trucks, Tillerman, Pattern Trucks, Intinuator Trucks. Water Trucks.

GROUP 5: Straight Trucks.

GROUP 6: Pick-up Trucks for hauling materials, parts, and Escort Man over-the-road.

WAGES: (per hour)	07/01/2016
GROUP 1	$ 30.75
GROUP 1A	31.89
GROUP 2	30.19
GROUP 3	29.97
GROUP 4	29.86
GROUP 5	29.74
GROUP 6	29.74

NOTE: additional 20% premium above the hourly wage for hazardous and toxic waste removal. This applies to all groups.

Shift Work: A shift premium of 10% on 2ND Shift and 15% on 3RD Shift will be paidwhen mandated by the NYS DOT or other governmental agency contracts.All irregular and offshift work is to be paid a 10% premium.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour paid:

First 40 hours	$ 32.68
Over 40 hours	$ 26.50

OVERTIME PAY
OVERTIME:... See (B, E, P,T*,U**) on OVERTIME PAGE.

HOLIDAY
HOLIDAY:
Paid:..... See (5, 6, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.
Overtime:.. See (5, 6, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

NOTE: Holidays worked Monday to Friday receive straight time wage for working, plus Holiday Pay.
*Holidays worked on Saturday, code T applies.
**Holidays worked on Sunday, code U applies.

11-445B/HH

Welder 07/01/2016

JOB DESCRIPTION Welder **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Bronx, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Kings, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Suffolk, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westchester, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES

Per hour	07/01/2016
Welder:	To be paid the same rate of the mechanic performing the work.*

*EXCEPTION: If a specific welder certification is required, then the 'Certified Welder' rate in that trade tag will be paid.

OVERTIME PAY

HOLIDAY

1-As Per Trade

Overtime Codes

Following is an explanation of the code(s) listed in the OVERTIME section of each classification contained in the attached schedule. Additional requirements may also be listed in the HOLIDAY section.

NOTE: Supplemental Benefits are 'Per hour worked' (for each hour worked) unless otherwise noted

(AA)	Time and one half of the hourly rate after 7 and one half hours per day
(A)	Time and one half of the hourly rate after 7 hours per day
(B)	Time and one half of the hourly rate after 8 hours per day
(B1)	Time and one half of the hourly rate for the 9th & 10th hours week days and the 1st 8 hours on Saturday. Double the hourly rate for all additional hours
(B2)	Time and one half of the hourly rate after 40 hours per week
(C)	Double the hourly rate after 7 hours per day
(C1)	Double the hourly rate after 7 and one half hours per day
(D)	Double the hourly rate after 8 hours per day
(D1)	Double the hourly rate after 9 hours per day
(E)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday
(E1)	Time and one half 1st 4 hours on Saturday; Double the hourly rate all additional Saturday hours
(E2)	Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week due to inclement weather
(E3)	Between November 1st and March 3rd Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week due to inclement weather, provided a given employee has worked between 16 and 32 hours that week
(E4)	Saturday and Sunday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week due to inclement weather
(E5)	Double time after 8 hours on Saturdays
(F)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday and Sunday
(G)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday and Holidays
(H)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays
(I)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Sunday
(J)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Sunday and Holidays
(K)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Holidays
(L)	Double the hourly rate on Saturday
(M)	Double the hourly rate on Saturday and Sunday
(N)	Double the hourly rate on Saturday and Holidays
(O)	Double the hourly rate on Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays
(P)	Double the hourly rate on Sunday
(Q)	Double the hourly rate on Sunday and Holidays
(R)	Double the hourly rate on Holidays
(S)	Two and one half times the hourly rate for Holidays, if worked

(S1) Two and one half times the hourly rate the first 8 hours on Sunday or Holidays One and one half times the hourly rate all additional hours.

(T) Triple the hourly rate for Holidays, if worked

(U) Four times the hourly rate for Holidays, if worked

(V) Including benefits at SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime

(W) Time and one half for benefits on all overtime hours.

Holiday Codes

PAID Holidays:

Paid Holidays are days for which an eligible employee receives a regular day's pay, but is not required to perform work. If an employee works on a day listed as a paid holiday, this remuneration is in addition to payment of the required prevailing rate for the work actually performed.

OVERTIME Holiday Pay:

Overtime holiday pay is the premium pay that is required for work performed on specified holidays. It is only required where the employee actually performs work on such holidays. The applicable holidays are listed under HOLIDAYS: OVERTIME. The required rate of pay for these covered holidays can be found in the OVERTIME PAY section listings for each classification.

Following is an explanation of the code(s) listed in the HOLIDAY section of each classification contained in the attached schedule. The Holidays as listed below are to be paid at the wage rates at which the employee is normally classified.

(1)	None
(2)	Labor Day
(3)	Memorial Day and Labor Day
(4)	Memorial Day and July 4th
(5)	Memorial Day, July 4th, and Labor Day
(6)	New Year's, Thanksgiving, and Christmas
(7)	Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, and Veterans Day
(8)	Good Friday
(9)	Lincoln's Birthday
(10)	Washington's Birthday
(11)	Columbus Day
(12)	Election Day
(13)	Presidential Election Day
(14)	1/2 Day on Presidential Election Day
(15)	Veterans Day
(16)	Day after Thanksgiving
(17)	July 4th
(18)	1/2 Day before Christmas
(19)	1/2 Day before New Years
(20)	Thanksgiving
(21)	New Year's Day
(22)	Christmas
(23)	Day before Christmas
(24)	Day before New Year's
(25)	Presidents' Day
(26)	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
(27)	Memorial Day

New York State Department of Labor - Bureau of Public Work
State Office Building Campus
Building 12 - Room 130
Albany, New York 12240

REQUEST FOR WAGE AND SUPPLEMENT INFORMATION

As Required by Articles 8 and 9 of the NYS Labor Law

Fax (518) 485-1870 or mail this form for new schedules or for determination for additional occupations.

This Form Must Be Typed

Submitted By: (Check Only One) ☐ Contracting Agency ☐ Architect or Engineering Firm ☐ Public Work District Office Date:

A. Public Work Contract to be let by: (Enter Data Pertaining to Contracting/Public Agency)

1. Name and complete address ☐ (Check if new or change)

Telephone: ( ) Fax: ( )
E-Mail:

2. NY State Units (see Item 5)

- ☐ 01 DOT
- ☐ 02 OGS
- ☐ 03 Dormitory Authority
- ☐ 04 State University Construction Fund
- ☐ 05 Mental Hygiene Facilities Corp.
- ☐ 06 OTHER N.Y. STATE UNIT
- ☐ 07 City
- ☐ 08 Local School District
- ☐ 09 Special Local District, i.e., Fire, Sewer, Water District
- ☐ 1O Village
- ☐ 11 Town
- ☐ 12 County
- ☐ 13 Other Non-N.Y. State (Describe)

3. SEND REPLY TO (☐ check if new or change)
Name and complete address:

Telephone:( ) Fax: ( )
E-Mail:

4. SERVICE REQUIRED. Check appropriate box and provide project information.

- ☐ New Schedule of Wages and Supplements.

APPROXIMATE BID DATE :

- ☐ Additional Occupation and/or Redetermination

PRC NUMBER ISSUED PREVIOUSLY FOR THIS PROJECT :

OFFICE USE ONLY

B. PROJECT PARTICULARS

5. Project Title _____

Description of Work _____

Contract Identification Number _____

Note: For NYS units, the OSC Contract No. _____

6. Location of Project:
Location on Site _____

Route No/Street Address _____

Village or City _____

Town _____

County _____

7. Nature of Project - Check One:

- ☐ 1. New Building
- ☐ 2. Addition to Existing Structure
- ☐ 3. Heavy and Highway Construction (New and Repair)
- ☐ 4. New Sewer or Waterline
- ☐ 5. Other New Construction (Explain)
- ☐ 6. Other Reconstruction, Maintenance, Repair or Alteration
- ☐ 7. Demolition
- ☐ 8. Building Service Contract

8. OCCUPATION FOR PROJECT :

- ☐ Construction (Building, Heavy Highway/Sewer/Water)
- ☐ Tunnel
- ☐ Residential
- ☐ Landscape Maintenance
- ☐ Elevator maintenance
- ☐ Exterminators, Fumigators
- ☐ Fire Safety Director, NYC Only
- ☐ Guards, Watchmen
- ☐ Janitors, Porters, Cleaners, Elevator Operators
- ☐ Moving furniture and equipment
- ☐ Trash and refuse removal
- ☐ Window cleaners
- ☐ Other (Describe)

9. Has this project been reviewed for compliance with the Wicks Law involving separate bidding? YES ☐ NO ☐

10. Name and Title of Requester

Signature

SEE PAGE TWO FOR LAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC WORK CONTRACTS

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Bureau of Public Work - Debarment List

LIST OF EMPLOYERS INELIGIBLE TO BID ON OR BE AWARDED ANY PUBLIC WORK CONTRACT

Under Article 8 and Article 9 of the NYS Labor Law, a contractor, sub-contractor and/or its successor shall be debarred and ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public work or public building service contract/sub-contract with the state, any municipal corporation or public body for a period of five (5) years from the date of debarment when:

- Two (2) final determinations have been rendered within any consecutive six-year (6) period determining that such contractor, sub-contractor and/or its successor has WILLFULLY failed to pay the prevailing wage and/or supplements
- One (1) final determination involves falsification of payroll records or the kickback of wages and/or supplements

NOTE: The agency issuing the determination and providing the information, is denoted under the heading 'Fiscal Officer'. DOL = NYS Dept. of Labor; NYC = New York City Comptroller's Office; AG = NYS Attorney General's Office; DA = County District Attorney's Office.

A list of those barred from bidding, or being awarded, any public work contract or subcontract with the State, under section 141-b of the Workers' Compensation Law, may be obtained at the following link, on the NYS DOL Website:

https://dbr.labor.state.ny.us/EDList/searchPage.do

NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 04/18/2016

Article 8

AGENCY	Fiscal Officer	FEIN	EMPLOYER NAME	EMPLOYER DBA NAME	ADDRESS	DEBARMENT START DATE	DEBARMENT END DATE
DOL	DOL		4618 FOSTER AVE LLC		C/O KAHAN & KAHAN 225 BROADWAY-SUITE 715NEW YORK NY 10007	02/05/2013	02/05/2018
DOL	DOL	*****0996	A-1 CONSTRUCTION & RENOVATION INC		1973 81ST ST - SUITE A-5 BROOKLYN NY 11214	01/08/2015	01/08/2020
DOL	NYC	*****4486	ABBEY PAINTING CORP		21107 28TH AVENUE BAYSIDE NY 11360	07/02/2012	07/02/2017
DOL	DOL	*****9095	ABDO TILE CO		6179 EAST MOLLOY ROAD EAST SYRACUSE NY 13057	06/25/2010	07/02/2017
DOL	DOL	*****9095	ABDO TILE COMPANY		6179 EAST MOLLOY ROAD EAST SYRACUSE NY 13057	06/25/2010	07/02/2017
DOL	NYC		ABDUL KARIM		C/O NORTH AMERICAN IRON W 1560 DECATUR STREETRIDGEWOOD NY 11385	05/15/2015	05/15/2020
DOL	DOL	*****8488	ABELCRAFT OF NEW YORK CORP		640 ASHFORD AVENUE ARDSLEY NY 10502	08/27/2013	08/27/2018
DOL	DOL	*****1219	ABSOLUTE GENERAL CONTRACTING INC		1229 AVENUE U BROOKLYN NY 11229	01/28/2013	01/28/2018
DOL	DOL	*****4539	ACCOMPLISHED WALL SYSTEMS INC		112 OSCAWANA HEIGHTS ROAD PUTNAM VALLEY NY 10542	08/27/2013	08/27/2018
DOL	DOL	*****8018	ACCURATE MECHANICAL LLC		9547 BUSTLETON AVENUE PHILADELPHIA PA 19115	02/05/2014	02/05/2019
DOL	DOL		ACCURATE MECHANICAL OF PHILADELPHIA LLC		9547 BUSTLETON AVENUE PHILADELPHIA PA 19115	02/05/2014	02/05/2019
DOL	DOL	*****3344	ACT INC		6409 LAND O LAKES BLVD LAND O LAKES FL 34638	11/10/2015	11/10/2020
DOL	DOL	*****7584	ADAM'S FLOOR COVERING LLC		2718 CURRY ROAD SCHENECTADY NY 12303	07/08/2010	02/15/2017
DOL	DOL		ADESUWA UWUIGBE		P O BOX 21-1022 BROOKLYN NY 11221	05/16/2012	05/16/2017
DOL	NYC		ADRIANA SELA	C/O COLONIAL ROOFING COMPANY INC	247 48TH STREET BROOKLYN NY 11220	02/05/2014	02/05/2019
DOL	DOL	*****6367	ADVANCED METALS		387 RIVERSIDE DRIVE JOHNSON CITY NY 13790	10/01/2012	10/01/2017
DOL	DOL	*****1687	ADVANCED SAFETY SPRINKLER INC		261 MILL ROAD P O BOX 296EAST AURORA NY 14052	07/29/2015	07/29/2020
DOL	DOL	*****2538	AGG MASONRY INC		160 72ND ST - SUITE 721 BROOKLYN NY 11209	03/19/2013	03/19/2018
DOL	DOL		ALBERT CASEY		43-28 54TH STREET WOODSIDE NY 11377	07/01/2011	07/01/2016
DOL	DOL		ALEJANDRO MATOS		C/O SEVEN STAR ELECTRICAL 23-24 STEINWAY STREETASTORIA NY 11105	06/27/2011	06/27/2016
DOL	DOL		ALISHER KARIMOV		C/O AGG MASONRY INC 7105 3RD AVENUEBROOKLYN NY 11209	03/19/2013	03/19/2018
DOL	DOL	*****3344	ALL CATASTROPHE CONSTRUCTION TEAM INC	ACT INC	6409 LAND O LAKES BLVD LAND O LAKES FL 34638	11/10/2015	11/10/2020
DOL	DOL	*****8740	ALLSTATE ENVIRONMENTAL CORP		C/O JOSE MONTAS 27 BUTLER PLACEYONKERS NY 10710	03/18/2011	03/19/2020
DOL	DOL	*****4274	AMERICAN STEEL MECHANICAL INC		693 PAINTER STREET MEDIA PA 19063	02/20/2013	02/20/2018
DOL	NYC		ANDERSON LOPEZ		670 SOUTHERN BLVD BRONX NY 10455	06/14/2011	06/14/2016
DOL	DOL		ANDREW DIPAUL		C/O CONSOLIDATED INDUSTRI 2051 ROUTE 44/55MODENA NY 12548	12/11/2012	12/11/2017
DOL	NYC		ANDRZEJ WROBEL		24 CONGRESS LANE SOUTH RIVER NJ 08882	05/01/2013	05/01/2018
DOL	NYC		ANISUL ISLAM		C/O RELIANCE GENERAL CONS 644 OCEAN PARKWAYBROOKLYN NY 11230	09/02/2015	09/02/2020
DOL	DOL	*****7004	ANNEX CONTRACTING LTD		3005 WYNSUM AVENUE MERRICK NY 11566	08/18/2014	08/18/2019
DOL	DOL	*****7004	ANNEX GENERAL CONTRACTING INC		3005 WYNSUM AVENUE MERRICK NY 11566	08/18/2014	08/18/2019
DOL	DA		ANTHONY CARDINALE		58-48 59TH STREET MASPETH NY 11378	05/16/2012	05/08/2020

DOL	DOL		ANTHONY J MINGARELLI JR		C/O T & T CONCRETE INC 2560 HAMBURG TURNPIKELACKAWANNA NY 14218	07/08/2015	07/08/2020
DOL	DOL	*****3020	APCO CONTRACTING CORP		24 SOUTH MARYLAND AVENUE PORT WASHINGTON NY 11050	09/24/2012	09/02/2020
DOL	DOL	*****3219	APOLLO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES CORP	APOLLO PAINTING CO	157 TIBBETTS ROAD YONKERS NY 10705	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL		APOLLO PAINTING CO		157 TIBBETTS ROAD YONKERS NY 10705	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL	*****3295	APOLLO PAINTING CORP		3 ALAN B SHEPART PLACE YONKERS NY 10705	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	AG	*****0194	APPLIED CONSTRUCTION INC		46 RUGBY ROAD WESTBURY NY 11590	11/20/2013	11/20/2018
DOL	NYC	*****8403	AQUA JET PAINTING CORP		10 VIKING DRIVE WEST ISLIP NY 11795	04/16/2014	04/16/2019
DOL	NYC	*****9232	ARKAY CONSTRUCTION INC		102-104 GREYLOCK AVENUE BELLEVILLE NJ 07109	07/15/2015	07/15/2020
DOL	DOL	*****3953	ASCAPE LANDSCAPE & CONSTRUCTION CORP		634 ROUTE 303 BLAUVELT NY 10913	07/26/2012	11/19/2018
DOL	NYC	*****4779	ASTORIA GENERAL CONTRACTING CORP		35-34 31ST STREET LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11106	09/02/2015	09/02/2020
DOL	NYC	*****7217	ASTRO COMMUNICATIONS OF NY CORP		79 ALEXANDER AVE- STE 36A BRONX NY 10454	10/30/2015	10/30/2020
DOL	NYC		AUDLEY O'BRIEN		1273 NORTH AVENUE/#1 CP NEW ROCHELLE NY 10804	04/07/2015	04/07/2020
DOL	DOL		AVIS R HILL		3510 HICKORY WALK LANE ELLENWOOD GA 32094	01/22/2015	01/22/2020
DOL	AG		AVTAR SINGH		116-24 127TH STREET SOUTH OZONE PARK NY 11420	12/22/2015	12/22/2020
DOL	AG		BALDEV SINGH		116-24 127TH STREET SOUTH OZONE PARK NY 11420	12/22/2015	12/22/2020
DOL	DOL		BARBARA CASSIDY		7 BLENIS PLACE VALHALLA NY 10595	04/02/2015	04/02/2020
DOL	DOL		BARRY KINNEY		6409 LAND O LAKES BLVD LAND O LAKES FL 34638	11/10/2015	11/10/2020
DOL	DOL	*****2294	BEDELL CONTRACTING CORP		2 TINA LANE HOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	01/06/2012	01/06/2017
DOL	DOL		BEVERLY F WILLIAMS		1238 PRESIDENT STREET BROOKLYN NY 11225	11/18/2013	11/18/2018
DOL	DOL		BIAGIO CANTISANI		200 FERRIS AVENUE WHITE PLAINS NY 10603	12/04/2009	05/04/2017
DOL	NYC	*****6555	BROOKLYN WELDING CORP		1273 NORTH AVENUE/ #1 CP NEW ROCHELLE NY 10804	04/07/2015	04/07/2020
DOL	DOL	*****6156	C & J LANDSCAPING & MAINTENANCE INC		520 PINE HILL ROAD CHESTER NY 10940	06/23/2014	06/23/2019
DOL	DOL		CANTISANI & ASSOCIATES LTD		442 FERRIS AVENUE WHITE PLAINS NY 10603	12/04/2009	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL		CANTISANI HOLDING LLC		220 FERRIS AVENUE WHITE PLAINS NY 10603	05/04/2012	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL		CARIBBEAN POOLS		C/O DOUGLAS L MALARKEY 64 VICTORIA DRIVEBINGHAMTON NY 13904	02/04/2016	02/04/2021
DOL	DOL	*****1143	CARMODY BUILDING CORP		442 ARMONK ROAD MOUNT KISCO NY 10549	05/04/2012	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL	*****3368	CARMODY CONCRETE CORP		442 ARMONK ROAD MOUNT KISCO NY 10549	12/04/2009	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL		CARMODY CONTRACTING CORP		220 FERRIS AVENUE WHITE PLAINS NY 10603	05/04/2012	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL	*****6215	CARMODY CONTRACTING INC		220 FERRIS AVENUE WHITE PLAINS NY 10603	05/04/2012	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL		CARMODY ENTERPRISES LTD		220 FERRIS AVENUE WHITE PLAINS NY 10603	12/04/2009	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL	*****3812	CARMODY INC		442 ARMONK ROAD MOUNT KISCO NY 10549	12/04/2009	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL	*****3812	CARMODY INDUSTRIES INC		442 FERRIS AVENUE WHITE PLAINS NY 10603	05/04/2012	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL		CARMODY MAINTENANCE CORP		105 KISCO AVENUE MOUNT KISCO NY 10549	05/04/2012	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL	*****0324	CARMODY MASONRY CORP		442 ARMONK ROAD MOUNT KISKO NY 10549	12/04/2009	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL	*****3812	CARMODY"2" INC		220 FERRIS AVENUE WHITE PLAINS NY 10603	12/04/2009	05/04/2017

DOL	NYC	*****9172	CASSIDY EXCAVATING INC		14 RAILROAD AVENUE VALHALLA NY 10595	05/15/2014	04/02/2020
DOL	DOL	*****1683	CATONE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC		294 ALPINE ROAD ROCHESTER NY 14423	03/09/2012	03/09/2017
DOL	DOL		CATONE ENTERPRISES INC		225 DAKOTA STREET ROCHESTER NY 14423	03/09/2012	03/09/2017
DOL	DOL	*****6745	CATSKILL FENCE INSTALLATIONS INC		5445 ROUTE 32 CATSKILL NY 12414	08/22/2014	08/22/2019
DOL	DOL	*****8530	CAZ CONTRACTING CORP		37-11 35TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	08/26/2013	08/26/2018
DOL	DOL	*****5556	CERTIFIED INSTALLERS INC		113 N MAPLE AVENUE GREENSBURG PA 15601	02/21/2013	02/21/2018
DOL	DOL	*****7655	CHAMPION CONSTRUCTION SERVICES CORP		2131 SCHENECTADY AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11234	11/18/2015	11/18/2020
DOL	NYC		CHARLES CASSIDY JR		14 RAILROAD AVENUE VALHALLA NY 10595	05/15/2014	04/02/2020
DOL	DOL	*****1416	CHEROMINO CONTROL GROUP LLC		61 WILLET ST - SUITE 14 PASSAIC NJ 07055	12/03/2009	02/23/2017
DOL	DOL		CHRIS SAVOURY		44 THIELLS-MT IVY ROAD POMONA NY 10970	10/14/2011	10/14/2016
DOL	DOL		CHRISTINE J HEARNE		C/O CJ-HEARNE CONSTRUCTIO 131 PONCE DE LEON AVE NEATLANTA GA 30308	12/01/2015	12/01/2020
DOL	DOL		CHRISTOF PREZBYL		2 TINA LANE HOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	01/06/2012	01/06/2017
DOL	DOL	*****3360	CITY LIMITS GROUP INC		2279 HOLLERS AVENUE BRONX NY 10475	01/07/2014	06/23/2019
DOL	DOL	*****0671	CJ-HEARNE CONSTRUCTION CO		SUITE 204 131 PONCE DE LEON AVENUEATLANTA GA 30308	12/01/2015	12/01/2020
DOL	NYC	*****2905	COLONIAL ROOFING COMPANY INC		247 48TH STREET BROOKLYN NY 11220	02/05/2014	02/05/2019
DOL	NYC	*****3182	COLORTECH INC		5990 58TH AVENUE MASPETH NY 11378	11/18/2013	11/18/2018
DOL	DOL	*****2703	CONKLIN'S TECH-MECHANICAL INC		5 PARKER AVENUE POUGHKEEPSIE NY 12601	03/25/2014	03/25/2019
DOL	DOL	*****4175	CONSOLIDATED INDUSTRIAL SERVICES INC		2051 ROUTE 44/55 MODENA NY 12548	12/11/2012	01/28/2018
DOL	DOL		CONSTANTINOS ZERVAS		37-11 35TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	08/26/2013	08/26/2018
DOL	DOL	*****5740	CORTLAND GLASS COMPANY INC		336 TOMPKINS STREET CORTLAND NY 13045	10/21/2010	07/15/2016
DOL	NYC	*****4468	CRAFT CONTRACTING GROUP INC		3256 BRUNER AVENUE BRONX NY 10469	07/29/2014	07/29/2019
DOL	NYC	*****8507	CRAFT FENCE INC		3256 BRUNER AVENUE BRONX NY 10469	07/29/2014	07/29/2019
DOL	NYC	*****2164	CREATIVE TRUCKING INC		58-83 54TH STREET MASPETH NY 11378	02/26/2016	02/26/2021
DOL	DOL	*****0810	D & G PAINTING & DECORATING INC		53 LITTLE COLLABAR ROAD MONTGOMERY NY 12549	04/19/2012	04/19/2017
DOL	DOL	*****7761	D L MALARKEY CONSTRUCTION		64 VICTORIA DRIVE BINGHAMTON NY 13904	02/04/2016	02/04/2021
DOL	DOL	*****7888	D L MALARKEY CONSTRUCTION INC		64 VICTORIA DRIVE BINGHAMTON NY 13904	02/04/2016	02/04/2021
DOL	DOL	*****5629	DAKA PLUMBING AND HEATING LLC		2561 ROUTE 55 POUGHQUAG NY 12570	02/19/2016	02/19/2021
DOL	DOL		DARYL T RIEKS		C/O RIEKS CONTRACTING LLC 4804 GAHWILER ROADAUBURN NY 13021	05/01/2015	05/01/2020
DOL	DOL		DAVID MARTINEZ		C/O EMPIRE TILE INC 6 TREMONT COURTHUNTINGTON STATION NY 11746	03/08/2016	03/08/2021
DOL	NYC		DAWN AVILA AKA DAWN BECHTOLD		1ST FLOOR STORE FRONT 88-10 LITTLE NECK PARKWAYFLORAL PARK NY 11001	06/24/2014	06/24/2019
DOL	NYC		DAWN BECHTOLD AKA DAWN AVILA		1ST FLOOR STORE FRONT 88-10 LITTLE NECK PARKWAYFLORAL PARK NY 11001	06/24/2014	06/24/2019
DOL	DOL		DEAN ROBBINS III		212 OXFORD WAY SCHENECTADY NY 12309	12/11/2012	09/16/2018
DOL	NYC	*****3865	DECOMA BUILDING CORPORATION		134 EVERGREEN PL/STE 101 EAST ORANGE NJ 07018	12/30/2013	12/30/2018

DOL	DOL		DEDA GAZIVODAN		C/O DAKA PLUMBING AND H 2561 ROUTE 55POUGHQUAG NY 12570	02/19/2016	02/19/2021
DOL	DOL	*****1446	DELTA CONTRACTING PAINTING AND DECORATING INC		437 SUNRISE HIGHWAY WEST BABYLON NY 11707	08/12/2013	08/12/2018
DOL	DOL	*****3538	DELTA CONTRACTING PAINTING AND DESIGN INC		75 MCCULLOCH DRIVE DIX HILLS NY 11746	10/19/2010	08/12/2018
DOL	DOL		DEMETRIOS KOUTSOURAS		530 BEECH STREET NEW HYDE PARK NY 11040	07/02/2012	07/02/2017
DOL	DOL	*****9868	DESANTIS ENTERPRISES		161 OSWEGO RIVER ROAD PHOENIX NY 13135	09/24/2013	11/18/2018
DOL	NYC	*****8234	DEWATERS PLUMBING AND HEATING LLC		30 COLUMBUS CIRCLE EASTCHESTER NY 10709	08/21/2012	08/21/2017
DOL	DOL	*****9252	DI BERNARDO TILE AND MARBLE CO INC		15 WALKER WAY ALBANY NY 12205	03/21/2014	03/21/2019
DOL	DOL		DIANE DEAVER		731 WARWICK TURNPIKE HEWITT NJ 07421	06/25/2012	12/11/2017
DOL	NYC		DIMITRIOS KOUTSOUKOS		C/O ASTORIA GENERAL CONTR 35-34 31ST STREETLONG ISLAND CITY NY 11106	09/02/2015	09/02/2020
DOL	DOL		DORIS SKODA		C/O APCO CONTRACTING CORP 24 SOUTH MARYLAND AVENUEPORT WASHINGTON NY 11050	09/24/2012	09/02/2020
DOL	NYC	*****7404	DOSANJH CONSTRUCTION CORP		9439 212TH STREET QUEENS VILLAGE NY 11428	02/25/2016	02/25/2021
DOL	DOL		DOUGLAS L MALARKEY	MALARKEY CONSTRUCTI ON	64 VICTORIA DRIVE B INGHAMTON NY 13904	02/04/2016	02/04/2021
DOL	DOL	*****6982	DUFOUR GROUP INC	DUFOUR MASONRY	353 WEST 56TH STREET #7M NEW YORK NY 10019	06/10/2014	06/10/2019
DOL	DOL		DUFOUR MASONRY		353 WEST 56TH ST #7M NEW YORK NY 10019	06/10/2014	06/10/2019
DOL	DOL		DUFOUR MASONRY & RESTORATION INC		353 WEST 56TH STREET #7M NEW YORK NY 10019	06/10/2014	06/10/2019
DOL	DOL	*****5840	DYNA CONTRACTING INC		363 88TH STREET BROOKLYN NY 11209	11/18/2013	11/18/2018
DOL	DOL		E C WEBB		6409 LAND O LAKES BLVD LAND O LAKES FL 34638	11/10/2015	11/10/2020
DOL	DOL		EARL GALBREATH		640 ASHFORD AVENUE ARDSLEY NY 10502	08/27/2013	08/27/2018
DOL	DOL		EARL L WILSON	WILSON BROTHER DRYWALL CONTRACTOR S	36 ABERSOLD STREET ROCHESTER NY 14621	08/31/2015	08/31/2020
DOL	DOL	*****1496	EAST COAST DRYWALL INC		1238 PRESIDENT STREET BROOKLYN NY 11225	11/18/2013	11/18/2018
DOL	DOL	*****8011	ECOA CLEANING CONTRACTORS INC		P O BOX 21-1022 BROOKLYN NY 11221	05/16/2012	05/16/2017
DOL	NYC	*****8074	ECONOMY IRON WORKS INC		670 SOUTHERN BLVD BRONX NY 10455	06/14/2011	06/14/2016
DOL	DOL		EDWARD L GAUTHIER		C/O IMPERIAL MASONRY REST 141 ARGONNE DRIVEKENMORE NY 14217	10/03/2012	10/03/2017
DOL	NYC		EDWARD MENKEN		C/O AQUA JET PAINTING 10 VIKING DRIVEWEST ISLIP NY 11795	04/16/2014	04/16/2019
DOL	NYC	*****0900	EF PRO CONTRACTING INC		147 BROOME AVENUE ATLANTIC BEACH NY 11509	03/03/2014	03/03/2019
DOL	NYC		EFSTRATIOS BERNARDIS		23-73 48TH STREET LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11103	04/24/2014	04/24/2019
DOL	NYC	*****6260	EL TREBOL SPECIAL CLEANING INC		95-26 76TH STREET OZONE PARK NY 11416	10/12/2011	10/12/2016
DOL	DOL		ELIZABETH RAMADANI		C/O RAMADA CONSTRUCTION 80 SAVO LOOPSTATEN ISLAND NY 10309	01/07/2014	01/07/2019
DOL	DOL		ELLEN DESANTIS	DESANTIS ENTERPRISES	161 OSWEGO RIVER ROAD PHOENIX NY 13135	09/24/2013	11/18/2018
DOL	DOL	*****0780	EMES HEATING & PLUMBING CONTR		5 EMES LANE MONSEY NY 10952	01/20/2002	01/20/3002
DOL	AG		EMILIO FRANZA		90 JUNIUS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11212	01/23/2014	01/23/2019
DOL	DOL		EMPIRE CONCRETE SERVICES LLC		101 SULLYS TRAIL/SUITE 20 PITTSFORD NY 14534	11/18/2013	01/07/2019

DOL	DOL	*****0511	EMPIRE CONCRETE SYSTEMS LLC		101 SULLYS TRAIL/ SUITE 2 PITTSFORD NY 14534	11/18/2013	01/07/2019
DOL	DOL	*****2353	EMPIRE CONSTRUCTORS LLC		101 SULLYS TRAIL/SUITE 20 PITTSFORD NY 14534	11/18/2013	01/07/2019
DOL	DOL		EMPIRE PRECAST LLC		101 SULLYS TRAIL/SUITE 20 PITTSFORD NY 14534	11/18/2013	01/07/2019
DOL	DOL	*****3270	EMPIRE TILE INC		6 TREMONT COURT HUNTINGTON STATION NY 11746	03/08/2016	03/08/2021
DOL	DOL		ERIKA BARNETT		253 BEACH BREEZE LANE UNIT BARVERNE NY 11692	02/05/2013	02/05/2018
DOL	DOL		ESTEVES & FRAGA CONSTRUCTION CO INC		986 MADISON AVENUE PATERSON NJ 07501	01/03/2013	01/03/2018
DOL	DOL		ESTEVES & FRAGA INC		986 MADISON AVENUE PATERSON NJ 07501	01/03/2013	01/03/2018
DOL	DOL		EVELIO ELLEDIAS		114 PEARL STREET PORT CHESTER NY 10573	08/15/2012	08/15/2017
DOL	NYC		EVERTON CARLESS		134 EVERGREEN PL/STE 101 EAST ORANGE NJ 07018	12/30/2013	12/30/2018
DOL	DOL		F KALAFATIS		2279 HOLLERS AVENUE BRONX NY 10475	01/07/2014	06/23/2019
DOL	DOL		FANTASTIC PAINTING		493 LANSING ROAD FULTONVILLE NY 12072	11/18/2013	11/18/2018
DOL	DOL		FAY MATTHEW		C/O CHAMPION CONSTRUCTION 2131 SCHENECTADY AVENUEBROOKLYN NY 11234	11/18/2015	11/18/2020
DOL	DOL		FAZIA GINA ALI-MOHAMMED	C/O CHAMPION CONSTRUCTI ON	2131 SCHENECTADY AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11234	11/18/2015	11/18/2020
DOL	DOL	*****5867	FJM-FERRO INC		6820 14TH AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11219	10/27/2011	10/27/2016
DOL	DOL	*****1311	FLOZ-ON PAINTING & DECORATING INC		12 DUNDERBERG ROAD TOMKINS NY 10986	10/16/2013	10/16/2018
DOL	DOL	*****8961	FLOZ-ON PAINTING INC		12 DUNDERBERG ROAD TOMKINS NY 10986	10/16/2013	10/16/2018
DOL	DOL		FMS		4 LEGHORN COURT NEW YORK NY 11746	11/28/2012	11/28/2017
DOL	DOL	*****8067	FORTH SPORT FLOORS INC		P O BOX 74 EAST GREENBUSH NY 12061	02/28/2012	10/01/2017
DOL	DOL		FRAN MICELI		2279 HOLLERS AVENUE BRONX NY 10475	01/07/2014	06/23/2019
DOL	DOL		FRANCES KALAFATIS		2279 HOLLERS AVENUE BRONX NY 10475	01/07/2014	06/23/2019
DOL	DOL		FRANCES KALAFATIS-MICELI		2279 HOLLERS AVENUE BRONX NY 10475	01/07/2014	06/23/2019
DOL	DOL		FRANK J MERCANDO		134 MURRAY AVENUE YONKERS NY 10704	12/11/2009	02/03/2019
DOL	DOL		FRANK MICELI JR	C/O FRANK MICELI JR CONTRACTIN G INC	19 CLIFF STREET NEW ROCHELLE NY 10801	10/16/2013	10/16/2018
DOL	DOL	*****1321	FRANK MICELI JR CONTRACTING INC		19 CLIFF STREET NEW ROCHELLE NY 10801	10/16/2013	10/16/2018
DOL	DOL		FRED ABDO	ABDO TILE COMPANY AKA ABDO TILE CO	6179 EAST MOLLOY ROAD EAST SYRACUSE NY 13057	06/25/2010	07/02/2017
DOL	DOL	*****2724	FRESH START PAINTING CORP		157 TIBBETS ROAD YONKERS NY 10705	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL		G FUCCI CONSTRUCTION SERVICES		3 ALAN B SHEPARD PLACE YONKERS NY 10705	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL	*****6767	G FUCCI PAINTING INC		C/O SPIEGEL & UTRERA 1 MAIDEN LANE - 5TH FLNEW YORK NY 10038	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL	*****4546	GAF PAINTING LLC		157 TIBBETS ROAD YONKERS NY 10705	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL		GARDEN STATE PAINTING		157 TIBBETTS ROAD YONKERS NY 10705	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL		GARY MCDOWELL	GM CONSTRUCTI ON & LAWN CARE SERVICE	76 PLEASANT STREET WELLSVILLE NY 14895	06/11/2013	06/11/2018
DOL	DOL		GEORGE DI BERNARDO		C/O DI BERNARDO TILE 15 WALKER WAYALBANY NY 12205	03/21/2014	03/21/2019

DOL	NYC		GEORGE LUCEY		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11231	01/19/1998	01/19/2998
DOL	DOL		GERALD A POLLOCK		336 TOMPKINS STREET CORTLAND NY 13045	06/29/2010	07/15/2016
DOL	DOL	*****1075	GLOBAL TANK CONSTRUCTION LLC		P O BOX 1238 SALINA OK 74365	11/28/2012	11/28/2017
DOL	DOL	*****0878	GM CONSTRUCTION & LAWN CARE SERVICE		76 PLEASANT STREET WELLSVILLE NY 14895	06/11/2013	06/11/2018
DOL	DOL	*****0090	GOLDS FLOORING INSTALLATIONS INC		25 HAMILTON ROAD MONTICELLO NY 12701	10/16/2013	10/16/2018
DOL	DOL		GREGORY A FUCCI		C/O PAF PAINTING SERVICES 157 TIBBETTS ROADYONKERS NY 10705	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL		GREGORY FUCCI JR		C/O APOLLO CONSTRUCTION 157 TIBBETTS ROADYONKERS NY 10705	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL		GRETCHEN SULLIVAN		P O BOX 130 CRETE IL 60417	11/10/2011	11/10/2016
DOL	DOL	*****7735	GRYF CONSTRUCTION INC		394 SPOTSWOOD-ENGLISH RD MONROE NJ 08831	08/08/2011	08/08/2016
DOL	DOL	*****9456	GUILLO CONTRACTING CORP		P O BOX 229 CALVERTON NY 11933	07/08/2013	07/08/2018
DOL	DOL		GUS PAPASTEFANOU		C/O D & G PAINTING & DECO 53 LITTLE COLLABAR ROADMONTGOMERY NY 12549	04/19/2012	04/19/2017
DOL	NYC	*****0346	H N H CONTRACTORS CORP		4558 BROADWAY # 6 NEW YORK NY 10040	08/04/2014	08/04/2019
DOL	DOL		HALSSAM FOSTOK		5 HANSEN PLACE WAYNE NJ 07470	09/18/2013	09/18/2018
DOL	NYC		HAMEEDUL HASAN		240 HOME STREET TEANECK NJ 07666	08/04/2014	08/04/2019
DOL	AG	*****9918	HARA ELECTRIC CORP		2461 47TH STREET ASTORIA NY 11103	09/26/2013	09/26/2018
DOL	DOL	*****5405	HARD LINE CONTRACTING INC		89 EDISON AVENUE MOUNT VERNON NY 10550	10/28/2011	10/28/2016
DOL	NYC		HARMEL SINGH		15 CLINTON LANE HICKSVILLE NY 11801	02/25/2016	02/25/2021
DOL	NYC		HAROLD KUEMMEL		58-83 54TH STREET MASPETH NY 11378	02/26/2016	02/26/2021
DOL	AG		HARVINDER SINGH PAUL		90 JUNIUS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11212	01/23/2014	01/23/2019
DOL	DOL		HENRY VAN DALRYMPLE		2663 LANTERN LANE ATLANTA GA 30349	12/01/2015	12/01/2020
DOL	DOL		HI-TECH CONTRACTING CORP		114 PEARL STREET PORT CHESTER NY 10573	08/15/2012	08/15/2017
DOL	DOL	*****6370	HILLIANO CONSTRUCTION & ELECTRICAL INC		354 MAGNOLIA STREET ROCHESTER NY 14611	01/22/2015	01/22/2020
DOL	DOL	*****8282	IDEMA DEVELOPMENT INC		91 COLLEGE AVENUE POUGHKEEPSIE NY 12603	12/04/2015	12/04/2020
DOL	DOL	*****8282	IDEMA GENERAL CONTRACTORS INC		91 COLLEGE AVENUE POUGHKEEPSIE NY 12603	12/04/2015	12/04/2020
DOL	DOL	*****8426	IMPERIAL MASONRY RESTORATION INC		141 ARGONNE DRIVE KENMORE NY 14217	10/03/2012	10/03/2017
DOL	DOL	*****7001	INTEGRATED CONSTRUCTION & POWER SYSTEMS INC		SUITE 100 2105 W GENESEE STREETSYRACUSE NY 13219	01/06/2016	01/06/2021
DOL	DOL		ISABEL FRAGA		C/O THREE FRIENDS CONSTR 986 MADISON AVENUEPATERSON NJ 07501	01/03/2013	01/03/2018
DOL	AG	*****0000	J A M CONSTRUCTION CORP		SUITE 125 265 SUNRISE HIGHWAYROCKVILLE CENTRE NY 10457	04/07/2016	04/07/2021
DOL	DOL	*****7598	J M RICH LLC		P O BOX 268 STILLWATER NY 12170	09/16/2013	03/21/2019
DOL	DOL	*****3478	J N P CONSTRUCTION CORP		50 LOUIS COURT P O BOX 1907SOUTH HACKENSACK NY 07606	03/21/2014	03/21/2019
DOL	DOL		J N RICH LLC		P O BOX 268 STILLWATER NY 12170	09/16/2013	03/21/2019
DOL	DOL	*****9368	J TECH CONSTRUCTION		PO BOX 64782 ROCHESTER NY 14624	09/24/2012	09/24/2017
DOL	DOL		J THE HANDYMAN			09/24/2012	09/24/2017
DOL	DOL	*****4910	J V MAGIC TOUCH CORPORATION		94-25 57TH AVENUE, APT 5G ELMHURST NY 11373	01/12/2015	01/12/2020

DOL	DOL		JACQUELINE HOWE		C/O FLOZ-ON PAINTING INC 12 DUNDERBERG ROADTOMKINS NY 10986	10/16/2013	10/16/2018
DOL	DOL	*****8627	JAG I LLC		635 LUZERNE ROAD QUEENSBURY NY 12804	09/16/2013	09/16/2018
DOL	DOL	*****2868	JAG INDUSTRIES INC		175 BROAD ST - SUITE 320 GLENS FALLS NY 12801	09/16/2013	09/16/2018
DOL	DOL		JAMES B RHYNDERS		91 COLLEGE AVENUE POUGHKEEPSIE NY 12603	12/04/2015	12/04/2020
DOL	DOL		JAMES BOYCE		C/O EMPIRE CONCRETE SYST 101 SULLYS TRAIL/SUITE 20PITTSFORD NY 14534	11/18/2013	01/07/2019
DOL	DOL		JAMES E RHYNDERS		91 COLLEGE AVENUE POUGHKEEPSIE NY 12603	12/04/2015	12/04/2020
DOL	AG		JAMES FALCONE		SUITE 125 265 SUNRISE HIGHWAYROCKVILLE CENTRE NY 10457	04/07/2016	04/07/2021
DOL	DOL		JAMES RHYNDERS SR		91 COLLEGE AVENUE POUGHKEEPSIE NY 12603	12/04/2015	12/04/2020
DOL	DOL		JAMES SICKAU		3090 SHIRLEY ROAD NORTH COLLINS NY 14111	04/19/2011	07/08/2020
DOL	DOL		JAMES WALSH		89 EDISON AVENUE MOUNT VERNON NY 10550	10/28/2011	10/28/2016
DOL	DOL		JASON M RICH		P O BOX 268 STILLWATER NY 12170	09/16/2013	03/21/2019
DOL	DOL		JASON W MILLIMAN		C/O ROCHESTER ACOUSTICAL P O BOX 799HILTON NY 14468	02/19/2016	02/19/2021
DOL	DOL		JAY PRESUTTI		C/O CONSOLIDATED INDUSTRI 2051 ROUTE 44/55MODENA NY 12548	01/28/2013	01/28/2018
DOL	DOL		JEFF P BRADLEY		520 PINE HILL ROAD CHESTER NY 10940	06/23/2014	06/23/2019
DOL	NYC		JEFFREY CASSIDY		14 RAILROAD AVENUE VALHALLA NY 10595	05/15/2014	04/02/2020
DOL	DOL		JERALD HOWE		C/O FLOZ-ON PAINTING INC 12 DUNDERBERG ROADTOMKINS NY 10986	10/16/2013	10/16/2018
DOL	DOL		JEROME LACITIGNOLA		C/O CATSKILL FENCE INSTAL 5445 ROUTE 32 CATSKILL NY 12414	08/22/2014	08/22/2019
DOL	NYC		JERRY DEWATERS		30 COLUMBUS CIRCLE EASTCHESTER NY 10709	08/21/2012	08/21/2017
DOL	DOL		JOHN CATONE		C/O CATONE CONSTRUCTION 294 ALPINE ROADROCHESTER NY 14612	03/09/2012	03/09/2017
DOL	DOL		JOHN DESCUL		437 SUNRISE HIGHWAYA WEST BABYLON NY 11704	08/12/2013	08/12/2018
DOL	DOL		JOHN H LEE	JOHN LEE QUALITY PAVING	67 WILER ROAD HILTON NY 14468	01/28/2013	01/28/2018
DOL	DOL	*****1749	JOHN LEE QUALITY PAVING		67 WILER ROAD HILTON NY 14468	01/28/2013	01/28/2018
DOL	DOL		JON E DEYOUNG		261 MILL ROAD P O BOX 296EAST AURORA NY 14052	07/29/2015	07/29/2020
DOL	DOL	*****9368	JORGE I DELEON	J TECH CONSTRUCTI ON	PO BOX 64782 ROCHESTER NY 14624	09/24/2012	09/24/2017
DOL	DOL		JORGE OUVINA		344 SOUNDVIEW LANE COLLEGE POINT NY 11356	11/22/2011	11/22/2016
DOL	DOL		JORGE VILLALOBOS		94-25 57TH AVENUE - APT 5 ELMHURST NY 11373	01/12/2015	01/12/2020
DOL	DOL		JOSE MONTAS		27 BUTLER PLACE YONKERS NY 10710	03/18/2011	03/19/2020
DOL	DOL		JOSEPH CASUCCI		6820 14TH AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11219	10/27/2011	10/27/2016
DOL	AG		JOSEPH FALCONE		SUITE 125 265 SUNRISE HIGHWAYROCKVILLE CENTRE NY 10457	04/07/2016	04/07/2021
DOL	DOL		JOSEPH MARTONE		112 OSCAWANA HEIGHTS ROAD PUTNAM VALLEY NY 10542	08/27/2013	08/27/2018
DOL	DOL		JOSHUA DEBOWSKY		9547 BUSTLETON AVENUE PHILADELPHIA PA 19115	02/05/2014	02/05/2019
DOL	DOL		JOYA MUSCOLINO		10 ST CHARLES STREET THORNWOOD NY 10594	09/03/2013	09/03/2018

DOL	DOL		JUANA MARTINEZ		C/O LEAD CONSTRUCTION 27 BUTLER PLACEYONKERS NY 10710	03/19/2015	03/19/2020
DOL	DOL	*****4340	JUBCO SITE DEVELOPMENT LLC		462 LAKEVIEW AVENUE VALHALLA NY 10595	12/16/2013	12/16/2018
DOL	DOL		JULIUS AND GITA BEHREND		5 EMES LANE MONSEY NY 10952	11/20/2002	11/20/3002
DOL	DOL		KAREN HARTMAN		C/O GUILLO CONTRACTING P O BOX 229CALVERTON NY 11933	07/08/2013	07/08/2018
DOL	NYC		KATHLEEN SELA	C/O COLONIAL ROOFING COMPANY INC	247 48TH STREET BROOKLYN NY 11220	02/05/2014	02/05/2019
DOL	DOL		KEITH SCHEPIS		C/O KJS HAULING AND HOME 95 MAPLE AVENUENEW CITY NY 10956	04/15/2013	04/15/2018
DOL	DOL		KEN DEAVER		731 WARWICK TURNPIKE HEWITT NJ 07421	06/25/2012	12/11/2017
DOL	DOL		KEVIN BABCOCK JR		P O BOX 46 THOMPSON RIDGE NY 10985	08/22/2014	08/22/2019
DOL	DOL		KEVIN M BABCOCK		P O BOX 46 THOMPSON RIDGE NY 10985	08/22/2014	08/22/2019
DOL	DOL		KIM SOROCENSKI		C/O SOLUTION MATTERS INC 198 NORWOOD ROADPORT JEFFERSON NY 11776	11/19/2015	11/19/2020
DOL	DOL	*****2463	KJS HAULING AND HOME IMPROVEMENT INC		95 MAPLE AVENUE NEW CITY NY 10956	04/15/2013	04/15/2018
DOL	AG		KOSTAS "GUS" ANDRIKOPOULOS		2461 47TH STREET ASTORIA NY 11103	09/26/2013	09/26/2018
DOL	DOL		KRZYSZTOF PRXYBYL		2 TINA LANE HOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	01/06/2012	01/06/2017
DOL	DOL	*****6033	KUSNIR CONSTRUCTION		2677 ANAWALK ROAD KATONAH NY 10536	08/03/2012	08/03/2017
DOL	DOL	*****0526	LAGUARDIA CONSTRUCTION CORP		47-40 48TH STREET WOODSIDE NY 11377	07/01/2011	07/01/2016
DOL	NYC	*****8816	LAKE CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11231	08/19/1998	08/19/2998
DOL	DOL	*****6224	LAKESIDE FIRE SPRINKLERS LLC		125 CHAUTAUQUA AVENUE LAKEWOOD NY 14750	06/24/2015	06/24/2020
DOL	DOL		LARRY DOMINGUEZ		114 PEARL STREET PORT CHESTER NY 10573	08/15/2012	08/15/2017
DOL	DOL		LAURA A. GAUTHIER		C/O IMPERIAL MASONRY REST 141 ARGONNE DRIVEKENMORE NY 14217	10/03/2012	10/03/2017
DOL	DOL		LAURI MARTONE		112 OSCAWANA HEIGHTS ROAD PUTNAM VALLEY NY 10542	08/27/2013	08/27/2018
DOL	DOL		LAVERN GLAVE		C/O RAW POWER ELECTRIC 3 PARK CIRCLEMIDDLETOWN NY 10940	09/15/2014	09/15/2019
DOL	DOL		LAWRENCE J RUGGLES		P O BOX 371 ROUND LAKE NY 12151	05/12/2014	05/12/2019
DOL	DOL	*****1364	LEAD CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC		3 ALAN B SHEPARD PLACE YONKERS NY 10705	03/19/2015	03/19/2020
DOL	DOL	*****0597	LEED INDUSTRIES CORP	HI-TECH CONTRACTIN G CORP	114 PEART STREET PORT CHESTER NY 10573	08/15/2012	08/15/2017
DOL	AG		LEONID FRIDMAN		APT 5 200 BRIGHTON, 15TH STBROOKLYN NY 11235	01/23/2013	01/23/2019
DOL	DOL		LINDSEY R CRILL		143 FILLMORE AVENUE BUFFALO NY 14210	01/08/2015	01/08/2020
DOL	DOL	*****8453	LINPHILL ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS INC		523 SOUTH 10TH AVENUE MOUNT VERNON NY 10553	01/07/2011	04/15/2018
DOL	DOL		LINVAL BROWN		523 SOUTH 10TH AVENUE MOUNT VERNON NY 10553	01/07/2011	04/15/2018
DOL	NYC	*****2850	M A 2 FLAGS CONTRACTING CORP		25-18 100TH STREET EAST ELMHURST NY 11369	08/21/2013	08/21/2018
DOL	AG	*****6957	M B DIN CONSTRUCTION INC		8831 20TH AVENUE/SUITE 6E BROOKLYN NY 11214	11/17/2015	11/17/2020
DOL	NYC	*****6317	M S QUALITY CONSTRUCTION LLC		27 MAPLEWOOD AVENUE COLONIA NJ 07067	02/04/2015	02/04/2020
DOL	NYC		MACIEJ SONTOWSKI		27 MAPLEWOOD AVENUE COLONIA NJ 07067	02/04/2015	02/04/2020
DOL	NYC	*****9590	MACK GLASSNAUTH IRON WORKS INC		137 LIBERTY AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11212	12/21/2015	12/21/2020

DOL	NYC	*****3141	MACKEY REED ELECTRIC INC		1ST FLOOR STORE FRONT 88-10 LITTLE NECK PARKWAYFLORAL PARK NY 11001	06/24/2014	06/24/2019
DOL	DOL		MALARKEY'S BAR & GRILL LLC		64 VICTORIA DRIVE BINGHAMTON NY 13904	02/04/2016	02/04/2021
DOL	DOL	*****0705	MALARKEY'S PUB & GRUB LLC		64 VICTORIA DRIVE BINGHAMTON NY 13904	02/04/2016	02/04/2021
DOL	NYC		MANUEL P TOBIO		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 14444	08/19/1998	08/19/2998
DOL	NYC		MANUEL TOBIO		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11231	08/19/1998	08/19/2998
DOL	DOL		MAR CONTRACTING CORP		620 COMMERCE STREET THORNWOOD NY 10594	09/24/2012	09/24/2017
DOL	DOL		MARGARET FORTH		P O BOX 74 EAST GREENBUSH NY 12061	02/28/2012	10/01/2017
DOL	DOL		MARIA ESTEVES AKA MARIA MARTINS		C/O THREE FRIENDS CONSTR 986 MADISON AVENUEPATERSON NJ 07501	01/03/2013	01/03/2018
DOL	DOL		MARIA MARTINS AKA MARIA ESTEVES		C/O THREE FRIENDS CONSTR 986 MADISON AVENUEPATERSON NJ 07501	01/03/2013	01/03/2018
DOL	DOL		MARIACHI'S PIZZERIA		C/O DOUGLAS L MALARKEY 64 VICTORIA DRIVEBINGHAMTON NY 13904	02/04/2016	02/04/2021
DOL	DOL		MARIO LUIS		31 DURANT AVENUE BETHEL CT 06801	07/02/2012	07/02/2017
DOL	DOL		MARK MIONIS		6409 LAND O LAKES BLVD LAND O LAKES FL 34638	11/10/2015	11/10/2020
DOL	DOL	*****5533	MARQUISE CONSTRUCTION & DEVELOPMENT CORP		10 ST CHARLES STREET THORNWOOD NY 10594	09/03/2013	09/03/2018
DOL	DOL	*****8810	MARQUISE CONSTRUCTION ASSOCIATES INC		20 BOSWELL ROAD PUTNAM VALLEY NY 10579	09/03/2013	09/03/2018
DOL	DOL	*****1134	MARQUISE CONSTRUCTION CORP		10 ST CHARLES STREET THORNWOOD NY 10594	09/03/2013	09/03/2018
DOL	NYC	*****4314	MASCON RESTORATION INC		129-06 18TH AVENUE COLLEGE POINT NY 11356	02/09/2012	02/09/2017
DOL	NYC	*****4314	MASCON RESTORATION LLC		129-06 18TH AVENUE COLLEGE POINT NY 11356	02/09/2012	02/09/2017
DOL	DOL	*****0845	MASONRY CONSTRUCTION INC		442 ARMONK ROAD MOUNT KISCO NY 10549	12/04/2009	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL	*****3333	MASONRY INDUSTRIES INC		442 ARMONK ROAD MOUNT KISKO NY 10549	12/04/2009	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL		MATTHEW IDEMA GENERAL CONTRACTORS INC		91 COLLEGE AVENUE POUGHKEEPSIE NY 12603	12/04/2015	12/04/2020
DOL	DOL	*****9857	MBL CONTRACTING CORPORATION		2620 ST RAYMOND AVENUE BRONX NY 10461	08/30/2011	08/30/2016
DOL	DOL	*****9028	MCINTOSH INTERIORS LLC		8531 AVENUE B BROOKLYN NY 11236	02/05/2013	02/05/2018
DOL	DOL	*****4259	MERCANDO CONTRACTING CO INC		134 MURRAY AVENUE YONKERS NY 10704	12/11/2009	02/03/2019
DOL	DOL	*****0327	MERCANDO INDUSTRIES LLC		134 MURRAY AVENUE YONKERS NY 10704	12/11/2009	02/03/2019
DOL	NYC	*****5330	METRO DUCT SYSTEMS INC		1219 ASTORIA BOULEVARD LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11102	04/16/2014	11/19/2020
DOL	DOL	*****3368	MICEK CONSTRUCTION CO INC		20 CROSS STREET FALCONER NY 14733	12/02/2014	12/02/2019
DOL	DOL		MICHAEL A PASCARELLA		SUITE 100 2105 WEST GENESEE STREET SYRACUSE NY 13219	01/06/2016	01/06/2021
DOL	DOL	*****9198	MICHAEL CZECHOWICZ	OCTAGON CO	37-11 35TH AVENUE-2ND FL LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	01/08/2013	01/08/2018
DOL	DOL		MICHAEL F LEARY JR		3813 SNOWDEN HILL ROADNEW HARTFORD NY 13413	06/19/2013	06/19/2018
DOL	DOL		MICHAEL F LEARY JR METAL STUD & DRYWALL		3813 SNOWDEN HILL ROAD NEW HARTFORD NY 13413	06/19/2013	06/19/2018
DOL	NYC		MICHAEL HIRSCH		C/O MZM CORP 163 S MAIN STREETNEW CITY NY 10956	01/28/2016	01/28/2021
DOL	DOL		MICHAEL KTISTAKIS		363 88TH STREET BROOKLYN NY 11209	11/18/2013	11/18/2018
DOL	DOL	*****6033	MICHAEL KUSNIR	KUSNIR CONSTRUCTI ON	2677 ANAWALK ROAD KATONAH NY 10536	08/03/2012	08/03/2017
DOL	DOL		MICHAEL MARGOLIN		4 LEGHORN COURT NEW YORK NY 11746	11/28/2012	11/28/2017

DOL	DOL		MICHAEL WILSON	WILSON BROTHER DRYWALL CONTRACTORS	36 ABERSOLD STREET ROCHESTER NY 14621	08/31/2015	08/31/2020
DOL	DOL		MICHELLE L BARBER		635 LUZERNE ROAD QUEENSBURY NY 12804	09/16/2013	09/16/2018
DOL	DOL	*****2635	MIDLAND CONSTRUCTION OF CEDAR LAKE INC		13216 CALUMET AVENUE CEDAR LAKE IL 46303	11/10/2011	11/10/2016
DOL	NYC		MIGUEL ACOSTA		25-18 100TH STREET EAST ELMHURST NY 11369	08/21/2013	08/21/2018
DOL	NYC		MILANCE HADZIC		22 CALIFORNIA AVE - STE 1 PATERSON NJ 07503	03/11/2015	03/11/2020
DOL	AG		MOHAMMAD RIAZ		46 RUGBY ROAD WESTBURY NY 11590	11/20/2013	11/20/2018
DOL	AG		MOHAMMED N CHATHA		8831 20TH AVENUE/SUITE 6E BROOKLYN NY 11214	11/17/2015	11/17/2020
DOL	NYC	*****2690	MONDOL CONSTRUCTION INC		11-27 30TH DRIVE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11102	05/25/2011	05/25/2016
DOL	DOL		MORTON LEVITIN		3506 BAYFIELD BOULEVARD OCEANSIDE NY 11572	08/30/2011	08/30/2016
DOL	DOL	*****2737	MOUNTAIN'S AIR INC		2471 OCEAN AVENUE- STE 7A BROOKLYN NY 11229	09/24/2012	09/18/2020
DOL	DOL		MUHAMMAD PERVAIZ		C/O CHAMPION CONSTRUCTION 2131 SCHENECTADY AVENUEBROOKLYN NY 11234	11/18/2015	11/18/2020
DOL	NYC		MUHAMMAD ZULFIQAR		129-06 18TH AVENUE COLLEGE POINT NY 11356	02/09/2012	02/09/2017
DOL	DOL		MURRAY FORTH		P O BOX 74 EAST GREENBUSH NY 12061	02/28/2012	10/01/2017
DOL	DOL		MUZAFFAR HUSSAIN		C/O ABSOLUTE GENERAL CONT 1129 AVENUE UBROOKLYN NY 11229	01/28/2013	01/28/2018
DOL	NYC	*****3613	MZM CORP		163 S MAIN STREET NEW CITY NY 10956	01/28/2016	01/28/2021
DOL	NYC	*****1284	NEW AMERICAN RESTORATION INC		22 CALIFORNIA AVE - STE 1 PATERSON NJ 07503	03/11/2015	03/11/2020
DOL	DA	*****6988	NEW YORK INSULATION INC		58-48 59TH STREET MASPETH NY 11378	05/16/2012	05/08/2020
DOL	NYC	*****4839	NEW YORK RIGGING CORP		58-83 54TH STREET MASPETH NY 11378	02/26/2016	02/26/2021
DOL	DOL		NICHOLAS DEGREGORY JR	NJ DEGREGORY & COMPANY	1698 ROUTE 9 GLENS FALLS NY 12801	05/23/2013	05/23/2018
DOL	NYC		NICHOLAS PROVENZANO		147 BROOME AVENUE ATLANTIC BEACH NY 11509	03/03/2014	03/03/2019
DOL	NYC		NICHOLAS PROVENZANO		147 BROOME AVENUE ATLANTIC BEACH NY 11509	03/03/2014	03/03/2019
DOL	DOL		NIKOLAS PSAREAS		656 N WELLWOOD AVE/STE C LINDENHURST NY 11757	09/01/2011	09/01/2016
DOL	DOL	*****5279	NJ DEGREGORY & COMPANY		1698 ROUTE 9 GLENS FALLS NY 12801	05/23/2013	05/23/2018
DOL	DOL		NJ DEGREGORY & SONS CONSTRUCTION		1698 ROUTE 9 GLENS FALLS NY 12801	05/23/2013	05/23/2018
DOL	NYC	*****1968	NORTH AMERICAN IRON WORKS INC		1560 DECATUR STREET RIDGEWOOD NY 11385	05/15/2015	05/15/2020
DOL	DOL	*****9198	OCTAGON CO		37-11 35TH AVENUE-2ND FL LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	01/08/2013	01/08/2018
DOL	DOL		OKBY ELSAYED		1541 EAST 56TH STREET BROOKLYN NY 11234	05/04/2012	05/04/2017
DOL	NYC		OLIVER HOLGUIN		95-26 76TH STREET OZONE PARK NY 11416	10/12/2011	10/12/2016
DOL	NYC	*****8337	OPTIMUM CONSTRUCTION INC		23-73 48TH STREET LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11103	04/24/2014	04/24/2019
DOL	NYC		ORSON ARROYO		C/O METRO DUCT SYSTEMS 12-19 ASTORIA BOULEVARDLONG ISLAND CITY NY 11102	04/16/2014	11/19/2020
DOL	DOL	*****4546	PAF PAINTING CORP		161 TIBBETTS ROAD YONKERS NY 10705	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL	*****5242	PAF PAINTING SERVICES INC	GARDEN STATE PAINTING	157 TIBBETTS ROAD YONKERS NY 10103	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL		PAF PAINTING SERVICES OF WESTCHESTER INC		C/O SPIEGEL & UTRERA 1 MAIDEN LANE - 5TH FLNEW YORK NY 10038	03/12/2014	03/12/2019

DOL	DOL	*****8802	PAT'S HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING LTD		P O BOX 371 ROUND LAKE NY 12151	05/12/2014	05/12/2019
DOL	DOL		PATRICIA M RUGGLES		P O BOX 371 ROUND LAKE NY 12151	05/12/2014	05/12/2019
DOL	DOL		PAUL VERNA		C/O AMERICAN STEEL MECHA 693 PAINTER STREETMEDIA PA 19063	02/20/2013	02/20/2018
DOL	DOL	*****9569	PERFORM CONCRETE INC		31 DURANT AVENUE BETHEL CT 06801	07/02/2012	07/02/2017
DOL	NYC		PETER LUSTIG		30 COLUMBUS CIRCLE EASTCHESTER NY 10709	08/21/2012	08/21/2017
DOL	NYC		PETER TRITARIS		5990 58TH AVENUE MASPETH NY 11378	11/18/2013	11/18/2018
DOL	DOL	*****7914	PRECISION SITE DEVELOPMENT INC		89 EDISON AVENUE MOUNT VERNON NY 10550	10/28/2011	10/28/2016
DOL	DOL	*****2989	PROFESSIONAL ESTIMATING & BUSINESS CORP		157 TIBBETS ROAD YONKERS NY 10705	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL	*****6895	PROLINE CONCRETE OF WNY INC		3090 SHIRLEY ROAD NORTH COLLINS NY 14111	04/19/2011	07/08/2020
DOL	DOL	*****0015	RAMADA CONSTRUCTION CORP		80 SAVO LOOP STATEN ISLAND NY 10309	01/07/2014	01/07/2019
DOL	NYC		RAMESHWAR ASU		137 LIBERTY AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11212	12/21/2015	12/21/2020
DOL	DOL		RANA A KAHN		1973 81ST ST - SUITE A-5 BROOKLYN NY 11214	01/08/2015	01/08/2020
DOL	NYC		RANTIK PARIKH		13 LORIANN ROAD WARREN NJ 07059	07/15/2015	07/15/2020
DOL	DOL	*****2633	RAW POWER ELECTRIC CORP		3 PARK PLACE MIDDLETOWN NY 10940	09/16/2013	09/15/2019
DOL	NYC		RAYMOND PEARSON		P O BOX 957 PORT JEFFERSON STA NY 11776	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL		REBECCA THORNE		113 N MAPLE AVENUE GREENSBURG PA 15601	02/21/2013	02/21/2018
DOL	DOL		REGINALD WARREN		C/O RAW POWER ELECTRIC 3 PARK CIRCLEMIDDLETOWN NY 10940	09/15/2014	09/15/2019
DOL	NYC	*****3461	RELIANCE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION INC		644 OCEAN PARKWAY BROOKLYN NY 11230	09/02/2015	09/02/2020
DOL	DOL		REVOLUTIONARY FLOORS LLC		P O BOX 268 STILLWATER NY 12170	09/16/2013	03/21/2019
DOL	DOL		RHINO CONCRETE LLC		101 SULLYS TRAIL/SUITE 20 PITTSFORD NY 14534	11/18/2013	01/07/2019
DOL	DOL		RICHARD WILSON		C/O DUFOUR GROUP INC 353 WEST 56TH STREET #7MNEW YORK NY 10019	06/10/2014	06/10/2019
DOL	DOL	*****8618	RIEKS CONTRACTING LLC		4804 GAHWILER ROAD AUBURN NY 13021	05/01/2015	05/01/2020
DOL	DOL		ROBBYE BISSESAR		89-51 SPRINGFIELD BLVD QUEENS VILLAGE NY 11427	01/11/2003	01/11/3003
DOL	DOL	*****1855	ROBERT D BISHOP JR	ROBERT D BISHOP JR	P O BOX 112 MORRISSONVILLE NY 12962	07/15/2014	07/15/2019
DOL	DOL		ROBERT D BISHOP JR		P O BOX 112 MORRISONVILLE NY 12962	07/15/2014	07/15/2019
DOL	NYC		ROBERT GUIDO		3256 BRUNER AVENUE BRONX NY 10469	07/29/2014	07/29/2019
DOL	DOL		ROBERT L EVANS		128A NORTH STAMFORD ROAD STAMFORD CT 06903	05/23/2013	05/23/2018
DOL	DOL		ROBERT TORDELLA		125 CHAUTAUQUA AVENUE LAKEWOOD NY 14750	06/24/2015	06/24/2020
DOL	DOL		ROCCO ESPOSITO		C/O ROCMAR CONTRACTING CO 620 COMMERCE STREETTHORNWOOD NY 10594	09/24/2012	09/24/2017
DOL	DOL	*****3859	ROCHESTER ACOUSTICAL CORP		P O BOX 799 HILTON NY 14468	02/19/2016	02/19/2021
DOL	DOL		ROCMAR CONSTRUCTION CORP		620 COMMERCE STREET THORNWOOD NY 10594	09/24/2012	09/24/2017
DOL	DOL	*****7083	ROCMAR CONTRACTING CORP		620 COMMERCE STREET THORNWOOD NY 10594	09/24/2012	09/24/2017
DOL	NYC		RODNEY SCOTT		201 HEMPSTEAD AVENUE WEST HEMPSTEAD NY 11552	10/30/2015	10/30/2020

DOL	DOL		ROMEO WARREN		C/O RAW POWER ELECTR CORP 3 PARK PLACEMIDDLETOWN NY 10940	09/16/2013	09/15/2019
DOL	DOL		ROSEANNE CANTISANI		11 TATAMUCK ROAD POUND RIDGE NY 10576	05/04/2012	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL		ROSS J MUSCOLINO		10 ST CHARLES STREET THORNWOOD NY 10594	09/03/2013	09/03/2018
DOL	DOL		S & S ELECTRIC		235 BROADWAY SCHENECTADY NY 12306	06/19/2013	06/19/2018
DOL	NYC		SAEED HASAN		4558 BROADWAY #6 NEW YORK NY 10040	08/04/2014	08/04/2019
DOL	DOL	*****4923	SCHENLEY CONSTRUCTION INC		731 WARWICK TURNPIKE HEWITT NJ 07421	06/25/2012	12/11/2017
DOL	NYC	*****2117	SCOTT ELECTRICAL LLC		201 HEMPSTEAD AVENUE WEST HEMPSTEAD NY 11552	10/30/2015	10/30/2020
DOL	DOL		SCOTT LEONARD	GLOBAL TANK CONSTRUCTI ON LLC	P O BOX 1238 SALINA OK 74365	11/28/2012	11/28/2017
DOL	DOL		SEAKCO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY LLC		128A NORTH STAMFORD ROAD STAMFORD CT 06903	05/23/2013	05/23/2018
DOL	DOL	*****9030	SEAKCO NEW YORK LLC	SEAKCO CONSTRUCTI ON COMPANY	128A NORTH STAMFORD ROAD STAMFORD CT 06903	05/23/2013	05/23/2018
DOL	DOL		SEAN BURBAGE	C/O SEAN BURBAGE CORP	445 ROOSA GAP ROAD BLOOMINGBURG NY 12721	04/14/2014	04/14/2019
DOL	DOL	*****6586	SEAN BURBAGE CORP		445 ROOSA GAP ROAD BLOOMINGBURG NY 12721	04/14/2014	04/14/2019
DOL	DOL	*****3540	SEVEN STAR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTING CORP		23-24 STEINWAY STREET ASTORIA NY 11105	06/27/2011	06/27/2016
DOL	DOL		SEVEN STAR ELECTRICAL INC		C/O THEONI ATHANASIADIS 1023 COMMACK ROADDIX HILLS NY 11746	06/27/2011	06/27/2016
DOL	NYC		SHAFIQUL ISLAM		11-27 30TH DRIVE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11102	05/25/2011	05/25/2016
DOL	NYC		SHAHZAD ALAM		21107 28TH AVE BAYSIDE NY 11360	07/02/2012	07/02/2017
DOL	DOL	*****6904	SIGNING STAR LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY		5 HANSEN PLACE WAYNE NJ 07470	09/18/2013	09/18/2018
DOL	DOL	*****0667	SNEEM CONSTRUCTION INC		43-22 42ND STREET SUNNYSIDE NY 11104	07/01/2011	07/01/2016
DOL	DOL	*****4025	SOLUTION MATTERS INC		198 NORWOOD ROAD PORT JEFFERSON NY 11776	11/19/2015	11/19/2020
DOL	DOL		SPASOJE DOBRIC		61 WILLET STREET - SUITE PASSAIC NJ 07055	07/09/2010	02/23/2017
DOL	NYC	*****4934	SPHINX CONTRACTING CORP		240 HOME STREET TEANECK NJ 07666	08/04/2014	08/04/2019
DOL	DOL		SPORTSCRAFTERS INC		113 N MAPLE AVENUE GREENSBURG PA 15601	02/21/2013	02/21/2018
DOL	DOL	*****3539	SPOTLESS CONTRACTING	IMPACT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES INC	44 THIELLS-MT IVY ROAD POMONA NY 10970	10/14/2011	10/14/2016
DOL	DOL	*****3496	STAR INTERNATIONAL INC		89-51 SPRINGFIELD BLVD QUEENS VILLAGE NY 11427	08/11/2003	08/11/3003
DOL	DOL		STEPHEN BIANCHI		462 LAKEVIEW AVENUE VALHALLA NY 10595	12/16/2013	12/16/2018
DOL	DOL		STEPHEON SHELDON	FANTASTIC PAINTING	493 LANSING ROAD FULTONVILLE NY 12072	11/18/2013	11/18/2018
DOL	DOL		STEVEN SAGGESE		3005 WYNSUM AVENUE MERRICK NY 11566	08/18/2014	08/18/2019
DOL	DOL		STUART CHAITIN		634 ROUTE 303 BLAUVET NY 10913	07/26/2012	11/19/2018
DOL	NYC	*****9432	SUBLINK LTD		346 THIRD AVENUE PELHAM NY 10803	11/19/2015	11/19/2020
DOL	DOL	*****3210	SUPER SWEEP	FMS	4 LEGHORN COURT NEW YORK NY 11746	11/28/2012	11/28/2017
DOL	DOL		SUZANNE G GOLD	C/O GOLDS FLOORING INSTALLATION S INC	25 HAMILTON ROAD MONTICELLO NY 12701	10/16/2013	10/16/2018
DOL	DOL	*****7441	T & T CONCRETE INC		2560 HAMBURG TURNPIKE P O BOX 367LACKAWANNA NY 14218	07/08/2015	07/08/2020
DOL	DOL	*****9676	T D CONTRACTORS CORP	T D CONTRACTOR S INC	113 N MAPLE AVENUE GREENSBURG PA 15601	02/21/2013	02/21/2018

DOL	DOL		T D CONTRACTORS INC		113 N MAPLE AVENUE GREENSBURG PA 15601	02/21/2013	02/21/2018
DOL	DOL		TAMMY LACITIGNOLA		C/O CATSKILL FENCE INSTAL 5445 ROUTE 32CATSKILL NY 12414	08/22/2014	08/22/2019
DOL	DOL	*****9852	TAP STEEL INC		ROUTE 26 3101 P O BOX 457CONSTABLEVILLE NY 13325	01/28/2016	01/28/2021
DOL	DOL		TECH-MECHANICAL FAB DC INC		5 PARKER AVENUE POUGHKEEPSIE NY 12601	03/25/2014	03/25/2019
DOL	DOL	*****0887	THE BRINSON PAINTING CORPORATION		72 TAUNTON PLACE BUFFALO NY 14216	04/14/2015	04/14/2020
DOL	DOL	*****8174	THE DALRYMPLE CORPORATION		UNIT 278 541 10TH STREET NWATLANTA GA 30318	12/01/2015	12/01/2020
DOL	DOL	*****8174	THE DALRYMPLE GROUP LLC		289 JONESBORO RD/ STE 216 MCDONOUGH GA 30253	12/01/2015	12/01/2020
DOL	DOL	*****4293	THE J OUVINA GROUP LLC		344 SOUNDVIEW LANE COLLEGE POINT NY 11356	11/22/2011	11/22/2016
DOL	DOL		THE THORNE GROUP INC		113 N MAPLE AVENUE GREENSBURG PA 15601	02/21/2013	02/21/2018
DOL	DOL	*****2070	THE UNIVERSAL GROUP OF NEW YORK INC		212 OXFORD WAY SCHENECTADY NY 12309	12/11/2012	09/16/2018
DOL	DOL	*****9243	THE WELCOME MAT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT LLC		P O BOX 268 STILLWATER NY 12170	09/16/2013	03/21/2019
DOL	DOL		THEONI ATHANASIADIS		C/O SEVEN STAR ELECTRICAL 23-24 STEINWAY STREETASTORIA NY 11105	06/27/2011	06/27/2016
DOL	DOL		THOMAS DESANTIS	DESANTIS ENTERPRISES	161 OSWEGO RIVER ROAD PHOENIX NY 13135	09/24/2013	11/18/2018
DOL	NYC		THOMAS SCARINCI		130-43 92ND AVENUE RICHMOND HILLS NY 11418	11/27/2013	11/27/2018
DOL	DOL	*****2734	THREE FRIENDS CONSTRUCTION CORP		986 MADISON AVENUE PATERSON NJ 07501	01/03/2013	01/03/2018
DOL	NYC	*****6253	THUNDER BROTHERS CORP		24 CONGRESS LANE SOUTH RIVER NJ 08882	05/01/2013	05/01/2018
DOL	DOL		TIMOTHY A PALUCK		C/O TAP STEEL INC RTE 26 3101/ P O BOX 457CONSTABLEVILLE NY 13325	01/28/2016	01/28/2021
DOL	DOL		TIMOTHY F BARBER		635 LUZERNE ROAD QUEENSBURY NY 12804	09/16/2013	09/16/2018
DOL	NYC		TIMOTHY O'SULLIVAN		C/O SNEEM CONSTRUCTION 4322 42ND STREETSUNNYSIDE NY 11104	07/01/2011	07/01/2016
DOL	NYC	*****1523	TM MECHANICAL CORP		130-43 92ND AVENUE RICHMOND HILLS NY 11418	11/27/2013	11/27/2018
DOL	DOL	*****0600	TOMSON ALLOYS RECYCLING INC		143 FILLMORE AVENUE BUFFALO NY 14210	01/08/2015	01/08/2020
DOL	DOL	*****8176	TOURO CONTRACTING CORP		1541 EAST 56TH STREET BROOKLYN NY 11234	05/04/2012	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL	*****6914	TRI-COUNTY RESTORATIONS & CONSTRUCTION INC		13 SUMMERSET DRIVE WALLKILL NY 12589	08/22/2014	08/22/2019
DOL	DOL		TRI-COUNTY RESTORATIONS INC		392 ROCK CUT ROAD WALDEN NY 12586	08/22/2014	08/22/2019
DOL	DOL	*****5213	TRIAD PAINTING CO INC		656 N WELLWOOD AVE/STE C LINDENHURST NY 11757	09/01/2011	09/01/2016
DOL	DOL		TROY D CLARKE	ADVANCED METALS	387 RIVERSIDE DRIVE JOHNSON CITY NY 13790	10/01/2012	10/01/2017
DOL	AG	*****6490	UNIVERSAL STEEL FABRICATORS INC		90 JUNIUS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11212	01/23/2014	01/23/2019
DOL	NYC	*****7174	V&R CONTRACTING		P O BOX 957 PORT JEFFERSON STA NY 11776	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	NYC		VALERIE VISCONTI		346 THIRD AVENUE PELHAM NY 10803	11/19/2015	11/19/2020
DOL	NYC		VEAP SELA	C/O COLONIAL ROOFING COMPANY INC	247 48TH STREET BROOKLYN NY 11220	02/05/2014	02/05/2019
DOL	DOL	*****3270	VEZANDIO CONTRACTING CORP		530 BEECH STREET NEW HYDE PARK NY 11040	07/02/2012	07/02/2017
DOL	NYC		VICK CONSTRUCTION		21 DAREWOOD LANE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	12/31/2013	12/31/2018
DOL	NYC		VICKRAM MANGRU	VICK CONSTRUCTI ON	21 DAREWOOD LANE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	12/31/2013	12/31/2018

DOL	NYC		VINCENT PIZZITOLA		P O BOX 957 PORT JEFFERSON STA NY 11776	03/12/2014	03/12/2019
DOL	DOL		WESLEY J STAROBA		206 TALLY HO COURT SCHENECTADY NY 12303	06/19/2013	06/19/2018
DOL	DOL	*****0078	WESLEY J STAROBA INC	S & S ELECTRIC	235 BROADWAY SCHENECTADY NY 12306	06/19/2013	06/19/2018
DOL	DOL	*****7617	WHITE PLAINS CARPENTRY CORP		P O BOX 309 WHITE PLAINS NY 10603	12/04/2009	05/04/2017
DOL	DOL		WILLIAM CONKLIN		5 PARKER AVENUE POUGHKEEPSIE NY 12601	03/25/2014	03/25/2019
DOL	DOL		WILLIAM MAZZELLA		134 MURRAY AVENUE YONKERS NY 10704	02/03/2014	02/03/2019
DOL	DOL		WILLIAM THORNE		113 N MAPLE AVENUE GREENSBURG PA 15601	02/21/2013	02/21/2018
DOL	DOL		WILLIE BRINSON		72 TAUNTON PLACE BUFFALO NY 14216	04/14/2015	04/14/2020
DOL	DOL	*****6195	WILSON BROTHER DRYWALL CONTRACTORS		36 ABERSOLD STREET ROCHESTER NY 14621	08/31/2015	08/31/2020
DOL	DOL		YURIY IVANIN		C/O MOUNTAIN'S AIR INC 2471 OCEAN AVENUE-STE 7ABROOKLYN NY 11229	09/24/2012	09/18/2020

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

CONTRACT NO. TS-166

PANTHERKILL ROAD BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

FOR THE

TOWN OF SHANDAKEN

ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

This contract is being performed under one (1) contract as outlined in the Invitation to Bidders and in the General Requirements. It shall be expressly understood that the Contractors shall be thoroughly familiar with the General Requirements and work that pertains to this Contract. It is further expressly understood that all bidders shall have visited the site and made themselves thoroughly familiar with the conditions of work, and the coordination required to complete the contract as shown on the drawings and specifications.

SECTION 01000 - SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1) COORDINATION

a) Project Coordination shall be the responsibility of General Contractor and he shall coordinate all work accordingly.

b) It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate the work with the Town of Shandaken Highway Department to insure that the work does not interfere with providing the community with basic services.

c) It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to notify the local fire companies, ambulance services and police departments of the location of the work and of any instances where a lane of traffic cannot be maintained and emergency access would have to be gained by other routes.

d) It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to notify all residents effected by the proposed work prior to any instances effecting vehicular access or interruption of basic services.

e) The Contractor shall provide all Maintenance and Protection of Traffic. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to notify and coordinate his work through the Town of Shandaken Highway Department.

f) The Engineer shall provide initial road and bridge layout control coordinates for the work. The Contractor shall record and utilize this survey layout information to perform his work in accordance with Section 01050 - Field Engineering.

g) All work shall be conducted in accordance with the terms and conditions of the NYSDEC and USACE Environmental Permits. The NYSDEC Permit is attached. In stream work shall only be allowed between May 1 and October 31.

h) An Archeological Monitor shall be on-site during all initial excavations for the bridge footings. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of seven (7) days advance notice to the Engineer before commencing any site excavation activities. The Archeological Monitor shall be provided by GOSR at no expense to the Contractor.

END OF SECTION 01000

PERMIT

Under the Environmental Conservation Law (ECL)

Permittee and Facility Information

Permit Issued To:
TOWN OF SHANDAKEN
7209 RTE 28
SHANDAKEN, NY 12480-0134
(845) 688-9901

Facility:
PANTHERKILL STREAM
PANTHERKILL RD/WOODLAND VALLEY RD
PHOENICIA, NY 12464

Facility Location: in SHANDAKEN in ULSTER COUNTY
Facility Principal Reference Point: NYTM-E: 553.7 NYTM-N: 4657.3
Latitude: 42°03'57.3" Longitude: 74°21'03.3"
Project Location: Pantherkill Road Bridge Over Panther Kill [Class A(t)]
Authorized Activity: Disturb approximately 150 linear feet of the northern and southern embankments of the Panther Kill, Class B(t), in conjunction with the replacement of the Panther Kill Road bridge over the Panther Kill, including demolition and removal of the existing bridge, grading, construction of a temporary road bypass with three (3) 48" diameter culverts and temporary pre-cast concrete retaining wall, construction of new cast in-place concrete abutments and wingwalls, new retaining wall, and new rip-rap embankment protection, in accordance with the plans referenced in Natural Resources Permit Condition Nos. 1 & 2 and as conditioned in this permit.

Time of Year Restriction: All instream work, as well as any work that may result in the suspension of sediment, is prohibited during the period **commencing November 1st and ending April 30th** of any year this permit remains in effect.

See also Natural Resources Permit Condition No. 3.

Permit Authorizations

Stream Disturbance - Under Article 15, Title 5
Permit ID 3-5150-00168/00009
New Permit Effective Date: 7/6/2016 Expiration Date: 12/31/2019
Water Quality Certification - Under Section 401 - Clean Water Act
Permit ID 3-5150-00168/00010
New Permit Effective Date: 7/6/2016 Expiration Date: 12/31/2019

NYSDEC Approval

By acceptance of this permit, the permittee agrees that the permit is contingent upon strict compliance with the ECL, all applicable regulations, and all conditions included as part of this permit.

Permit Administrator: SCOTT BALLARD, Deputy Regional Permit Administrator
Address: NYSDEC Region 3 Headquarters
21 S Putt Corners Rd
New Paltz, NY 12561

Authorized Signature: _____ Date 7/6/16

Distribution List

J. Mihm, PE - Brinnier & Larios, PC
B. Drumm (ecc)
J. Rider (ecc)
Highway Supervisor, Town of Shandaken

Permit Components

NATURAL RESOURCE PERMIT CONDITIONS

WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION SPECIFIC CONDITION

GENERAL CONDITIONS, APPLY TO ALL AUTHORIZED PERMITS

NOTIFICATION OF OTHER PERMITTEE OBLIGATIONS

Permit Attachments

Permit Sign

NATURAL RESOURCE PERMIT CONDITIONS - Apply to the Following Permits: STREAM DISTURBANCE; WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

1. **Conformance With Plans** All activities authorized by this permit must be in strict conformance with the approved plans submitted by the applicant or applicant's agent as part of the permit application. Such approved plans were prepared by Brinnier & Larios, PC, and John Stinmire, PE, for the Pantherkill Road Bridge Replacement project, dated May 2016, unless otherwise noted.
Authorized plans are specified in Natural Resources Permit Condition No. 2.

2. **Authorized Plans**
Work shall be conducted in strict accordance with the following plans and narratives:
A. Drawing Nos. C1, C2 (revised 6/29/16), C3, C4, C5, C6, C7 & C8 (revised 6/29/16).
B. Drawing Nos. S1, S2, S3, S4, S5, S6, S7 & S8.
C. Narrative contained in e-mail from the Town of Shandaken dated July 5, 2016, in which the proposed temporary stream crossing is modified to allow the installation of three (3) 48" diameter culverts.

3. **Time of Year Restriction** All instream work, as well as any work that may result in the suspension of sediment, is prohibited during the period commencing November 1st and ending April 30th of any year this permit remains in effect.

4. **Work Shall Conform With Activities Authorized in the Temporary Revocable Permit** All work shall be conducted in accordance with those activities authorized in any Temporary Revocable Permit (TRP) which may be issued by this Department for the Panther Kill Road Bridge Replacement project.

5. **Erosion & Sediment Controls** Prior to the start of construction, all erosion, sediment and turbidity controls shall be installed as shown on approved plans. All erosion and sediment controls, as well as any accumulated silt or sediment, shall be entirely removed upon completion of work for disposal at an appropriate upland location that is not NYS Forest Preserve.

6. **Work During Low Flows** All work shall be performed during low flow conditions.

7. **Post Permit Sign** The permit sign enclosed with this permit shall be posted in a conspicuous location on the worksite and adequately protected from the weather.

8. **DEC Notification Required** The permittee must provide notification to the Department at least 48 hours prior to the start of construction activities affecting the Panther Kill. Such notification shall be provided via electronic mail to Brian Drumm, Bureau of Habitat Protection Manager, at this web address: brian.drumm@dec.ny.gov.

9. **No Discharge of Concrete Contaminated Water to Panther Kill** Water which comes into contact with fresh concrete or is contaminated by concrete leachate shall be pumped to an upland vegetated location **which is not NYS Forest Preserve** or to a tank for removal. No such concrete contaminated waters shall be discharged to the Panther Kill.

10. **Concrete Leachate** During construction, no wet or fresh concrete or leachate shall be allowed to escape into any wetlands or waters of New York State, nor shall washings from ready-mixed concrete trucks, mixers, or other devices be allowed to enter any wetland or waters. Only watertight or waterproof forms shall be used. Wet concrete shall not be poured to displace water within the forms.

11. No Rock From Stream Bed To Be Used in Construction
No rock from the streambed of the Panther Kill shall be used for construction of the project.

12. Clean Fill Only All fill material utilized for this project shall consist of uncontaminated earthen materials only. Acceptable fill materials include gravel, rock, overburden, topsoil and similar natural mineral resources.

13. No Other Excavation, Fill or Modification to the Stream No other excavation, fill or modification to the bed and banks of the Panther Kill stream is authorized under this permit except for that necessary to construct the Panther Kill Road replacement bridge and temporary bypass as shown on approved plans.

14. Precautions Against Contamination of Waters All necessary precautions shall be taken to preclude contamination of any wetland or waterway by suspended solids, sediments, fuels, solvents, lubricants, epoxy coatings, paints, concrete, leachate or any other environmentally deleterious materials associated with the project.

15. Remove Excess Materials Any debris or excess materials from construction of this project shall be immediately and completely removed from the bed and banks of the Panther Kill to an appropriate upland area that is not NYS Forest Preserve for disposal.

16. Stabilize Disturbed Areas All areas of soil disturbance resulting from this project shall be seeded with an appropriate perennial grass and mulched with hat or straw within one week of final grading. Mulch shall be maintained until a suitable vegetative cover is established.

17. State May Order Removal or Alteration of Work If future operations by the State of New York require an alteration in the position of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Department of Environmental Conservation it shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of said waters or flood flows or endanger the health, safety or welfare of the people of the State, or cause loss or destruction of the natural resources of the State, the owner may be ordered by the Department to remove or alter the structural work, obstructions, or hazards caused thereby without expense to the State, and if, upon the expiration or revocation of this permit, the structure, fill, excavation, or other modification of the watercourse hereby authorized shall not be completed, the owners, shall, without expense to the State, and to such extent and in such time and manner as the Department of Environmental Conservation may require, remove all or any portion of the uncompleted structure or fill and restore to its former condition the navigable and flood capacity of the watercourse. No claim shall be made against the State of New York on account of any such removal or alteration.

18. State May Require Site Restoration If upon the expiration or revocation of this permit, the project hereby authorized has not been completed, the applicant shall, without expense to the State, and to such extent and in such time and manner as the Department of Environmental Conservation may lawfully require, remove all or any portion of the uncompleted structure or fill and restore the site to its former condition. No claim shall be made against the State of New York on account of any such removal or alteration.

19. State Not Liable for Damage The State of New York shall in no case be liable for any damage or injury to the structure or work herein authorized which may be caused by or result from future operations undertaken by the State for the conservation or improvement of navigation, or for other purposes, and no claim or right to compensation shall accrue from any such damage.

WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

1. **Water Quality Certification** The authorized project, as conditioned pursuant to the Certificate, complies with Section 301, 302, 303, 306, and 307 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended and as implemented by the limitations, standards, and criteria of state statutory and regulatory requirements set forth in 6 NYCRR Section 608.9(a). The authorized project, as conditioned, will also comply with applicable New York State water quality standards, including but not limited to effluent limitations, best usages and thermal discharge criteria, as applicable, as set forth in 6 NYCRR Parts 701, 702, 703, and 704.

GENERAL CONDITIONS - Apply to ALL Authorized Permits:

1. **Facility Inspection by The Department** The permitted site or facility, including relevant records, is subject to inspection at reasonable hours and intervals by an authorized representative of the Department of Environmental Conservation (the Department) to determine whether the permittee is complying with this permit and the ECL. Such representative may order the work suspended pursuant to ECL 71- 0301 and SAPA 401(3).

The permittee shall provide a person to accompany the Department's representative during an inspection to the permit area when requested by the Department.

A copy of this permit, including all referenced maps, drawings and special conditions, must be available for inspection by the Department at all times at the project site or facility. Failure to produce a copy of the permit upon request by a Department representative is a violation of this permit.

2. **Relationship of this Permit to Other Department Orders and Determinations** Unless expressly provided for by the Department, issuance of this permit does not modify, supersede or rescind any order ordetermination previously issued by the Department or any of the terms, conditions or requirements contained in such order or determination.

3 **Applications For Permit Renewals, Modifications or Transfers** The permittee must submit a separate written application to the Department for permit renewal, modification or transfer of this permit. Such application must include any forms or supplemental information the Department requires. Any renewal, modification or transfer granted by the Department must be in writing. Submission of applications for permit renewal, modification or transfer are to be submitted to:

Regional Permit Administrator
NYSDEC Region 3 Headquarters
21 S Putt Corners Rd
New Paltz, NY12561

4 **Submission of Renewal Application** The permittee must submit a renewal application at least 30 days before permit expiration for the following permit authorizations: Stream Disturbance, Water Quality Certification.

5. Permit Modifications, Suspensions and Revocations by the Department The Department reserves the right to exercise all available authority to modify, suspend or revoke this permit. The grounds for modification, suspension or revocation include:

a. materially false or inaccurate statements in the permit application or supporting papers;

b. failure by the permittee to comply with any terms or conditions of the permit;

c. exceeding the scope of the project as described in the permit application;

d. newly discovered material information or a material change in environmental conditions, relevant technology or applicable law or regulations since the issuance of the existing permit;

e. noncompliance with previously issued permit conditions, orders of the commissioner, any provisions of the Environmental Conservation Law or regulations of the Department related to the permitted activity.

6. Permit Transfer Permits are transferrable unless specifically prohibited by statute, regulation or another permit condition. Applications for permit transfer should be submitted prior to actual transfer of ownership.

NOTIFICATION OF OTHER PERMITTEE OBLIGATIONS

Item A: Permittee Accepts Legal Responsibility and Agrees to Indemnification
The permittee, excepting state or federal agencies, expressly agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Department of Environmental Conservation of the State of New York, its representatives, employees, and agents ("DEC") for all claims, suits, actions, and damages, to the extent attributable to the permittee's acts or omissions in connection with the permittee's undertaking of activities in connection with, or operation and maintenance of, the facility or facilities authorized by the permit whether in compliance or not in compliance with the terms and conditions of the permit. This indemnification does not extend to any claims, suits, actions, or damages to the extent attributable to DEC's own negligent or intentional acts or omissions, or to any claims, suits, or actions naming the DEC and arising under Article 78 of the New York Civil Practice Laws and Rules or any citizen suit or civil rights provision under federal or state laws.

Item B: Permittee's Contractors to Comply with Permit
The permittee is responsible for informing its independent contractors, employees, agents and assigns of their responsibility to comply with this permit, including all special conditions while acting as the permittee's agent with respect to the permitted activities, and such persons shall be subject to the same sanctions for violations of the Environmental Conservation Law as those prescribed for the permittee.

Item C: Permittee Responsible for Obtaining Other Required Permits
The permittee is responsible for obtaining any other permits, approvals, lands, easements and rights-of-way that may be required to carry out the activities that are authorized by this permit.

Item D: No Right to Trespass or Interfere with Riparian Rights
This permit does not convey to the permittee any right to trespass upon the lands or interfere with the riparian rights of others in order to perform the permitted work nor does it authorize the impairment of any rights, title, or interest in real or personal property held or vested in a person not a party to the permit.

Item E: SEQR Type II Action, Replacement in Kind Under the State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQR) this project has been determined to be a replacement, in kind, and is therefore, a Type II Action and not subject to further procedures under this law.

New York State
Department of Environmental Conservation

NOTICE

The Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) has issued permit(s) pursuant to the Environmental Conservation Law for work being conducted at this site. For further information regarding the nature and extent of work approved and any Department conditions on it, contact the DEC at 845/256-3054. Please refer to the permit number shown when contacting the DEC.

Permittee: Town of Shandaken Permit No. 3- 5150 - 00168/9

Effective Date: 7/6/16 Expiration date: 12/31/19

☑ Applicable if checked. No instream work allowed between ~~October~~ November 1 & April 30

NOTE: This notice is **NOT** a permit.

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Division of Environmental Permits, Region 3
21 South Putt Corners Road, New Paltz, NY 12561-1620
P: (845) 256-3054 | F: (845) 255-4659
www.dec.ny.gov

July 6, 2016

Eric Hofmeister, Highway Superintendent
Town of Shandaken
7209 Route 28
Shandaken, New York 12480

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO PERMITTEE

Highway Superintendent Hofmeister:

The permit you requested for replacement of the Panther Kill Road bridge is enclosed. Please read it carefully and note the conditions that are included in it. The permit is valid for only that activity expressly authorized therein; work beyond the scope of the permit may be considered a violation of law and be subject to appropriate enforcement action. Granting of this permit does not relieve the permittee of the responsibility of obtaining any other permission, consent or approval from any other federal, state, or local government which may be required.

NOTES:

- Please be aware that all work authorized under this permit is prohibited during the period commencing November 1st and ending April 30th of any year this permit remains in effect. *See also Natural Resources Permit Condition No. 3.*

- Work shall not commence until the Town of Shandaken receives the requested *Temporary Revocable Permit* (TRP) from the Department.

- Work shall be conducted in accordance with the plans approved in the attached *Protection of Waters* permit and any *Temporary Revocable Permit* (TRP) eventually issued by the Department for the Panther Kill Road Bridge Replacement project. *See also Natural Resources Permit Condition No. 4.*

Please note the expiration date of the permit. Applications for permit renewal should be made well in advance of the expiration date (minimum of 30 days) and submitted to the Regional Permit Administrator at the above address. The DEC permit number noted on page 1 under "Permit Authorization" of the permit is important and should be retained for your records. These numbers should be referenced on all correspondence related to the permit, and on any future applications for permits associated with the Panther Kill Road bridge.

Also enclosed is a permit notice sign which you must post it at the work site with appropriate weather protection, as well as a copy of the permit per General Condition 1.

If you have any questions on the extent of work authorized or your obligations under the permit, please contact me at (845) 256-2250.

Very truly yours,

Scott Ballard
Deputy Regional Permit Administrator
Region 3

Attachments: 1) DEC Permit No. 3-5150-00168/00009 issued 7/6/16 (7 pages)
2) Permit Sign

Cc: J. Mihm, PE – Brinnier & Larios, PC

Ecc: B. Drumm
J. Rider

SECTION 01011 - SUMMARY OF THE WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 PROJECT/WORK IDENTIFICATION:

A. General: Project name is "Pantherkill Road Bridge Replacement" for the Town of Shandaken as shown on Contract Documents prepared by Brinnier and Larios, P.C. Drawings and Specifications are dated July 2016.

B. Prime Contracts for this project include the following:

1. Contract for General Construction.

C. Contract documents indicate the work of each prime Contract and related requirements and conditions that have an impact on the project. Related requirements and conditions that are not indicated on the Contract Documents include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

1. Existing site conditions and restrictions on use of the site.
2. Alterations and coordination with existing work.

D. It shall be the responsibility of each bidder to visit and thoroughly investigate the site so as to familiarize himself with the conditions under which the work is to be carried out. Bid by Bidder shall be deemed to have taken into consideration all existing conditions. No consideration will be given to any claim submitted by a Contractor due to his failure to familiarize himself with conditions under which the work is to be executed.

E. Every bidder will receive complete sets of Contract Documents. Each Contractor shall be responsible for familiarizing himself with the work under other contracts and shall consider such work and the coordination required in completing the entire work of the project.

1.03 WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT:

A. General Construction includes work that is primarily civil in nature plus work traditionally recognized as general construction. It included both administration and coordination

responsibilities. Work under this contract includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the following:

Base Bid

Project Sign
Maintenance and Protection of Traffic
Site Preparation
Stream Protection
Erosion and Sediment Control
Tree Clearing
Saw-cutting
Selective Demolition
Excavation
Select Backfill
Borrow Backfill
Cast-in-place Reinforced Concrete Abutments and Wingwalls
Precast Concrete Bridge Deck
Bridge Rail
Guide Rail
Segmental Block Retaining Wall
Rip-Rap
Geotextile
Subbase
Pavement (Asphaltic Concrete and Gravel Road Sections)
Landscaping including Tree Replacement
Site Restoration

B. It is expressly understood that the General Contractor shall be thoroughly familiar with the general requirements of the Contract and shall include in his bid those portions of the general requirements and work pertaining to this contract.

C. It is further expressly understood that all Bidders have visited the site, made themselves familiar with the conditions of the work, environmental constraints and the coordination required to complete this Contract as shown on the drawings and as specified herein.

1.04 PRIME CONTRACTORS USE OF PREMISES

A. General: During the entire construction period, the Contractor shall have the exclusive use of the premises for construction operations, including full use of the site.

B. Use of the Site: Confine operations at the site to the areas permitted under the Contract.

Portions of the site beyond areas on which work is indicated are not to be disturbed. Conform to site rules and regulations affecting the work while engaged in project construction.

Keep existing driveways and entrances serving the premises clear and available to the Owner and his employees at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.

Do not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment. Confine stockpiling of materials and location of storage sheds to the areas indicated. If additional storage is necessary, obtain and pay for such storage off-site.

Lock automotive type vehicles such as passenger cars and trucks and other types of mechanized and motorized construction equipment, when parked and unattended, so as to prevent unauthorized use. Do not leave such vehicles or equipment unattended with the motor running or the ignition key in place.

1.05 ITEMS PROVIDED BY THE OWNER:

A. The Owner shall provide basic survey data, including bench marks and reference points only. The Contractor shall provide all lines and grades required for construction.

1.06 PROJECT LIMITS:

A. The project limits on private properties shall be within the temporary construction easement boundary for the proposed structures. The Contractor shall contain all of his equipment and materials within these bounds unless he makes private arrangements for the use of other lands.

1.07 DIVISION OF WORK:

A. The Contract for General Construction will include all work called for on Sheets C1 through S8 of the Drawings and these Specifications.

END OF SECTION 01011

SECTION 01013 - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS:

A. The following Miscellaneous Provisions apply to this project.

1.03 ORAL INSTRUCTIONS:

A. Neither Owner, nor his representatives, nor Engineer shall be responsible in any way to oral answers, unconfirmed in writing, to any inquiries regarding intent or meaning of the drawings, details, schedules, or specifications, for any oral instruction by themselves or their employees. Each Contractor shall execute oral orders, but shall obtain confirmation in writing of all except those evidently trivial, or those directing execution of contract as written.

1.04 PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE:

A. Notice is hereby given that a full-time project representative (Clerk of the Works) will be employed by the Owner throughout the period of construction. The duties and responsibilities of this part-time representative shall be as set forth in AIA Document B352.

1.05 JOB SITE ADMINISTRATION:

A. The Engineer shall be responsible for the administration of the work. The Contractor shall have and maintain on the job a competent superintendent thoroughly familiar with all aspects of the work.

1.06 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF SITE

A. Contractors will have full use of the areas affected by construction only after coordinating with the Owner and verifying the Owner's daily operations and space requirements.

B. Contractor assume full responsibility for protection and safekeeping of products under his/her contract, stored on site.

C. Move any stored products, under Contractor's control, which interfere with operations of Owner or separate Contractor.

D. Contractor, obtain and pay for use of additional storage or work areas needed for operations.

1.07 TIME FOR COMPLETION:

A. The time allotted for Substantial Completion of the work as described under Article 15 of the General Conditions is 120 consecutive days from the date set forth in the Notice to Proceed.

1.08 OWNER-CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT:

A. If, and when, the Owner decides to enter into a contract with a successfully Bidder(s) (Contractor) the form used for such contract shall be the Agreement that is incorporated in the legal section of these specifications.

1.09 PROTECTION HELMETS (HARD HATS):

A. "In accordance with OSHA regulations, Contractor's employees shall be required to wear protective helmets (hard hats) when there is a possible danger of head injury from impact, from falling or flying objects, from electrical shock and burns, or as directed by the Engineer. Additionally, all employees working within an active highway right-of-way must wear protective helmets at all times. Helmets are not required for employees within a completely enclosed cab constructed of steel frame and glass, or inside an automobile. Helmets must meet current OSHA standards for impact, electrical shock and burn protection. Contractor's employees will be considered to include everyone on the Contractor's payroll, subcontractors, material suppliers, and other personnel on the project site under the direction of the Contractor."

1.10 ROAD SIGNS

A. Furnish and install Road Signs at the locations indicated on the drawings. All materials used in this work shall meet the requirements of N.Y.S.D.O.T. 645-2.

1.11 DEFINITIONS:

A. "OWNER" refers to the Town of Shandaken or its duly authorized representative.

B. "ENGINEER" refers to Brinnier and Larios, P.C., 67 Maiden Lane, Kingston, New York 12401 or their duly authorized representative.

C. "CONTRACTOR": a person, firm, or corporation with whom this Contract is made by the Owner.

1.12 MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC

A. Description

General: This work shall consist of maintaining traffic and protecting the public from damage to person and property within the limits of and for the duration of the contract.

Basic Maintenance and Protection of Traffic: Traffic shall be maintained over a reasonably smooth traveled way which shall be so marked by signs, delineators, guiding devices and other methods that a person has no knowledge of conditions may safely and with a minimum of discomfort and inconvenience ride, drive or walk, day or night, over all or any portion of the highway where sanitary sewers are to be installed and where traffic is to be maintained. In the event one lane of traffic cannot be maintained, the Contractor shall detour traffic as shown on the plans. All work shall conform to the requirements of the New York State Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices. The basic maintenance and protection requirements shall be as follows:

Furnish, install and maintain work zone and detour signs as shown on the drawings or as required by the Engineer to maintain traffic and protect the public from damage to person and property within the limits of and for the duration of the contract.

Sign assemblies shall be in conformance with NYSDOT Standard Sheets and Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

The Contractor shall remove, clean and store all existing signs in a convenient location and turn these items over to the Owner, if required for the duration of the project. All signs will be reinstalled at the commencement of construction.

Surface: Maintain the surface condition of the traveled way so it is consistent with the appropriate speed limit.

Drainage: Maintain the drainage facilities and other highway elements, old or new, including detours.

Bus Stops: Maintain existing bus stops, if any, so bus passengers are reasonably accommodated.

Pedestrian Traffic: Provide adequate protection for pedestrian traffic during all phases of construction.

Intersecting Highways: Provide ingress and egress to and from intersecting highways, homes, businesses and commercial establishments.

Dust Control and Spillage. Control dust and keep the traveled way free from materials spilled from hauling equipment. This shall also apply to dust control and spilled material resulting from the Contractor's operations in the areas outside the contract limits.

Flagmen. Provide the necessary traffic control equipment and flagmen for adequate traffic control on the traveled way. Sign Paddles, in lieu of flags, may be required by the Engineer.

Repairs. Make the necessary repairs to existing pavement and structure wearing surfaces as required to provide a reasonably smooth traveled way where vehicle operation is maintained.

Responsibility to the Public. Protect the public from damage to person and property which may result directly from any construction operation.

Schedule. Schedule work to keep to a minimum and consistent with the physical requirements of the contract, the amount of existing pavement and/or facilities that are destroyed or substantially torn-up at any one time.

Project Site Patrol. The Contractor shall provide personnel to patrol the contract area as necessary to ensure that conditions on the site are adequate for public safety and convenience at all times.

Mailboxes. During construction, the Contractor shall maintain in a usable condition and location specified by U.S. Postal requirements, postal route mailboxes services from motor vehicles.

MATERIALS. All materials used shall comply with the requirements of the appropriate subsections Materials, or as established by this section or the drawings.

Construction Signs and Other Signs. Sign panels may be made of aluminum, galvanized steel or plywood except when placed on Type III Breakaway Barricades, then sign material shall conform to the requirements for the aluminum panels. When reflectorization is required by the N.Y.S.M.U.T.C.D., reflective sheet material shall be used and it shall conform to the photometric and color requirements of material specifications as follows:

For signs that are exclusively used during daylight hours, 730-05.01 Reflective Sheeting (Class A) or 730-05.02 Reflective Sheeting (Class B) may be used at the Contractor's option.

For signs that are used during daylight and/or night hours, 730-05.02 Reflective Sheeting (Class B) shall be used.

When reflectorization is not required, the sign face background shall be any one of the following: 730-05.01, Reflective Sheeting (Class A), 730-05.02, Reflective Sheeting (Class B), or exterior type paint conforming to the appropriate Highway Color Tolerance Chart PR Colors No. 1 through No. 6.

Black characters shall be non-reflective, Type V, and shall conform to the requirements of subsection 730-13, Reflectorized Sheeting Sign Characters (Type V), except that reflective background material shall meet the requirements stated above.

White characters shall meet the requirements of either subsection 730-12, Reflectorized Sheeting Sign Characters (Type IV) or subsection 730-13, Reflectorized Sheeting Sign Characters (Type V), except that type IV characters shall consist of cutout reflective sheeting material meeting the requirements of subsection 730-05.02, Reflective Sheeting (Class B) and reflective background materials shall meet the requirements stated above.

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

Basic Maintenance and Protection of Traffic

A. General. The Contractor shall generally provide a traveled way suitable for two lanes of moving traffic, or more lanes if shown on the plans, or in the proposal. The traveled way shall be kept reasonably smooth and hard at all times, and shall be well drained and free of potholes, bumps, irregularities and depressions that hold or retain water. Construction operations shall be conducted to insure a minimum of delay to traffic. Stopping traffic for more than five minutes shall not be permitted unless specifically authorized in writing by the Engineer. The necessary equipment and personnel to attain and maintain a satisfactory riding surface shall be available and used as needed at all times when work is under way and when work is temporarily suspended for any period of time. Special attention to maintenance of a satisfactory traveled way shall be given during weekends, holidays, and the winter season. Detouring of traffic shall be kept to a minimum and all detours shall be in accordance with the plans and this section of the Specifications.

B. Cleaning of Highways. The Contractor shall keep the traveled way free of foreign objects such as spilled earth, rock, timber and other items that may fall from transporting vehicles. Materials spilled by or dropped from the undercarriage of any carrying vehicle used in the Contractor's hauling operations along or across any public traveled way both within and outside the contract limits shall be removed immediately.

C. Dust Control. Dusty conditions resulting from the Contractor's operations shall be corrected by the use of calcium chloride and/or water. Water used as a dust palliative shall be

distributed uniformly over a minimum width of eight feet by the use of suitable spray heads or spray bar as directed by the Engineer.

D. Traffic Control. Whenever it becomes necessary to maintain traffic on one lane, the Contractor shall provide adequate traffic controls on the section of highway on which vehicle operation is maintained in general conformance with NYSDOT Work Zone Traffic Control Sheet 619-62. He shall employ a sufficient number of competent flagmen and/or temporary traffic signals to control one lane traffic continuously. In the event the length of the one lane operation is extremely short and conditions are favorable for safe operation, the Engineer may, in writing, authorize the Contractor to dispense with flagmen or traffic control signals.

The Contractor shall also provide a sufficient number of competent flagmen in areas where construction equipment is operating in potential conflict with public traffic, regardless of the volume of traffic or the sight distance. Flagmen shall wear orange caps or hats and vests in conformance with the New York State Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, and shall direct traffic in conformance with said manual. Sign Paddles, in lieu of flag, maybe required by the Engineer.

Whenever it becomes impossible to maintain one lane of traffic, the Contractor shall detour traffic in accordance with these specifications. The Contractor shall erect barricades and detour signs as shown on plans and in accordance with the N.Y.S.M.U.T.C.D. The Contractor shall notify all homes, business and commercial establishments of his intent to shut-down traffic and shall keep detours in effect for the minimum length of time necessary to complete the installation of the sanitary sewer and appurtenances. The Contractor shall provide access to local traffic and emergency vehicles at all times unless approved by the Engineer.

E. Drainage. The Contractor shall devote particular attention to all drainage facilities, keeping them fully operative at all times. Ditches shall be provided at all times, even during grading operations and periods of accumulated plowed snow, to adequately drain the traveled way and the remainder of the right-of-way areas.

F. Ingress and Egress. The Contractor shall provide and maintain, at all times, safe and adequate ingress and egress to and from intersecting highway, homes, business and commercial establishments at existing or at new access points, consistent with the work, unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer. The Contractor will not be responsible for snow removal or entrances. On highways on which motor bus service is maintained, he shall provide suitable areas or locations for the loading and unloading of passengers. The existing pavement, at improved intersecting streets, shall not be disturbed without prior consent of the Engineer.

G. Delineation and Guiding Devices for Construction. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, move and remove delineation and guiding devices as required and directed by the Engineer. In

areas where grading is being done, a safe and reasonable roadway shall be properly delineated at all times, either by the use of guiding devices or flagmen. The Contractor shall delineate areas where there is a drop-off near the edge of the traveled way and areas on which it is unsafe to travel.

Where the drop-off is less than six inches, and where soft or unsafe areas occur, an approved delineator shall be placed along the edge of the traveled way at intervals of not more than 200 feet. Where the drop-off is between 6 inches and 18 inches, the spacing between delineators shall be reduced to 100 feet maximum. Where the drop-off is greater than 18 inches, a continuous delineation consisting of 2 inch or wider brightly colored tape, ribbon, or other similar, flexible material as approved by the Engineer shall be used in addition to the individual delineators spaced not over 50 feet apart.

Thirty to fifty-five gallon drums or containers set on end, may be used as delineators, provided they are properly painted and reflectorized in accordance with the New York State Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices. They shall be dept clean at all times. Other markers or delineators may be circular or rectangular in shape and shall be constructed of reflective sheeting having a minimum area of 20 square inches or of reflective buttons having a minimum diameter of 3 inches. All reflective delineators or marks shall conform to the requirements of the New York State Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

H. Signs

1. Control and Authority. All existing highway signs, markers, delineators and their supports (authorized by the Department of Transportation) within the contract limits shall remain under the control and jurisdiction of the Engineer and shall be maintained for the duration of the contract by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer. Any signs not authorized by the Department of Transportation, shall be removed from the right-of-way as ordered by the Engineer.

2. Maintenance of Route Marker Signs. Route markers shall be maintained by the Contractor during construction. Should relocations be necessary at various stages of construction, they shall be placed in conformance with the New York State Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices and as directed by the Engineer in locations visible to traffic. Appropriate directional signing shall also be used in conjunction with route marker signs.

3. Storage of Existing Signs, Markers and Delineators. The Contractor, when ordered, shall remove existing signs, markers and delineators and their supports which interfere with his construction operations; store, protect, clean and replace them on the contract as directed in a location approved by the Engineer. Signs, markers, delineators not to be replaced, shall be cleaned and delivered to the Engineer as directed. Signs, markers and delineators lost or damaged because of negligence on

the part of the Contractor, shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Construction Signs, Reflectorized Signs. The Contractor shall furnish and erect, move and remove, as required and as directed by the Engineer, reflectorized signs to adequately and safely inform and direct the motorist and to satisfy legal requirements.

All signs shall be kept clean, mounted at the required height on adequate supports and placed in proper position and alignment so as to give maximum visibility both night and day. All wood supports and backs of plywood sign panels shall be painted with two coats of white paint. All signs and markers shall indicate actual existing conditions and shall be moved, removed, relocated or changed immediately as directed by the Engineer. Sign sizes and details shall conform to the standard sheets, the New York State Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices or to details shown in the plans. The number of signs indicated in the New York State Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, the standard sheets or plans are a minimum and the Contractor shall have an adequate quantity of each of these signs immediately available for use as required. The Engineer may require additional signs. In that event, they shall be consistent with the arrangement, material and details of those shown on the standard sheets, the New York State Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices and the plans.

All signs shall be mounted in accordance with the New York State Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices. All signs shall be mounted at a height of at least five feet. Under special conditions, signs may be mounted at a greater height, as ordered by the Engineer, to fit the situation.

All signs shall be the property of the Contractor and shall be maintained in good condition for the duration of the contract and removed from the work site when the contract is accepted.

Construction Barricades and Lighting for Construction Barricades. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, move and remove, concrete barrier, construction barricades and lighting for construction barricades where and as indicated on the plans, on the standard sheets, in the New York State Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, or as directed by the Engineer. Posts and painted members or bands used to delineate drop-offs will not be considered barricades.

Where indicated on the plans or in the proposal, construction barricades shall be supplemented either by approved flashing or steady burning lights.

Steady burning of flashing barricade lights have a minimum nominal diameter of 7 inches and shall emit yellow light. Steady burning lights may be used to supplement other channelizing devices to delineate the traveled way. Flashing lights shall not be used for delineation or channelizing purposes.

Flashing barricade lights shall be either Type A, Low Intensity, or Type B, High Intensity conforming to the requirements of section 294.3 of the N.Y.S.M.U.T.C.D. High intensity lights shall be used where barricade lights are required to operate 24 hours per day. Low intensity lights shall

be used where barricade lights are required only at night. In that event, the hours for operation of the low intensity lights shall be dusk to dawn.

Steady burning lights shall have a minimum beam candle power of 2 candles maintained within a solid angle of 9 degrees on each side of the vertical axis, and 5 degrees above and 5 degrees below the horizontal axis. The hours for operation of steady burning barricade lights shall be dusk to dawn.

Mailboxes. The Contractor shall not move any mailbox which contains mail. He will advise the owner to remove such mail before he moves the box. Before acceptance of the work, any mailbox which has been distributed or removed, shall be replaced by the Contractor in a location approved by the Engineer.

In the event the original mounting pole has been lost, damaged or is unusable, the Contractor shall furnish a similar device or mounting acceptable to the Engineer, or when directed shall furnish a galvanized pipe mounting post of 1 inch (minimum) diameter with flanged top fitting and will firmly install the new mounting and mailbox at the designated location and at the proper height in accordance with the requirements of the U.S. Postal Service and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

1.12 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION

A. General

The General Contractor shall erect a sign at the project site identifying the project and indicating that the Governor's Office on Storm Recovery and Town of Shandaken are participating in the construction of the project. The sign shall be erected within twenty-one (21) days after the construction contract is awarded, and shall be in accordance with the specifications shown on this sheet, and as shown on the following page. It is to be erected, and maintained by the Contractor at the location designated by the Engineer.

B. Specifications

The project sign shall be erected and maintained by the Contractor in accordance with the following specifications.

1) Sign Panel - The sign panel shall be constructed of 3/4 inch minimum thickness marine plywood rabbeted into a 2" x 4" redwood frame. All fasteners used in the construction of the sign shall be of a rust-proof nature.

2) Sign Face - The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and applying an adhesive label identifying their company name. The lettering type and color shall match the sign supplied by the Owner.

3) Painting - All supports, trim and the back of the sign panel shall be painted with at least two coats of the same white paint used for the sign face. All paint used shall be exterior grade paint, suitable for use on wood signs.

4) Location - The sign shall be located in a prominent position as determined by the Engineer.

5) Sign Supports - Adequate sign supports for the project sign, as determined by the Engineer, shall be provided by the Contractor. Adequate support will include the positioning and alignment of the sign as determined by the Engineer.

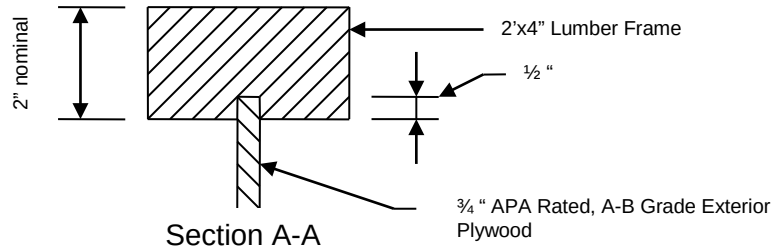
6) Maintenance - The project sign shall be maintained by the Contractor, in good condition, at all times, for the duration of the construction.

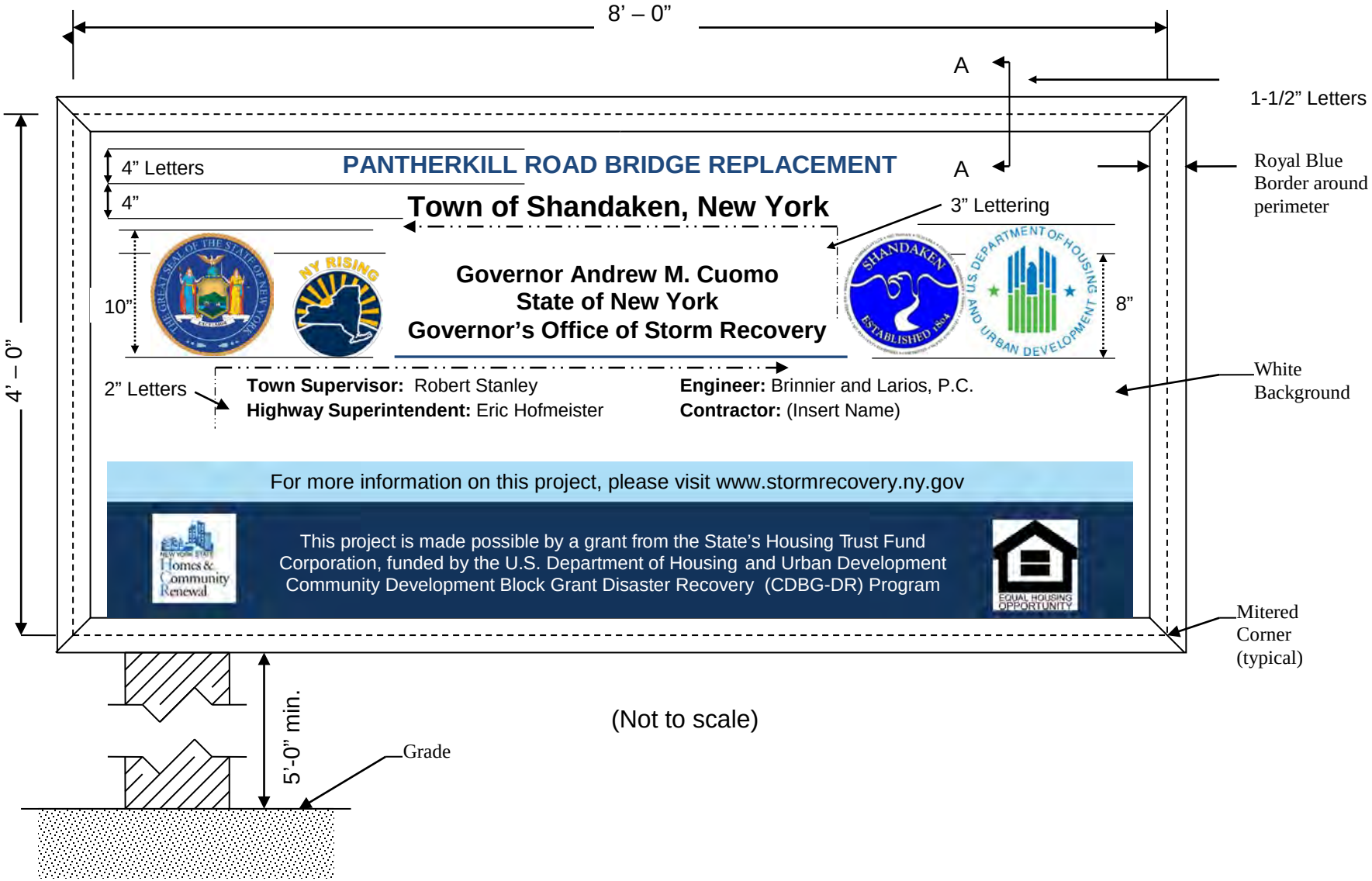
7) Removal of Sign from Project Site - The removal of the project sign from the construction site by the Contractor shall be at the completion of construction, when ordered by the Engineer. Once the sign is removed, it shall become the property of the Owner.

8) Payment - The cost of fabrication, erection, maintenance, and removal of the project sign and sign panel, including all labor and materials, shall be included in the lump sum bid price for the project.

END OF SECTION 01013
[EXCEPT FOR THE FOLLOWING SIGN]

Note: All lettering shall be royal blue except as noted. Spacing between lines shall be 1” except as noted.





(Not to scale)

SECTION 01040 - PROJECT COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY:

A. This Section specifies administrative and supervisory requirements necessary for Project coordination including, but not necessarily limited to:

Coordination.
Administrative and supervisory personnel.
General installation provisions.
Cleaning and protection.

B. Related requirements specified in other sections:

1.	Summary of Work	Section 01011
2.	Project Meetings	Section 01200
3.	Schedules, Reports & Payments	Section 01310
4.	Project Closeout	Section 01700

1.03 RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE

A. Full-time inspection by the Engineer will be employed for the project to make continuous daily on-site observations of the work throughout the construction period and shall work in conjunction with the Engineer.

B. Duties and responsibilities:

1. Resident Project Representative shall have the following duties and responsibilities:

a. Explain Contract Documents: Assist Contractor via's Contractor's Superintendent to understand Contract Documents.

b. Observations: Conduct on-site observations and spot checks of work in progress as a basis for determining conformance of work, material and

equipment with Contract drawings.

c. Additional Information: Obtain from Engineer additional details or information if and when required at job site for proper execution of work.

d. Modifications: Consider and evaluate suggestions or modifications which may be submitted by Contractor to Engineer and report them with recommendations to Engineer for final decision.

e. Liason: Serve as liason between Contractor and Engineer and maintain relationship with Contractor and all Subcontractors on job only through Contractor's Job Superintendent. Protect against Owner issuing instructions to Contractor or Contractor's employees.

f. Construction Schedule and Completion: Be alert to completion date and to conditions which may cause delay in completion and report same to Engineer. When construction work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents, advise Engineer that work is ready for general inspection and acceptance.

g. Job Conferences: Attend and report to Engineer on all required conferences held at job site.

h. Observe Tests: See that tests which are required by contract documents are actually conducted. Observe, record and report to Engineer all details relative to test procedures. Advise Engineer's office in advance of schedule of tests.

i. Inspections by Others: If Inspectors representing Local, State or Federal Agencies having jurisdiction over the project visit the job site, accompany such inspectors during their trips through project. Record outcome of these inspections and report same to Engineer's office.

j. Samples: Receive samples which are required to be furnished at job site. Record data received and from whom. Notify Engineer of their readings for examination. Record Engineer's approval of rejection and maintain custody of approved samples.

k. Records:

(1) Maintain at job site orderly files for:
Correspondence
Reports of Job Conferences.
Shop Drawings.

Reproductions of Original Contract
Documents including Drawings Issued Subsequent to Award of Contract

(2) Keep a daily diary or log book recording hours of job site, weather conditions, list of visiting officials and jurisdiction, daily activities, decisions, observations in general and specific observations in more detail in case of observing test procedures.

(3) Record names, address and telephone numbers of all Contractors and Subcontractors.

l. Shop Drawings: Advise Contractor against installation of materials, equipment or any other construction item requiring shop drawings until shop drawings have been approved.

m. Contractor's Requisition for Payment: Review with all concerned requisitions for payment as submitted by Contractor and forward them with recommendations to Engineer for disposition.

n. List of Items for Correction: After substantial completion, make a list of items for correction before final inspection and check each item as it is corrected.

o. Guarantees, Certificates, Maintenance and Operation Manuals: During course of work, collect guarantees, certificates and maintenance operation manuals and keying schedule and, at acceptance of project, assemble this material and deliver it to Engineer for forwarding to Owner.

C. Limitations of authority

1. Resident Project Representative will not become involved in any of the following areas of responsibility unless specific exceptions are established by written instructions issued by Engineer:

a. Authorizing deviations from Contract Documents.

b. Conduction of any tests personally.

c. Entering into area of responsibility of Contractor's field superintendent.

d. Expediting job for Contractor unless so instructed by Engineer and Owner in writing.

e. Giving advice or issuing directions relative to any aspect of building technique or sequence unless a specific technique or sequence is called for in specifications or by written instructions from Engineer.

f. Approval of shop drawings or samples.

g. Authorizing or advising Owner to occupy project in whole or in part prior to final acceptance of building.

h. Issuance of Certificate for Payment.

1.04 COORDINATION:

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction activities included under various Sections of these Specifications to assure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included under different Sections of the Specifications that are dependent upon each other for proper installation, connection, and operations.

Where installation of one part of the Work is dependent on installation of other components, either before or after its own installation, schedule construction activities in the sequence required to obtain the best results.

Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to assure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service and repair.

Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

Where necessary, prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and attendance at meetings.

Prepare similar memoranda for the Owner and separate Contractors where coordination of their Work is required.

B. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

Preparation of schedules.
Installation and removal of temporary facilities.
Delivery and processing of submittals.
Progress meetings.
Project Close-out activities.

C. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials.

1.05 SUBMITTALS:

A. Coordination Drawings: Prepare and submit coordination Drawings where close and careful coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated off-site by separate entities, and where limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components.

Show the interrelationship of components shown on separate Shop Drawings.

Indicate required installation sequences.

Comply with requirements contained in Section "Submittals".

B. Staff Names: Within 15 days of Notice to Proceed, submit a list of the Contractor's principal staff assignments, including the Superintendent and other personnel in attendance at the site; identify individuals, their duties and responsibilities; list their addresses and telephone numbers.

Post copies of the list at each temporary telephone.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CLEANING AND PROTECTION:

A. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

Clean and maintain completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

B. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction activities to ensure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or

otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period. Where applicable, such exposures include, but are not limited to, the following:

Excessive static or dynamic loading.
Excessively high or low temperatures.
Excessively high or low humidity.
Water or ice.
Solvents.
Chemicals.
Puncture.
Abrasion.
Heavy traffic.
Soiling.
Combustion.
Misalignment.
Excessive weathering.
Unprotected storage.
Improper shipping or handling.
Theft.
Vandalism.

END OF SECTION 01040

SECTION 01050 - FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification sections, apply to this section.

1.02 SUMMARY:

A. General: This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for field engineering services, including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:

Construction Survey Work.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

A. Project Record Documents: Submit a record of Work performed and record survey data as required under provisions of Sections "Submittals" and "Project Closeout".

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Surveyor: Engage a qualified Registered Land Surveyor or qualified Line and Grade Foreman acceptable to the Owner and the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION:

A. The Owner will identify existing control points and bench marks.

B. Verify layout information shown on the Drawings, in relation to the survey control points and

existing benchmarks before proceeding to layout the Work. Locate and protect existing benchmarks and control points. Preserve permanent reference points during construction.

Do not change or relocate benchmarks or control points without prior written approval. Promptly report lost or destroyed referenced points, or requirements to relocate reference points because or necessary changes in grades or locations.

Promptly replace lost or destroyed project control points. Base replacements on the original survey control points.

Establish and maintain permanent benchmarks on the site, referenced to data established by survey control points.

Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.

B. Existing utilities and equipment: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities and other construction. Contractor will notify appropriate utility company before starting construction.

3.02 PERFORMANCE:

A. Working from lines and levels established by the control survey, establish benchmarks and markers to set lines and grade at each phase of construction and elsewhere as needed to properly locate each element of the Project. Calculate and measure required dimensions within indicated or recognized tolerances. Do not scale Drawings to determine dimensions.

Advise entities engaged in construction activities, of marked lines and levels provided for their use.

As construction proceeds, check every major element for line and grade.

B. Surveyor's Log: Maintain a surveyor's log of control and other survey work. Make this log available for reference.

Record deviation from required lines and levels, and advise the Engineer when deviations that exceed indicated or recognized tolerances are detected. On Project Record Drawings, record deviations that are accepted and not corrected.

C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out stakes for bridge alignment and elevations by instrumentation and similar appropriate means.

D. Existing Utilities: Furnish information necessary to adjust, move or relocate existing structures, utility poles, lines, services or other appurtenances located in, or affected by construction. Coordinate with local authorities having jurisdiction.

END OF SECTION 01050

SECTION 01200 - PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY:

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project meetings including but not limited to:

Pre-Construction Conference.
Coordination Meetings.
Progress Meetings.

B. Construction schedules are specified in another Division 1 Section.

1.03 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE:

A. The Engineer shall schedule a pre-construction conference and organizational meeting at the Project site or other convenient location no later than five days after execution of the Agreement and prior to commencement of construction activities. Conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.

B. Attendees: The Owner, Engineer and their consultants, the Contractor and its superintendent, major subcontractors, utility representatives, suppliers and other concerned parties shall each be represented at the conference by persons familiar with and authorized to conclude matters related to the Work.

C. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress including such topics as:

Tentative construction schedule.
Critical Work sequencing.
Designation of responsible personnel.
Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.

Distribution of Contract Documents.
Submittal of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
Preparation of record documents.
Use of the premises.
Work and storage areas.
Equipment deliveries and priorities.
Safety procedures.
First aid.
Security.
Housekeeping.
Working hours.

1.04 COORDINATION MEETINGS:

A. The Engineer shall conduct Project coordination meetings at regularly scheduled times convenient for all parties involved. Project coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as regular progress meetings and special pre-installation meetings.

Request representation at each meeting by every party currently involved in coordination or planning for the construction activities involved.

Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

1.05 PROGRESS MEETINGS:

A. The Engineer shall conduct progress meetings at the Project site at regularly scheduled intervals. The Owner and Contractor will be notified of scheduled meeting dates. Dates of meetings will be coordinated with preparation of the payment request.

B. Attendees: In addition to representatives of the Owner and Engineer and Contractor, each subcontractor, supplier or other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings by persons familiar with the Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to progress.

C. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to the current status of the Project.

D. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine where each activity is in relation to the Contractor's Construction Schedule, whether on time or ahead or behind schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule can be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

Review the present and future needs of each entity present, including such items as:

Interface requirements.
Time.
Sequences.
Deliveries.
Off-site fabrication problems.
Access.
Site utilization.
Temporary facilities and services.
Hours of work.
Hazards and risks.
Housekeeping.
Quality and work standards.
Change orders.
Documentation of information for payment requests.

E. Reporting: No later than three (3) days after each progress meeting date, distribute copies of minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties who should have been present. Include a brief summary, in narrative form, of progress since the previous meeting and report.

F. Schedule Updating: Revise the construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue the revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

END OF SECTION 01200

SECTION 01310 - SCHEDULES, REPORTS, PAYMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 COORDINATION:

A. Coordinate both the listing and timing of reports and other activities required by provisions of this and other sections, so as to provide consistency and logical coordination between the reports. Maintain coordination and correlation between separate reports by updating at monthly or shorter time intervals. Make appropriate distribution of each report and updated report to all parties involved in the work including the Engineer and Owner. In particular, provide close coordination of the progress schedule, schedule of values, listing of subcontracts, schedule of submittals, progress reports, and payment requests.

1.03 PRELIMINARY PROGRESS SCHEDULE:

A. Bar-Chart Schedule: Submit a bar-chart type progress schedule not more than 7 days after the date established for commencement of the work. On the schedule, indicate a time bar for each major category or unit of work to be performed at the site, properly sequenced and coordinated with other elements of work. Show completion of the work sufficiently in advance of the date established for substantial completion of the work.

1. Superimpose an S-curve, on the schedule to show the "estimated" total dollar-volume of work performed at any date during the Contract Time, with a column of cost figures in the left hand margin ranging from zero to the Contract Sum.

2. Submittal Tabulation: With the bar-chart submittal, submit a tabulation, by date, of the submittals required during the first 30 days of Construction Time. This tabulation shall include both those submittals required during the initial 30 days of construction to maintain the orderly progression of the work, and those submittals required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication. At the Contractor's option, submittal dates may be shown on the bar-chart schedule, in lieu of being tabulated.

1.04 FULLY-DEVELOPED PROGRESS SCHEDULE:

A. Bar-Chart Schedule: Based on the preliminary development of the progress schedule, if any, and on whatever updating and feedback may have occurred during the project start-up, secure critical time commitments for performing major elements of the work. Within 60 days of the date established for "commencement of the work", submit a comprehensive bar-chart type progress schedule indicating, by stage-coded symbols, a time bar for each major category or unit of work to be performed at the site; include minor elements of work which are, nevertheless, involved in overall sequencing of the work. Arrange schedule to show graphically the major sequences of work necessary for the completion of related elements of work. Arrange the schedule to show how substantial completion is scheduled to allow for the Engineer's procedure for certification of substantial completion. Prepare and maintain the schedule on either a sheet of sufficient width (or else a series of sheets) to show the required data clearly for the entire Construction Time. Prepare the schedule on sheets of stable transparency, or other reproducible material, to permit reproduction for the required distribution.

B. Cost Correlation: Immediately below the date line at the heading of the bar-chart, provide a two item cost correlation line, indicating both "precalculated" and "actual" costs. This cost correlation line shall show dollar-volume of work performed as of the same dates used for preparation of payment requests. Refer to subsequent article for cost reporting and payment procedures. In so far as it is practical to do so, use the same units of work in the progress schedule as indicated in the "schedule of values" required by the General Conditions and further specified herein.

Superimpose an S-curve on the schedule (only first sheet for multiple-sheet schedule) to show the "precalculated" dollar-volume against time at any point during Contract Time. Provide a double column of figures in left hand margin; one column shall indicate a range from zero dollars to the Contract Sum, the other column shall indicate a percentage from zero to 100 percent. As the work progresses, and on each date used in payment requests, plot a second S-curve showing actual dollar-volume of work performed.

C. Distribution: Following the initial submittal to and response by the Engineer, print and distribute progress schedules to the Engineer (3 copies), Owner, separate contractors, the principal subcontractors and suppliers or fabricators, and others with a need-to-know schedule-compliance requirement. Post copies in the project meeting room and temporary field office. When revisions are made, distribute updated issues to the same entities and post updated issues in the same locations. Delete entities from distribution when they have completed their assigned work and are no longer involved in the performance of scheduled work.

1.05 SCHEDULE OF VALUES:

A. General: Prepare the schedule of values, as required by the General Conditions, in conjunction with the preparation of the progress schedule. Coordinate preparation of schedule of values and progress schedule. Correlate line items with other administrative schedules and the forms required for the work, including the progress schedule, payment request form, listing of subcontractors, schedule of allowances, schedule of alternates, listing of products and principal suppliers and fabricators, and the schedule of submittals. Provide breakdown of the Contract Sum in sufficient detail to facilitate continued evaluation of payment requests and progress reports. Break down principal subcontract amounts into several line items. Round off to the nearest whole dollar, but with the total equal to the Contract Sum.

1. Material/Fabrication Values: For each unit of work where payment requests will be made on account of materials or equipment purchased, fabricated, or delivered, but not yet installed, show the "initial value" for the payment request and "value added" for subsequent stage or stages of completion on that unit of work.

2. Time Coordination: In coordination of initial submittals and other administrative "start-up" activities, submit the schedule of values to the Engineer at the earliest feasible date, but in no case later than 7 days before initial payment request is to be submitted.

3. Listing: Arrange the schedule with columns to indicate the generic name of item, related specification sections, the subcontractor, the supplier, manufacturer or fabricator, change orders (numbers) which have affected the value, the dollar value of the item, and the percentage of the Contract Sum to the nearest one-hundredth percent and adjusted to the total 100 percent.

4. Margins of Cost: Show line item of indirect costs, and margins on actual costs, only to the extent such items will be individually listed in payment requests. In general, each items in the schedule of values and in payment requests shall be established to be complete with its total expenses and proportionate share of the general overhead and profit margin. Except as otherwise indicated, those major cost items that are not directly the cost of actual work-in-place, such as distinct temporary facilities, may be either shown as line items in the schedule of values or may be distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.

5. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit schedule of values when change orders affect the listing and when the actual performance of the work involves necessary changes of substance to the values previously listed.

1.06 PAYMENT REQUESTS:

A. General: Except as otherwise indicated, the progress payment cycle is to be regular. Each application must be consistent with previous applications and payments. Certain applications for payment, such as the initial application, the application at substantial completion, and the final payment application, involve additional requirements.

B. Payment Application Times: The "date" for each progress "payment" is as indicated in Owner-Contractor Agreement or, if none is indicated therein, it is the 15th day of each month. The period of construction work covered by each payment request is period indicated in Owner-Contractor Agreement or, if non is indicated therein, it is period ending 15 days prior to date for each progress payment, and starting day following end of preceding period.

C. Payment Application Forms: AIA Document G702 and Continuation Sheets; available from "Publications, a Division of the AIA Service Corporation", 1735 New York Avenue, NW, Washington DC 20006 (also available at most local AIA chapter offices).

D. Application Preparation: Except as otherwise indicated, complete every entry provided for on the form, including notarization and execution by authorized persons. Incomplete applications will be returned by Engineer without action. Entries must match current data of schedule of values and progress schedule and report. Listing must include amounts of change orders issued prior to last day of the "period of construction" covered by the application.

E. Initial Payment Application: The principal administrative actions and submittals which must precede or coincide with submittal of Contractor's first payment application can be summarized as follows, but not necessarily by way of limitation:

Listing of subcontractors and principal suppliers and fabricators.

Schedule of values.

Progress schedule (preliminary if not final).

Schedule of principal products.

Schedule of submittals (preliminary if not final).

Listing of Contractor's staff assignments and principal consultants.

Copies of acquired building permits and similar authorizations and licenses from governing authorities for current performance of the work.

Performance and/or payment bonds.

F. Application at Time of Substantial Completion: Following issuance of Engineer's final "certificate of substantial completion", and also in part as applicable to prior certificates on portions of completed work as designated, a "special" payment application may be prepared and submitted by Contractor. The principal administrative actions and submittals which must proceed or coincide with such special applications can be summarized as follows, but not necessarily by way of limitation:

Warranties (guarantees) maintenance agreements and similar provisions of contract documents.

Final cleaning of the work.

Application for reduction (if any) of retainage, and consent of surety.

Advise to Owner on coordination of shifting insurance coverages, including proof of extended coverages as required.

Listing of Contractor's incomplete work, recognized as exceptions to Engineer's certificate of substantial completion.

Final Payment Application: The administrative actions and submittals which must precede or coincide with submittal of contractor's final payment application can be summarized as follows, but not necessarily by way of limitation:

Completion of project closeout requirements.

Completion of items specified for completion beyond time of substantial completion (regardless of whether special payment application was previously made).

Assurance, satisfactory to Owner, that unsettled claims will be settled and that work not actually completed and accepted will be completed without undue delay.

Transmittal of required project construction records to Owner.

Location Survey.

Proof, satisfactory to the Owner, that taxes, fees and similar obligations of Contractor have been paid.

Removal of temporary facilities, services, surplus material, rubbish and similar elements.

Verified Statement of Payment of Prevailing Wages.

Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims.

Consent of Surety for final payment.

G. Application Transmittal: Submit 3 executed copies of each payment application, one copy of which is completed with waivers of lien and similar attachments. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing those attachments. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing those attachments, and recording appropriate information related to application in a manner acceptable to Engineer. Transmit to Engineer by means ensuring receipt within 24 hours.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 01310

SECTION 01340 - SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS:

A. General: This section specifies procedural requirements for non-administrative submittals including shop drawings, product data, samples and other miscellaneous work-related submittals. Shop drawings, product data, samples and other work-related submittals are required to amplify, expand and coordinate the information contained in the Contract Documents.

Refer to other Division 1 sections and other contract documents for specifications on administrative, non-work-related submitted. Such submittals include, but are not limited to, the following items:

Permits
Payment Applications
Performance and Payment Bonds
Insurance Certificates
Inspection and Test Reports
Schedule of Values
Progress Reports
Listing of Subcontractors

B. Shop Drawings are technical drawings and data that have been specially prepared for this project, including, but not limited to, the following items:

Fabrication and installation drawings.
Detailed design drawings for steel framing including design calculations
Setting diagrams.
Shopwork manufacturing instructions.
Templates
Patterns
Coordination Drawings (for on-site use)

Schedules
Concrete Design mix formulas for cast-in-place concrete

Standard information prepared with specified reference to a project is not considered to be shop drawings.

C. Product Data includes standard printed information on manufactured products that has not been specially-prepared for this project, including, but not limited to, the following items:

Manufacturer's product specifications and installation instructions.
Standard color charts.
Catalog cuts.
Roughing-in diagram and templates
Printed information curves
Mill reports

D. Samples are physical examples of work, including, but not limited to, the following items:

Partial sections of manufactured or fabricated work.
Small cuts or containers of materials.
Completed units of repetitively-used materials.
Color range sets.
Units of work to be used for independent inspection and testing.

E. Miscellaneous Submittals are work related, non-administrative submittals that do not fit in the three previous categories, including, but not limited to, the following:

Specially-prepared and standard printed warranties.
Maintenance agreements.
Workmanship bonds.
Survey data and reports.
Testing and certification reports.
Record drawings.
Field measurement data.

1.03 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

A. General: Refer to the General Conditions for basic procedures for submitting handling.

B. Coordination: Coordinate the preparation and processing of submittals with the performance of the work. Coordinate each separate submittal with other submittals and related activities such as testing, purchasing, fabrication, delivery and similar activities that require sequential activity.

Coordinate the submittal of different units of interrelated work so that one submittal will not be delayed by the Engineer's need to review a related submittal. The Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on any submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are forthcoming.

C. Scheduling: In each appropriate administrative submittal, such as the progress schedule, show the principal work-related submittals and time requirements for coordination of submittal activity with related work.

D. Listing: Prepare a separate listing showing principal work-related submittals and their initial submittal dates as required for coordination of the work. Organize the listing by the related specification number sequence. Submit the listing within 10 days of the date of commencement of the work.

E. Coordination of Submittals Times: Prepare and transmit each submittal to the Engineer sufficiently in advance of the scheduled performance of related work and other applicable activities. Transmit different kinds of submittals for the same unit of work so that processing will not be delayed by the Engineer's need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

F. Review Time: Allow sufficient time so that the installation will not be delayed as a result of the time required to properly process submittals, including time for resubmittal, if necessary. Advise the Engineer on each submittal, as to whether processing time is critical to the progress of the work, and if the work would be expedited if processing time could be shortened.

No extension of time will be authorized because of the Contractor's failure to transmit submittals to the Engineer sufficiently in advance of the work.

G. Submittal Preparation: Mark each submittal with a permanent label for identification. Provide the following information on the label for proper processing and recording of action taken.

Project name.
Date.
Name and address of Engineer.
Name and address of Contractor.
Name and address of subcontractor.
Name and address of Supplier.
Name of Manufacturer.
Number and title of appropriate specification section.
Drawing number and detail reference, as appropriate.
Similar definitive information as necessary.

Provide a space on the label for the Contractor's review and approval markings, and a space for the Engineer's "Action" marking.

Submittal Transmittal: Package each submittal appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal from the Contractor to the Engineer, and to other destinations indicated, by use of a transmittal form. Submittals received from sources other than the Contractor will be returned to the Sender "without action".

H. Transmittal Form: AIA Document G810 or a form approved by the Engineer.

1.04 SPECIFIC SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS:

A. General: Specific submittal requirement for individual units of work are specified in the applicable specification section. Except as otherwise indicated in the individual specification sections, comply with the requirements specified herein for each type of submittal.

Where it is necessary to provide intermediate submittals between the initial and final submittals, provide and process intermediate submittals in the same manner as for initial submittals.

B. Shop Drawings: Information required on shop drawings includes dimensions, identification of specific products and materials which are included in the work, compliance with specified standards and notations of coordination requirements with other work. Provide special notation of dimensions that have been established by field measurement. Highlight, encircle or otherwise indicate deviations from the contract documents on the shop drawings.

C. Coordination Drawings: Provide coordination drawings where required for the integration of the work, including work first shown in detail on shop drawings or product data. Shop sequencing and relationship of separate units of work which must interface in a restricted manner to fit in the space provided, or function as indicated. Coordination drawings are considered shop drawings and must be definitive in nature.

Do not permit shop drawing copies without an appropriate final "Action" marking by the Engineer to be used in connection with the work.

D. Preparation: Submit newly prepared information, drawn to accurate scale on sheets not less than 8 1/2" x 11", except for actual pattern or template type drawings, the maximum sheet size shall not exceed 36" x 48". Indicate the name of the firm that prepared each shop drawing and provide appropriate project identification in the title block. Provide a space not less than 20 sq. in. beside the title block for marking the record of the review process and the Engineer's "Action" marking.

Do not reproduce contract documents or copy standards printed information as the basis of shop drawings.

E. Submittal: Provide five (5) prints; two (2) prints will be retained, the remainder will be returned. One of the prints returned is to be marked up and maintained by the Contractor as a "Record Document".

F. Product Data: General information required specifically as product data includes manufacturer's standard printed recommendations for application and use, compliance with recognized standards of trade associations and testing agencies, and the application of their labels and seals (if any), special notation of dimensions which have been verified by way of field measurement, and special coordination requirements for interfacing the material, product or system with other work.

G. Preparation: Collect required product data into a single submittal for each unit of work or system. Mark each copy to show which choices and options are applicable to the project. Where project data has been printed to include information on several similar projects, some of which are not required for use on the project, or are not included on this submittal, mark the copies to show clearly that such information is not applicable.

Where product data must be specially prepared for required products, materials or systems, because standard printed data is not suitable for use, submit data as "shop drawings" and not as "product data".

H. Submittals: Product data submittal is required for information and record and to determine that the products, materials and systems comply with the provisions of the contract documents. Therefore, the initial submittal is also the final submittal, except where the Engineer observes that there is non-compliance with the provisions of the contract documents and returns the submittal promptly to the Contractor marked with the appropriate "Action".

Provide a preliminary single-copy submittal where required, for selection of options by the Engineer.

I. Installation Copy: Do not proceed with installation of materials, products and systems until a copy of product data applicable to the installation is in the possession of the installer. Do not permit the use of unmarked copies of product data in connection with the performance of the work.

J. Samples: Submit samples for the Engineer's visual review of general generic kind, color, pattern, and texture, and for a final check of the coordination of these characteristics with other related elements of the work. Samples are also submitted for quality control comparison of these characteristics between the final samples submittal and the actual work

as it is delivered and installed.

Refer to individual work sections of these specifications for additional sample requirements, which may be intended for examination or testing of additional characteristics. Compliance with other required characteristics is the exclusive responsibility of the Contractor; such compliance is not considered in the Engineer's review and "Action" indication on sample submittals.

Documentation required specifically for sample submittals includes a generic description of the sample, the sample source or the product name or manufacturer, compliance with governing regulations and recognized standards. In addition, indicate limitations in terms of availability, sizes, delivery time, and similar listing characteristics.

K. Preparation: Where possible, provide samples that are physically identical with the proposed material or product to be incorporated in the work; provide full scale, fully fabricated samples cured and finished in the manner specified. Where variations in color, pattern, or texture are inherent in the material or product represented by the sample, submit multiple units of the sample (not less than three (3) units), which show the approximate limits of variations. Where samples are specified for the Engineer's selection of color, texture or pattern, submit a full set of available choices for the material or product. Mount, display, or package samples in the manner specified to facilitate the review of indicated qualities. Prepare samples to match the Engineer's sample where so indicated.

L. Submittal: Submit two (2) sets of samples.

Miscellaneous Submittals:

M. Inspection and Test Reports: Clarify each inspection and test report as being either "shop drawings" or "product data" depending on whether the report is specially prepared for the project, or a standard publication of workmanship control testing at the point of production. Process inspection and test reports accordingly.

N. Survey Data: Refer to section "Field Engineering" for specific general requirements on location surveys, field measurements, quantitative records of actual work, damage surveys and similar data required by the individual sections of these specifications. None of the specified copies will be returned.

O. Standards: Where submittal of a copy of standards is indicated, and except where copies of standards are specified as an integral part of a "Product Data" submittal, submit a single copy of standards for the Engineer's use. Where workmanship, whether at the project site or elsewhere is governed by a standard, furnish additional copies of the standard to fabricators, installers and others involved in the performance of the work.

P. Closeout Submittals: Refer to section "Project Closeout" and to individual sections of these specifications for specific submittal requirements of project closeout information materials, tools, and similar items.

1. Record Documents: Furnish set of original documents as maintained on the project site. Along with original marked-up drawings, provide two (2) photographic copies of marked-up drawings, which, at the Contractor's option, may be reduced to not less than half-size.

Q. General Distribution: Provide additional distribution of submittals to subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, and others as necessary for the proper performance of the work. Include such additional copies of submittals in the transmittal to the Engineer where the submittals are required to receive "Action" marking before final distribution. Record distribution on transmittal forms.

1.05 ENGINEER'S ACTION:

A. General: Except for submittals for the record and similar purposes, where action and return on submittal is required or requested, the Engineer will review each submittal, mark with appropriate "Action", and where possible return within two (2) weeks of receipt. Where the submittal must be held for coordination, the Engineer will so advise the Contractor without delay.

B. Action Stamp: The Engineer will stamp each submittal to be returned with a uniform, self explanatory action stamp, appropriately marked and executed to indicate whether the submittal returned is for "revision and resubmittal" or if satisfactory to the Engineer shall be marked to indicate "No Exception Taken".

When a drawing is satisfactory to the Engineer, it will be stamped "No Exception Taken", be dated, and returned to the Contractor by letter.

Should a drawing be unsatisfactory to the Engineer, he will stamp thereon, "Revise and Resubmit" and will return one copy thereof to the Contractor with the necessary corrections and changes indicated. The Contractor shall make such corrections and changes and again submit prints of the corrected drawings, in duplicate, for approval.

The Contractor shall revise and resubmit the drawings, as required by the Engineer, until approval is obtained. The approval of drawings submitted by the Contractor shall not constitute a waiver of any of the requirements of this contract, nor shall the Owner be compelled to accept any structure or apparatus unless it passes all the tests and requirements of these specifications. The approval of drawings shall be general and shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the accuracy of such drawings, nor for the proper fitting and construction of the work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 01340

SECTION 01400 - QUALITY CONTROL SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY:

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for quality control services.

Quality control services include inspections and tests and related actions including reports, performed by independent agencies, governing authorities, and the Contractor. They do not include Contract enforcement activities performed by the Engineer.

Inspection and testing services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for compliance with Contract Document requirements.

Requirements of this section relate to soil testing services and inspection and testing of concrete cylinders and installation procedures, not production of standard products.

Specific quality control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities.

Inspections, test and related actions specified are not intended to limit the Contractor's quality control procedures that facilitate compliance with Contract Document requirements.

Requirements for the Contractor to provide quality control services required by the Engineer, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited to provisions of this Section.

1.03 RESPONSIBILITIES:

A. Contractor Responsibilities: The Contractor shall provide inspections, tests and similar quality control services, specified in individual Specification Sections and required by governing authorities, except where they are specifically indicated to be the Owner's

responsibility, or are provided by another identified entity; these services include those specified to be performed by an independent agency and not by the Contractor. Costs for these services shall be included in the Contract Sum.

The Contractor shall employ and pay an independent agency, to perform specified quality control services.

The Owner will engage and pay for the services of an independent agency to perform inspections and tests specified as the Owner's responsibility.

Where the Owner has engaged a testing agency or other entity for testing and inspection of a part of the work, and the Contractor is also required to engage an entity for the same or related element, the Contractor shall not employ the entity engaged by the Owner, unless otherwise agreed in writing with the Owner.

B. Retesting: The Contractor is responsible for retesting where results of required inspections, tests or similar services prove unsatisfactory and do not indicate compliance with Contract Document requirements, regardless of whether the original test was the Contractor's responsibility.

Cost of retesting construction revised or replaced by the Contractor is the Contractor's responsibility, where required tests were performed on original construction.

C. Associated Services: The Contractor shall cooperate with agencies performing required inspections, tests and similar services and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify the agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Auxiliary services required include, but are not limited to:

1. Providing access to the Work and furnishing incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate inspections and tests.

2. Taking adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing or assisting the agency in taking samples.

3. Providing facilities for storage and curing of test samples and delivery of samples to testing laboratories.

4. Providing the agency with a preliminary design mix proposed for use for materials mixes that require control by the testing agency.

5. Security and protection of samples and test equipment at the Project site.

D. Duties of the Testing Agency: The independent testing agency engaged to perform

inspections, sampling and testing of materials and construction specified in individual Specification Sections shall cooperate with the Engineer and Contractor in performance of its duties, and shall provide qualified personnel to perform required inspections and tests.

The agency shall notify the Engineer and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.

The agency is not authorized to release, revoke, alter or enlarge requirements of the Contract Documents, or approve or accept any portion of the Work.

The agency shall not perform any duties of the Contractor.

E. Coordination: The Contractor and each agency engaged to perform inspections, tests and similar services shall coordinate the sequence of activities to accommodate required services with a minimum of delay. In addition the Contractor and each agency shall coordinate activities to avoid the necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate inspections and tests.

The Contractor is responsible for scheduling times for inspections, tests, taking samples and similar activities.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

A. The independent testing agency shall submit a certified written report of each inspection, test or similar service to the Engineer, in duplicate, unless the Contractor is responsible for the service. If the Contractor is responsible for the service, submit a certified written report of each inspection, test or similar service through the Contractor, in duplicate.

Submit additional copies of each written report directly to the governing authority, when the authority so directs.

B. Report Data: Written reports of each inspection, test or similar service shall include, but not be limited to:

Date of issue.
Project title and number.
Name, address and telephone number of testing agency.
Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
Name of individuals making the inspection or test.
Designation of the Work and test method.
Identification of product and Specification Section.
Complete inspection or test data.

Test results and an interpretation of test results.
Ambient conditions at the time of sample-taking and testing.
Comments or professional opinion as to whether inspected or tested Work complies with Contract Document requirements.
Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
Recommendations on retesting.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Qualification for Service Agencies: Engage inspection and testing service agencies, including independent testing laboratories which are prequalified as complying with "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification" by the American Council of Independent Laboratories, and which specialize in the types of inspections and tests to be performed.

Each independent inspection and testing agency engaged on the Project shall be authorized by authorized having jurisdiction to operate in the State in which the Project is located.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: Upon completion of inspection, testing, sample-taking and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes to eliminate deficiencies, including deficiencies in visual qualities of exposed finishes.

Protect construction exposed by or for quality control service activities, and protect repaired construction.

Repair and protection is the Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for inspection, testing or similar services.

END OF SECTION 01400

SECTION 01420 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.

B. "Approved": When used to convey Architect's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Architect. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "approved," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."

D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."

E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.

F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.

G. "Install": Operations at Project site including unloading, temporarily storing, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.

H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

I. "Installer": Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.

J. Using a term such as "carpentry" does not imply that certain construction activities must be performed by accredited or unionized individuals of a corresponding generic name, such as "carpenter." It also does not imply that requirements specified apply exclusively to tradespeople of the corresponding generic name.

K. "Experienced": When used with an entity, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in size and scope to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

L. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.03 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Conflicting Requirements: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer uncertainties and requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

D. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

E. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project must be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.

F. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source and make them available on request.

G. Abbreviations and Acronyms for Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the standards and regulations in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web site addresses are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

ADAAG	Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities Available from Access Board www.access-board.gov	 (800) 872-2253 (202) 272-5434
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations Available from Government Printing Office www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr	 (888) 293-6498 (202) 512-1530
CRD	Handbook for Concrete and Cement Available from Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station www.wes.army.mil	 (601) 634-2355
DOD	Department of Defense Specifications and Standards Available from Defense Automated Printing Service //astimage.daps.dla.mil/online	 (215) 697-6257
FED-STD	Federal Standard (See FS)	
FS	Federal Specification Available from Defense Automated Printing Service //astimage.daps.dla.mil/online	 (215) 697-6257
	Available from General Services Administration www.fss.gsa.gov/pub/fed-specs.cfm	(202) 619-8925
	Available from National Institute of Building Sciences www.nibs.org	(202) 289-7800
FTMS	Federal Test Method Standard (See FS)	

MILSPEC	Military Specification and Standards Available from Defense Automated Printing Service //astimage.daps.dla.mil/online	 (215) 697-6257
UFAS	Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards Available from Access Board www.access-board.gov	 (800) 872-2253 (202) 272-5434

1.04 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Gale Research's "Encyclopedia of Associations" or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the U.S."

B. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web site addresses are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

AA	Aluminum Association, Inc. (The) www.aluminum.org	(202) 862-5100
AAADM	American Association of Automatic Door Manufacturers www.aaadm.com	(216) 241-7333
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council www.aabchq.com	(202) 737-0202
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association www.aamanet.org	(847) 303-5664
AAN	American Association of Nurserymen (See ANLA)	
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials www.aashto.org	(202) 624-5800
AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists (The) www.aatcc.org	(919) 549-8141

ABMA	American Bearing Manufacturers Association www.abma-dc.org	(202) 367-1155
ACI	American Concrete Institute/ACI International www.aci-int.org	(248) 848-3700
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association www.concrete-pipe.org	(972) 506-7216
ADC	Air Diffusion Council www.flexibleduct.org	(312) 201-0101
AEIC	Association of Edison Illuminating Companies, Inc. (The) www.aeic.org	(205) 257-2530
AFPA	American Forest & Paper Association (See AF&PA)	
AF&PA	American Forest & Paper Association www.afandpa.org	(800) 878-8878 (202) 463-2700
AGA	American Gas Association www.aga.org	(202) 824-7000
AGC	Associated General Contractors of America (The) www.agc.org	(703) 548-3118
AHA	American Hardboard Association www.ahardbd.org	(847) 934-8800
AHAM	Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers www.aham.org	(202) 872-5955
AI	Asphalt Institute www.asphaltinstitute.org	(859) 288-4960
AIA	American Institute of Architects (The) www.e-architect.com	(202) 626-7300
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction www.aisc.org	(800) 644-2400 (312) 670-2400

AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute www.steel.org	(202) 452-7100
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction www.aitc-glulam.org	(303) 792-9559
ALA	American Laminators Association (See LMA)	
ALCA	Associated Landscape Contractors of America www.alca.org	(800) 395-2522 (703) 736-9666
ALSC	American Lumber Standard Committee	(301) 972-1700
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc. www.amca.org	(847) 394-0150
ANLA	American Nursery & Landscape Association (Formerly: AAN - American Association of Nurserymen) www.anla.org	(202) 789-2900
ANSI	American National Standards Institute www.ansi.org	(202) 293-8020
AOSA	Association of Official Seed Analysts www.aosaseed.com	(402) 476-3852
APA	APA - The Engineered Wood Association www.apawood.org	(253) 565-6600
APA	Architectural Precast Association www.archprecast.org	(941) 454-6989
API	American Petroleum Institute www.api.org	(202) 682-8000
ARI	Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute www.ari.org	(703) 524-8800
ASCA	Architectural Spray Coaters Association	(609) 848-6120

	www.ascassoc.com	
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers www.asce.org	(800) 548-2723 (703) 295-6300
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers www.ashrae.org	(800) 527-4723 (404) 636-8400
ASME	ASME International (The American Society of Mechanical Engineers International) www.asme.org	(800) 843-2763 (212) 591-7722
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering www.asse-plumbing.org	(440) 835-3040
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials www.astm.org	(610) 832-9585
AWCI	AWCI International (Association of the Wall and Ceiling Industries International) www.awci.org	(703) 534-8300
AWCMA	American Window Covering Manufacturers Association (See WCMA)	
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute www.awinet.org	(800) 449-8811 (703) 733-0600
AWPA	American Wood-Preservers' Association www.awpa.com	(817) 326-6300
AWS	American Welding Society www.aws.org	(800) 443-9353 (305) 443-9353
AWWA	American Water Works Association www.awwa.org	(800) 926-7337 (303) 794-7711
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association www.buildershardware.com	(212) 297-2122

BIA	Brick Industry Association (The) www.bia.org	(703) 620-0010
BIFMA	BIFMA International (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association International) www.bifma.com	(616) 285-3963
CCC	Carpet Cushion Council www.carpetcushion.org	(203) 637-1312
CCFSS	Center for Cold-Formed Steel Structures www.umr.edu/~ccfss	(573) 341-4471
CDA	Copper Development Association Inc. www.copper.org	(800) 232-3282 (212) 251-7200
CEA	Canadian Electricity Association www.canelect.ca	(613) 230-9263
CFFA	Chemical Fabrics & Film Association, Inc. www.chemicalfabricsandfilm.com	(216) 241-7333
CGA	Compressed Gas Association www.cganet.com	(703) 412-0900
CGSB	Canadian General Standards Board www.pwgsc.gc.ca/cgsb	(819) 956-0425
CIMA	Cellulose Insulation Manufacturers Association www.cellulose.org	(888) 881-2462 (937) 222-2462
CISCA	Ceilings & Interior Systems Construction Association www.cisca.org	(630) 584-1919
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute www.cispi.org	(423) 892-0137
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute www.chainlinkinfo.org	(301) 596-2583
CPA	Composite Panel Association (Formerly: National Particleboard Association)	(301) 670-0604

	www.pbmdf.com	
CPPA	Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Association www.cppa-info.org	(800) 510-2772 (202) 462-9607
CRI	Carpet & Rug Institute (The) www.carpet-rug.com	(800) 882-8846 (706) 278-3176
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute www.crsi.org	(847) 517-1200
CSA	CSA International (Formerly: IAS - International Approval Services) www.csa-international.org	(800) 463-6727 (416) 747-4000
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute (The) www.csinet.org	(800) 689-2900 (703) 684-0300
CSSB	Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau www.cedarbureau.org	(604) 820-7700
CTI	Cooling Technology Institute (Formerly: Cooling Tower Institute) www.cti.org	(281) 583-4087
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute www.dhi.org	(703) 222-2010
EIA/TIA	Electronic Industries Alliance/Telecommunications Industry Association www.eia.org	(703) 907-7500
EIMA	EIFS Industry Members Association www.eifsfacts.com	(800) 294-3462 (770) 968-7945
EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc. www.ejma.org	(914) 332-0040
FCI	Fluid Controls Institute www.fluidcontrolsinstitute.org	(216) 241-7333
FGMA	Flat Glass Marketing Association	

	(See GANA)	
FM	Factory Mutual System (See FMG)	
FMG	FM Global (Formerly: FM - Factory Mutual System) www.fmglobal.com	(401) 275-3000
GA	Gypsum Association www.gypsum.org	(202) 289-5440
GANA	Glass Association of North America (Formerly: FGMA - Flat Glass Marketing Association) www.glasswebsite.com/gana	(785) 271-0208
GRI	Geosynthetic Research Institute www.drexel.edu/gri	(215) 895-2343
GTA	Glass Tempering Division of Glass Association of North America (See GANA)	
HI	Hydraulic Institute www.pumps.org	(888) 786-7744 (973) 267-9700
HI	Hydronics Institute www.gamanet.org	(908) 464-8200
HMMA	Hollow Metal Manufacturers Association (See NAAMM)	
HPVA	Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association www.hpva.org	(703) 435-2900
HPW	H. P. White Laboratory, Inc. www.hpwhite.com	(410) 838-6550
IAS	International Approval Services (See CSA International)	
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc. www.icea.net	(508) 394-4424

ICRI	International Concrete Repair Institute (The) www.icri.org	(703) 450-0116
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission www.iec.ch	41 22 919 02 11
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The) www.ieee.org	(212) 419-7900
IESNA	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America www.iesna.org	(212) 248-5000
IGCC	Insulating Glass Certification Council www.igcc.org	(315) 646-2234
ILI	Indiana Limestone Institute of America, Inc. www.iliai.com	(812) 275-4426
IRI	Industrial Risk Insurers www.industrialrisk.com	(800) 243?8308 (860) 520?7300
ITS	Intertek Testing Services www.itsglobal.com	(800) 345-3851 (607) 753-6711
IWS	Insect Screening Weavers Association (Now defunct)	
KCMA	Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association www.kcma.org	(703) 264-1690
LGSI	Light Gage Structural Institute www.loseke.com	(972) 370-0967
LMA	Laminating Materials Association (Formerly: ALA - American Laminators Association) www.lma.org	(201) 664-2700
LPI	Lightning Protection Institute www.lightning.org	(800) 488-6864 (847) 577-7200
LSGA	Laminated Safety Glass Association	

	(See GANA)	
MBMA	Metal Building Manufacturers Association www.mbma.com	(216) 241-7333
MCA	Metal Construction Association www.metalconstruction.org	(312) 201-0193
MFMA	Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association www.maplefloor.org	(847) 480-9138
MFMA	Metal Framing Manufacturers Association	(312) 644-6610
MGPHO	Medical Gas Professional Healthcare Organization, Inc. www.mgpho.org	(877) 238-5157 (913) 681-6548
MHIA	Material Handling Industry of America www.mhia.org	(800) 345-1815 (704) 676-1190
MIA	Marble Institute of America www.marble-institute.com	(614) 228-6194
ML/SFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association (See SSMA)	
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society of The Valve and Fittings Industry Inc. www.mss-hq.com	(703) 281-6613
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers www.naamm.org	(312) 332-0405
NAAMM	North American Association of Mirror Manufacturers (See GANA)	
NACE	NACE International (National Association of Corrosion Engineers International) www.nace.org	(281) 228-6200
NAIMA	North American Insulation Manufacturers Association (The)	(703) 684-0084

	www.naima.org	
NAMI	National Accreditation and Management Institute, Inc.	(304) 258-5100
NAPM	National Association of Photographic Manufacturers (See PIMA)	
NBGQA	National Building Granite Quarries Association, Inc. www.nbgqa.com	(800) 557-2848
NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association www.ncma.org	(703) 713-1900
NCPI	National Clay Pipe Institute www.ncpi.org	(414) 248-9094
NCTA	National Cable Television Association www.ncta.com	(202) 775-3669
NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau www.nebb.org	(301) 977-3698
NECA	National Electrical Contractors Association www.necanet.org	(301) 657-3110
NeLMA	Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association www.nelma.org	(207) 829-6901
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association www.nema.org	(703) 841-3200
NETA	InterNational Electrical Testing Association www.netaworld.org	(303) 697-8441
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association www.nfpa.org	(800) 344-3555 (617) 770-3000
NFRC	National Fenestration Rating Council www.nfrc.org	(301) 589-6372
NGA	National Glass Association www.glass.org	(703) 442-4890

NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association www.natlhardwood.org	(800) 933?0318 (901) 377-1818
NLGA	National Lumber Grades Authority www.nlga.org	(604) 524-2393
NOFMA	National Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association www.nofma.org	(901) 526-5016
NPA	National Particleboard Association (See CPA)	
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association www.nrca.net	(800) 323-9545 (847) 299-9070
NRMCA	National Ready Mixed Concrete Association www.nrmca.org	(888) 846-7622 (301) 587-1400
NSA	National Stone Association www.aggregates.org	(800) 342-1415 (703) 525-8788
NSF	NSF International (National Sanitation Foundation International) www.nsf.org	(800) 673-6275 (734) 769-8010
NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association, Inc. www.ntma.com	(800) 323-9736 (703) 779-1022
NWWDA	National Wood Window and Door Association (See WDMA)	
PCI	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute www.pci.org	(312) 786-0300
PDCA	Painting and Decorating Contractors of America www.pdca.com	(800) 332-7322 (703) 359-0826
PDI	Plumbing & Drainage Institute www.pdionline.org	(800) 589-8956 (508) 230-3516
PGI	PVC Geomembrane Institute //pgi-tp.ce.uiuc.edu	(217) 333-3929

PIMA	Photographic & Imaging Manufacturers Association (Formerly: NAPM - National Association of Photographic Manufacturers) www.pima.net	(914) 698-7603
RCSC	Research Council on Structural Connections www.boltcouncil.org	(800) 644-2400 (312) 670-2400
RFCI	Resilient Floor Covering Institute (Contact by mail only)	
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service www.calredwood.org	(888) 225-7339 (415) 382-0662
RMA	Rubber Manufacturers Association www.rma.org	(800) 220-7620 (202) 682-4800
SAE	SAE International www.sae.org	(724) 776-4841
SDI	Steel Deck Institute www.sdi.org	(847) 462-1930
SDI	Steel Door Institute www.steeldoor.org	(440) 899-0010
SEFA	Scientific Equipment and Furniture Association www.sefalabfurn.com	(843) 689-6878
SGCC	Safety Glazing Certification Council www.sgcc.org	(315) 646-2234
SIGMA	Sealed Insulating Glass Manufacturers Association www.sigmaonline.org/sigma	(312) 644-6610
SJI	Steel Joist Institute www.steeljoist.org	(843) 626-1995
SMA	Screen Manufacturers Association	(561) 533-0991
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association www.smacna.org	(703) 803-2980

SPFA	Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance (Formerly: SPI/SPFD - The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc.; Spray Polyurethane Foam Division) www.sprayfoam.org	(800) 523-6154
SPI	The Society of the Plastics Industry www.plasticsindustry.org	(202) 974-5200
SPIB	Southern Pine Inspection Bureau (The) www.spib.org	(850) 434-2611
SPI/SPFD	The Society of the Plastics Industry Spray Polyurethane Foam Division (See SPFA)	
SPRI	SPRI (Single Ply Roofing Institute) www.spri.org	(781) 444-0242
SSINA	Specialty Steel Industry of North America www.ssina.com	(800) 982-0355 (202) 342-8630
SSMA	Steel Stud Manufacturers Association (Formerly: ML/SFA - Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association) www.ssma.com	(312) 456-5590
SSPC	SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings www.sspc.org	(800) 837-8303 (412) 281-2331
STI	Steel Tank Institute www.steeltank.com	(847) 438-8265
SWI	Steel Window Institute www.steelwindows.com	(216) 241-7333
SWRI	Sealant, Waterproofing, and Restoration Institute www.swrionline.org	(816) 472-7974
TCA	Tile Council of America, Inc. www.tileusa.com	(864) 646-8453

TIA/EIA	Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance www.tiaonline.org	(703) 907-7700
TPI	Truss Plate Institute	(608) 833-5900
TPI	Turfgrass Producers International www.turfgrasssod.org	(800) 405-8873 (847) 705-9898
UFAC	Upholstered Furniture Action Council www.ufac.org	(336) 885-5065
UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc. www.ul.com	(800) 704-4050 (847) 272-8800
UNI	Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association www.uni-bell.org	(972) 243-3902
USITT	United States Institute for Theatre Technology, Inc. www.culturenet.ca/usitt	(800) 938-7488 (315) 463-6463
USP	U.S. Pharmacopeia www.usp.org	(800) 822-8772 (301) 881-0666
WASTEC	Waste Equipment Technology Association www.wastec.org	(800) 424-2869 (202) 244-4700
WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau www.wclib.org	(800) 283-1486 (503) 639-0651
WCMA	Window Covering Manufacturers Association (Formerly: AWCMA - American Window Covering Manufacturers Association) www.windowcoverings.org	(800) 506-4653 (212) 661-4261
WDMA	Window & Door Manufacturers Association (Formerly: NWWDA - National Wood Window and Door Association) www.wdma.com	(800) 223-2301 (847) 299-5200
WIC	Woodwork Institute of California	(916) 372-9943

	www.wicnet.org	
WMMPA	Wood Moulding & Millwork Producers Association www.wmmpa.com	(800) 550-7889 (530) 661-9591
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association www.wwpa.org	(503) 224-3930

C. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web site addresses are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

BOCA	BOCA International, Inc. www.bocai.org	(708) 799-2300
CABO	Council of American Building Officials (See ICC)	
IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (The) www.iapmo.org	(909) 595-8449
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials www.icbo.org	(800) 284-4406 (562) 699-0541
ICC	International Code Council (Formerly: CABO - Council of American Building Officials) www.intlcode.org	(703) 931-4533
SBCCI	Southern Building Code Congress International, Inc. www.sbcci.org	(205) 591-1853

D. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web site addresses are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

CE	Army Corps of Engineers www.usace.army.mil	
CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission www.cpsc.gov	(800) 638-2772 (301) 504-0990
DOC	Department of Commerce www.doc.gov	(202) 482-2000
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency www.epa.gov	(202) 260-2090
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration www.faa.gov	(202) 366-4000
FCC	Federal Communications Commission www.fcc.gov	(202) 418-0190
FDA	Food and Drug Administration www.fda.gov	(888) 463-6332
GSA	General Services Administration www.gsa.gov	(202) 708-5082
HUD	Department of Housing and Urban Development www.hud.gov	(202) 708-1112
LBL	Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory (See LBNL)	
LBNL	Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory www.lbl.gov	(510) 486-5605
NCHRP	National Cooperative Highway Research Program (See TRB)	
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology www.nist.gov	(301) 975-6478
OSHA	Occupational Safety & Health Administration www.osha.gov	(202) 693-1999
RUS	Rural Utilities Service	(202) 720-9540

	(See USDA)	
TRB	Transportation Research Board www.nas.edu/trb	(202) 334-2934
USDA	Department of Agriculture www.usda.gov	(202) 720-2791
USPS	Postal Service www.usps.com	(202) 268-2000

E. State Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web site addresses are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

CAPUC	(See CPUC)	
CBHF	State of California, Department of Consumer Affairs Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation www.dca.ca.gov/bhfti	(800) 952-5210 (916) 445-1254
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission www.cpuc.ca.gov	(415) 703-2782
TFS	Texas Forest Service Forest Products Laboratory //txforestservice.tamu.edu	(936) 639-8180 -

PRODUCTS (Not Used)

EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01501 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification sections, apply to the work of this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS:

A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for temporary services and facilities including such items as temporary utility services, temporary construction and support facilities, project sign and project security and protection.

B. Furnish all labor, materials, appliances and services necessary to provide all temporary facilities & controls required by Contract Documents including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Temporary Water
2. Temporary Toilet
3. Temporary Roads and Paving
4. Temporary Maintenance & Protection of Traffic

C. Temporary Water required for construction operations and for all trades during construction period shall be provided by the Contractor.

D. Temporary Toilet shall be provided by the Contractor and shall be a portable rental unit such as "Johnny on the Spot", "Port O Let", facility shall be ample for all personnel employed on the Project. Locate unit as directed and maintain in sanitary condition in conformance with regulations of the State Dept. of Health.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Regulations: The contractor shall comply with local laws and regulations governing construction and local industry standards, in the installation and maintenance of temporary services and facilities, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Building codes, including local requirements for permits, testing and inspection.

2. Health and safety regulations.
3. Utility company regulations and recommendations governing temporary utility services.
4. Fire Department rules and regulations.
5. Police and Rescue Squad recommendations.
6. Environmental protection regulations governing use of water and energy, and control of dust, noise and other nuisances.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

A. General: The contractor shall provide each temporary service and facility ready for use at each location, when first needed to avoid delays in performance of work. Maintain, expand as required, and modify as needed throughout the progress of the work. Do not remove until services or facilities are no longer needed, or are replaced by the authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

B. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Regardless of previously assigned responsibilities for temporary services and facilities, the Installer of each permanent service or facility shall assume responsibility for its operation, maintenance and protection during use as a construction facility prior to the Owner's acceptance and operation of the facility.

C. Conditions of Use: Operate temporary services and facilities in a safe and efficient manner. Do not overload, and do not permit temporary services and facilities to interfere with the progress of work. Do not allow unsanitary conditions, public nuisances or hazardous conditions to develop or persist on the site.

1. Temporary Utilities: Do not permit freezing of pipes, flooding or the contamination of water sources.

2. Temporary Construction and Support Facilities: Maintain temporary facilities in a manner to prevent discomfort to users. Take necessary fire prevention measures. Maintain temporary facilities in a sanitary manner so as to avoid health problems.

3. Security and Protection: Maintain site security and protection facilities in a safe, lawful, publicly acceptable manner. Take measures necessary to prevent site erosion.

1.05 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT:

A. General: Each prime contractor shall provide new materials and equipment for temporary services and facilities, used materials and equipment that are substantially undamaged and in serviceable condition may be used, if acceptable to the Engineer and if their use is consistent with provisions of the Specification sections pertaining to the Contractor

providing services. Provide only materials and equipment that are suitable for their intended use.

B. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Install storage and fabrication sheds, properly sized, furnished and equipped as required to accommodate work. Comply with applicable provisions specified elsewhere for distribution and use of temporary utilities. Sheds may be open shelters or fully enclosed spaces, within the construction area or elsewhere on the project site.

C. Sanitary Facilities:

General: Sanitary facilities include temporary toilets, wash facilities and drinking water fixtures. Comply with governing regulations including safety and health codes for the type, number, location, operation and maintenance of fixtures and facilities; provide not less than specified requirements. Install in locations which will best serve the project's needs.

Supply and maintain toilet tissue, paper towels, paper cups and other disposable materials as appropriate for each facility. Provide covered waste containers for used material.

D. Collection and Disposal of Wastes:

1. General: The General Contractor shall establish a system for daily collection and disposal of waste materials from construction areas and elsewhere on the site. Enforce requirements strictly. Do not hold collected materials at the site more than seven (7) days during normal weather or three (3) days when the daily temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg. F (27 deg. C). Handle hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary waste materials separately from other inert waste by containerizing appropriately. Dispose of waste material in a lawful manner.

   Burying or burning of waste materials on the site will not be permitted. Washing waste material down sewers or into waterways will not be permitted.

   The General Contractor shall provide rodent proof containers to encourage depositing of garbage and similar wastes by construction personnel.

2. Responsibility: General construction aids and miscellaneous facilities required by the General Contractor as well as other prime contractors are the responsibility of the General Contractor. Construction aids and miscellaneous facilities required exclusively for each prime contractor are the responsibility of that contractor.

   Construction aids and miscellaneous facilities which can be shared by two or more prime contractors, not including the General Contractor, shall be the joint responsibility of those prime contractors sharing use. These contractors shall, by

mutual agreement based upon their respective usage, share in costs and other requirements of such facilities.

1.06 MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC

A. Flagmen

The Contractor shall provide flagmen to direct traffic around the work area. These flagmen shall be alert to warning vehicular and pedestrian traffic of any movement of construction equipment, or any unsafe areas where they should not travel.

Whenever the Contractor closes one lane or reduces traffic to one lane, the Contractor shall provide adequate traffic controls in general conformance with NYSDOT Work Zone Traffic Control Sheet 619-62.

B. Flares and Lights

The Contractor shall provide flares and lights around any material stockpiled in the road, any open excavation, soft trenches, or anything hazardous to the public. The Contractor shall have someone in the vicinity of these flares and lights to periodically check them through the night to insure proper operation.

1.07 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION:

A. General: Provide a neat and uniform appearance in security and protection facilities acceptable to the Engineer and the Owner.

Barricades, Warning Signs and Lights

B. General: Comply with recognized standards and code requirements for erection of substantial, structurally adequate barricades where needed to prevent accidents and losses. Paint with appropriate colors, graphics and warning signs to inform personnel at the site and public, of the hazard being protected against. Provide lighting where appropriate and needed for recognition of the facility, including flashing red lights where appropriate.

C. Storage: Where materials and equipment must be temporarily stored, prior to and during construction, and are of substantial value or are attractive for possible theft, provide a secure lockup. Enforce strict discipline in connection with the timing of installation and release of materials, so that the opportunity for theft and vandalism is minimized.

D. Environmental Protection:

General: Provide protection facilities, operate temporary facilities, conduct construction

activities, and enforce strict discipline for personnel on the site in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations, and that minimize the possibility that air, waterways and subsoil might be contaminated or polluted, or that other undesirable effects might result from performance of work at the site. Avoid the use of tools and equipment which produce harmful noise. Restrict use of noise making tools and equipment to hours that will minimize complaints from persons or firms near the project site.

1.08 OPERATION, TERMINATION AND REMOVAL:

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in the use of temporary services and facilities at the site. Limit availability of temporary services and facilities to essential and intended uses to minimize waste and abuse. Do not permit temporary installations to be abused or endangered. Do not allow hazardous, dangerous or unsanitary conditions to develop or persist on the site.

B. Maintenance: Operate and maintain temporary services and facilities in good operating conditions throughout the time of use and until removal is authorized. Protect from damage by freezing temperatures and similar elements.

1. Maintain distinct markers for underground lines. Protect from damage during excavation operations.

C. Termination and Removal: Unless the Engineer requests that it be maintained for a longer period of time, remove each temporary service and facility promptly when the need for it has ended, or when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than the time of substantial completion. Complete, or, if necessary, restore permanent work which may be have been delayed because of interference with the temporary service or facility. Repair damaged work, clean exposed surfaces and replace work which cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary services and facilities are and remain the property of each prime contractor.

END OF SECTION 01501

SECTION 01600 - MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification section, apply to work of this section.

1.02 SUMMARY:

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements governing the Contractor's selection of products for use in the Project.

C. Standards: Refer to Section "Definitions and Standards" for applicability of industry standards to products specified.

Administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after award of the Contract are included under Section "Product Substitutions."

1.03 DEFINITIONS:

A. Definitions used in this Article are not intended to change the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents, such as "specialties," "systems," "structure," "finishes," "accessories," and similar terms. Such terms such are self-explanatory and have well recognized meanings in the construction industry.

B. "Products" are items purchased for incorporation into the Work, whether purchased for the Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

C. "Named Products" are items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model designation, indicated in the manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of the date of the Contract Documents.

D. "Materials" are products that are substantially shaped, cut, worked, mixed, finished, refined or otherwise fabricated, processed, or installed to form a part of the Work.

E. "Equipment" is a product with operational parts, whether motorized or manually operated,

that requires service connections such as wiring or piping.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

A. Product List Schedule: Prepare a schedule showing products specified in a tabular form acceptable to the Engineer. Include generic names of products required. Include the manufacturer's name and proprietary product names for each item listed.

Coordinate the product list schedule with the Contractor's Construction Schedule and the Schedule of Submittals.

B. Form: Prepare the product listing schedule with information on each item tabulated under the following column headings:

Related Specification Section number.
Generic name used in Contract Documents.
Proprietary name, model number and similar designations.
Manufacturer's name and address.
Supplier's name and address.
Installer's name and address.
Projected delivery date, or time span of delivery period.

C. Initial Submittal: Within 30 days after date of commencement of the Work, submit 3 copies of an initial product list schedule. Provide a written explanation for omissions of data, and for known variations from Contract requirements.

At the Contractor's option, the initial submittal may be limited to product selections and designations that must be established early in the Contract period.

D. Completed Schedule: Within 60 days after date of commencement of the Work, submit 3 copies of the completed product list schedule. Provide a written explanation for omissions of data, and for known variations from Contract requirements.

E. Engineer's Action: The Engineer will respond in writing to the Contractor within 2 weeks of receipt of the completed product list schedule. No response within this time period constitutes no objection to listed manufacturers or products, but does not constitute a waiver of the requirements that products comply with Contract Documents. The Engineer's response will include the following:

A list of unacceptable product selections, containing a brief explanation of reasons for this action.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Source Limitations: To the fullest extent possible, provide products of the same kind, from a single source.

B. Compatibility of Options: When the Contractor is given the option of selecting between two or more products for use on the Project, the product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

Compatible products shall be submitted and approved by the Engineer.

C. Nameplates: Except for required labels and operating data, do not attach or imprint manufacturer's or producer's nameplates or trademarks on exposed surfaces of products which will be exposed to view in occupied spaces or on the exterior.

D. Labels: Locate required product labels and stamps on a concealed surface or, where required for observation after installation, on an accessible surface that is not conspicuous.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING:

A. Deliver, store and handle products in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration and loss, including theft.

Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at the site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.

Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft and other losses.

Deliver products to the site in the manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting and installing.

Inspect products upon delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents, and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.

Store products at the site in a manner that will facilitate inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.

Store heavy materials away from the Project structure in a manner that will not endanger the supporting construction.

Store products subject to damage by the elements above ground, under cover in a weathertight enclosure, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation. Maintain temperature and humidity within range required by manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCT SELECTION:

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, that are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, unused at the time of installation.

Provide products complete with all accessories, trim, finish, safety guards and other devices and details needed for a complete installation and for the intended use and effect.

B. Standard Products: Where available, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.

C. Product Selection Procedures: Product selection is governed by the Contract Documents and governing regulations, not be previous project experience. Procedures governing product selection include the following:

D. Semiproprietary Specification Requirements: Where products or manufacturers are specified by name, accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal" comply with the Contract Document provisions concerning "substitutions" to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

E. Descriptive Specification Requirements: Where Specifications describe a product or assembly, listing exact characteristics required, with or without use of a brand or trade name, provide a product or assembly that provides the characteristics and otherwise complies with Contract requirements.

F. Performance Specification Requirements: Where Specifica-tions require compliance with performance requirements, provide product that comply with these requirements, and are recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated. General overall performance of a product is implied where the product is specified for a specific application.

Manufacturer's recommendations may be contained in published product literature, or by the manufacturer's certification of performance.

G. Compliance with Standards, Codes and Regulations: Where the Specifications only require compliance with an imposed code, standard or regulation, select a product that complies with

the standards, codes or regulations specified.

H. Visual Matching: Where specifications require matching an established Sample, the Engineer's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches satisfactorily.

Where no product available within the specified category matches satisfactorily and also complies with other specified requirements, comply with provisions of the Contract Documents concerning "substitutions" for selection of a matching product in another product category, or for noncompliance with specified requirements.

I. Visual Selection: Where specified product requirements include the phrase "...as selected from manufacturer's standard colors, patterns, textures..." or a similar phrase, select a product and manufacturer that complies with other specified requirements. The Engineer will select the color, pattern and texture from the product line selected.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF PRODUCTS:

A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for installation of products in the applications indicated. Anchor each product securely in place, accurately located and aligned with other Work.

Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 01600

SECTION 01631 - PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY:

A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling requests for substitutions made after award of the Contract.

B. Standards: Refer to Section "Definitions and Standards" for applicability of industry standards to products specified.

Procedural requirements governing the Contractor's selection of products and product options are included under Section "Materials and Equipment".

1.03 DEFINITIONS:

A. Definitions used in this Article are not intended to change or modify the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents.

B. Substitutions: Requests for changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction required by Contract Documents proposed by the Contractor after award of the Contract are considered requests for "substitutions". The following are not considered substitutions:

Revisions to Contract Documents requested by the Owner or Engineer.

Specified options of products and construction methods included in Contract Documents.

The Contractor's determination of and compliance with governing regulations and orders issued by the governing authorities.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

A. Substitution Request Submittal: Request for substitution will be considered if received within 10 days after commencement of the Work. Requests received more than 60 days after commencement of the Work may be considered or rejected at the discretion of the Engineer.

Submit three (3) copies of each request for substitution for consideration. Submit requests in the form and in accordance with procedures required for Change Order proposals.

Identify the product, or the fabrication or installation method to be replaced in each request. Include related Specification Section and Drawing numbers. Provide complete documentation showing compliance with the requirements for substitutions, and the following information, as appropriate:

Product Data, including Drawings and descriptions of products, fabrication and installation procedures.

Samples, where applicable or requested.

A detailed comparison of significant qualities of the proposed substitutions with those of the Work specified. Significant qualities may include elements such as size, weight, durability, performance and visual effect.

Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by the Owner and separate Contractors, that will become necessary to accommodate the proposed substitution.

A statement indicating the substitution's effect on the Contractor's Construction Schedule compared to the schedule without approval of the substitution. Indicate the effect of the proposed substitution on overall Contract Time.

Cost information, including a proposal of the net change, if any in the Contract Sum.

Certification by the Contractor that the substitution proposed is equal-to or better in every significant respect to that required by the Contract Documents, and that it will perform adequately in the application indicated. Include the Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time, that may subsequently become necessary because of the failure of the substitution to perform adequately.

B. Engineer's Action: Within one week of receipt of the request for substitution, the Engineer will request additional information or documentation necessary for evaluation of the request. Within two (2) weeks of receipt of the request, or one week of receipt of the additional information or documentation, which ever is later, the Engineer will notify the Contractor

of acceptance or rejection of the proposed substitution. If a decision on use of a proposed substitute cannot be made or obtained within the time allocated, use the product specified by name. Acceptance will be in the form of a Change Order.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SUBSTITUTIONS:

A. Conditions: The Contractor's substitution request will be received and considered by the Engineer when one or more of the following conditions are satisfied, as determined by the Engineer, otherwise requests will be returned without action except to record noncompliance with these requirements.

Extensive revisions to Contract Documents are not required.

Proposed changes are in keeping with the general intent of Contract Documents.

The request is timely, fully documented and properly submitted.

The request is directly related to an "or equal" clause or similar language in the Contract Documents.

The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time. The request will not be considered if the product or method cannot be provided as a result of failure to pursue the Work promptly or coordinate activities properly.

The specified product or method of construction cannot receive necessary approval by a governing authority, and the requested substitution can be approved.

A substantial advantage is offered the Owner, in terms of cost, time, energy conservation or other considerations of merit, after deducting offsetting responsibilities the Owner may be required to bear. Additional responsibilities for the Owner may include additional compensation to the Engineer for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by the Owner or separate Contractors, and similar considerations.

The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided in a manner that is compatible with other materials, and where the Contractor certifies that the substitution will overcome the incompatibility.

The specified product or method of construction cannot be coordinated with other materials, and where the Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution can be coordinated.

The specified product or method of construction cannot provide a warranty required by the Contract Documents and where the Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution provide the required warranty.

Where a proposed substitution involves more than one prime Contractor, each Contractor shall cooperate with the other Contractors involved to coordinate the Work, provide uniformity and consistency, and to assure compatibility of products.

The Contractor's submittal and Engineer's acceptance of Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples that relate to construction activities not complying with the Contract Documents does not constitute an acceptable or valid request for substitution, nor does it constitute approval.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 01631

SECTION 01700 - PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1. Summary:

This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project closeout, including, but not limited to:

Inspection procedures.
Project record documents submittals.
Submittal of warranties.
Final cleaning.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS:

A. Definitions: Project closeout is the term used to describe certain collective project requirements, indicating completion of the Work that are to be fulfilled near the end of the Contract time in preparation for final acceptance and occupancy of the Work by the Owner, as well as final payment to the Contractor and the normal termination of the Contract.

Specific requirements for individual units of work are included in the appropriate sections in Divisions 2 through Division 5.

Time of closeout is directly related to "Substantial Completion"; therefore, the time of closeout may be either a single time period for the entire work or a series of time periods for individual elements of the work that have been certified as substantially complete at different dates. This time variation, if any, shall be applicable to the other provisions of this section.

1.03 PREREQUISITES TO SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION:

A. General: Complete the following before requesting the Engineer's inspection for certification of substantial completion, either for the entire Work or for portions of the Work. List known exceptions in the request.

In the progress payment request that coincides with, or is the first request following, the date of substantial completion is claimed, show either 100% completion for the portion of the Work claimed as "substantially complete", or list incomplete items, the value of incomplete work, and reasons for work being incomplete.

Include supporting documentation for completion as indicated in these contract documents.

Submit a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.

Advise Owner of pending insurance change-over requirements.

Submit specific warranties, workmanship/maintenance bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications and similar documents.

Obtain and submit releases enabling Owner's full, unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Where required, include occupancy permits, operating certificates and similar releases.

Deliver extra stocks of material and similar physical items to the Owner.

Advise the Owner's personnel of the change-over in security provisions.

Complete start-up testing of systems, and instruction of the Owner's operating and maintenance personnel. Discontinue or change over and remove temporary facilities and services from the project site, along with similar elements.

Complete final cleaning up requirements.

B. Inspection Procedures: Upon receipt of Contractor's request for inspection, the Engineer will either proceed with inspection or advise Contractor of unfulfilled prerequisites.

Following the initial inspection, the Engineer will either prepare the certificate of substantial completion, or will advise Contractor of work which must be performed before the certificate will be issued. The Engineer will repeat the inspection when requested and when assured that the Work has been substantially completed.

Results of the completed inspection will form the initial "punch-list" for final acceptance.

1.04 PREREQUISITE TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE:

A. General: Complete the following before requesting the Engineer's final inspection for certification of final acceptance, and final payment as required by the General Conditions.

List known exceptions, if any, in request.

Submit the final payment request with final releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted. Include certificates of insurance for products and completed operations where required.

Submit an updated final statement, accounting for final additional changes to the Contract Sum.

Submit a certified copy of the Engineer's final punch-list of itemized work to be completed or corrected, stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance and has been endorsed and dated by the Engineer.

Submit two (2) completed copies of AIA Document G707, Consent of Surety to Final Payment.

Submit two (2) completed copies of AIA Document G706, Release of Liens.

Submit two (2) completed copies of AIA Document G-706A, Release of Liens.

B. Reinspection Procedure: The Engineer will reinspect the Work upon receipt of the Contractor's notice that the work, including punch-list items resulting from earlier inspections, has been completed, except for these items whose completion has been delayed because of circumstances that are acceptable to the Engineer.

Upon completion of reinspection, the Engineer will either prepare a certificate of final acceptance, or will advise the Contractor of Work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled, but are required for final acceptance.

If necessary, the reinspection procedure will be repeated.

1.05 RECORD DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS:

A. General: Specific requirements for record documents are indicated in the individual sections of these specifications. Other requirements are indicated in the General Conditions. General submittal requirements are indicated in "submittals" sections.

Do not use record documents for construction purposes; protect from deterioration and loss in a secure, fire-resistive location; provide access to record documents for the Engineer's reference during normal working hours.

B. Record Drawings: Maintain a record set of blue or black line white-prints of contract

drawings and shop drawings in a clean, undamaged condition. Mark-up set of record documents to show the actual installation where the installed work varies substantially from the work as originally shown. Mark whichever drawing is most capable of showing the actual "field" condition fully and accurately; however, where shop drawings are used for mark-up, record a cross-reference at the corresponding location on the working drawings. Give particular attention to concealed work that would be difficult to measure and record at a later date.

Mark record sets with red erasable pencil and, where feasible, use other colors to distinguish between variations in separate categories of work.

Mark-up new information which is known to be important to the Owner, but for some reason was now shown on either contract drawings or shop drawings.

Note related change-order number where applicable.

Organize record drawing sheets into manageable sets, bind with durable paper cover sheets, and print suitable titles, dates and other identification on cover of each set.

C. Record Specifications: Maintain one complete copy of the Project Manual, including specifications and addenda, and one copy of other written construction documents such as change orders and similar modifications issued in printed form during construction. Mark these documents to show substantial variations in the actual work performed in comparison with the text of the specifications and modifications as issued. Give particular attention to substitutions, selection of options and similar information on work where it is concealed or cannot otherwise be readily discerned at a later date by direct observation. Note related record drawing information and product data, where applicable.

Upon completion of the Work, submit record specifications to the Engineer for the Owner's records.

D. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: Refer to other sections of these specifications for requirements of miscellaneous record-keeping and submittals in connection with the actual performance of the work. Immediately prior to the date or dates of substantial completion, complete miscellaneous records and place in good order, properly identified and bound or filed, ready for continued use and reference. Submit to the Engineer for the Owner's records.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FINAL CLEANING:

A. General: Special cleaning requirements for specific units of Work are included in the appropriate sections. General Cleaning during the regular progress of the Work is required by the General Conditions and is included under section "Temporary Facilities".

B. Cleaning: Provide final cleaning of the Work at the time indicated. Employ experienced workers for final cleaning.

Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting the Engineer's inspection for certification of substantial completion.

Clean the project site, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, litter and other foreign substances. Sweep paved areas to a broom-clean condition; remove stains, spills, and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither paved nor planted, to a smooth, even-textured surface.

C. Removal of Protection: Except as otherwise indicated or requested by the Engineer, remove temporary protection devices and facilities which were installed during the course of the work to protect the previously completed work during the remainder of the construction period.

D. Compliance: Comply with safety standards and governing regulations for cleaning operations. Do not burn waste materials at the site. Do not bury debris or excess materials on the Owner's property. Do not discharge volatile or other harmful materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from the site and dispose of in a lawful manner.

Where extra materials of value remaining after completion of associated work have become the Owner's property, dispose of these to the Owner's best advantage as directed.

END OF SECTION 01700

SECTION 02070 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Extent of selective demolition work is indicated on drawings.

B. Types of Selective Demolition Work: Demolition requires the selective removal and subsequent disposal of the following:

1. Removal and disposal of the former bridge deck and former bridge seats.

2. Removal and salvage of guide railing.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule: Submit schedule indicating proposed methods and sequence of operations for selective demolition work to Owner's Representative for review prior to commencement of work.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Condition of Structures: Owner assumes no responsibility for actual condition of items to be demolished.

Conditions existing at time of commencement of contract will be maintained by Owner insofar as practicable.

B. Protections: Provide barricades and other forms of protection as required to protect the general public from injury due to demolition. Remove protections at completion of work.

C. Demolition and Removal: Items indicated to be removed but of salvable value to the Contractor shall be removed from structure as work progresses. Transport salvable items from site as they are removed. Storage or sale of removed items on site will not be permitted.

D. Explosives: Use of explosives will not be permitted.

E. Environmental Controls: Use suitable methods to limit dust and dirt rising and scattering in air to lowest practical level. Comply with governing regulations pertaining to environmental protection. Demolition work shall be completed as shown on the drawings and shall comply with the provisions of the NYSDEC and USACE Environmental Permits.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Prior to commencement of selective demolition work, inspect areas in which work will be performed.

3.02 DEMOLITION

A. Perform selective demolition work in a systematic manner. Use such methods as required to complete work indicated on Drawings in accordance with demolition schedules.

B. If unanticipated structural elements which conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure both nature and extent of the conflict. Submit report to Owner's Representatives in written, accurate detail. Pending receipt of directive from Owner's Representative rearrange selective demolition schedule as necessary to continue overall job progress without delay.

3.03 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. Remove and dispose of the former bridge deck and bridge seats.

B. Remove asphalt, pavement, base and related material.

C. Remove and salvage guide rails. Either reuse at the site or deliver to the Town of Shandaken Highway Garage.

3.04 CLEAN UP AND REPAIR

A. Upon completion of demolition work, remove demolished materials from site.

END OF SECTION 02070

SECTION 02110 - SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to the work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Extent of site clearing is shown on drawings.

B. Site clearing includes, but is not limited to:

1. Protection of existing trees.

2. Removal of trees and vegetation in the work area.

3. Topsoil stripping.

1.03 JOB CONDITIONS:

A. Traffic: Conduct site clearing operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct roads or other occupied or used facilities without permission from authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Protection of Existing Improvements: Provide protection necessary to prevent damage to existing improvements indicated to remain in place.

1. Protect improvements on adjoining properties and on Owner's property.

2. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to parties having jurisdiction.

C. Protection of Existing Trees and Vegetation: Protect existing trees and other vegetation indicated to remain in place, against unnecessary cutting, breaking or skinning of roots, skinning and bruising of bark, smothering of trees by stockpiling construction materials or excavated materials within drip line, excess foot or vehicular traffic, or parking of vehicles within drip line. Provide temporary guards to protect trees and vegetation to be left standing.

1. Repair or replace trees and vegetation indicated to remain which are damaged by construction operations, in a manner acceptable to Engineer. Employ licensed arborist to repair damages to trees and shrubs.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not applicable to work of this Section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SITE CLEARING:

A. General: Remove trees, grass and other vegetation, improvements, or obstructions interfering with installation of new construction. Remove such items elsewhere on site or premises as specifically indicated.

1. Carefully and cleanly cut roots and branches of trees indicated to be left standing, where such roots and branches obstruct new construction.

B. Topsoil: Topsoil is defined as friable clay loam surface soil found in a depth of not less than 4". Satisfactory topsoil is reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, stones, and other objects over 2" in diameter, and without weeds, roots, and other objectionable material.

1. Strip topsoil to whatever depths encountered in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other objectionable material.

2. Remove heavy growths of grass from areas before stripping.

3. Where trees are indicated to be left standing, stop topsoil stripping a sufficient distance to prevent damage to main root system.

C. Stockpile topsoil in storage piles in areas shown, or where directed. Construct storage piles to freely drain surface water. Cover storage piles if required to prevent wind-blown dust.

D. Clearing: Clear proposed roadway of trees and other vegetation, except for those indicated to be left standing.

1. Completely remove trees and vegetation protruding through ground surface. Stumps shall be removed unless approved by the Engineer to be left in place.

2. Fill depressions grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material, unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.

3. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding 6" loose depth, and thoroughly compact to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

E. Removal of Improvements: Remove existing above-grade and below-grade improvements necessary to permit construction and other work as indicated.

3.02 DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIALS:

A. All cut tree materials shall be chipped or removed from the site for disposal in a legal manner.

B. Burning on Owner's Property: Burning is not permitted.

END OF SECTION 02110

SECTION 02150 - SHORING AND BRACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Extent of shoring and bracing work includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Shoring and bracing necessary to protect existing buildings, streets, walkways, utilities, and other improvements and excavation against loss of ground or caving embankments.

2. Maintenance of shoring and bracing.

3. Removal of bracing, as required.

B. Types of shoring and bracing system includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Shoring and Bracing

C. Excavation is specified in another Division-2 section.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Supervision: Engage and assign supervision of shoring and bracing work to a qualified foundation consultant.

B. Regulation: Comply with local codes and ordinances of governing authorities having jurisdiction.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

A. Layout Drawings: Provide layout drawings for shoring and bracing system and other data

prepared and sealed by a registered Professional Engineer licensed in the State of the project. System design and calculations must be acceptable to local authorities having jurisdiction.

1.05 JOB CONDITIONS:

A. Before starting work, check and verify governing dimensions and elevations. Survey condition of adjoining properties. Take photographs, to record any prior settlement or cracking of structures, pavements, and other improvements. Prepare a list of such damages, verified by dated photographs, and signed by Contractor and Engineer and others conducting the investigation.

B. Survey adjacent structures and improvements, establishing exact elevations at fixed points to act as benchmarks. Clearly identify benchmarks and record existing elevations. Locate datum level used to establish benchmark elevations sufficiently distant so as not to be affected by movement resulting from excavation operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. General: Provide suitable shoring and bracing materials which will support loads imposed. Materials need not be new, but should be in serviceable condition.

1. If wood is part of shoring system near existing structures, use pressure preservative treated materials or remove before placement of backfill.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SHORING:

A. Whenever shoring is required, locate the systems to clear permanent construction and to permit forming and finishing of concrete surfaces. Provide shoring system adequately anchored and braced to resist earth and hydrostatic pressures.

B. Shoring systems retaining earth on which the support or stability of existing structures is dependent must be left in place at completion of work.

3.02 BRACING:

A. Do not place bracing where it will be cast into or included in permanent concrete work, except as otherwise acceptable to Engineer.

B. Install internal bracing, if required, to prevent spreading or distortion to braced frames.

C. Maintain bracing until structural elements are rebraced by other bracing or until permanent construction is able to withstand lateral earth and hydrostatic pressures.

D. Remove shoring and bracing in stages to avoid disturbance to underlying soils and damage to structures, pavements, facilities, and utilities.

E. Repair or replace, as acceptable to Engineer, adjacent work damaged or displaced through the installation or removal of shoring and bracing work.

END OF SECTION 02150

SECTION 02175 – EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing erosion and sediment control measures as shown on the contract documents or as ordered by the Engineer during the life of the contract to control erosion, sediment and water pollution through the use of mulching, seeding, bales, or silt fences. The erosion and sediment control provisions contained herein shall be accomplished to the extent practical to assure economical, effective and continuous erosion, sediment and water pollution control throughout the construction period.

B. Related Sections include the following:
   1. Division 1 Section "Temporary Facilities & Controls."
   2. Division 2 Section "Earthwork."

C. All work shall be performed in conformance with the NYSDEC environmental permits.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Unless otherwise stated elsewhere in the contract documents, the materials used to construct erosion and sediment control measures shall be as stated herein.

B. Mulch: Mulch shall be hay, straw, wood fiber, or other suitable material acceptable to the Engineer.

C. Seed:

   1. Temporary Stabilization Seed. Seed not otherwise specified in the contract documents shall be quick growing (such as ryegrass, Italian ryegrass, or cereal grasses) suitable to the area and as a temporary cover, which will not compete with the grasses sown later for permanent cover.

D. Haybale/Strawbale: Bales shall be tightly bound and shall meet the requirements NYSDOT Standard Specifications 713-18 and 713-19. Loose or broken bales will not be accepted. Hardwood stakes shall be 1 ½" x 12" and a minimum of 3 ½' long.

E. Silt Fence: Field constructed silt fence assemblies shall consist of a geotextile (woven type), posts, mesh reinforcement backing, and fasteners. Prefabricated silt fence systems may be used provided that all requirements of this specification are met and they appear on the NYSDOT Approved List under the category of prefabricated silt fence.

1. Posts: Posts shall meet the following requirements:
   a. Either wood, metal, or synthetic posts may be used. Softwood post shall be 1 ½" x 3 ½", hardwood post shall be 1 ½" x 1 ½", steel post shall be "T" or "L" shaped in cross section, with a minimum weight of 1 ½ #/ft.
   b. Posts shall be a minimum of 3' long.
2. Mesh Reinforcement: Mesh reinforcement shall be 14 gauge welded wire mesh with a maximum 6" opening, or approved equal.
3. Fasteners: Fasteners shall be heavy duty staples, hog rings, tie wires, or any other fastener compatible with the post material and approved by the engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Erosion and sediment control measures shall be inspected by the Contractor and maintained during the life of the project, including winter shutdown, etc., and such maintenance and inspection shall continue until after the permanent stabilization measures are in place and the disturbed area returned to it's original condition. The remaining disturbed areas shall be permanently stabilized consistent with the adjacent permanently stabilized area.

3.02 WATER QUALITY PROTECTION

A. The Contractor shall protect all water resources within the project limits and take measures to maintain water quality of receiving water bodies. The Contractor shall schedule and conduct the work to minimize erosion and to prevent turbidity in water bodies and sedimentation on lands adjacent to or affected by the work. Construction of erosion and sedimentation control measures, permanent soil stabilization, construction of drainage facilities and performance of other contract work which will contribute to the control of erosion and sedimentation shall be carried out in conjunction with related construction operations. The area of unprotected soil exposed at any one time by construction operations shall be kept to a minimum and shall not exceed the limits established in the contract documents or applicable permits.

3.03 AUTHORITY OF WORK

A. The Engineer has the authority to limit the surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, material exposed by excavation, and fill operations and to direct the Contractor to provide immediate permanent erosion and sediment

control measures to minimize damage to adjacent property and to minimize contamination of adjacent streams or other watercourses, lakes, ponds or other areas of water impoundment, and wetlands.

3.04 SCHEDULE OF WORK

A. At the preconstruction conference or prior to the start of the applicable construction, the Contractor shall submit schedules for the accomplishment of erosion and sediment control work and permanent soil stabilization work to the Engineer. After receipt of all pertinent information the Engineer, will have fourteen working days to review and approve the submission and reply in writing to the Contractor. The Contractor shall begin work only after receiving written approval from the Engineer.

3.05 AREAS OF WORK

A. The Engineer shall direct the Contractor to limit the area of trenching operations in progress, commensurate with the Contractor's capability and progress in keeping the finish grading, mulching, seeding and other control measures current in accordance with the accepted schedule.

B. The Engineer may decrease the area of unprotected erodible earth material to be exposed at one time by trenching operations as determined by his analysis of project conditions.

C. Under no condition shall any area of unprotected erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow or fill or other work within the right-of-way be left in an unprotected condition for a period of greater than 14 days.

D. When the Engineer determines the final stabilization, specified elsewhere in the contract documents, can not be completed, temporary stabilization shall be provided as specified in this section.

3.06 MULCHING

A. When mulching is used in conjunction with temporary seeding, the mulch shall be spread uniformly in a continuous blanket of sufficient thickness to hold the soil in place until permanent measures are in place. Mulch may be spread by hand, mechanical spreaders, or blowers. Mulching may also be used without temporary seeding to temporarily stabilize unprotected erodible earth.

B. Should the Engineer determine at any time that the mulch has not stabilized the slope, the Contractor shall be responsible for remulching. Any work to be corrected shall be at the Contractor's expense, including regrading.

3.07 SEEDING (TEMPORARY)

A. Prior to the application of seed, the Contractor shall scarify all areas where compaction has occurred. The seed bed shall be loose and friable for positive seed retention.

B. Seed shall be spread to uniformly cover the ground. Seeds shall be evenly distributed by any method of sowing that does not injure the seeds in the process of spreading. Mulch shall be spread immediately following application of seed. Mulch and seed shall not be placed simultaneously, except in the case of hydroseeding.

C. The following seed rates shall apply when temporary seed and mulch is specified, unless otherwise specified in contract documents:

Common Name	Proportion By Weight
Ryegrass (annual or perennial)	14%
Cereal rye	43%
Winter wheat	43%

Sow mixture at a rate of 1 lb per 1,000 square feet.

D. The Engineer shall determine the effectiveness of the above mentioned work on a weekly basis. Those areas where a stand of grass is not effectively controlling erosion, in the judgement of the Engineer, shall be re-prepared in accordance with the specifications. All work to be corrected shall be at the Contractor's expense.

3.08 HAYBALE/STRAWBALES

A. Bales shall be placed at locations and in configurations shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Each bale shall be embedded into the soil a minimum of 4" and be securely anchored. Hardwood stakes shall be installed a minimum of 18" into the ground. The first stake in each bale shall be driven at an angle toward the previously laid bale to force the bales together.

B. A bedding type geotextile and/or stone scour protection shall be placed as indicated on the plans. Bales shall be inspected by the Contractor after each storm event, or at the end of each week. At the time of inspection, the Contractor shall:
   1. Replace any broken or deformed or rotten bales.
   2. Remove any sediment deposits that exceed 6" mm. All sediment deposits shall be considered unsuitable material and disposed of in accordance with Section 02300.
   3. Reinstall misaligned bales.

C. After the erodible area is permanently stabilized, as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove the bales and stakes which shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site.

3.09 SILT FENCE

A. Installation: Unless otherwise detailed in the contract documents, the fence shall be installed as follows:
   1. Posts shall be driven into the ground, or adequately anchored if in rock.
   2. Geotextile and mesh reinforcement shall be placed on the up flow side of the posts.
   3. The geotextile shall be attached to each post in no less than 4 locations with approved fasteners.

4. The mesh reinforcement shall be attached to each post at the top, bottom, and two additional evenly spaced locations, or by a continuous corded attachment along the top of the assembly. Attachment is to be made with approved fasteners.
5. Any geotextile or mesh splices necessary for fence erection shall be continuous between two post sections.
6. Geotextile at the bottom of the fence shall be buried in a trench to a depth of 6". The trench shall be backfilled with the excavated soil and the soil compacted by tamping.

B. Care of fence during construction:
1. The Contractor shall continuously maintain the integrity of the silt fence, including providing all necessary labor, equipment and materials, until earthwork construction is completed and permanent erosion control measures are in place. The Contractor shall inspect all temporary silt fence immediately after each storm and at least daily during prolonged rainfall to determine if the structure is functioning as designed. Any deficiencies shall be immediately corrected by the Contractor. Should the silt fence become damaged or otherwise ineffective while the barrier is still necessary, it shall be repaired or replaced promptly as directed by the Engineer.
2. Sediment deposits shall be removed wherever the deposit or debris buildup creates "Breaches" or "Bulges" in the fence or more than 6" of material has accumulated. All sediment deposits shall be considered unsuitable material and disposed of in accordance with Section 02300.
3. The Contractor shall immediately repair or replace defective or damaged portions of the fence assembly. Torn or punctured fabric shall be repaired by the placement of a patch, on the up slope side, consisting of an additional layer of fabric over the damaged area.
4. Maintenance should continue until permanent erosion and sediment control measures are in place, established or stabilized to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

C. Fence Removal: The silt fence shall remain in place until the area is permanently stabilized as shown in the project plans and the Engineer directs that it be removed. The fence materials shall become the property of the Contractor and be removed from the site. The Contractor shall remove and dispose of any sediment accumulations and restore the area as directed by the Engineer.

3.10 POLLUTANTS

A. Pollutants such as fuels, lubricants, bitumens, raw sewage and other harmful materials shall not be discharged into or near waterways and impoundments or into natural or manmade channels leading thereto.

3.11 WATER DISCHARGES

A. Water containing sediment from directional boring, excavation, pump discharges or other operations shall be treated by filtration, settling basin or other means sufficient to prevent turbidity or sedimentation of receiving waterways. Turbid water or pump discharges shall not be allowed to enter waterways or impoundments.

3.12 MAINTENANCE

A. Ditches which are filled, and erosion and sedimentation control measures which have been displaced, or are partly or wholly inoperative, shall be cleaned and made operative before the Contractor stops work for each day, and shall be maintained in a condition satisfactory to the Engineer for the duration of the contract.

B. The Contractor shall ensure that all controls are functioning in an effective manner and address all failures or other problems in a pro-active manner, immediately. If a situation comes to the Engineer's attention, the Engineer will inform the Contractor of unsatisfactory construction procedures and operations insofar as water quality management are concerned. If the unsatisfactory construction procedures and operations are not corrected in a timely manner, the Engineer will suspend the performance of any or all operations until the unsatisfactory condition has been corrected.

END OF SECTION 02175

SECTION 02200 - EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY:

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Excavation for removal of the existing bridge deck and bridge seats.
2. Excavation and preparation of subgrade for replacement bridge and wingwalls.
3. Drainage fill course of clean crushed stone around the replacement bridge and wingwalls.
4. Preparation of subgrade for roadway reconstruction, where existing roadway is to be raised or is disturbed by the construction, including borrow material where required.
5. Bedding Material.
6. Backfill, Select Fill & Compaction.
7. Rip-Rap & Stone Fill.
8. Final Grading.
9. Geotextile.
10. Quality Control Testing.

B. Final Grading is shown on the drawings.

1.03 DEFINITIONS:

A. Excavation consists of removal of material encountered to subgrade elevations indicated and subsequent disposal of materials removed.

B. Unauthorized excavation consists of removal of materials beyond indicated subgrade elevations or dimensions without specific direction of Engineer. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Engineer shall be at Contractor's expense.

Backfill and compact unauthorized excavations as specified for authorized excavations of same classification, unless otherwise directed by Engineer.

C. Additional Excavation: When excavation has reached required subgrade elevations, notify Engineer, who will make an inspection of conditions. If Engineer determines that bearing materials at required subgrade elevations are unsuitable, continue excavation until suitable bearing materials are encountered and replace excavated material as directed by Engineer. The Contract Sum will be adjusted by an appropriate Contract Modification.

D. Embankment. The embankment is defined as the portion of a fill section situated between the embankment foundation and the subgrade surface, excluding any material placed under another section of these specifications.

E. Embankment Foundation. The embankment foundation is defined as the surface upon which an embankment is constructed after all clearing and grubbing, removal of topsoil and organic material, and the removal of all structures and obstructions has been completed.

F. Subgrade Surface. The subgrade surface is defined as the surface of the road section upon which the subbase is placed.

G. Subgrade Area. The subgrade area is defined as that portion of an embankment situated above either of the following, but excluding any material placed under another section of these specifications.

a. A line located two feet below the subgrade surface and extended to the intersection with the embankment side slopes, or

b. The embankment foundation, whichever is higher.

The material and compaction requirements for the subgrade area in embankments are found in Part 2, 2.01 and 3.03 of this section respectively.

In cut sections, the subgrade area is not defined except where undercut and backfill with a select material item is specified or ordered; in such cases, the payment lines for undercut

work shall define the subgrade area.

H. Embankment Side Slope Area. The embankment side slope areas shall be defined as those cross-sectional areas of an embankment situated outside of lines projected downward and outward on a one on one slope from the edges of the subgrade surface to their intersection with the embankment foundation, but excluding any portion lying within a subgrade area.

I. Suitable Material. A material whose composition is satisfactory for use in embankment construction is designated as a suitable material. The moisture content has no bearing upon such designation. In general, any material (inorganic) soil, blasted or broken rock and similar materials of natural or man made origin, including mixtures thereof, are considered as suitable materials. Determination of whether a specific material is a suitable material shall be made by the Engineer on the above basis.

J. Unsuitable Materials. Any material containing vegetable or organic matter, such as muck, peat, organic silt, topsoil or sod, that is not satisfactory for use in embankment construction under previous sections is designated as an unsuitable material. Certain man made deposits of industrial waste, sludge or landfill may also be determined to be unsuitable materials.

K. Borrow. Borrow is defined as material required for earthwork construction in excess of the quantity of suitable material available from the required grading, cuts and excavations. Borrow may be necessary even though not shown on the plans.

L. Proof Rolling. Proof rolling shall consist of applying test loads over the subgrade surface by means of a 50 ton pneumatic-tired roller of specified design, to locate and permit timely correction of deficiencies likely to adversely affect performance of the pavement structure.

M. Graded Surfaces. The Contractor shall form and trim all graded surfaces to the lines and grades shown on the plans or as modified by the Engineer.

N. Rip-Rap, & Stone Fill Channel Protection. This work shall consist of furnishing, and installing rip-rap & stone fill in accordance with these specifications, in reasonably close conformity to the lines and grades shown on the plans, or where directed by the Engineer.

O. Applying Water. Under this work, the Contractor shall furnish and apply water for dust control, for compaction purposes and for such other purposes as called for in these specifications, in the itemized proposal or as directed by the Engineer.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

A. Test Reports: Submit the following reports directly to the Engineer from the testing services, with copy to Contractor: (Contractor to pay for tests and reports).

1. Test reports on borrow material.

2. Field reports; inplace soil density tests.

3. One optimum moisture-maximum density curve for each type of soil encountered.

4. Report of actual unconfined compressive strength and/or results of bearing tests of each strata tested.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Codes and Standards: Perform excavation work in compliance with applicable requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Testing and Inspection Services: Contractor shall employ and pay for a qualified independent geotechnical testing laboratory to perform soil testing and inspection service during earthwork operations.

C. Testing Laboratory Qualifications: To qualify for acceptance, the geotechnical testing laboratory must demonstrate to the Engineer's satisfaction, based on evaluation of laboratory-submitted criteria conforming to ASTM E 699, that is has the experience and capability to conduct required field and laboratory geo-technical testing without delaying the progress of the work.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS:

A. Site Information: Two soil borings were completed at the site and the boring logs are given at the end of this section. Test borings and other exploratory operations may be performed by Contractor, at the Contractor's option; however, no change in the Contract Sum will be authorized for such additional exploration.

B. Existing Utilities: Locate existing underground utilities in areas of excavation work. If utilities are indicated to remain in place, provide adequate means of support and protection during earthwork operations.

Should uncharted, or incorrectly charted, piping or other utilities be encountered during excavation, consult utility Owner immediately for directions. Cooperate with Owner and utility companies in keeping respective services and facilities in operation. Repair damaged utilities to satisfaction of utility owner. No extra payment will be made for this work.

Do not interrupt existing utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others, during

occupied hours, except when permitted in writing by Engineer and then only after acceptable temporary utility services have been provided.

Provide minimum of 48-hour notice to Engineer, and receive written notice to proceed before interrupting any utility.

Demolish and completely remove from site existing underground utilities indicated to be removed. Coordinate with utility companies for shutoff of services if lines are active.

C. Protection of Persons and Property: Barricade open excavations occurring as part of this work and post with warning lights.

Operate warning lights as recommended by authorities having jurisdiction.

Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earthwork operations.

Perform excavation by hand within dripline of large trees to remain. Protect root systems from damage or dryout to the greatest extent possible. Maintain moist condition for root system and cover exposed roots with moistened burlap.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Definitions:

1. Satisfactory soil materials are defined as those complying with ASTM D2487 soil classification group GW, GP, GM SM, SW and SP.

2. Unsatisfactory soil materials are defined as those complying with ASTM D2487 soil classification groups GC, SC, ML, MH, CL, CH, OL, OH and PT.

3. Subbase Material: Artificially graded mixture of crushed stone, sand and gravel or blends of these materials.

4. Drainage Fill: Washed, evenly graded mixture of crushed stone with 100% passing a 1-1/2" sieve and not more than 5% passing a No. 4 sieve.

5. Backfill and Fill Materials: Satisfactory soil materials free of clay, rock or gravel

larger than 6" in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetable and other deleterious matter.

6. Bedding Material: Bedding material shall consist of granular material placed in a layer, where required, on the ground surface prior to placing rip-rap. The purpose of the bedding material is to prevent underlying finer materials from passing into and through the rip-rap.

   Bedding material shall be composed of crushed stone, crushed air-cooled blast furnace slag, or gravel, free of solft, nondurable particles, organic material, and thin or elongated particles. Bedding material shall be stockpiled.

   Bedding material shall meet the following gradation requirements:

Sieve Designation	Percent by Weight Passing
4 in.	100
1 in.	15 to 60
1/4 in.	0 to 25
No. 40	0 to 10

   The procedure for acceptance or rejection of these materials shall be as described in the appropriate Soil Control Procedure (SCP) Manual.

7. Concrete Abutment and Wingwall Structure Backfill: Clean No. 2 crushed stone per NYSDOT Table 703-4.

B. Select Materials and Subgrade Area Material Requirements. The requirements for select materials and subgrade area materials are described below. The procedure for acceptance or rejection of these materials shall be as described in the appropriate Soil Control Procedure (SCP) manual.

1. Subgrade Area Material. Subgrade area material shall consist of any suitable material having no particles greater than six inches in maximum dimension.

2. Select Granular Fill and Select Structure Fill. Materials furnished under these items shall conform to the following requirements:

   a. Gradation. The material shall have the following gradation:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing By Weight
4 Inch	100
No. 40	0 to 70
No. 200	0 to 15

b. Soundness. The materials shall be substantially free of shale or other soft, poor durability particles. Where the Engineer elects to test for this requirement, a material with a Magnesium Sulfate Soundness Loss exceeding 30 percent will be rejected.

3. Rip-Rap:

a. Soundness Approval: The soundness of all material used for rip-rap shall be approved on the basis of a geologic evaluation in accordance with the control procedure in effect on the date of advertisement for bids. Prior to evaluation, the contractor shall stockpile the material. Where the Engineer elects to conduct tests, a material will be rejected if it fails to meet either of the following criteria:

1. Freeze-Thaw Test: A maximum 10 percent loss, by weight, after 25 cycles of freezing and thawing.

2. Magnesium Sulfate Soundness Test: A maximum 10 percent loss, by weight, after 10 cycles of the magnesium sulfate soundness test.

The gradation of materials furnished for use as dry rip-rap will be accepted or rejected based on a visual examination of the material by the Engineer.

b. Medium Rip-Rap:

1) Medium Rip-Rap shall consist of well graded stone placed over a geotextile as protective material in a channel or on a slope as required. Stone fill shall consist of field stone or quarry stone. Stone shall be hard, angular, and of such quality that it will not breakdown on exposure to water or weathering. The specific gravity of the individual stones shall be at least 2.6.

Medium rip-rap fill shall meet the following requirements:

Stone Size	Percent of Total by Weight
Heavier than 100 lbs. (average 10 inches)	50-100
Smaller than 4 inches	0-10

2) Materials shall contain less than 20% of stones with a ratio of maximum to minimum dimension grater than three.

3) Materials shall contain a sufficient amount of stones smaller than the average stone size to fill the spaces between the larger stones.

c. Heavy Rip-Rap:

Heavy rip-rap shall consist of well graded stone placed over a geotextile as protective material in a channel or on a slope as required. Stone fill shall consist of field stone or quarry stone. Stone shall be hard, angular, and of such quality that it will not breakdown on exposure to water or weathering. The specific gravity of the individual stones shall be at least 2.6.

Heavy rip-rap shall meet the following requirements:

Stone Size	Percent of Total by Weight
Heavier than 600 lbs. (average 18 inches)	50-100
Smaller than 6 inches	0-10

2) Materials shall contain less than 20% of stones with a ratio of maximum to minimum dimension grater than three.

3) Materials shall contain a sufficient amount of stones smaller than the average stone size to fill the spaces between the larger stones.

4. Item 4 Subbase Course shall consist of approved stone, sand and gravel or blends of these materials in the following gradation:

Sieve Size Designation	% Passing by Weight
2 inch	100
1/4 inch	30-65
No. 40	5-40
No. 20	0-10

All material shall meet the specified gradation prior to placement on the grade. All processing shall be completed at the source.

C. Water. Water used for dust control or compaction purposes may be obtained from any source. When used for watering seeded or sodded areas, or surfaces to be seeded or sodded, water shall be free from oil, have a pH not less than 6.0 nor greater than 8.0 and shall be free from impurities injurious to vegetation.

D. Geotextile:

1. The geotextile shall be woven from high-tenacity long-chain synthetic polymers composed of at lest 95 percent by weight of polyolefins or polyesters. They shall form a stable network such that the filaments or yarns retain their dimensional stability relative to each other, including selvages.

2. The geotextile shall meet the requirements of Table 1. All numeric values in Table 1 except AOS represent MARV in the specified direction. Values for AOS represent maximum average roll values.

TABLE 1 - SUBGRADE STABILIZATION GEOTEXTILE

Property	Test Method	Units	Required Value	
Reinforcement Properties			MD[1]	CD[1]
Ultimate Tensil Strength	ASTM D 4595	kN/m (lbs/ft)	70.0 (4800)	70.0 (4800)
Tensile Strength @ 2% Strain	ASTM D 4595	kN/m (lbs/ft)	14.0 (960)	19.3 (1320)
Tensile Strength @ 5% Strain	ASTM D 4595	kN/m (lbs/ft)	35.0 (2400)	39.4 (2700)
Coefficient of Interaction -Ci (sand)	ASTM D 5321	--	0.8	
Permittivity	ASTM D 4491	sec^{-1}	0.40	
Apparent Opening Size	ASTM D 4751	mm(U.S. Sieve)	0.6 (30)	
Sewn Seam Strength[2]	ASTM D 4884	kN/m (lbs/ft)	43.8 (3000)	
Survivability Index Values			MD[1]	CD[1]
Grab Tensile Strength	ASTM D 4632	N (lbs)	2114 (475)	1958 (440)
Tear Strength	ASTM D 4533	N (lbs)	801 (180)	801 (180)
CBR Puncture Strength	ASTM D 4833	N (lbs)	8900 (2000)	
Ultraviolet Stability (after 500 hrs.)	ASTM D 4355	%	80	

[1]MD - Machine, or roll, direction; CD - Cross machine direction
[2]When sewn seams are required. Refer to **Section 3 - Execution** for overlap/seam requirements

3. Approved geotextiles are as follows:

- Mirafi® HP570 by Ten Cate Geosynthetics
- Approved Equal

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

A. General. The Contractor shall remove all soil, rock, and other material, and utilize or dispose of these materials as required by the plans and specifications. It is intended that all suitable excavated materials will be used in embankment areas or if surplus will be stockpiled as directed by the Engineer. All excavation and embankment work shall be executed to payment lines shown on the plans, except where directed by the Engineer, in writing, prior to performing the work. Attention is directed to the provisions of Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, regarding Contractor responsibilities in performing the work of this section.

All graded earth surfaces outside the roadway limits shall be smoothed and trimmed in reasonably close conformity (plus or minus 6 inches) of true grade. After trimming, the area shall be left in a compact and satisfactory condition, free of large stones or other objectionable materials.

B. Archaeological Salvage. Whenever, during the course of construction, historical objects are encountered, such objects shall not be destroyed or moved. Work shall be stopped and rescheduled to avoid disturbing such areas and the Engineer of the project shall be notified immediately.

The Engineer will, through the proper channels, notify the Owner, who will arrange to have an immediate inspection of the site made by the State Education Department.

In the event that the objects are to be removed or salvaged, agreements between the Owner and the Contractor will be made to cover the cost of any extra work. Such work will be limited to that performed within the right-of-way, and at any location under direct control of the Contractor used as a source of approved borrow material.

C. Scheduling of Work to Minimize Soil Erosion and Water Pollution. The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer for approval, schedules for all excavation, stripping,

embankment, fill and grading operations connected with the project in or outside of the project limits. Schedules shall be prepared to: 1) sequence the work in such a manner that the exposed unprotected surface area of any earth material that is subject to erosion by wind or water will not exceed a total of 50,000 square feet at any given time without prior approval by the Engineer, and: 2) to perform permanent erosion control work at the earliest possible time during the course of construction at all locations. Such schedules shall include the following temporary and permanent erosion control measures: Soil Erosion, Water and Air Pollution Abatement, Turf Establishment and Placing Erosion Control Materials. Earthwork shall not be started at a given location until the method and sequencing of all operations are approved by the Engineer.

During construction, both cut and fill earth slopes shall be seeded, fertilized and mulched as specified in the contract as soon as a maximum length of 40' of slope, measured at right angles to the roadway centerline, has reached final slope grade. Slopes which are less than 40' in length shall be seeded, fertilized, and mulched as soon as the roadway subgrade is reached. When the slopes are specified to be topsoiled, the topsoil shall be placed as soon as the slopes reach the stages as noted above and then seeded, fertilized and mulched.

If seeding dates are specified, the slopes shall be mulched and the seed and fertilizer applied on top of the mulch in the next seeding season. The mulch cover must be maintained and any areas where the mulch has been lost must be re-mulched prior to applying the seed and fertilizer.

D. Drainage and Grading. The Contractor shall provide and maintain slopes, crowns and ditches on all excavation and embankments to insure satisfactory surface drainage at all times. Ditches and other drainage facilities necessary to remove ponded water shall be constructed as soon as practical to have the work area dry during the progression of work. All existing culverts and drainage system shall be maintained in satisfactory operating condition throughout the course of the work. If it is necessary to interrupt existing surface drainage, sewers or under-drainage, then temporary drainage facilities shall be provided until the permanent drainage work is complete. Top-of-slope interceptor ditches, where shown on the plans, shall be completed before adjacent excavation operations are begun. In earth cuts, the Contractor shall progress his excavation operations in such a manner that the portion of the cut immediately adjacent to the design slope is at least five feet lower than the general level of the cut at all times until the lower payment line is reached.

Where seepage causes instability of cutslopes, excavation and backfill or other corrective measures shall be performed as ordered by the Engineer and paid for under the appropriate item. Excavation for the installation of slope protection may be necessary at any time and location throughout the duration of the contract and may not necessarily coincide with the Contractor's performance of the general excavation work.

3.02 EXCAVATION:

A. Excavation Classifications: The following classifications of excavation will be made when rock is encountered.

B. Earth excavation includes excavation of pavements and other obstructions visible on surface; underground structures, utilities, and other items indicated to be demolished and removed; together with earth and other materials encountered that are not classified as rock or unauthorized excavation.

C. Rock excavation in open excavations includes removal and disposal of materials and obstruction encountered that cannot be dislodged and excavated with modern, track-mounted, heavy-duty excavating equipment without drilling, blasting, or ripping. Rock excavation equipment is defined as Caterpillar Model No. 973 or equivalent track-mounted loader, rated at not less than 210 HP flywheel power and developing minimum of 45,000-pound breakout force (measured in accordance with SAE J732).

Typical of materials classified as rock are boulders 1 cu. yd. or more in volume, solid rock, rock in ledges, and rock-hard cementitious aggregate deposits.

Intermittent drilling, blasting, or ripping performed to increase production and not necessary to permit excavation of material encountered will be classified as earth excavation.

D. Do not perform rock excavation work until material to be excavated has been cross-sectioned and classified by Engineer. Such excavation will be paid on basis of Contract Conditions.

E. Rock payment lines are limited to the following:

1. One foot outside perimeter of footings.

2. Under slabs on grade, 6" below bottom of concrete slab.

3. Mass rock excavation will be paid on a unit basis of $75.00 per cubic yard.

4. Trench rock excavation will be paid on a unit basis of $100.00 per cubic yard.

F. Suitable Materials. Moisture content has no bearing on the suitability of material to be used for embankment construction, however, the moisture content of a material may be such that its use will require extensive manipulation. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine the economics of using, or disposing and replacing, such materials. Material determined by the Contractor to be un-economical for use may be disposed of as specified under 3.02.1 and replaced with other material at no additional cost to the Owner.

G. Unsuitable Materials. All excavated unsuitable materials shall be the Contractor's property for disposal as surplus materials under the provisions of 3.23.

H. Disposal of Surplus Excavated Materials. Only unsuitable materials, or that portion of suitable material excavated in excess of the quantity required to construct all embankments on the project, shall be considered as surplus.

When the Contractor has surplus materials that he wishes to dispose of within the right-of-way, the Engineer will, whenever possible, allow the material to be used to flatten embankment side slopes, or if this is not possible, allow deposition in other locations within the right-of-way as designated and approved by the Engineer. Where complete disposal of surplus materials cannot be accommodated within the right-of-way, the excess shall be transported off the site and stockpiled. The exact location of this site or sites is not known at this time but will be within a two (2) mile radius of the work area. All disposal off site shall be subject to the Engineer's approval of final condition and appearance, but is not subject to the provisions governing lift placement and compaction of embankment.

I. Embankment and Foundation. After completion of the work required in Clearing and Grubbing, and Removal of Structures and Obstructions, the embankment foundation shall be prepared. Sod and topsoil shall be removed where the final pavement grade is 6 feet or less above the existing ground surface and in other areas designated in the plans or by the Engineer. Prior to embankment construction and subbase course placement, the surface on which the embankment and/or subbase is to be placed shall be thoroughly compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Unsuitable materials other than sod and topsoil shall be removed to the depths shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Underwater areas shall be filled with approved fill, to two feet above the water surface at the time of placement.

Where embankments are to be constructed over ground that will not adequately support embankment construction equipment, an initial layer of fill may be allowed to form a working platform. The need, manner of construction, and thickness of such a layer shall be subject to approval of the Engineer, and the layer will be permitted only where the lack of support is, as determined by the Engineer, not due to deficient ditching, grading or drainage practices or where the embankment could be constructed in the approved manner by the use of different equipment or procedures. Thicknesses of up to 3 feet may be permitted for such a layer.

In locations where embankments are to be constructed on hillsides or against existing embankments with slopes steeper than 1 (vertical) on 3 (horizontal), the slopes shall be benched. the benches shall be constructed as shown on the NYSDOT Standard Sheet, "Earthwork Transition and Benching Details."

Where old pavement is encountered within 2 feet of the top of the subbase course, it shall be thoroughly broken up or scarified.

J. Embankments. The embankment shall be constructed of suitable material as defined by 1.03, I, Suitable Material. Embankment material shall not be placed on frozen earth, nor shall frozen soils be placed in any embankments. Embankment material shall be placed and spread in lifts (layers) of uniform thickness, then uniformly compacted. During embankment construction operations, earth moving equipment shall be routed as evenly as possible over the entire width of embankments. At the close of each day's work, the working surface shall be crowned, shaped and rolled with smooth steel wheel or pneumatic tired rollers, for proper drainage.

Particles with a dimension in excess of two-thirds of the loose lift thickness are designated as oversized particles. Oversized particles shall be removed prior to compaction of the lift and may be placed in the Embankment Side Slope Area. Embankments constructed from rock products shall be spread by bladed equipment on each lift to minimize the formation of large voids as the work progresses. The top lift of a rock fill shall be thoroughly chinked.

Damage to any compacted lift at any time during the course of construction, such as rutting under the loads imposed by earth moving equipment, shall be fully repaired by the Contractor at his own expense prior to placement of any overlying materials.

It is intended that all suitable excavated materials (earth, mass rock and trench rock) will be used in embankment areas or if surplus will be stockpiled as directed by the Engineer.

K. Subgrade Area. Where a subgrade area is defined in an embankment by subsection 1.03D, Subgrade Area, the material placed shall conform to Subsection 2.01, B, Subgrade Area Material, placed and compacted in conformance with the Subsection 3.03. Where longitudinal and transverse changes from cut to fill are encountered in the work, a subgrade transition section shall be provided in conformance with N.Y.S.D.O.T. Standard Sheet "Earthwork Transition and Benching Details." Where a subgrade area becomes defined by Subsection 1.03.G in a cut section, the materials placed and other details shall be as specified under Subsection 3.05C, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents. Prior to subbase course placement, the surface on which the subbase is to be placed shall be thoroughly compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.03 COMPACTION:

A. General Requirements. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to properly place and compact all materials in the road section, and to correct any deficiencies resulting from insufficient or improper compaction of such material throughout the contract period. The

Contractor shall determine the type, size and weight of compactor best suited to the work at hand, select and control the lift (layer) thickness, exert proper control over the moisture content of the material, and other details necessary to obtain satisfactory results. During the progression of the work, the Engineer will inspect the Contractor's operations and will permit the work to continue where:

1. Lift thickness is controlled and does not exceed the maximum allowed according to the equipment classifications in subparagraph B of this subsection, and the equipment meets all specified class criteria. Thinner lifts and lighter equipment than the maximum allowed may be necessary for satisfactory results on some materials.

2. The compositive effort (number of passes and travel speed) is uniformly applied and not less than that specified for the given equipment class and lift thickness. Higher efforts than the minimum allowed may be necessary for satisfactory results on some materials.

3. The Engineer concludes from a visual observation that proper compaction has been attained, with the exception of backfill at structures, culverts, pipes, conduits, and direct burial cables. However, the Engineer reserves the right to perform density tests at any time. When tests are performed, the results shall indicate that not less than 90 percent of Standard Proctor Maximum Density is attained, with the exception of backfill at structures, culverts, pipes, conduits, and direct burial cables. However, the Engineer reserves the right to perform density tests at any time. when tests are performed, the results shall indicate that not less than 90 percent of Standard Proctor Maximum Density is attained in any portion of an embankment, or 95 percent in a subgrade area, or as specified for other items with a percent maximum density requirement.

4. Significant rutting under the action of the compactor is not observed on the final passes on a lift. Whenever the Contractor's operations do not conform to the above criteria, or requirements contained on other subparagraphs of this subsection, the Engineer will prohibit placement of an overlying lift until the Contractor takes effective corrective action.

   When the Engineer determines that density tests are necessary, the Contractor shall provide any assistance requested to facilitate such tests. Such assistance shall include, but will not be limited to, excavation and backfill or test pits and holes. This work shall be considered to be incidental construction.

   Damage to any compacted lift at any time during the course of construction, such as rutting under the loads imposed by earth moving equipment, shall be fully repaired by the Contractor at his own expense prior to placement of any overlying materials.

B. Compaction Equipment. The selection of compaction equipment is the Contractor's responsibility, but shall be subject to meeting the requirements of Section 203-3.03C of N.Y.S.D.O.T. Standard Specifications and approval by the Engineer with respect to its provisions. All compaction equipment shall be marked by a permanently attached manufacturer's identification plate designating the name of the manufacturer, model number and serial number of the machine as minimum identification. This plate shall be installed in a readily visible location. Compaction equipment lacking such an original manufacturer's identification plate, or with altered or illegible plates, will not be recognized as acceptable compaction equipment. Any equipment not principally manufactured for compaction purposes and equipment which is not in proper working order in all respects shall not be approved or used. The Engineer will also withhold approval of any compactor for which the Contractor cannot furnish manufacturer's specifications covering data nor obvious from a visual inspection of the equipment and necessary to determine its classification.

The term, "pass," for any type of compactor, shall denote one direct vertical application of compactor effort over all elemental areas of a lift surface. Terms in common parlance, such as "coverage," "trips," etc., have no significance, equivalence, or application under these specifications.

1. Compaction Equipment for Confined Areas. In areas inaccessible to conventional compactors, or when maneuvering space is limited, impact rammers, plate or small drum vibrators, or pneumatic buttonhead compaction equipment may be used with layer thickness not exceeding 6 inches before compaction. However, materials placed for subbase course construction shall have a maximum compacted thickness of 6 inches. Hand tampers shall not be permitted. The Engineer may approve or reject any of the above described mechanical devices based upon the results of appropriate on-site field tests.

C. Percentage of Maximum Density Requirements: Compact soil to not less than the following percentages of maximum density for soils which exhibit a well-defined moisture density relationship (cohesive soils) determined in accordance with ASTM D 1557; and not less than the following percentages of relative density, determined in accordance with ASTM D 2049, for soils which will not exhibit a well-defined moisture-density relationship (cohesionless soils).

1. Structures and Pavements: Compact top 12" of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material at 90% maximum density for cohesive material of 95% relative density for cohesionless material.

2. Lawn or Unpaved Areas: Compact top 6" of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material at 85% maximum density for cohesive materials and 90% relative density for cohesionless soils.

D. Moisture Control. All fill or backfill material to be compacted, shall be at a moisture content for proper compaction of that material using the compactor selected by the Contractor to perform the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the proper moisture content, and for controlling it within proper limits as the work is progressed. When water must be added to a material, it may be added on the lift or in the excavation or borrow pit. Water added on the lift, however, shall be applied by use of an approved pressure distributor. Distributors must be approved and documented by the Engineer. Documentation by the Engineer shall be adequate evidence of his approval. Water added shall be thoroughly incorporated into the soil, and manipulation shall be provided whenever necessary to attain uniformity of moisture distribution in the soil. When the moisture content of a lift about to be compacted exceeds the required amount, compaction shall be deferred until the layer has dried back to the required amount. Natural drying may be accelerated by blending in a dry material or manipulation alone, to increase the rate of evaporation. Increased loose lift thickness caused by blending in a dry material, however, may necessitate a change in compaction equipment to meet the minimum provisions of sub-paragraph B of this subsection.

3.04 FILL AND BACKFILL AT STRUCTURES, CULVERTS, PIPES, CONDUITS AND DIRECT BURIAL CABLES:

A. The type of material to be used in bedding, filling and backfill at structures, culverts, pipes, conduit and direct burial cable and payment lines shall be in conformance with the details shown on or as noted on the plans or as ordered by the Engineer.

B. Fill or backfill material at structures, culverts and pipes shall be deposited in horizontal layers not exceeding 6 inches in thickness prior to compaction. Compaction of each layer shall be as specified under Subsection 3.03, Compaction. A minimum of 95 percent of Standard Proctor Maximum Density will be required. When placing fill or backfill around culverts and pipes, layers shall be deposited to progressively bury the pipe or culvert to equal depths on both sides. When filling behind abutments and similar structures, all material shall be placed and compacted in front of the walls prior to placing fill behind the walls to a higher elevation.

C. Fill or backfill for conduit or cable placed in a trench shall be carefully placed in a horizontal layer to a depth of six inches over the top of the conduit or cable. This layer of material shall be compacted, however, the remaining portion of the trench shall be backfilled in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Where cables or conduits are placed and backfilled by a machine on one operation, the above requirements for backfilling do not apply.

D. Where sheeting has been used for the excavation, and incremental removal of sheeting is not specified in the plans or proposal, sheeting shall be pulled when the trench has been backfilled to the maximum unsupported trench depth allowed by Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1926, Safety and Health Regulations for Construction (OSHA).

3.05 RIP-RAP, CHANNEL PROTECTION

A. General: The ground surface on which bank or channel protection is to be placed shall be free of brush and other objectionable material and shall be reseeded to a smooth surface. All soft or spongy material shall be removed to the depth shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer and replaced with approved material. Filled areas shall be compacted in accordance with applicable provisions of sub-section 3.03, Compaction. Protection for structure foundations shall be provided as early as the foundation construction permits. The type of protection shall be placed in accordance with these specifications and the contract documents.

B. Rip-Rap: The stones shall be placed so that the dimension approximately equal to the layer thickness is perpendicular to the slope surface and that the weight of the stone is carried by the underlying material and not by the adjacent stones. On slopes, the largest stones shall be placed at the bottom of the slope. The dry rip-rap shall be properly aligned and placed so as to minimize void spaces between adjacent stones. The spaces between the stones shall be filled with spalls of suitable size.

3.06 GEOTEXTILE

Construction Details:

A. General: The geotextiles shall be protected from exposure to sunlight during transport and storage. After placement, the geotextile shall not be left uncovered for more than two (2) weeks.

Traffic or construction equipment will not be permitted directly on the Geotextile. Geotextiles may be joined by either sewing or overlapping. Sewn seams shall be lapped a minimum of 4 inches and double sewn. The thread used to sew the seam shall be nylon or polypropylene. Overlapped seams shall have a minimum overlap of 18 inches except where placed under water where the overlap shall be a minimum of three (3) feet. All seams shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. Geotextile which becomes torn or damaged shall be replaced or patched. The patch shall extend three (3) feet beyond the perimeter of the tear or damage.

B. Bedding and Slope Protection: The Geotextile shall be placed and anchored on a prepared surface approved by the Engineer. The Geotextile shall be laid loosely so that placement of the overlying materials will not stretch or tear the Geotextile. Where Geotextile is placed over water, the backfill placement shall begin at the toe of the slope and proceed up the slope.

C. Rip-Rap, stone filling (heavy) or stone filling (medium) shall not be dropped onto the

Geotextile from a height greater than one (1) foot. Slope protection and smaller size of stone filling shall not be dropped onto the Geotextile from a height exceeding three (3) feet.

D. The Geotextiles shall be as indicated on contract plans.

3.07 SUBGRADE SURFACE TOLERANCE

After compaction, the subgrade surface shall not be above design elevation at any location.

3.08 STABILITY OF EXCAVATIONS

A. General: Comply with local codes, ordinances, and requirements of agencies having jurisdiction.

B. Slope sides of excavations to comply with local codes, ordinances, and requirements of agencies having jurisdiction.

3.09 DEWATERING

A. Prevent surface water and subsurface or ground water from flowing into excavations and from flooding project site and surrounding area.

B. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Remove water to prevent softening or foundation bottoms, undercutting footings, and soil changes detrimental to stability of subgrades and foundations. Provide and maintain pumps, well points, sumps, suction and discharge lines, and other dewatering system components necessary to convey water away from excavations.

C. Establish and maintain temporary drainage ditches and other diversions outside excavation limits to convey rain water and water removed from excavations to collecting or runoff areas. Do not use trench excavations as temporary drainage ditches.

3.10 STORAGE OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS:

A. Stockpile excavated materials acceptable for backfill and fill where directed. Place, grade and shape stockpiles for proper drainage.

B. Locate and retain soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of trees indicated to remain.

C. Dispose of excess excavated soil material and materials not acceptable for use as backfill and fill.

3.11 EXCAVATION FOR PAVEMENTS:

A. Cut surface under pavements to comply with cross-sections, elevations and grades as indicated on plans.

3.12 TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR PIPES AND CONDUIT:

A. Excavate trenches to uniform width, sufficiently wide to provide ample working room and a minimum of 9 inches of clearance on both sides of pipe or conduit.

B. Excavate trenches and conduit to depth indicated or required to establish indicated slope and invert elevations and to support bottom of pipe or conduit on undisturbed soil. Beyond building perimeter, excavate trenches to allow installation of top of pipe below frost line.

C. Where rock is encountered, carry excavation 6 inches below required elevation and backfill with a 6-inch layer of crushed stone or Item 4 to installation of pipe.

D. For pipes or conduit less than 6 inches in nominal size, and for flat-bottomed, multiple-duct conduit units, do not excavate beyond indicated depths. Hand-excavate bottom cut to accurate elevations and support pipe or conduit on undisturbed soil.

E. For pipes and equipment 6 inches or larger in nominal size, shape bottom of trench to fit bottom of pipe for 90 degrees (bottom 1/4 of the circumference). Fill depressions with tamped sand backfill. At each pipe joint, dig bell holes to relieve pipe bell of loads ensure continuous bearing of pipe barrel on bearing surface.

3.13 COLD WEATHER PROTECTION:

A. Protect excavation bottoms against freezing when atmospheric temperature is less than 35 degrees F.

3.14 BACKFILL AND FILL:

A. General: Place soil material in layers to required subgrade elevations, for each area classification listed below, using materials specified in Part 2 of this section.

1. Under grassed areas, use satisfactory excavated or borrow material.

2. Under curbs and pavements, use subbase material, satisfactory excavated or borrow material, or a combination.

3. Under piping and conduit and equipment, use subbase materials where required over

rock bearing surface and for correction of unauthorized excavation. Shape excavation bottom to fit bottom 90 degrees of cylinder.

4. All pipe shall be bedded on a minimum of 6" of crushed stone, pea gravel or R.O.B. as per the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

5. Provide 4-inch-thick concrete base slab support for piping or conduit less than 2'-6" below surface of roadways. After installation and testing of piping or conduit, provide minimum 4-inch-thick encasement (sides and top) of concrete prior to backfilling or placement of roadway subbase.

B. Backfill excavations as promptly as work permits, but not until completion of the following:

Inspection, testing, approval, and recording locations of underground utilities have been performed and recorded.

Removal of concrete formwork.

Removal of shoring and bracing, and backfilling of voids with satisfactory materials.

Removal of trash and debris from excavation.

3.15 GRADING:

A. General: Uniformly grade areas within limits of grading under this section, including adjacent transition areas. Smooth finished surface within specified tolerances, compact with uniform levels or slopes between points where elevations are indicated or between such points and existing grades.

B. Grading: Grade areas to prevent ponding. Finish surfaces free from irregular surface changes and as follows:

1. Lawn or Unpaved Areas: Finish areas to receive topsoil to within not more than 0.10 foot above or below required subgrade elevations.

2. Pavements: Shape surface of areas under pavement to line, grade, and cross-section, with finish surface not more than 1/4 inches below required subgrade elevation.

C. Compaction: After grading, compact subgrade surfaces to the depth and indicated percentage of maximum or relative density for each area classification.

3.16 PAVEMENT SUBBASE COURSE:

A. General: Subbase course consists of placing subbase material, in layers of specified thickness, over subgrade surface to support a pavement base course.

Refer to other Division 2 sections for paving specifications.

B. Grade Control: During construction, maintain lines and grades including crown and cross-slope of subbase course.

C. Shoulders: Place shoulders along edges of subbase course to prevent lateral movement. Construct shoulders of acceptable soil materials, placed in such quantity to compact to thickness of each subbase course layer. Compact and roll at least a 12-inch width of shoulder simultaneous with the compaction and rolling of each layer of subbase course.

D. Placing: Place subbase course material on prepared subgrade in layers of uniform thickness, conforming to indicated cross-section and thickness. Maintain optimum moisture content for compacting subbase material during placement operations.

When a compacted subbase course is indicated to be 6 inches thick or less, place material in a single layer. When indicated to be more than 6 inches thick, place material in equal layers, except no single layer more than 6 inches or less than 3 inches in thickness when compacted.

3.17 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL:

A. Quality Control Testing During Construction: Allow testing service to inspect and approve each subgrade and fill layer before further backfill or construction work is performed.

B. Perform field density tests in accordance with ASTM D 1556 (sand cone method) or ASTM D 2167 (rubber balloon method), as applicable.

Field density tests may also be performed by the nuclear method in accordance with ASTM D 2922, providing that calibration curves are periodically checked and adjusted to correlate to tests performed using ASTM D 1556. In conjunction with each density calibration check, check the calibration curves furnished with the moisture gages in accordance with ASTM D 3017.

If field tests are performed using nuclear methods, make calibration checks of both density and moisture gages at beginning of work, on each different type of material encountered, and at intervals as directed by the Engineer.

C. Paved Areas: Perform at least one field density test of subgrade for every 2,000 sq. ft. of paved area, but in no case fewer than three tests.

In each compacted fill layer, perform one field density test for every 2,000 sq. ft. of paved area, but in no case fewer than three tests.

D. In the opinion of the Engineer, based on testing service reports and inspection, subgrade or fills that have been placed are below specified density, perform additional compaction and testing until specified density is obtained.

3.18 EROSION CONTROL:

A. Provide erosion control methods in accordance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.19 MAINTENANCE:

A. Protection of Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades in settled, eroded, and rutted areas to specified tolerances.

C. Reconditioning Compacted Areas: Where completed compacted areas are disturbed by subsequent construction operations or adverse weather, scarify surface, reshape, and compact to required density prior to further construction.

D. Settling: Where settling is measurable or observable at excavated areas during general project warranty period, remove surface (pavement, lawn or other finish), add backfill material, compact, and replace surface treatment. Restore appearance, quality and condition of surface or finish to match adjacent work, eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.20 DISPOSAL OF EXCESS AND WASTE MATERIALS:

A. Transport waste material, including unacceptable excavated material, trash, and debris and dispose of these materials off the Owner's property and as approved by the Engineer.

B. It is intended that all suitable excavated materials will be used in embankment areas or if excess will be stockpiled as directed by the Engineer.

[BORING LOGS FOLLOW]

END OF SECTION 02200

Pantherkill Road Bridge
Town of Shandaken (Ulster County), N.Y.

File No. 6341

CONTENTS OF APPENDIX:

1. General Notes

2. Boring Location Diagram

3. Boring Logs

4. Geotechnical Engineer's Jar Sample Notes

5. Unified Soil Classification System

6. Soil Use Chart

7. General Qualifications

GENERAL NOTES

DRILLING & SAMPLING SYMBOLS

SS	:	Split-Spoon— 1 3/4" I.D., 2" O.D., except where noted
S	:	Shelby Tube — 2" O.D., except where noted
PA	:	Power Auger Sample
DB	:	Diamond Bit — NX: BX: AX:
CB	:	Carboloy Bit — NX: BX: AX:
OS	:	Osterberg Sampler — 3" Shelby Tube
HS	:	Housel Sampler
WS	:	Wash Sample
FT	:	Fish Tail
RB	:	Rock Bit
WO	:	Wash Out

Standard "N" Penetration: Blows per foot of a 140 pound hammer falling 30 inches on a 2 inch OD split spoon, except where noted

WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT SYMBOLS

WL	:	Water Level
WCI	:	Wet Cave In
DCI	:	Dry Cave In
WS	:	While Sampling
WD	:	While Drilling
BCR	:	Before Casing Removal
ACR	:	After Casing Removal
AB	:	After Boring

Water levels indicated on the boring logs are the levels measured in the boring at the times indicated. In pervious soils, the indicated elevations are considered reliable ground water levels. In impervious soils the accurate determination of ground water elevations is not possible in even several day's observation, and additional evidence on ground water elevations must be sought.

CLASSIFICATION

COHESIONLESS SOILS

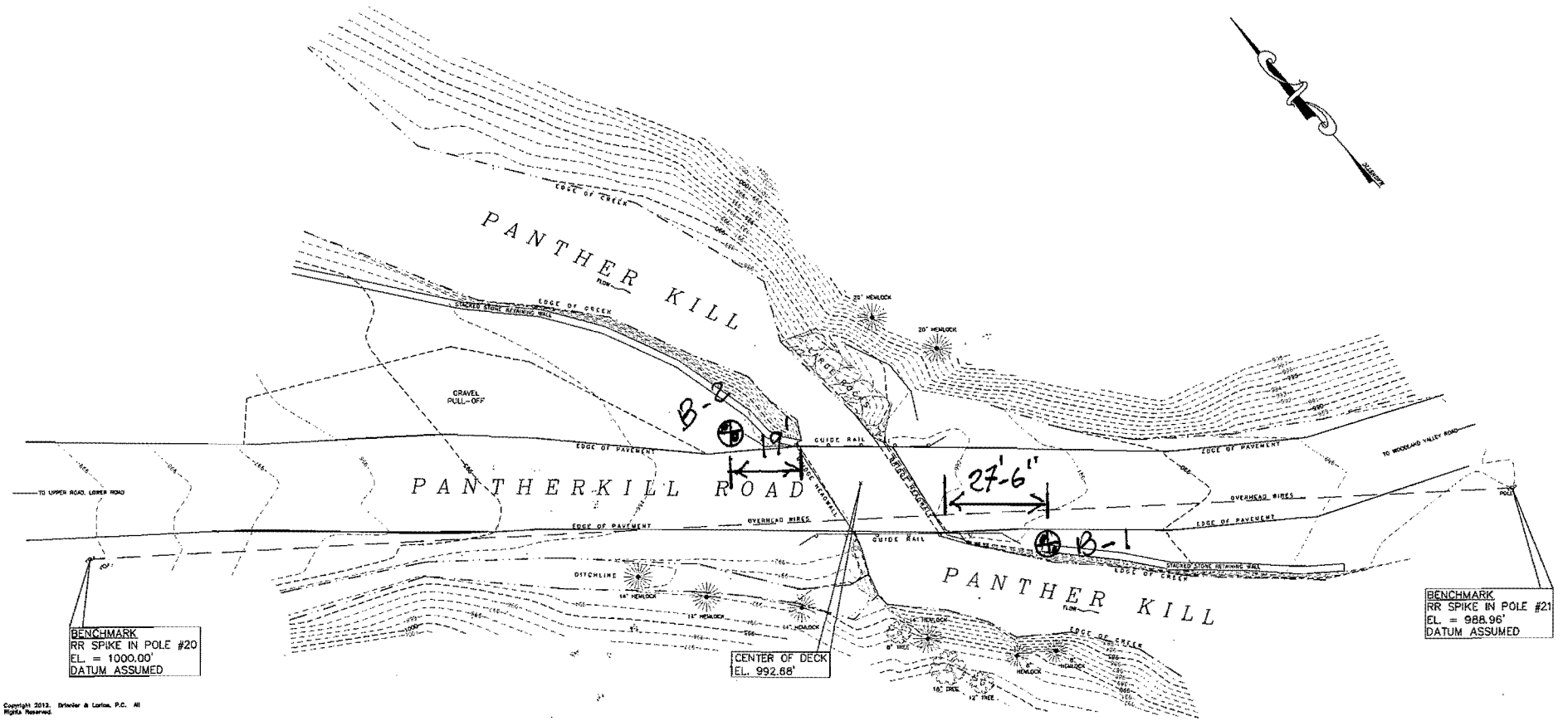
"Trace"	:	1% to 10%
"Trace to some"	:	10% to 20%
"Some"	:	20% to 35%
"And"	:	35% to 50%
Loose	:	0 to 9 Blows
Medium Dense	:	10 to 29 Blows
Dense	:	30 to 59 Blows
Very Dense	:	≥ 60 Blows

} or equivalent

COHESIVE SOILS

If clay content is sufficient so that clay dominates soil properties, then clay becomes the principle noun with the other major soil constituent as modifiers: i.e., silty clay. Other minor soil constituents may be added according to classification breakdown for cohesionless soils; i.e., silty clay, trace to some sand, trace gravel.

Soft	:	0.00 — 0.59 tons/ft^2
Medium	:	0.60 — 0.99 tons/ft^2
Stiff	:	1.00 — 1.99 tons/ft^2
Very Stiff	:	2.00 — 3.99 tons/ft^2
Hard	:	≥ 4.00 tons/ft^2



Copyright 2012. Brinnier & Larios, P.C. All Rights Reserved.

Unauthorized alteration or addition to a survey map bearing a licensed land surveyor's seal is a violation of Section 7209, Subdivision 2 of the New York State Education Law.

This map may not be used in connection with a "Survey Affidavit" or similar document, statement or mechanism to obtain title insurance for any subsequent owner or future grantee.

Only copies from the original of this survey marked with an original of the surveyor's seal shall be considered valid true copies.

The location of underground improvements or encroachments, if any, cited or are shown hereon, are not certified.

Certifications indicated hereon signify that this survey was prepared in accordance with the existing Code of Practice for Land Surveyors adopted by the New York State Association of Professional Land Surveyors, Inc. Said certifications shall run only to the person for whom the survey is prepared and on his behalf to the title company, governmental agency and lending institution listed hereon and to the assignees of the lending institution. Certifications are not transferable to additional institutions or subsequent owners.

LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR
CHRISTOPHER J. LARIOS
NO. 050276
STATE OF NEW YORK

BRINNIER & LARIOS, P. C.

TOPOGRAPHIC MAP
OF THE

PANTHER KILL BRIDGE

PANTHERKILL ROAD

TOWN OF SHANDAKEN ULSTER COUNTY NEW YORK

JULY 12, 2012 SCALE: 1" = 10'

AJH

Bus.: (845) 553-9200 Fax.: (845) 553-9199

ALLIED DRILLING, INC.

25 Greenbush Road South, #3, Orangeburg, NY 10962

BORING NO. B-1
SHEET 1 of 1

BORING LOG

PROJECT: Shandaken — PROJECT NO.:
LOCATION: Panther Kill Road Bridge — START DATE: 07/26/2012
CLIENT: Brinnier & Larios, P.C. — FINISH DATE: 07/26/2012
INSPECTOR: _____ DRILLER: Vincent Gandolfo Helper: Tony Martin — RIG: Mobile B-61

DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE NO.	DEPTH (FROM/TO)	SOIL BLOWS / 6" 0"-6"	6"-12"	12"-18"	18"-24"	RECOVERY (INCHES)	ROCK CORE RUN (IN.)	REC. (IN.)	Feet	SOIL/ROCK DESCRIPTION & REMARKS	CASING BLOWS
	1	0/2	4	5	5	9	18			0/2	Base Rock with Fine Brown Sand with Red Tint, Slightly Silty, Slightly Clayey	
5	2	5/7	6	7	9	14	12			2/7.5	Gravel with Brown Fine Sand with Red Tint, Slighly Silty, Slightly Clayey and Some Trace of Roots	
10	3	10/12	26	17	10	50	14			7.5/14	Gravel with Fine Brown Sand Slighly Silty with Trace Clay	
										14/19	Weathered Gray Sandstone, Slightly Silty with Trace Clay	
15	4	15/17	34	48	47	50				19/20	Hard Rock (Gray Sandstone)	
20	5	20	100/1"								EOB 20'	
25												
30												
35												

TOOLS & EQUIPMENT USED

CASING SIZE	HW	SPOON SIZE	2"
CASING HAMMER	300	SPOON HAMMER	140
HAMMER FALL - CASING	24"	HAMMER FALL - SPOON	30"
CORE BARREL USED		DRILLING MUD USED	
CORE BIT USED		UNDISTURBED SAMPLER	
AUGER SIZE		STANDBY TIME	
MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:			

GROUND WATER DATA

DATE	TIME	DEPTH (FT.)
07/26/2012	At Completion	5

OBSERVATION WELL

DEPTH (FT.)		SCREEN LENGTH (FT)

Bus.: (845) 553-9200 Fax.: (845) 553-9199

ALLIED DRILLING, INC.

25 Greenbush Road South, #3, Orangeburg, NY 10962

BORING NO. B-2
SHEET 1 of 1

BORING LOG

PROJECT: Shandaken — PROJECT NO.:
LOCATION: Panther Kill Road Bridge — START DATE: 07/25/2012
CLIENT: Brinnier & Larios, P.C. — FINISH DATE: 07/25/2012
INSPECTOR: _____ DRILLER: Vincent Gandolfo Helper: Tony Martin — RIG: Mobile B-61

DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE NO.	DEPTH (FROM/TO)	SOIL BLOWS / 6" 0"-6"	6"-12"	12"-18"	18"-24"	RECOVERY (INCHES)	ROCK CORE RUN (IN.)	REC. (IN.)	Feet	SOIL/ROCK DESCRIPTION & REMARKS	CASING BLOWS
	1	0/2	2	4	6	7				0/2	Base Rock with Fine Brown Sand with Red Tint, Slightly Silty, Slightly Clayey	
5	2	5/7	26	31	38	41				2/7.5	Brown Fine Sand with Red Tint, Slightly Silty, Slightly Clayey with Rock (Sandstone)	
10	3	10/12	26	41	20	22				7.5/14	Gray Weathered Sandstone; Slighly Silty, Slightly Clayey	
										14/15	Drilled Rock	
15										15/20	Cored Rock from 15' to 20'	
											REC 54"/60" = 90% RQD 39"/54" = 69%	
											Gray Sandstone	
20											EOB 20'	
25												
30												
35												

TOOLS & EQUIPMENT USED

CASING SIZE	HW	SPOON SIZE	2"
CASING HAMMER	300	SPOON HAMMER	140
HAMMER FALL - CASING	24"	HAMMER FALL - SPOON	30"
CORE BARREL USED		DRILLING MUD USED	
CORE BIT USED		UNDISTURBED SAMPLER	
AUGER SIZE		STANDBY TIME	
MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:			

GROUND WATER DATA

DATE	TIME	DEPTH (FT.)
07/25/2012	At Completion	6

OBSERVATION WELL

DEPTH (FT.)		SCREEN LENGTH (FT)

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER'S JAR SAMPLE CLASSIFICATION NOTES

Pantherkill Road Bridge Replacement
October 2012
Vch PE

Boring B-1

Sample No.	Depth	Description
S-1	0 - 2	Fine to medium Sand, trace to some Gravel, brown, dry, medium dense (SM-SP) Fill
S-2	5-7	Gravel and Sand, trace to some Silt, reddish brown, medium dense (GM-SM) possible fill
S-3	10-12	Gravel and Sand, trace to some Silt, reddish brown, medium dense (GM-SM)
S-4	15-17	Fine to Coarse Sand & Gravel, trace to some Silt, brown, moist to wet, very dense (GM-SM)
S-5	20.0 - 20.08	Gravel, two pieces of graywacke (sandstone) very dense, poor recovery
	End of boring - 20.0 feet	

Boring B-2

Sample No.	Depth	Description
S-1	0 - 2	Sand, trace to some Gravel & Silt, red-brown, moist, medium dense (SM) Fill
S-2	5 - 7	Sand, trace to some Gravel. Slightly plastic, red-brown, very dense, moist (SM) glacial till
S-3	10-12	Gravel & Sand, trace to some Silt, gray & reddish-brown, moist to wet, very dense (GM-SM) weathered sandstone
	14-15	Drill foreman notes "drilled rock"

Pantherkill Road Bridge (Continued)

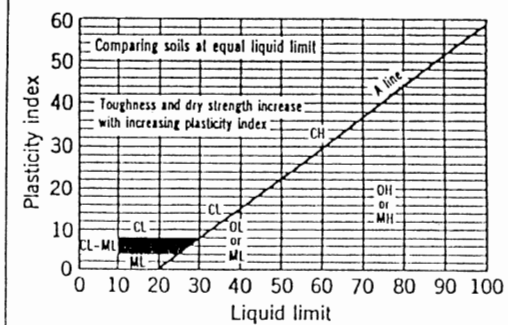
Boring B-2 **(Continued)**

15 -20 **Drill foreman notes (cored rock)**

End of Boring - 20.0 feet

Table 3.5 Unified Soil Classification

Field Identification Procedures (Excluding particles larger than 3 in. and basing fractions on estimated weights)				Group Symbols [a]	Typical Names	Information Required for Describing Soils	Laboratory Classification Criteria	
Coarse-grained soils More than half of material is *larger* than No. 200 sieve size[b] (The No. 200 sieve size is about the smallest particle visible to naked eye)								
Gravels More than half of coarse fraction is larger than No. 4 sieve size (For visual classification, the ¼ in. size may be used as equivalent to the No. 4 sieve size)	Clean gravels (little or no fines)	Wide range in grain size and substantial amounts of all intermediate particle sizes		*GW*	Well graded gravels, gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines	Give typical name; indicate approximate percentages of sand and gravel; maximum size; angularity, surface condition, and hardness of the coarse grains; local or geologic name and other pertinent descriptive information; and symbols in parentheses For undisturbed soils add information on stratification, degree of compactness, cementation, moisture conditions and drainage characteristics Example: *Silty sand*, gravelly; about 20% hard, angular gravel particles ½-in. maximum size; rounded and subangular sand grains coarse to fine, about 15% nonplastic fines with low dry strength; well compacted and moist in place; alluvial sand; (*SM*)	Determine percentages of gravel and sand from grain size curve Depending on percentage of fines (fraction smaller than No. 200 sieve size) coarse grained soils are classified as follows: Less than 5% *GW, GP, SW, SP* More than 12% *GM, GC, SM, SC* 5% to 12% *Borderline* cases requiring use of dual symbols	$C_U = \frac{D_{60}}{D_{10}}$ Greater than 4 $C_C = \frac{(D_{30})^2}{D_{10} \times D_{60}}$ Between 1 and 3
		Predominantly one size or a range of sizes with some intermediate sizes missing		*GP*	Poorly graded gravels, gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines			Not meeting all gradation requirements for *GW*
	Gravels with fines (appreciable amount of fines)	Nonplastic fines (for identification procedures see *ML* below)		*GM*	Silty gravels, poorly graded gravel-sand-silt mixtures		Atterberg limits below "A" line, or *PI* less than 4	Above "A" line with *PI* between 4 and 7 are *borderline* cases requiring use of dual symbols
		Plastic fines (for identification procedures, see *CL* below)		*GC*	Clayey gravels, poorly graded gravel-sand-clay mixtures		Atterberg limits above "A" line, with *PI* greater than 7	
Sands More than half of coarse fraction is smaller than No. 4 sieve size	Clean sands (little or no fines)	Wide range in grain sizes and substantial amounts of all intermediate particle sizes		*SW*	Well graded sands, gravelly sands, little or no fines		$C_U = \frac{D_{60}}{D_{10}}$ Greater than 6 $C_C = \frac{(D_{30})^2}{D_{10} \times D_{60}}$ Between 1 and 3	
		Predominantly one size or a range of sizes with some intermediate sizes missing		*SP*	Poorly graded sands, gravelly sands, little or no fines			Not meeting all gradation requirements for *SW*
	Sands with fines (appreciable amount of fines)	Nonplastic fines (for identification procedures, see *ML* below)		*SM*	Silty sands, poorly graded sand-silt mixtures		Atterberg limits below "A" line or *PI* less than 5	Above "A" line with *PI* between 4 and 7 are *borderline* cases requiring use of dual symbols
		Plastic fines (for identification procedures, see *CL* below)		*SC*	Clayey sands, poorly graded sand-clay mixtures		Atterberg limits below "A" line with *PI* greater than 7	
Fine-grained soils More than half of material is *smaller* than No. 200 sieve size (The No. 200 sieve size is about the smallest particle visible to naked eye)								
Identification Procedures on Fraction Smaller than No. 40 Sieve Size								
		Dry Strength (crushing characteristics)	Dilatancy (reaction to shaking)	Toughness (consistency near plastic limit)				
Silts and clays liquid limit less than 50		None to slight	Quick to slow	None	*ML*	Inorganic silts and very fine sands, rock flour, silty or clayey fine sands with slight plasticity	Give typical name; indicate degree and character of plasticity, amount and maximum size of coarse grains; colour in wet condition, odour if any, local or geologic name, and other pertinent descriptive information, and symbol in parentheses For undisturbed soils add information on structure, stratification, consistency in undisturbed and remoulded states, moisture and drainage conditions Example: *Clayey silt*, brown; slightly plastic; small percentage of fine sand; numerous vertical root holes; firm and dry in place; loess; (*ML*)	Use grain size curve in identifying the fractions as given under field identification
		Medium to high	None to very slow	Medium	*CL*	Inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly clays, sandy clays, silty clays, lean clays		
		Slight to medium	Slow	Slight	*OL*	Organic silts and organic silt-clays of low plasticity		
Silts and clays liquid limit greater than 50		Slight to medium	Slow to none	Slight to medium	*MH*	Inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous fine sandy or silty soils, elastic silts		
		High to very high	None	High	*CH*	Inorganic clays of high plasticity, fat clays		
		Medium to high	None to very slow	Slight to medium	*OH*	Organic clays of medium to high plasticity		
Highly Organic Soils		Readily identified by colour, odour, spongy feel and frequently by fibrous texture			*Pt*	Peat and other highly organic soils		



Plasticity chart for laboratory classification of fine grained soils

From Wagner, 1957.

[a] *Boundary classifications*. Soils possessing characteristics of two groups are designated by combinations of group symbols. For example *GW–GC*, well graded gravel-sand mixture with clay binder.

[b] All sieve sizes on this chart are U.S. standard.

Field Identification Procedure for Fine Grained Soils or Fractions

These procedures are to be performed on the minus No. 40 sieve size particles, approximately 1/64 in. For field classification purposes, screening is not intended, simply remove by hand the coarse particles that interfere with the tests.

Dilatancy (Reaction to shaking):

After removing particles larger than No. 40 sieve size, prepare a pat of moist soil with a volume of about one-half cubic inch. Add enough water if necessary to make the soil soft but not sticky.

Place the pat in the open palm of one hand and shake horizontally, striking vigorously against the other hand several times. A positive reaction consists of the appearance of water on the surface of the pat which changes to a livery consistency and becomes glossy. When the sample is squeezed between the fingers, the water and gloss disappear from the surface, the pat stiffens and finally it cracks or crumbles. The rapidity of appearance of water during shaking and of its disappearance during squeezing assist in identifying the character of the fines in a soil.

Very fine clean sands give the quickest and most distinct reaction whereas a plastic clay has no reaction. Inorganic silts, such as a typical rock flour, show a moderately quick reaction.

Dry Strength (Crushing characteristics):

After removing particles larger than No. 40 sieve size, mould a pat of soil to the consistency of putty, adding water if necessary. Allow the pat to dry completely by oven, sun or air drying, and then test its strength by breaking and crumbling between the fingers. This strength is a measure of the character and quantity of the colloidal fraction contained in the soil. The dry strength increases with increasing plasticity.

High dry strength is characteristic for clays of the CH group. A typical inorganic silt possesses only very slight dry strength. Silty fine sands and silts have about the same slight dry strength, but can be distinguished by the feel when powdering the dried specimen. Fine sand feels gritty whereas a typical silt has the smooth feel of flour.

Toughness (Consistency near plastic limit):

After removing particles larger than the No. 40 sieve size, a specimen of soil about one-half inch cube in size, is moulded to the consistency of putty. If too dry, water must be added and if sticky, the specimen should be spread out in a thin layer and allowed to lose some moisture by evaporation. Then the specimen is rolled out by hand on a smooth surface or between the palms into a thread about one-eight inch in diameter. The thread is then folded and re-rolled repeatedly. During this manipulation the moisture content is gradually reduced and the specimen stiffens, finally loses its plasticity, and crumbles when the plastic limit is reached.

After the thread crumbles, the pieces should be lumped together and a slight kneading action continued until the lump crumbles.

The tougher the thread near the plastic limit and the stiffer the lump when it finally crumbles, the more potent is the colloidal clay fraction in the soil. Weakness of the thread at the plastic limit and quick loss of coherence of the lump below the plastic limit indicate either inorganic clay of low plasticity, or materials such as kaolin-type clays and organic clays which occur below the A-line.

Highly organic clays have a very weak and spongy feel at the plastic limit.

Soil Characteristics Pertinent to Roads and Airfields

Major Divisions		Letter (1)	Name	Value as Subgrade When Not Subject to Frost Action	Value as Subbase When Not Subject to Frost Action	Value as Base When Not Subject to Frost Action	Potential Frost Action	Compressibility and Expansion	Drainage Characteristics	Compaction Equipment	Unit Dry Weight lb. per cu. ft.	Typical Design Values	
												CBR (2)	Subgrade Modulus k lb. per cu. in.
Coarse-Grained Soils	Gravel and Gravelly Soils	GW	Well-graded gravels or gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines	Excellent	Excellent	Good	None to very slight	Almost none	Excellent	Crawler-type tractor, rubber-tired roller, steel-wheeled roller	125-140	40-80	300-500
		GP	Poorly graded gravels or gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines	Good to excellent	Good	Fair to good	None to very slight	Almost none	Excellent	Crawler-type tractor, rubber-tired roller, steel-wheeled roller	110-140	30-60	300-500
		GM d	Silty gravels, gravel-sand-silt mixtures	Good to excellent	Good	Fair to good	Slight to medium	Very slight	Fair to poor	Rubber-tired roller, sheepsfoot roller; close control of moisture	125-145	40-60	300-500
		GM u		Good	Fair	Poor to not suitable	Slight to medium	Slight	Poor to practically impervious	Rubber-tired roller, sheepsfoot roller	115-135	20-30	200-500
		GC	Clayey gravels, gravel-sand-clay mixtures	Good	Fair	Poor to not suitable	Slight to medium	Slight	Poor to practically impervious	Rubber-tired roller, sheepsfoot roller	130-145	20-40	200-500
	Sand and Sandy Soils	SW	Well-graded sands or gravelly sands, little or no fines	Good	Fair to good	Poor	None to very slight	Almost none	Excellent	Crawler-type tractor, rubber-tired roller	110-130	20-40	200-400
		SP	Poorly graded sands or gravelly sands, little or no fines	Fair to good	Fair	Poor to not suitable	None to very slight	Almost none	Excellent	Crawler-type tractor, rubber-tired roller	105-135	10-40	150-400
		SM d	Silty sands, sand-silt mixtures	Fair to good	Fair to good	Poor	Slight to high	Very slight	Fair to poor	Rubber-tired roller, sheepsfoot roller; close control of moisture	120-135	15-40	150-400
		SM u		Fair	Poor to fair	Not suitable	Slight to high	Slight to medium	Poor to practically impervious	Rubber-tired roller, sheepsfoot roller	100-130	10-20	100-300
		SC	Clayey sands, sand-clay mixtures	Poor to fair	Poor	Not suitable	Slight to high	Slight to medium	Poor to practically impervious	Rubber-tired roller, sheepsfoot roller	100-135	5-20	100-300
Fine-Grained Soils	Silts and Clays LL is less than 50	ML	Inorganic silts and very fine sands, rock flour, silty or clayey fine sands or clayey silts with slight plasticity	Poor to fair	Not suitable	Not suitable	Medium to very high	Slight to medium	Fair to poor	Rubber-tired roller, sheepsfoot roller; close control of moisture	90-130	15 or less	100-200
		CL	Inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly clays, sandy clays, silty clays, lean clays	Poor to fair	Not suitable	Not suitable	Medium to high	Medium	Practically impervious	Rubber-tired roller, sheepsfoot roller	90-130	15 or less	50-150
		OL	Organic silts and organic silt-clays of low plasticity	Poor	Not suitable	Not suitable	Medium to high	Medium to high	Poor	Rubber-tired roller, sheepsfoot roller	90-105	5 or less	50-100
	Silts and Clays LL is Greater than 50	MH	Inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous fine sandy or silty soils, elastic silts	Poor	Not suitable	Not suitable	Medium to very high	High	Fair to poor	Sheepsfoot roller, rubber-tired roller	80-105	10 or less	50-100
		CH	Inorganic clays of medium to high plasticity, organic silts	Poor to fair	Not suitable	Not suitable	Medium	High	Practically impervious	Sheepsfoot roller, rubber-tired roller	90-115	15 or less	50-150
		OH	Organic clays of high plasticity, fat clays	Poor to very poor	Not suitable	Not suitable	Medium	High	Practically impervious	Sheepsfoot roller, rubber-tired roller	80-110	5 or less	25-100
Highly Organic Soils		Pt	Peat and other highly organic soils	Not suitable	Not suitable	Not suitable	Slight	Very high	Fair to poor	Compaction not practical	—	—	—

Note:

(1) Unit Dry Weights are for compacted soil at optimum moisture content for modified AASHO compaction effort. Division of GM and SM groups into subdivision of d and u are for roads and airfields only. Subdivision is basis of Atterberg limits; suffix d (e.g., GMd) will be used when the liquid limit (LL) is 25 or less and the plasticity index is 6 or less; the suffix u will be used otherwise.

(2) The maximum value that can be used in design of airfields is, in some cases, limited by gradation and plasticity requirements.

SECTION 02513 - ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Extent of asphalt concrete paving work is shown on drawings.

B. Prepared aggregate subbase is specified in earthwork sections.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

A. Material Certificates: Provide copies of materials certificates signed by material producer and Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with, or exceeds, specified requirements.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Codes and Standards: Comply with New York State Dept. of Transportation standard specification, latest edition, and with local governing regulations if more stringent than herein specified.

1.05 SITE CONDITIONS:

A. Weather Conditions: Construct asphalt concrete surface course when atmospheric temperature is above 40 deg. F (4 deg. C), and when base is dry. Base course may be placed when air temperature is above 30 deg. F (-1 deg. C) and rising.

B. Grade Control: Establish and maintain required lines and elevations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. General: Use locally available materials and gradations which exhibit a satisfactory record of previous installations.

B. Base Course Aggregate: Sound, angular crushed stone, crushed gravel, or crushed slag, stone or slag screenings.

C. Asphalt Cement: AASHTO M 226 (ASTM D 3381) for viscosity-graded material and AASHTO M 20 (ASTM D 946) for penetration-graded material.

2.02 ASPHALT-AGGREGATE MIXTURE:

A. Requirements:

Provide plant-mixed, hot-laid asphalt-aggregate mixture complying with ASTM D 3515 and as recommended by local paving authorities to suit project conditions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE PREPARATION:

A. Remove loose material from compacted subbase surface immediately before paving.

Proof roll prepared subbase surface to check for unstable areas and areas requiring additional compaction.

Notify Contractor of unsatisfactory conditions. Do not begin paving work until deficient subbase areas have been corrected and are ready to receive paving.

3.02 PLACING MIX:

A. General: Place asphalt concrete mixture on prepared surface, spread and strike-off. Spread mixture at minimum temperature of 225 deg. F (107 deg. C). Place inaccessible and small areas by hand. Place course to required grade, cross-section, and compacted thickness.

B. Paver Placing: Place in strips not less than 10' wide, unless otherwise acceptable to the Engineer. After first strip has been placed and rolled, place succeeding strips and extend rolling to overlap previous strips. Complete base course for a section before placing surface course.

C. Joints: Make joints between old and new pavements, or between successive days' work, to ensure continuous bond between adjoining work. Construct joints to have same texture, density and smoothness as other sections of asphalt concrete course. Clean contact surfaces and apply tack coat.

3.03 ROLLING:

A. General: Begin rolling when mixture will bear roller weight without excessive displacement.

Compact mixture with hot hand tampers or vibrating plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.

B. Breakdown Rolling: Accomplish breakdown or initial rolling immediately following rolling of joints and outside edge. Check surface after breakdown rolling, and repair displaced areas by loosening and filling, if required, with hot material.

C. Second Rolling: Follow breakdown rolling as soon as possible, while mixture is hot. Continue second rolling until mixture has been thoroughly compacted.

D. Finish Rolling: Perform finish rolling while mixture is still warm enough for removal of roller marks. Continue rolling until roller marks are eliminated and course has attained maximum density.

E. Patching: Remove and replace paving areas mixed with foreign materials and defective areas. Cut-out suck areas and fill with fresh, hot asphalt concrete. Compact by rolling to maximum surface density and smoothness.

F. Protection: After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on pavement until it has cooled and hardened.

G. Erect barricades to protect paving from traffic until mixture has cooled enough not to become marked.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL:

A. General: Test in-place asphalt concrete courses for compliance with requirements for thickness and surface smoothness. Repair or remove and replace unacceptable paving as directed by the Engineer.

B. Thickness: In-place compacted thickness will not be acceptable if exceeding following allowable variation from required thickness:

1. Base Course: 1/2" plus or minus.

C. Surface Smoothness: Test finished surface of each asphalt concrete course for smoothness, using 10' straightedge applied parallel with, and at right angles to centerline of paved area. Surfaces will not be acceptable if exceeding the following tolerances for smoothness.

1. Base Course Surface: 1/4".

2. Crowned Surfaces: Test with crowned template centered and at right angle to crown. Maximum allowable variance from template 1/4".

Check surface areas at intervals as directed by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION 02513

SECTION 02900 - LANDSCAPE WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 specification sections, apply to this section.

1.02 SUMMARY:

A. This Section includes provisions for the following items:

1. Trees
2. Topsoil
3. Soil amendments.
4. Initial maintenance of landscape materials.

B. Related Sections: The following sections contain requirements that relate to this Section.

1. "Site Clearing" as per Section 02110.
2. "Earthwork" as per Section 02200.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Landscape work shall be performed by a firm specializing in landscape work.

B. Source Quality Control:

1. General: Ship landscape materials with certificates of inspection required to governing authorities. Comply with regulations applicable to landscape materials.

2. Do not make substitutions. If specified landscape material is not obtainable, submit proof of non-availability to Engineer, together with proposal for use of equivalent material.

3. Analysis and Standards: Package standard products with manufacturer's certified analysis. For other materials, provide analysis by recognized laboratory made in

accordance with methods established by the Association of Official Agriculture Chemists, wherever applicable.

4. Topsoil: Topsoil is stockpiled on-site.

5. Trees: Provide trees of quantity, size, genus, species and variety shown and scheduled for landscape work and complying with recommendations and requirements of ANSI Z60.1 "American Standard for Nursery Stock". Provide healthy, vigorous stock, grown in recognized nursery in accordance with good horticultural practice and free of disease, insects, eggs, larvae and defects such as knots, sun-scold, injuries, abrasions, or disfigurement.

6. Label at least one tree of each variety with a securely waterproof tag bearing legible designation of botanical and common name.

   Where formal arrangements or consecutive order of trees are shown, select stock for uniform height and spread, and label with number to assure symmetry in planting.

7. Inspection: The Engineer may inspect trees either at place of growth or at site before planting, for compliance with requirements for genus, species, variety, size and quality. Engineer retains right to further inspect trees for size and condition of balls and root systems, insects, injuries and latent defects, and to reject unsatisfactory or defective material at any time during progress of work. Remove rejected trees immediately from project site.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

B. Plant and Material Certifications:

1. Certificate of inspection as required by governmental authorities.

2 Manufacturer's or vendor's certified analysis for soil amendments and fertilizer materials.

3 Seed vendor's certified statement for each grass seed mixture required, stating botanical and common name, percentages by weight, and percentages of purity, germination, and weed seed for each grass seed species.

C. Planting Schedule: Proposed planting schedule, indicating dates for each type of landscape work during normal seasons for such work in area of site. Correlate with specified maintenance periods to provide maintenance from date of substantial completion. Once accepted, revise dates only as approved in writing, after documentation of reasons for delays.

D. Maintenance Instructions: Typewritten instructions recommending procedures to be established by Owner for maintenance of landscape work for one full year. Submit prior to expiration of required maintenance period(s).

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING:

A. Packaged Materials: Deliver packaged materials in containers showing weight, analysis, and name of manufacturer. Protect materials from deterioration during delivery, and while stored at site.

B. Trees : Provide freshly dug trees. Do not prune prior to delivery unless otherwise approved by Engineer. Do not bend or bind-tie trees in such manner as to damage bark, break branches or destroy natural shape. Provide protective covering during delivery. Do not drop balled and burlapped stock during delivery.

C. Deliver trees after preparations for planting have been completed and plant immediately. If planting is delayed more than 6 hours after delivery, set trees in shade, protect from weather and mechanical damage, and keep roots moist by covering with mulch, burlap or other acceptable means of retaining moisture.

1.06 JOB CONDITIONS:

A. Excavation: When conditions detrimental to plant growth are encountered, such as rubble fill, adverse drainage conditions, or obstructions, notify Engineer before planting.

B. Topsoil: Topsoil is stockpiled on-site and shall be used by the Contractor to bring the site behind the proposed sheeting up to grade.

1.07 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING:

A. Planting Time: Proceed with, and complete landscape work as rapidly as portions of site become available, working within seasonal limitations for landscape work required.

1. Plant or install materials during normal planting seasons for plant material required.

2. Correlate planting with specified maintenance periods to provide maintenance from date of substantial completion.

3. Coordination with Lawns: Plant trees after final grades are established and prior to planting of lawns, unless otherwise acceptable to Engineer. If planting of trees occurs after lawn work, protect lawn areas and promptly repair damage to lawns resulting from planting operation.

1.08 SPECIAL PROJECT WARRANTY:

A. Warranty lawns through specified lawn maintenance period, and until final acceptance.

B. Warranty trees for a period of one year after date of substantial completion, against defects including death and unsatisfactory growth, except for defects resulting from neglect by Owner, abuse or damage by others, or unusual phenomena or incidents which are beyond Landscape Installer's control.

C. Remove and replace trees found to be dead or in unhealthy condition during warranty period. Make replacements during growth season following end of warranty period. Replace trees which are in doubtful condition at end of warranty period; unless, in opinion of Engineer, it is advisable to extend warranty period for a full growing season.

1. Another inspection will be conducted at end of extended warranty period, if any, to determine acceptance or rejection. Only one replacement (per tree) will be required at end of warranty period, except for losses or replacements due to failure to comply with specified requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 TOPSOIL:

A. Topsoil for landscape work is stockpiled and available on-site.

1. Topsoil shall be placed to a minimum depth of four (4) inches.

2.02 SOIL AMENDMENTS:

A. Lime: Natural dolomitic limestone containing not less than 85% of total carbonates with a minimum of 30% magnesium carbonates, ground so that not less than 90% passes a 10-mesh sieve and not less than 50% passes a 100-mesh sieve.

B. Peat Humus: FS Q-P-166 decomposed peat with no identifiable fibers and with ph range suitable for intended use.

C. Manure: Well rotted, unleached stable or cattle manure containing not more than 25% by volume of straw, sawdust or other bedding materials and containing no chemicals or ingredients harmful to plants.

D. Mulch: Organic mulch free from deleterious materials and suitable for top dressing of trees and consisting of one of the following:

1. Shredded hardwood.
2. Ground or shredded bark.
3. Wood chips.

E. Commercial Fertilizer: Complete fertilizer of neutral character, with some elements derived from organic sources and containing following percentages of available plant nutrients:

1. For trees provide fertilizer with not less than 5% total nitrogen, 10% available phosphoric acid and 5% soluble potash.

2. For lawns, provide fertilizer with percentage of nitrogen required to provide not less than 1 pound of actual nitrogen per 1,000 sq. ft. of lawn area and not less than 4 percent phosphoric acid and 2 percent potassium. Provide nitrogen in a form that will be available to lawn during initial period of growth; at least 50 percent of nitrogen to be organic form.

2.03 TREES

A. Quality: Provide trees of size, genus, species and variety shown and scheduled for landscape work and complying with recommendations and requirements of ANSI Z60.1 “American Standard for Nursery Stock”.

1. Trees to be Eastern Hemlock (Tsuga Canadensis)-4’ to 5’ tall.

2.04 GRASS MATERIALS:

A. Grass Seed: Provide fresh, clean, new-crop seed complying with tolerance for purity and germination established by Official Seed Analysts of North America. Provide seed mixture composed of grass species, proportions and minimum percentages of purity, germination, and maximum percentage of weed seed, as specified.

1. "Schedule of Grass Seed Requirements" is attached at end of this section.

2.05 ANTI-DESICCANT

A. Emulsion type, film-forming agent designed to permit transpiration, but retard excessive loss of moisture from plants. Deliver in manufacturer's fully identified containers and mix in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

2.06 WRAPPING

A. Tree-wrap tape not less than 4" wide, designed to prevent bore damage and winter freezing.

2.07 STAKES AND GUYS

A. Provide stakes and deadmen of sound new hardwood, treated softwood, or redwood, free of knot holes and other defects. Provide wire ties and guys of 2-stand, twisted, pliable galvanized iron wire not lighter than 12 ga. With zinc-coated turnbuckles. Provide not less than ½" diameter rubber or plastic hose, cut to required lengths and of uniform color, material and size to protect tree trunks from damage by wires.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

A. Layout individual tree locations and areas for multiple plantings. Stake locations and outline areas and secure Engineer's acceptance before start of planting work. Make minor adjustments as may be requested.

3.02 PREPARATION OF PLANTING SOIL:

A. Before mixing, clean topsoil of roots, plants, sods, stones, clay lumps, and other extraneous materials harmful or toxic to plant growth.

B. Mix specified soil amendments and fertilizers with topsoil at rates specified. Delay mixing of fertilizer if planting will not follow placing of planting soil within a few days.

1. "Schedule of Planting Soil Mixture Requirements" is attached at end of this section.

C. For pit type backfill, mix planting soil prior to backfilling, and stockpile at site.

D. For lawns, mix planting soil either prior to planting or apply on surface of topsoil and mix thoroughly before planting.

1. Mix lime with dry soil prior to mixing of fertilizer.

2. Prevent lime from contacting roots of acid-loving plants.

3. Apply phosphoric acid fertilizer (other than that constituting a portion of complete fertilizer (other than that constituting a portion of complete fertilizers) directly to subgrade before apply planting soil and tilling.

3.03 PREPARATION FOR PLANTING LAWNS

A. Loosen subgrade of lawn areas to a minimum depth of 4 inches. Remove stones measuring over 1-1/2 inches in any dimension. Remove sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous matter. Limit preparation to areas which will be planted promptly after preparation.

1. Spread top soil to minimum depth required to meet lines, grades, and elevations shown, after light rolling and natural settlement. Add specified soil amendments and mix thoroughly into upper 4 inches of topsoil.

2. Place approximately ½ of total amount of topsoil required. Work into top of loosened subgrade to create a transition layer and then place remainder of planting soil. Add specified soil amendments and mix thoroughly into upper 4 inches of topsoil.

B. Preparation of Unchanged Grades: Where lawns are to be planted in areas that have not been altered or disturbed by excavating, grading, or stripping operations, prepare soil for lawn planting as follows: Till to a depth of not less than 6 inches. Apply soil amendments and initial fertilizers as specified. Remove high areas and fill in depressions. Till soil to a homogenous mixture of fine texture, free of lumps, clods, stones, roots and other extraneous matter.

1. Prior to preparation of unchanged areas, remove existing grass, vegetation and turf. Dispose of such material outside of Owner's property. Do not turn existing vegetation over into soil being prepared for lawns.

2. Apply specified commercial fertilizer at rates specified and thoroughly mix into upper 2 inches of topsoil. Delay application of fertilizer if lawn planting will not follow within a few days.

"Schedule of Planting Soil Mixture Requirements" indicating required rate of fertilizer application, is attached at end of this section.

C. Fine grade lawn areas to smooth, even surface with loose, uniformly fine texture. Roll, rake, and drag lawns areas, remove ridges and fill depressions, as required to meet finish grades. Limit fine grading to areas which can be planted immediately after grading.

D. Moisten prepared lawn areas before planting if soil is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface moisture to dry before planting lawns. Do not create a muddy soil condition.

E. Restore lawn areas to specified condition, if eroded or otherwise disturbed, after fine grading and prior to planting.

3.04 EXCAVATION FOR TREES:

A. Excavate pits with vertical sides and with bottom of excavation slightly raised at center to provide proper drainage. Loosen hard subsoil in bottom of excavation.

1. For balled and burlapped (B&B trees), make excavations at least half again as wide as the ball diameter and equal to the ball depth, plus following allowance for setting of ball on a layer of compacted backfill:

Allow for 3" setting layer of planting soil mixture.

2. Dispose of subsoil removed from planting excavations. Do not mix with planting soil or use as backfill.

3. Fill excavations for trees and shrubs with water and allow to percolate out before planting.

3.05 PLANTING TREES:

A. Set balled and burlapped (B&B) stock on layer of compacted planting soil mixture, plumb and set in center of pit or trench with top of ball at same elevation as adjacent finished landscape grades. Remove burlap from sides of balls; retain on bottoms. When set, place additional backfill around base and sides of ball, and work each layer to settle backfill and eliminate voids and air pockets. When excavation is approximately 2/3-full, water thoroughly before placing remainder of backfill. Repeat watering until no more is absorbed. Water again after placing final layer of backfill.

B. Dish top of backfill to allow for mulching.

C. Mulch - Provide not less than following thickness of mulch and work into top of backfill and finish level with adjacent finish grades.

Provide 2" thickness of mulch.

D. Apply anti-dessicant using power spray to provide an adequate film over trunks, branches, stems, twigs and foliage.

E. Prune, thin out and shape trees in accordance with standard horticultural practice. Prune trees to retain required height and spread. Unless otherwise directed by Engineer, do not cut tree leaders, and remove only injured or dead branches from flowering trees, if any.

F. Remove and replace excessively pruned or misformed stock resulting from improper pruning.

G. Wrap tree trunks of 2" caliper and larger. Start at ground and cover trunk to height of first branches and securely attach. Inspect tree trunks for injury, improper pruning and insect infestation and take corrective measures before wrapping.

H. Guy and stake trees immediately after planting, as indicated.

3.06 HYDROSEEDING NEW LAWNS

A. Mix specified seed, fertilizer, and pulverized mulch in water, using equipment specifically designed for hydroseed application. Continue mixing until uniformly blended into homogenous slurry suitable for hydraulic application.

B. Apply slurry uniformly to all areas to be seeded. Rate of application as required to obtain specified seed sowing rate.

3.07 MAINTENANCE:

A. Begin maintenance immediately after planting.

B Maintain trees until final acceptance but in no case less than following period:
3. 60 days after substantial completion planting.

C. Maintain trees by pruning, cultivating and weeding as required for healthy growth. Restore planting saucers. Tighten and repair stake and guy supports and reset trees and shrubs to proper grades or vertical position as required. Restore or replace damaged wrappings. Spray as required to keep trees free of insects and disease.

3.08 CLEANUP AND PROTECTION:

A. During landscape work, keep pavements clean and work area in an orderly condition.

B. Protect landscape work and materials from damage due to landscape operations, operations by other contractors and trades, and trespassers. Maintain protection during installation and maintenance periods. Treat, repair, or replace damaged landscape work as directed.

3.09 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE:

A. When landscape work is completed, including maintenance, Engineer will, upon request, make an inspection to determine acceptability.

1. Landscape work may be inspected for acceptance in portions as agreeable to Engineer, provided each portion of work offered for inspection is complete, including maintenance.

B. When inspected landscape work does not comply with requirements, replace rejected work and continue specified maintenance until reinspected by Engineer and found to be acceptable.

3.10 SCHEDULE FOR PLANTING SOIL MIXTURE REQUIREMENTS:

A. For backfill for trees provide specified materials in not less than the following quantities:

1 part of loose peat humus to 5 parts of topsoil by volume.

½ lbs. of commercial fertilizer per cu. yd. of backfill.

B. For lawn areas, provide not less than the following quantities of specified materials:

2 lbs. of commercial fertilizer per 1000 square feet.

NOTE: If required, add aluminum sulfate (to adjust ph of alkaline soils), manure, lime or other soil amendments to above schedule depending on local conditions.

3.11 SCHEDULE OF GRASS SEED MIXTURE:

A. Mixture A for sunny to partial shade areas:

Proportion By Weight	Common Name	Botanical Name	Min% Germ	Min % Pure Sd	Max. Weed Sd.
50%	Kentucky Bluegrass	Poa Pratensis	80	85	0.50
30%	Chewings Red Fescua	Festuca rubra Var.	85	98	0.50
10%	Perennial Ryegrass	Lolium Perenne	90	98	0.50
10%	Redtop	Agostis alba	85	92	1.00

Sowing Rate: Sow grass seed at the following rate:

Sow Mixture A at 3 lbs. per 1000 square feet.

B. Mixture B for steep slope areas:

Proportion By Weight	Common Name	Botanical Name
20.00%	Annual Ryegrass	Lolium multiflorum
20.00%	Little Bluestem	Schizachyrium scoparium
16.00%	Canada Wild Rye	Elymus canadensis
10.00%	Switchgrass Shelter	Panicum virgatum
8.00%	Autumn Bentgrass	Agrostis perennens
8.00%	Purple Top	Tridens flavus
5.00%	Lance Leaved Coreopsis	Coreopsis lanceolata
4.00%	Ticklegrass (Rough Bentgrass)	Agrostis scabra
3.00%	Tall White Beard Tongue	Penstemon digitalis
2.00%	Wild Bergamot	Monarda fistulosa

Seed shall be an Ernst Seed Mix ERNMX-181 manufactured by Ernst Conservation Seed, Meadville, PA or approved equal

Sowing Rate: Sow grass at the following rate:

Sow Mixture B at 1 lbs. Per 1,000 square feet.

END OF SECTION 02900

SECTION 02920 – TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This section specifies geosynthetic Turf Reinforcement Mat (TRM) to prevent long-term soil and vegetation loss resulting from excessive water flow (velocity and shear stress) or steep slopes in which unreinforced vegetation could not resist.

B. Related Sections: Other Specification Sections, which directly relate to the work of this Section include, but are not limited to the following:
   1. Section 02175 "Erosion and Sediment Control.
   2. Section 02200 "Earthwork"
   3. Section 02900 "Landscape Work"

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data and installation instructions. Include required substrate preparation, list of materials and application rate.

B. Certifications: Manufacturer shall submit a letter of certification that the product meets or exceeds all physical property, endurance, performance and packaging requirements.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials and products in UV and weather-resistant factory labeled packages. Store and handle in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Protect from damage, from weather, excessive temperatures and construction operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURER

A. PROFILE Products LLC, 750 Lake Cook Road – Suite 440, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 – 800-508-8681 (Fax 847-215-0577) – www.profileproducts.com

B. Contech Engineered Solutions, 9025 Centre Point Drive, West Chester, OH 45069 (800-338-1122).

C. Or approved equal.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Turf Reinforcement Mat shall be manufactured for the purpose of permanent channel lining and turf reinforcement. The TRM shall be made from 100% synthetic material and contain no biodegradable or photodegradable components or materials.

1. The TRM shall be a homogeneous, three dimensional matrix made of continuous monofilament yarns which are thermally fused at the crossover points to provide a structure that will maintain its three dimensional stability without laminated or stitched layers. No nettings or stitching shall be permitted. The TRM shall have a sufficient Area Holding Capacity and a minimum 95% open space available for soil, seed mixture and root interaction. The TRM shall not lose its structural integrity and shall not unravel or separate when TRM is cut in the field.
2. The TRM shall exhibit no buoyancy factor (i.e., the specific gravity of the fibers used should be greater than 1.0) so as to allow the TRM to maintain intimate contact with the soil (particularly between fasteners) under low flow or submersed conditions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. The installation site shall be prepared by clearing, grubbing and excavation or filling the area to the design grade.

B. The surface to receive the TRM shall be prepared to relatively smooth conditions free of obstructions, rocks, dirt clods, roots, stumps, depressions, debris and soft or low density pockets of material. The material shall be capable of supporting a vegetative cover.

C. Erosion features such as rills, gullies, etc. must be graded out of the surface before TRM deployment. Smooth roll drum compaction will be required before deploying TRM to make sure the TRM makes immediate contact with the soil and to ensure that the soil has been compacted.

D. Cut trenches for initial anchor trenches, termination trench and longitudinal anchor trenches (12 inches wide and 12 inches in depth) as shown on the drawings.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Care shall be taken during installation to avoid damage occurring to the TRM as a result of the installation process. Should the TRM be damaged during installation, a TRM patch shall be placed over the damaged area extending 1 m (3.28 ft) beyond the perimeter of the damage.

B. Install anchoring devices at a frequency of 2 ½ pins/staples per square yard. Additional anchoring devices may be required depending on site conditions or alignment of the slope or channel. Always staple (1' centers) the seams between individual TRM rolls.

C. When overlapping successive TRM rolls, the rolls shall be overlapped upstream over downstream and/or upslope over downslope.

D. For channels, begin at the downstream end in the center of the channel. Inspect trenches for position accuracy and depth and re-dig to required dimensions. If trenches have not yet been constructed, dig initial anchor trenches, check slot trenches and longitudinal anchor trenches as illustrated in installation guidelines or as directed on the plans. Unroll approximately 10' of the TRM, positioning the roll face down (as it unrolls) over the initial anchor trench, extending several inches beyond the trench with the roll sitting on the down stream side of the anchor trench. Positioning roll in this manner permits backfilling and compaction of soil into the trench while allowing installer to proceed with proper deployment of TRM by unrolling upstream, over the anchor trench.

E. Position second TRM with a minimum 4-inch overlap of the previous TRM and secure it into the anchor trench. After entire width area is installed with the TRM, then backfill and compact the anchor trench.

F. Continue deploying TRM upstream to the next check slot. Overlay a minimum of 18 inches the ends of rolls with the next roll(s) being deployed, or position in bottom of check slot, anchor and backfill and compact check slots. Continue the processes until you reach the upstream starting point of the TRM.

G. For slopes, construct top anchor trench 1-3' beyond crest of slope, or as illustrated in drawings or shown in manufacturers recommended installation guidelines. Position TRM roll at crest of slope with sufficient material to line the entire anchor trench plus enough material left over to cover the trench. Position adjacent rolls to facilitate 6" overlaps. Anchor TRM in trench with appropriate pins/staples at 1' centers. Once several rolls are anchored in trench, begin to backfill and compact trench to original elevation. The preferred method of deploying roll down slope is to stand in front of the roll and pin it as it rolls out down the slope, minimizing foot traffic on TRM, which will eliminate depressions under the mat. Always allow the mat to drape over the soil, never pulling it taut, to minimize tenting. Place additional pins into any apparent depressions to maintain contact with the soil.

H. Install seed and mulch in accordance with TRM manufacturer instructions to re-establish a vegetative cover.

I. Apply supplemental water over the area as directed by site personnel during germination and initial three months of vegetation growth.

3.03 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean spills promptly. Advise owner of methods for protection of treated areas. Do not allow treated areas to be trafficked or subjected to grazing.

END SECTION 02920

SECTION 03310 - CONCRETE WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Extent of concrete work shown on drawings.

B. The Contractor shall take all steps necessary to insure that no concrete is discharged into the stream.

C. Related sections: The following sections contain requirements that pertain to this section:

1. Division 2 - Section “Earthwork” for excavation and backfill required for cast-in-place footings.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Codes and Standards: Comply with provisions of following codes, specifications and standards, except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified:

1. ACI 301 "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings."

2. ACI 318 "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete."

3. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute, "Manual of Standard Practice."

B. Concrete Testing Service: Engage a testing laboratory acceptable to Engineer to perform material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixes.

C. Materials and installed work may require testing and retesting, as directed by Engineer, at any time during progress of work. Allow free access to material stockpiles and facilities. Tests, including retesting of rejected materials and installed work, shall be done at Contractor's expense.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

A. Product Data: Submit data for proprietary materials and items, including reinforcements and

forming accessories, admixtures, patching compounds, waterstops, joint systems, curing compounds, dry-shake finish materials, and others as requested by Engineer.

B. Shop Drawings, Reinforcement: Submit shop drawings for fabrication, bending, and placement of concrete reinforcement. Comply with ACI 315 "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures" showing bar schedules, stirrup spacing, diagrams of bent bars, arrangement of concrete reinforcement. Include special reinforcement required and openings through concrete structures.

C. Laboratory Test Reports: Submit laboratory test reports for concrete materials and mix design test as specified.

D. Material Certificates: Provide materials certificates in lieu of materials laboratory test reports when permitted by Engineer. Material Certificates shall be signed by manufacturer and Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with, or exceeds, specified requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FORM MATERIALS

A. Forms for Exposed Finish Concrete: Unless otherwise indicated, construct formwork for exposed concrete surfaces with plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood faced or other acceptable panel-type materials, to provide continuous, straight, smooth, exposed surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints and to conform to joint system shown on drawings. Provide form material with sufficient thickness to withstand pressure of newly placed concrete without bow or deflection.

B. Forms for Unexposed Finish Concrete: Form concrete surfaces which will be unexposed in finished structure with plywood, lumber, metal or other acceptable material. Provide lumber dressed on at least 2 edges and one side for tight fit.

C. Form Coatings: Provide commercial formulation form-coating compounds that will not bond with, stain nor adversely affect concrete surfaces, and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

2.02 REINFORCING MATERIALS

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60, deformed.

1. Supports for Reinforcement: Provide supports for reinforcement including bolsters, chairs, spacers and other devices for spacing, supporting and fastening reinforcing

bars and welded wire fabric in place. Use wire bar type supports complying with CRSI specifications unless otherwise acceptable.

a. For slabs-on-grade, use supports with sand plates or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs.

2.03 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or II, unless otherwise acceptable to Engineer.

Use one brand of cement throughout project, unless otherwise acceptable to Engineer.

B. Normal Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, and as herein specified. Provide aggregates from a single source for exposed concrete.

1. For exterior exposed surfaces, do not use fine or coarse aggregates containing spalling-causing deleterious substances.

2. Local aggregates not complying with ASTM C 33 but which have shown by special test or actual service to produce concrete of adequate strength and durability may be used when acceptable to the Engineer.

C. Lightweight Aggregates: ASTM C 330.

D. Water: Drinkable.

E. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

"Sika-Aer"; Sika Corp.
"MB-VR or MB-AE"; Master Builders.
"Dorex AEA"; W.R. Grace.
"Edoco 2001 or 2002"; Edoco Technical Products.

F. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type A, and contain not more than 0.1% chloride ions.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

"Eucon WR-75"; Euclid Chemical Co.
"Pozzolith 344"; Master Builders.
"Plastocrete 160"; Sika Chemical Corp.
"Chemtard"; Chem-Masters Corp.

G. High-Range Water-Reducing Admixture (Super Plasticizer): ASTM C 494, Type F or Type G and contain not more than 0.1% chloride ions.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

"WRDA 19"; W.R. Grace.
"PSP"; Protex Industries, Inc.
"Super P"; Anti-Hydro.
"Sikament"; Sika Chemical Corp.
"Mighty 150"; ICI Americas Corp.
"Eucon Super 37"; Euclid Chemical Corp.
"Pozzolith 400"; Master Builders.

H. Water Reducing, Non-Chloride Accelerator Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type E, and containing not more than 0.1% chloride ions.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

"Accelguard 80"; Euclid Chemical Co.
"Pozzolith 500"; Master Builders.

I. Water-Reducing, Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D, and contain not more than 0.1% chloride ions.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

"Edoco 20006"; Edoco Technical Products.

"Pozzolith 300-R"; Master Builders.
"Eucon Retarder 75"; Euclid Chemical Corp.
"Daratard"; W.R. Grace.
"Plastiment"; Sika Chemical Co.

J. Certifications: Provide admixture manufacturer's written certification that chloride ion content complies with specified requirements.

K. Calcium chloride or admixture containing more than 0.1% chloride ions are not permitted.

2.04 RELATED MATERIALS:

A. Non-Shrink Grout: CRD-C 588and ASTM C-1107, factory pre-mixed grout.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

Non-Metallic

"Masterflow 928T"; Master Builders.
"Sonogrout"; Sonneborn-Contech.
"NC-Grout"; Euclid Chemical Co.
"Crystex"; L&M Constr. Chemical Co.

B. Absorptive Cover: Burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz. per sq. yd., complying with AASHTO M 182, Class 2.

C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: One of the following, complying with ASTM C 171.

1. Waterproof paper.

2. Polyethylene films.

3. Polyethylene-coated burlap.

D. Liquid Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: Liquid type membrane-forming curing compound complying with ASTM C 309, Type I, Class A unless other type acceptable to Engineer. Moisture loss not more than 0.055 gr./sq. cm. when applied at 200 sq. ft./gal.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

"Masterseal"; Master Builders.
"A-H 3 Way Sealant"; Anti-Hydro Waterproofing Co.
"Ecocure"; Euclid Chemical Co.
"Clear Seal"; W.R. Grace.
"J-20 Acrylic Cure"; Dayton Superior.
"Sure Cure"; A.C. Horn.
"Spartan-Cote"; Kaufman Products Inc.
"Sealkure"; Tock Div. - Carboline.
"Kure-N-Seal";BASF.
"Polyclear"; Upco Chemical/USM Corp.
"L&M Cure"; L& M Construction Chemicals.
"Klearseal"; Setcon Industries.

2.05 PROPORTIONING AND DESIGN OF MIXES

A. Prepare design mixes for each type and strength of concrete by either laboratory trial batch or field experience methods as specified in ACI 301. If trial batch method used, use an independent testing facility acceptable to Engineer for preparing and reporting proposed mix designs. The testing facility shall not be the same as used for field quality control testing unless otherwise acceptable to Engineer.

B. Submit written reports to Engineer of each proposed mix for each class of concrete at least 15 days prior to start of work. Do not begin concrete production until mixes have been reviewed by Engineer.

C. Design mixes to provide normal weight concrete with the following properties:

4000 psi 28-day compressive strength; see Section 2.05(E) for additional requirements.

D. Adjustment to Concrete Mixes: Mix design adjustments may be requested by Contractor when characteristics of materials, job conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant; at no additional cost to Owner and as accepted by Engineer. Laboratory test data for revised mix design and strength results must be submitted to and accepted by Engineer before using in work.

E. Admixtures:

1. Use water-reducing admixture or high range water-reducing admixture (super

plasticizer) in concrete as required for placement and workability.

2. Use non-chloride accelerating admixture in concrete slabs placed at ambient temperatures below 50°F (10°C).

3. Use air-entraining admixture in exterior exposed concrete, unless otherwise indicated. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in concrete at point of placement having total air content with a tolerance of plus-or-mius 1-1/2% within following limits:

   Concrete structures and slabs exposed to freezing and thawing deicer chemicals, or subjected to hydraulic pressure:

   4.5% (moderate exposure); 5.5% (severe exposure) 1-1/2% max. aggregate.
   4.5% (moderate exposure); 6.0% (severe exposure) 1" max. aggregate.
   5.0% (moderate exposure); 6.0% (severe exposure) 3/4" max. aggregate.
   5.5% (moderate exposure); 7.0% (severe exposure) 1/2" max. aggregate.

4. Use admixtures for water-reducing and set-control in strict compliance with manufacturer's directions.

5. Water-Cement Ratio: Provide concrete for following conditions with maximum water-cement (WC) ratios as follows:

   a. Subjected to freezing and thawing; WC 0.50.

   b. Subjected to deicers/watertight; WC 0.45.

   c. Subjected to brackish water, salt spray or deicers; WC 0.40.

6. Slump Limits: Proportion and design mixes to result in concrete slump at point of placement as follows:

   a. Ramps, slabs, and sloping surfaces: Not more than 4".

   b. Reinforced foundation systems: Not less than 1" and not more than 3".

   c. Concrete containing HRWR admixture (super plasticizer): Not more than 8" after addition of HRWR to verified 2"-3" slump concrete.

   d. Other Concrete: Not more than 4".

2.05 CONCRETE MIXES:

A. Ready-Mix Concrete: Comply with requirements of ASTM C 94, and as herein specified.

During hot weather, or under conditions contributing to rapid setting of concrete, a shorter mixing time than specified in ASTM C 94 may be required.

1. When air temperature is between 85°F (30°C) and 90°F (32°C), reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes, and when air temperature is above 90°F (32°C), reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FORMS

A. Design, erect, support, brace and maintain formwork to support vertical and lateral loads that might be applied until such loads can be supported by concrete structure. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of correct size, shape, alignment, elevation and position.

B. Design formwork to be readily removable without impact, shock or damage to cast-in-place concrete surfaces and adjacent materials.

C. Construct forms to sizes, shapes, lines and dimensions shown, and to obtain accurate alignment, location, grades, level and plumb work in finished structures. Provide for keyways, recesses, and other features required in work. Use selected materials to obtain required finishes. Solidly butt joints and provide backup at joints to prevent leakage of cement paste.

D. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush plates or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Kerf wood inserts for forming keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, to prevent swelling and for easy removal.

E. Cleaning and Tightening: Thoroughly clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt or other debris just before concrete is placed. Retighten forms and bracing after concrete placement is required to eliminate mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.

3.02 PLACING REINFORCEMENT

Comply with Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's recommended practice for "Placing Reinforcing Bars," for details and methods of reinforcement placement and supports, and as herein specified.

A. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other materials which reduce or destroy bond with concrete.

B. Accurately position, support and secure reinforcement against displacement by formwork, construction, or concrete placement operations. Locate and support reinforcing by metal chairs, runners, bolsters, spacers, and hangers as required.

C. Place reinforcement to obtain at least minimum coverages for concrete protection. Arrange, space and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement operations. Set wire ties so ends are directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

3.03 JOINTS

A. Construction Joints: Locate and install construction joints, which are not shown on drawings, so as not to impair strength and appearance of the structure, as acceptable to Engineer.

B. Place construction joints perpendicular to the main reinforcement. Continue reinforcement across construction joints.

C. Form construction joints by inserting premolded plastic hardboard or fiberboard strip into fresh concrete until top surface of strip is flush with slab surface. Tool slab edges round on each side of insert. After concrete has cured, remove inserts and clean groove of loose debris.

3.04 PREPARATION OF FORM SURFACES

A. Clean re-used forms of concrete matrix residue, repair and patch as required to return forms to acceptable surface condition.

Coat contact surfaces of forms with a form-coating compound before reinforcement is placed.

Thin form-coating compounds only with thinning agent of type, and in amount, and under conditions of form-coating compound manufacturer's directions. Do not allow excess form-coating material to accumulate in forms or to come into contact with in-place concrete surfaces against which fresh concrete will be placed. Apply in compliance with

manufacturer's instructions.

Coat steel forms with a non-staining, rust-preventative form oil or otherwise protect against rusting. Rust-stained steel formwork is not acceptable.

3.05 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Preplacement Inspection: Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, reinforcing steel, and items to be imbedded or cast-in. Notify other crafts to permit installation of their work; cooperate with other trades in setting such work. Moisten wood forms immediately before placing concrete where form coatings are not used.

B. Coordinate the installation of joint materials and moisture barriers with placement of forms and reinforcing steel.

C. General: Comply with ACI 304, "Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete," and as herein specified.

Deposit concrete continuously or in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be placed on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as herein specified. Deposit concrete as nearly as practicable to its final location to avoid segregation.

D. Placing Concrete in Forms: Deposit concrete in forms in horizontal layers not deeper than 24" and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints. Where placement consists of several layers, place each layer while preceding layer is still plastic to avoid cold joints.

E. Consolidate placed concrete by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand-spading, rodding or tamping. Use equipment and procedures for consolidation of concrete in accordance with ACI recommended practices.

F. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations not farther than visible effectiveness of machine. Place vibrators to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6" into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to set. At each insertion limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing segregation of mix.

G. Placing Concrete Slabs: Deposit and consolidate concrete slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until the placing of a panel or section is completed.

H. Consolidate concrete during placing operations so that concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.

I. Bring slab surfaces to correct level with straightedge and strikeoff. Use bull floats or darbies to smooth surface, free of humps or hollows. Do not disturb slab surfaces prior to beginning finishing operations.

J. Maintain reinforcing in proper position during concrete placement operations.

K. Cold Weather Placing: Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength which could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures, in compliance with ACI 306, and as herein specified.

When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40°F (4°C), uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50°F (10°C), and not more than 80°F (27°C) at point of placement.

L. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.

M. Do not use calcium chloride, salt and other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators, unless otherwise accepted in mix designs.

N. Hot Weather Placing: When hot weather conditions exist that would seriously impair quality and strength of concrete, place concrete in compliance with ACI 305 and as herein specified.

O. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature at time of placement below 90°F (32°C). Mixing water may be chilled, or chopped ice may be used to control temperature provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Use of liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.

P. Cover reinforcing steel with water-soaked burlap if it becomes too hot, so that steel temperature will not exceed the ambient temperature immediately before embedment in concrete.

Fog spray forms, reinforcing steel and subgrade just before concrete is placed.

Q. Use water-reducing retarding admixture (Type D) when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placing conditions.

3.06 FINISH OF FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough Form Finish: For formed concrete surfaces not exposed-to-view in the finish work or by other construction, unless otherwise indicated. This is the concrete surface having texture imparted by form facing material used, with tie holes and defective areas repaired and patched and fins and other projections exceeding 1/4" in height rubbed down or chipped off.

3.07 CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperature.

Start initial curing as soon as free water has disappeared from concrete surface after placing and finishing. Weather permitting, keep continuously moist for not less than 7 days.

Begin final curing procedures immediately following initial curing and before concrete has dried. Continue final curing for at least 7 days in accordance with ACI 301 procedures. Avoid rapid drying at end of final curing period.

B. Curing Methods: Perform curing of concrete by curing and sealing compound, by moist curing, by moisture-retaining cover, curing, and by combinations thereof, as herein specified.

C. Provide moisture curing by following methods.

1. Keep concrete surface continuously wet by covering with water.

2. Continuous water-fog spray.

3. Covering concrete surface with specified absorptive cover, thoroughly saturating cover with water and keeping continuously wet. Place absorptive cover to provide coverage of concrete surfaces and edges, with 4" lap over adjacent absorptive covers.

D. Provide moisture-cover curing as follows:

Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width with sides and ends lapped at least 3" and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.

3.08 REMOVAL OF FORMS

A. Formwork not supporting weight of concrete, such as sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar parts of the work, may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50°F (10°C) for 24 hours after placing concrete, provided concrete is sufficiently hard to not be damaged by form removal operations, and provided curing and protection operations are maintained.

3.09 RE-USE OF FORMS

A. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be re-used in work. Split, frayed, delaminated or otherwise damaged form facing material will not be acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new form coating compound as specified for new formwork.

When forms are extended for successive concrete placement, thoroughly clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten forms to close joints. Align and secure joint to avoid offsets. Do not use "patched" forms for exposed concrete surfaces, except as acceptable to Engineer.

3.10 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Patching Defective Areas: Repair and patch defective areas with cement mortar immediately after removal of forms, when acceptable to Engineer.

Cut out honeycomb, rock pockets, voids over 1/4" in any dimension, and holes left by tie rods and bolts, down to solid concrete but, in no case to a depth of less than 1". Make edges of cuts perpendicular to the concrete surface. Thoroughly clean, dampen with water and brush-coat the area to be patched with specified bonding agent. Place patching mortar after bonding compound has dried.

B. Repair of Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as monolithic slabs, for smoothness and verify surface plane to tolerances specified for each surface and finish. Correct low and high areas as herein specified. Test unformed surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope, in addition to smoothness, using a template having required slope.

C. Correct high areas in unformed surfaces by grinding, after concrete has cured at least 14 days.

D. Correct low areas in unformed surfaces during, or immediately after completion of surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with fresh concrete. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete. Proprietary patching compounds may be used when acceptable to Engineer.

E. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes not exceeding 1" diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas to sound concrete with clean, square cuts and expose reinforcing steel with at least 3/4" clearance all around. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding compound. Mix patching concrete of same materials to provide concrete of same type or class as original concrete. Place, compact and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in the same manner as adjacent concrete.

F. Repair isolated random cracks and single holes not over 1" in diameter by dry-pack method.

Groove top of cracks and cut-out holes to sound concrete and clean of dust, dirt and loose particles. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding compound. Mix dry-pack, consisting of one-part portland cement to 2-1/2 parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 mesh sieve, using only enough water as required for handling and placing. Place dry-pack after bonding compound has dried. Compact dry-pack mixture in place and finish to match adjacent concrete. Keep patched area continuously moist for not less than 72 hours.

G. Perform structural repairs with prior approval of Engineer for method and procedure, using specified epoxy adhesive mortar.

H. Repair methods not specified above may be used, subject to acceptance of Engineer.

3.11 QUALITY CONTROL TESTING DURING CONSTRUCTION

The Contractor will employ a testing laboratory to perform other tests and to submit test reports.

Sampling and testing for quality control during placement of concrete may include the following, as directed by Engineer.

A. Sampling Fresh Concrete: ASTM C 172, except modified for slump to comply with ASTM C 94.

1. Slump: ASTM C 143; one test at point of discharge for each day's pour of each type of concrete; additional tests when concrete consistency seems to have changed.

2. Air Content: ASTM C 173, volumetric method for lightweight or normal weight concrete; ASTM C 231 pressure method for normal weight concrete; one for each day's pour of each type of air entrained concrete.

3. Concrete Temperature: Test hourly when air temperature is 40`F (4`C) and below, and when 80`F (27`C) and above; and each time a set of compression test specimens made.

4. Compression Test Specimen: ASTM C 31; one set of 3 standard cylinders for each compressive strength test, unless otherwise directed. Mold and store cylinders for laboratory cured test specimens except when field-cure test specimens are required.

5. Compressive Strength Tests: ASTM C 39; one set for each day's pour exceeding 5 cu. yds. plus additional sets for each 50 cu. yds. over and above the first 25 cu. yds. of each concrete class placed in any one day; one specimen tested at 7 days, one

specimen tested at 28 days, and one specimen retained in reserve for later testing if required.

When frequency of testing will provide less than 5 strength tests for a given class of concrete, conduct testing from at least 5 randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than 5 are used.

When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85% of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, evaluate current operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing the in-place concrete.

Strength level of concrete will be considered satisfactory if averages of sets of three consecutive strength test results equal or exceed specified compressive strength, and no individual strength test result falls below specified compressive by more than 500 psi.

B. Test results will be reported in writing to Engineer and Contractor on same day that tests are made. Reports of compressive strength tests shall contain the project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing service, concrete type and class, location of concrete batch in structure, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mix proportions and materials; compressive breaking strength and type of break for both 7-day tests and 28-day tests.

C. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted but shall not be used as the sole basis for acceptance or rejection.

D. Additional Tests: The testing service will make additional tests of in-place concrete when test results indicate specified concrete strengths and other characteristics have not been attained in the structure, as directed by the Engineer. Testing service may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42, or by other methods as directed.

Contractor shall pay for such tests conducted, and any other additional testing as may be required, when unacceptable concrete is verified.

END OF SECTION 03310

SECTION 03415 - PRECAST CONCRETE BRIDGE DECK PANELS

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. The Contractor shall supply the precast concrete bridge deck panels as shown on the drawings.

B. The Contractor's work shall consist of supplying and installing the precast concrete bridge deck sections and appurtenances as indicated on the plans.

C. The Contractor will be responsible to coordinate delivery from the precast supplier, supply the properly sized crane, other equipment and lifting devices to offload the materials from the suppliers truck and provide or rent from the precast supplier the necessary "draw together" hardware. If the Supplier delivery trucks are held over at the site for additional time from the original delivery schedule by the Contractors operations, the Contractor shall be responsible for any truck-related delay charges.

D. Related Sections: The following sections contain requirements that pertain to this section:

1. Division 3 Section "Concrete Work" for cast-in-place concrete required for cast-in-place concrete bridge seats, backwalls and wing walls.

2.01 TYPES

A. Bridge deck panels shall be produced in sections 7" thick as indicated on the plans.

B. The deck panels shall be designed to safely support a HS-20 highway design load as per AASHTO specifications.

3.01 BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

A. Acceptability of the precast deck panels produced in accordance with Section 5 shall be determined by the results of the concrete compressive strength tests described in Section 8, by the material requirements described in Section 4 and by inspection of the furnished precast deck panels by the Engineer.

4.01 MATERIALS

A. Cement - Portland cement - Type 1, 11 or III shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification C 150. All concrete materials used shall conform to NYSDOT subsection 718-96 unless otherwise noted

B. Aggregates - Aggregates shall conform to ASTM Specification C33, except that the requirements for gradation shall not apply. Course aggregate shall be a maximum of 3/8".

C. Admixtures and Blends - Admixtures and blends may be used per an approved manufacturers design mix.

D. Steel Reinforcement - All structural reinforcement shall consist of hot-dipped galvanized welded wire fabric conforming to ASTM Specifications A185 or A497 or hot-dipped galvanized deformed billet-steel bars conforming to ASTM Specification A 615, Grade 60 and NYSDOT Specification 709-04 unless otherwise noted on the contract plans. Any additional reinforcement or embedded devices required for shipping and handling purposes shall be hot dipped galvanized and as shown on the approved shop drawings.

E. Anchor Bolts – Bridge railing anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM A449. Anchor bolt plates and sleeves shall conform to ASTM A36 and meet the current NYSDOT standards for bridge railing. All embedded bridge railing bolts, sleeves and plates shall be Type 11, hot dipped galvanized in accordance with NYSDOT Specification 719-01.

5.01 DESIGN

A. The deck panel dimensions and reinforcement details shall be as designed by the precast manufacturer and as shown on the precast bridge deck shop drawings and approved by the Engineer of Record. Dimensioning and steel reinforcement as shown on the detailed shop drawings are subject to the provisions of this specification with review and final approval by the Engineer of Record. The minimum concrete compressive strength shall be 5000 psi at 28 days. Prior to fabrication, five (5) sets of complete design calculations and shop drawings showing a layout plan, reinforcing details and individual unit dimensions shall be submitted to the engineer for review and approval.

Design shall accommodate an AASHTO HS-20 design live load with a 2½" asphalt concrete overlay plus an allowance for future wearing surface load of 25 psf. Design calculations and shop drawings shall bear the seal and signature of a NYS Licensed Professional Engineer.

B. Precast manufacturer shall design a positive connection to the steel stringers based on the steel framing shown in the plans.

6.01 JOINTS

A. The precast concrete deck panels shall be produced with a double female keyway per the manufacturer's recommendations and filled with non-shrink grout as approved by the engineer. Flat joints between sections shall not be allowed. The ends shall be manufactured such that when the sections are laid together they will make a continuous line free of appreciable irregularities, and in compliance with the permissible variations in Section 9.

7.01 MANUFACTURE

A. Concrete Mixture - The aggregates, cement, and water shall be proportioned and mixed to produce a homogeneous concrete meeting the strength requirements of this specification and as approved by the engineer.

B. Percent of entrained air shall be 5% to 9% by volume. Plastic air tests shall be taken and recorded using either ASTM C176 or ASTM C231 (pressure method) for every manufactured precast deck section.

C. A slump test in accordance with ASTM C-143 shall be taken and recorded for every manufactured precast deck section.

D. Curing - The deck panels shall be cured for a sufficient length of time so that the concrete will develop the specified compressive strength in 28 days or less. Any one of the following methods of curing or combinations thereof shall be used; however, only one method shall be allowed and the procedure shall be submitted to the engineer for approval.

1. Steam Curing - The concrete units may be low pressure, steam-cured by a system that will maintain a moist atmosphere.

2. Water Curing - The concrete units may be water-cured by any method that will keep the sections moist.

3. Membrane Curing - A sealing membrane conforming to the requirements of ASTM Specification C 309 may be applied and shall be left intact until the required concrete compressive strength is attained.

E. The concrete temperature at the time of the application shall be within +/- 10° F (+/- 6° C) of 70° Fahrenheit. All surfaces shall be kept moist prior to the application of any curing compounds and shall be damp when the compound is applied.

F. Forms - The forms used in manufacture shall be sufficiently rigid and accurate to maintain the culvert dimensions within the permissible variations given in Section 9. All casting surfaces shall be of a smooth material.

G. Handling - Handling devices or holes shall be permitted in each precast unit for the purpose of handling and installing.

H. The manufacturer shall be an NPCA (National Precast Concrete Association) Certified facility with ACI grade Level I Certified Technicians.

8.01 PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Type of Test Specimen - Concrete compressive strength shall be determined from compression tests made on cylinders. If required and agreed to by the purchaser and manufacturer, cores may be used. As a minimum, a production run shall be considered continuous if not interrupted for more than 2 consecutive days. A minimum of 4 test cylinders shall be taken from each deck panel run for testing and acceptance.

B. Compression Testing of Cylinders:

1. Cylinders shall be obtained and tested for compressive strength in accordance with the provisions of ASTM C 39. Four (4) – 6” x 12” specimens shall be made in accordance with ASTM C31 or NYSDOT approved method for every one day of production.

2. One core may be cut from a section selected at random from each group of deck panels or fraction thereof of a single size from each continuous production run if required by the engineer.

3. Acceptability of Cylinder/Core Tests:

a) The compressive strength of the concrete in each group of deck panels defined in 8.1 is acceptable when the cylinder test strengths are equal to or greater than the design concrete strength.

b) When the compressive strength of a cured cylinder tested is less than the design concrete strength, the deck panels from which that cylinder is made must be recorded. When the compressive strength of a core taken from the same deck panel is equal to or greater than the design concrete strength, the compressive strength of the concrete in that group of culverts is acceptable.

c) When the compressive strength of any recore is less than the design concrete strength, the deck panel from which that core was taken shall be rejected. Two deck panels from the remainder of the group shall be selected at random and one core shall be taken from each. If the compressive strength of both cores is equal to or greater than the design concrete strength, the compressive strength of the remainder of that group of deck panels is acceptable. If the compressive strength of either of the two cores tested is less than the design concrete strength, the remainder of the group of deck panels shall be rejected or, at the option of the manufacturer, each panel of the remainder of the group shall be cored and accepted individually, and any of these deck panels that have cores with less than the design concrete strength shall be rejected.

C. Plugging Core Holes - The core holes shall be plugged and sealed by the manufacturer in a manner such that the deck panels will meet all of the test requirements of this specification. Deck panels so sealed shall- be considered satisfactory for use and shall not be cause for rejection.

D. Test Equipment - Every manufacturer furnishing culverts under this specification shall furnish all facilities and personnel necessary to carry out the tests required. The manufacturer shall use ACI-Grade Level I Certified Technicians.

9.01 PERMISSIBLE VARIATIONS

A. Precast Bridge Deck Panel dimensions shall not vary more than 1% from the design dimensions nor ¼" whichever is less from dimensions indicated on the shop drawings.

B. Position of Reinforcement - The maximum variation in the position of the reinforcement shall be +/- ½" unless otherwise stated and in accordance with ACI 318 Section 7.5. In no case, however, shall the cover over the reinforcement be less than 1-5/8", as measured to the internal surface or the external surface of the deck panels. The above tolerances or cover requirements do not apply to mating surfaces of the joint.

C. Area of Reinforcement - The areas of steel reinforcement shall be the design steel areas as shown on the shop drawings and as approved by the Engineer of Record. Steel areas greater than those required shall not be cause for rejection. The permissible variation in diameter for any reinforcement shall conform to the tolerances prescribed in the ASTM Specification for that type of reinforcement.

10.01 WORKMANSHIP AND FINISH

A. The deck panels shall be substantially free of fractures or cracks. Deck panels shall be installed normal to the centerline of the steel stringers, within the limits of variations given in Section 9. All exterior exposed corners shall have a 1" x 1" chamfer or as shown on the approved shop drawings.

B. Shear key surfaces shall be sand blasted after curing.

11.01 REPAIRS

A. Deck panels may be repaired, if necessary, because of occasional imperfections in manufacture or handling damage and will be acceptable if, in the opinion of the engineer, the repairs are sound, properly finished and cured, and the repaired deck panel conforms to the requirements of this specification.

12.01 INSPECTION

A. The quality of materials, the process of manufacture, and the finished deck panels shall be subject to inspection by the Engineer.

13.01 REJECTION

Deck panels shall be subject to rejection due to the failure to conform to any of the specification requirements. Individual deck panels may be rejected because of any of the following:

1. Fractures or cracks passing through the panels in any direction.

2. Defects that indicate imperfect proportioning, mixing and molding.

3. Excessive honeycombed or open texture.

4. Damaged ends at time of delivery, where such damage would prevent making a satisfactory joint.

14.01 MARKING

A. The following information shall be clearly marked on the underside of each precast unit by indentation, waterproof paint, or other approved means:

B. Precast units shall be labeled with the date of manufacture, lot number, manufacturer’s name and job number

15.01 INSTALLATION

A. The precast concrete deck panels shall be installed in a workmanlike manner in accordance with the details, lines and grades indicated on the plans and the requirements described in the plans and specifications. The contractor shall supply competent workmen and equipment sufficient to install the precast concrete arch structure system units in a safe, accurate and workmanlike manner.

B. A representative of the manufacturer shall be on site at the commencement of the installation to provide technical assistance to the contractor. The representative shall offer advisory assistance only and shall not supplant the contractor's representative or the Engineer of Record.

END OF SECTION 03415

SECTION 03420 – PRECAST MODULAR BLOCK RETAINING WALL SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Work includes furnishing and installing precast modular blocks (PMB) to the lines and grades shown on the plans and as specified herein. Also included is furnishing and installing appurtenant materials required for construction of the complete system.

B. The Contractor is solely responsible for safety. The Engineer and Owner shall not be responsible for means or methods of construction or for safety of workers or of the public.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Division 2 – "Earthwork."

B. Division 3 – "Concrete Work."

C. Division 3 – "Manufactured Masonry Veneer."

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ASTM C39 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens

B. ASTM C136 - Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate

C. ASTM D4318 - Standard Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils

D. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort

E. ASTM D4595 - Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Geotextiles by the Wide-Width Strip Method

F. ASTM D5262 - Standard Test Method for Evaluating the Unconfined Creep Behavior of Geosynthetics

G. ASTM D4632 - Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles

H. ASTM D6638 - Standard Test Method for Determining Connection Strength Between Geosynthetic Reinforcement and Segmental Concrete Units (Modular Concrete Blocks)

I. ASTM D6916 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Shear Strength Between Segmental Concrete Units

J. AASHTO - Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges

K. NCMA - "Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls"

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. If Precast Modular Block Retaining Wall System is proposed by other than the named manufacturer, submit for review 5 sets of shop drawings for the retaining wall system prepared by a Professional Engineer registered in the state where the project is located. The shop drawings shall indicate the layout, height, and geogrid reinforcement (if any) of the retaining wall system. Design shall conform to relevant requirements and design methodologies of AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges and NCMA "Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls" as modified herein. Upon request, design calculations shall also be submitted.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Contractor shall check the materials upon delivery to assure that proper materials have been received.

B. Contractor shall protect the materials from damage. Damaged material shall not be incorporated into the wall or the reinforced soil embankments.

C. Contractor shall prevent excessive mud, concrete, adhesives and other substances that may adhere from coming in contact with the materials.

D. Exposed faces of segmental units shall be reasonably free of chips, cracks, or stains.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractor shall employ services of a material engineering firm to provide quality control testing during construction.

1.07 MANUFACTURER

A. Precast modular block units shall be by Stone Strong LLC or approved equal.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 WALL UNITS

A. Dimension tolerances for precast modular blocks shall be +/- ¼ inch for horizontal dimensions and +/- 1/8 inch for vertical dimensions.

B. Concrete for precast modular blocks shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,000 psi. Entrained air content shall be between 5 and 7%.

C. Reinforcing steel (if used) shall be Grade 60. Minimum clear cover to reinforcement shall be 1½ inches.

D. The face pattern shall be selected from the manufacturer's standard molds. The color of the units shall be natural gray.

2.02 WALL BASE

A. The wall base shall be a cast-in-place concrete footing as shown on the drawings.

2.03 UNIT FILL

A. The cavities of the precast wall units shall be infilled with concrete and reinforcing steel as shown on the drawings.

2.04 BACKFILL

A. All backfill behind the wall shall consist of suitable on-site soil or imported borrow approved by the Engineer. Backfill shall generally consist of sands, silts, or lean clays with a liquid limit less than 45 and a plasticity index less than 20. Fat clay soils, cobbles, and large rock shall not be used. Frozen soils, excessively wet or dry soils, debris, and deleterious materials shall not be used.

2.05 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC

A. As shown on the plans or the shop drawings, provide a geotextile filter for separation from backfill at the tails of the blocks. The geotextile shall be a needle punched non-woven fabric with a minimum grab tensile strength of 120 pounds according to ASTM D4632. The geotextile shall be cut in strips to cover the gaps between tail units with a minimum of 6 inches of overlap over the concrete tail on both sides.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION

A. Excavate as required for installation of the retaining wall system. Excavate to the base level for a sufficient distance behind the face to permit installation of the R.O.B. leveling pad.

B. Slope or shore excavation as necessary for safety and for conformance with applicable OSHA requirements and as per Section 02260 of these specifications.

3.02 WALL BASE

A. Foundation soils shall be excavated to the dimensions shown on the plans. Foundation soil shall be observed by the Engineer to confirm that the bearing soils are similar to the design conditions or assumptions.

B. Construct the wall base to the lines and grades shown on the plans. Place granular base material to the minimum dimensions shown. Overexcavated areas shall be filled with additional granular base material. Compact the base to provide a hard and level surface to support the wall units. Base material shall be compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of the maximum dry density (ASTM D698, Standard Proctor).

C. Prepare and smooth the granular material to ensure complete contact of the first course with the base. The surface of granular base may be dressed with finer aggregate to aid leveling, provided that the thickness of dressing layer should not exceed 3 times the maximum particle size used.

D. Contractor may substitute lean concrete for some or all of the base material. Concrete may be placed full thickness or as a topping to level the base. If used as a topping, the concrete shall have a minimum thickness of 3 inches.

3.03 UNIT INSTALLATION

A. Place the first course of units directly on the wall base. Check units for level and alignment. Adjacent units should be in contact. If possible, begin placing units at the lowest section of the wall.

B. Fill all voids between and within the blocks with granular unit fill. Additional unit fill is not required behind the units, but may be placed for the convenience of the Contractor.

C. Place backfill behind the units in maximum loose lifts of 8 inches and compact. Compact all backfill to a minimum of 95 percent of the maximum dry density (ASTM D698, Standard Proctor). For cohesive soils, the moisture content at the time of compaction should be adjusted to within -3 and +4 percent of optimum. Place backfill in successive lifts until level with the top of the facing unit.

D. Remove all excess aggregate and other materials from the top of the units before laying up the next course.

E. Place the next course of segmental units in running bond with the previous course. Place the web notch over the alignment hoop.

F. Continue placing successive courses to the elevations shown on the plans. Construct wall in level stages, placing the units at each course for the entire length of the wall, if possible. Unit fill and backfill should be placed to the level of the top of the facing unit before placing the next course.

G. Install geotextile as per 2.05 and as shown on the drawings.

H. Provide temporary swales to divert runoff away from wall excavation and away from face.

I. Final grade above and below the retaining wall shall provide for positive drainage and prevent ponding. Protect completed wall from other construction. Do not operate large equipment or store materials above the wall that exceed the design surcharge loads.

END OF SECTION 03420

SECTION 05120 – STRUCTURAL STEEL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Structural steel.
   2. Grout.

B. Related Sections:
   1. Division 1 Section “Quality Requirements” for independent testing agency procedures and administrative requirements.
   2. Division 5 Section “Metal Fabrications” for steel lintels and shelf angles not attached to structural-steel frame miscellaneous steel fabrications and other metal items not defined as structural steel.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Structural Steel: Elements of structural-steel frame, as classified by AISC 303, "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

B. Seismic-Load-Resisting System: Elements of structural-steel frame designated as "SLRS" or along grid lines designated as "SLRS" on Drawings, including columns, beams, and braces and their connections.

C. Heavy Sections: Rolled and built-up sections as follows:

   1. Shapes included in ASTM A 6/A 6M with flanges thicker than 1-1/2 inches.
   2. Welded built-up members with plates thicker than 2 inches.
   3. Column base plates thicker than 2 inches.

D. Protected Zone: Structural members or portions of structural members indicated as "Protected Zone" on Drawings. Connections of structural and nonstructural elements to protected zones are limited.

E. Demand Critical Welds: Those welds, the failure of which would result in significant degradation of the strength and stiffness of the Seismic-Load-Resisting System and which are indicated as "Demand Critical" or "Seismic Critical" on Drawings.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Connections: Provide details of simple shear connections required by the Contract Documents to be selected or completed by structural-steel fabricator, including comprehensive engineering design by a qualified professional engineer, to withstand loads indicated and comply with other information and restrictions indicated.

1. Select and complete connections using schematic details indicated and AISC 360 Insert source.
2. Use ASD; data are given at service-load level.

B. Moment Connections: Type FR, fully restrained.

C. Construction: Moment frame.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication of structural-steel components.

1. Include details of cuts, connections, splices, camber, holes, and other pertinent data.
2. Include embedment drawings.
3. Indicate welds by standard AWS symbols, distinguishing between shop and field welds, and show size, length, and type of each weld. Show backing bars that are to be removed and supplemental fillet welds where backing bars are to remain.
4. Indicate type, size, and length of bolts, distinguishing between shop and field bolts. Identify pretensioned and slip-critical high-strength bolted connections.
5. For structural-steel connections indicated to comply with design loads, include structural design data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

C. Welding Procedure Specifications (WPSs) and Procedure Qualification Records (PQRs): Provide according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel," for each welded joint whether prequalified or qualified by testing, including the following:

1. Power source (constant current or constant voltage).
2. Electrode manufacturer and trade name, for demand critical welds.

D. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer and fabricator.

E. Welding certificates.

F. Paint Compatibility Certificates: From manufacturers of topcoats applied over shop primers, certifying that shop primers are compatible with topcoats.

G. Mill test reports for structural steel, including chemical and physical properties.

H. Product Test Reports: For the following:

1. Bolts, nuts, and washers including mechanical properties and chemical analysis.
2. Direct-tension indicators.
3. Tension-control, high-strength bolt-nut-washer assemblies.
4. Shear stud connectors.
5. Shop primers.
6. Nonshrink grout.

I. Source quality-control reports.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: A qualified fabricator that participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Plant, Category STD.

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

C. Comply with applicable provisions of the following specifications and documents:

1. AISC 303.
2. AISC 341 and AISC 341s1.
3. AISC 360.
4. RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Keep steel members off ground and spaced by using pallets, dunnage, or other supports and spacers. Protect steel members and packaged materials from corrosion and deterioration.

1. Do not store materials on structure in a manner that might cause distortion, damage, or overload to members or supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

B. Store fasteners in a protected place in sealed containers with manufacturer's labels intact.

1. Fasteners may be repackaged provided Owner's testing and inspecting agency observes repackaging and seals containers.
2. Clean and relubricate bolts and nuts that become dry or rusty before use.
3. Comply with manufacturers' written recommendations for cleaning and lubricating ASTM F 1852 fasteners and for retesting fasteners after lubrication.

1.08 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

B. Coordinate installation of anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction without delaying the Work. Provide setting diagrams, sheet metal templates, instructions, and directions for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS

A. All steel and connections shall be galvanized.

B. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Provide products with an average recycled content of steel products so postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of pre-consumer recycled content is not less than 25 percent.

C. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Provide products with an average recycled content of steel products so postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of pre-consumer recycled content is not less than the following:

1. W-Shapes: 60 percent.
2. Channels, Angles, M , S-Shapes: 60 percent.
3. Plate and Bar: 25 percent.
4. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: 25 percent.
5. Steel Pipe: 25 percent.
6. All Other Steel Materials: 25 percent.

D. W-Shapes: ASTM A 992/A 992M. Fy=50KSI

E. Channels, Angles, M , S-Shapes: ASTM A 36/A 36M. Fy=36KSI

F. Plate and Bar: ASTM A 36/A 36M. Fy=36KSI

G. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A 500, Grade B, structural tubing. Fy=46KSI

H. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E or S, Grade B. Fy=35KSI

1. Weight Class: Standard.
2. Finish: Black except where indicated to be galvanized.

I. Steel Castings: ASTM A 216/A 216M, Grade WCB with supplementary requirement S11.

J. Steel Forgings: ASTM A 668/A 668M.

K. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements, but not less than E70XX.

2.02 BOLTS, CONNECTORS, AND ANCHORS

A. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: 3/4" diameter, ASTM A 325, Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A 563, Grade C, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F 436, Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers; all with plain finish.

1. Direct-Tension Indicators: ASTM F 959, Type 325, compressible-washer type with plain finish.

B. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A 490, Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts or tension-control, bolt-nut-washer assemblies with splined ends; ASTM A 563, Grade DH, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F 436, Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers with plain finish.

1. Direct-Tension Indicators: ASTM F 959, Type 490, compressible-washer type with plain finish.

C. Zinc-Coated High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A 325, Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A 563, Grade DH heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F 436, Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers.

1. Finish: Hot-dip or mechanically deposited zinc coating.
2. Direct-Tension Indicators: ASTM F 959, Type 325, compressible-washer type with mechanically deposited zinc coating finish.

D. Tension-Control, High-Strength Bolt-Nut-Washer Assemblies: ASTM F 1852, Type 1, heavy-hex head assemblies consisting of steel structural bolts with splined ends, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts, and hardened carbon-steel washers.

1. Finish: Mechanically deposited zinc coating.

E. Shear Connectors: ASTM A 108, Grades 1015 through 1020, headed-stud type, cold-finished carbon steel; AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Type B.

F. Unheaded Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36.

1. Configuration: Hooked.
2. Nuts: ASTM A 563 heavy-hex carbon steel.
3. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
4. Washers: ASTM F 436, Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
5. Finish: Mechanically deposited zinc coating, ASTM B 695, Class 50.

G. Headed Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36, straight.

1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 heavy-hex carbon steel.
2. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
3. Washers: ASTM F 436, Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
4. Finish: Mechanically deposited zinc coating, ASTM B 695, Class 50.

H. Threaded Rods: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 heavy-hex carbon steel.
2. Washers: ASTM F 436, Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
3. Finish: Mechanically deposited zinc coating, ASTM B 695, Class 50.

I. Clevises and Turnbuckles: Made from cold-finished carbon steel bars, ASTM A 108, Grade 1035.

J. Eye Bolts and Nuts: Made from cold-finished carbon steel bars, ASTM A 108, Grade 1030.

K. Sleeve Nuts: Made from cold-finished carbon steel bars, ASTM A 108, Grade 1018.

2.03 GROUT

A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive and nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

B. Grout shall be non-shrink when tested in with ASTM C1107 Grade B or C at a fluid consistency (flow cone) of 20 to 30 seconds.

C. Grout shall be bleed free and attain 7500 psi compressive strength in 28 days.

2.04 FABRICATION

A. Structural Steel: Fabricate and assemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate according to AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and AISC 360.

1. Camber structural-steel members where indicated.
2. Fabricate beams with rolling camber up.
3. Identify high-strength structural steel according to ASTM A 6/A 6M and maintain markings until structural steel has been erected.
4. Mark and match-mark materials for field assembly.

B. Thermal Cutting: Perform thermal cutting by machine to greatest extent possible.

1. Plane thermally cut edges to be welded to comply with requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

C. Bolt Holes: Cut, drill or punch standard bolt holes perpendicular to metal surfaces.

D. Finishing: Accurately finish ends of columns and other members transmitting bearing loads.

E. Cleaning: Clean and prepare steel surfaces that are to remain unpainted according to SSPC-SP 2, "Hand Tool Cleaning."

F. Steel Wall-Opening Framing: Select true and straight members for fabricating steel wall-opening framing to be attached to structural steel. Straighten as required to provide uniform, square, and true members in completed wall framing.

G. Holes: Provide holes required for securing other work to structural steel and for other work to pass through steel framing members.

1. Cut, drill, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces. Do not thermally cut bolt holes or enlarge holes by burning.
2. Baseplate Holes: Cut, drill, mechanically thermal cut, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces.
3. Weld threaded nuts to framing and other specialty items indicated to receive other work.

2.05 SHOP CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Shop install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.

1. Joint Type: Snug tightened.

B. Weld Connections: All welding shall be performed using the submerged arc process using E70XX Electrodes. Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that will maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances in AISC 303 for mill material.

2.06 GALVANIZING

A. Hot-Dip Galvanized Finish: Apply zinc coating by the hot-dip process to structural steel according to ASTM A 123/A 123M, after all fabrication work.

1. Fill vent and drain holes that will be exposed in the finished Work unless they will function as weep holes, by plugging with zinc solder and filing off smooth.

2.07 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage an independent testing and inspecting agency to perform shop tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

1. Provide testing agency with access to places where structural-steel work is being fabricated or produced to perform tests and inspections.

B. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.

C. Bolted Connections: Shop-bolted connections will be inspected according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

D. Welded Connections: In addition to visual inspection, shop-welded connections will be tested and inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:

1. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E 165.
2. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration will not be accepted.
3. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
4. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify, with steel Erector present, elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and locations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments for compliance with requirements.

1. Prepare a certified survey of bearing surfaces, anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Provide temporary shores, guys, braces, and other supports during erection to keep structural steel secure, plumb, and in alignment against temporary construction loads and loads equal in intensity to design loads. Remove temporary supports when permanent structural steel, connections, and bracing are in place unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not remove temporary shoring supporting composite deck construction until cast-in-place concrete has attained its design compressive strength.

3.03 ERECTION

A. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and according to AISC 303 and AISC 360.

B. Base Bearing and Leveling Plates: Clean concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen surfaces prior to setting plates. Clean bottom surface of plates.

1. Set plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required.
2. Weld plate washers to top of baseplate.
3. Snug-tighten anchor rods after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of plate before packing with grout.
4. Promptly pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates so no voids remain. Neatly finish exposed surfaces; protect grout and allow to cure. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for shrinkage-resistant grouts.

C. Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel within AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

D. Align and adjust various members that form part of complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Before assembly, clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that will be in permanent contact with members. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.

1. Level and plumb individual members of structure.
2. Make allowances for difference between temperature at time of erection and mean temperature when structure is completed and in service.

E. Splice members only where indicated on non structural drawings. Where steel members are required to be spliced, the splice shall be designed to develop the full capacity of the section. Such splices shall not interfere with any architectural or mechanical clearances. Splice details and locations shall be shown on the shop drawings.

F. Do not use thermal cutting during erection.

G. Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or using drift pins. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.

H. Shear Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Use automatic end welding of headed-stud shear connectors according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.04 FIELD CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.

1. Joint Type: Snug tightened.

B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Comply with AISC 303 and AISC 360 for bearing, alignment, adequacy of temporary connections, and removal of paint on surfaces adjacent to field welds.
2. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that will maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances in AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" for mill material.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to inspect field welds and high-strength bolted connections.

B. Bolted Connections: Bolted connections will be inspected according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

C. Welded Connections: Field welds will be visually inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

1. In addition to visual inspection, field welds will be tested and inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:

a. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E 165.
b. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration will not be accepted.
c. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
d. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.

D. In addition to visual inspection, test and inspect field-welded shear connectors according to requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M for stud welding and as follows:

1. Perform bend tests if visual inspections reveal either a less-than-continuous 360-degree flash or welding repairs to any shear connector.
2. Conduct tests on additional shear connectors if weld fracture occurs on shear connectors already tested, according to requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

E. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.

3.06 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean areas where galvanizing is damaged or missing and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

B. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean exposed areas where primer is damaged or missing and paint with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

1. Clean and prepare surfaces by SSPC-SP 2 hand-tool cleaning or SSPC-SP 3 power-tool cleaning.

C. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.

END OF SECTION 05120

SECTION 05500 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

B. Related Sections: The Following sections contain requirements that pertain to this section:

1. Division 3 “Precast Concrete” for precast concrete bridge deck panels.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Definition: Metal fabrications include items made from iron and steel shapes, plates, bars, strips, tubes, pipes and castings.

B. Extent of metal fabrications is indicated on drawings and schedules.

C. Types of work in this section include metal fabrications for:

1. Galvanized Double Box Beam Bridge Rail for low volume bridge (NYSDOT BD-RL3E/RL4E/RL5E).

2. Galvanized box Beam Guide Rail and End Sections.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

B. Field Welding: All field welding will be performed by welders certified as per the N.Y.S.D.O.T. Steel Construction Manual.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's specifications, anchor details and installation instructions for products used in miscellaneous metal fabrications, including paint products and grout.

B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings for fabrication and erection of miscellaneous metal fabrications. Include plans, elevations and details of sections and connections.

Show anchorage and accessory items. Provide templates for anchor and bolt installation by others.

Where materials or fabrications are indicated to comply with certain requirements for design loadings include structural computations, material properties and other information needed for structural analysis.

C. Samples: Submit 2 sets of representative samples of materials and finished products as may be requested by Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS:

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. Ferrous Metals:

Metal Surfaces, General: For fabrication of miscellaneous metal work which will be exposed to view, use only materials which are smooth and free of surface blemishes including pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names and roughness.

B. Steel Plates, Shapes and Bars: ASTM A572 GR50 unless noted otherwise.

C. Brackets, Flanges and Anchors: Cast or formed metal of the same type material and finish as supported rails, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Concrete Inserts: Threaded or wedge type; galvanized ferrous castings, either malleable iron, ASTM A 47, or cast steel, ASTM A 27. Provide bolts, washers and shims as required, hot-dip galvanized, ASTM A 153.

E. Galvanized Guide Rail: Shall conform to N.Y.S.D.O.T. Standard Section 606.

1. Bridge rail shall be double box beam bridge rail for low volume bridges in accordance with NYSDOT standard sheets BD-RL3E, RL4E and RL5E.

2. Guide Rail from the bridge transition rail to the end section shall be box beam guide rail with a Type IIA end assembly consistent with NYSDOT Standard Sheet Number 606-04 Sheet 1 thru 4.

Grout:

E. Metallic Non-Shrink Grout: Pre-mixed, factory-packaged, ferrous aggregate grout complying with CE CRD-C588, Type M and ASTM C1107.

F. Non-Shrink Non-Metallic Grout: Pre-mixed, factory-packaged, non-staining, non-corrosive, non-gaseous grout complying with CE CRD-C621. Provide grout specifically

recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications of type specified in this section.

Fasteners:

G. General: Provide zinc-coated fasteners for exterior use. Select fasteners for the type, grade and class required.

H. Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon head type, ASTM A 307, Grade A.

I. Lag Bolts: Square head type, FS FF-B-561.

J. Plain Washers: Round, carbon steel, FS FF-W-92.

K. Masonry Anchorage Devices: Expansion shields, FS FF-S-325.

L. Lock Washers: Helical spring type carbon steel, FS FF-W-84.

2.02 FABRICATION, GENERAL:

A. Workmanship: Use materials of size and thickness indicated or, if not indicated, as required to produce strength and durability in finished product for use intended. Work to dimensions indicated or accepted on shop drawings, using proven details of fabrication and support. Use type of materials indicated or specified for various components of work.

B. Form exposed work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces and straight sharp edges. Ease exposed edges to a radius of approximately 1/32" unless otherwise indicated. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

C. Weld corners and seams continuously, complying with AWS recommendations. At exposed connections, grind exposed welds smooth and flush to match and blend with adjoining surfaces.

D. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners wherever possible. Use exposed fasteners of type indicated or, if not indicated, Phillips flat- head (countersunk) screws or bolts.

E. Provide for anchorage of type indicated, coordinated with supporting structure. Fabricate and space anchoring devices to provide adequate support for intended use.

F. Cut, reinforce, drill and tap miscellaneous metal work as indicated to receive finish hardware and similar items.

G. Galvanizing: Provide a zinc coating for those items indicated or specified to be galvanized, as follows:

1. ASTM A 153 for galvanizing iron and steel hardware.

2. ASTM A 123 for galvanizing rolled, pressed and forged steel shapes, plates, bars and strip 1/8" thick and heavier.

3. ASTM A 386 for galvanizing assembled steel products.

H. Fabricate joints which will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water or provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

A. Field Measurements: Take field measurements prior to preparation of shop drawings and fabrication, where possible. Do not delay job progress; allow for trimming and fitting where taking field measurements before fabrication might delay work.

B. Coordinate and furnish anchorages, setting drawings, diagrams, templates, instructions, and directions for installation of anchorages, such as concrete inserts, sleeves, anchor bolts and miscellaneous items having integral anchors, which are to be embedded in concrete or masonry construction. Coordinate delivery of such items to project site.

3.02 INSTALLATION:

General:

A. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing miscellaneous metal fabrications to in-place construction; including threaded fasteners for concrete inserts, lag bolts, and other connectors as required.

B. Cutting, Fitting and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling and fitting required for installation of miscellaneous metal fabrications. Set work accurately in location, alignment and elevation, plumb, level, true and free of rack, measured from established lines and levels. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items which are to be built into concrete masonry or similar construction.

C. To fit exposed connections accurately together to form tight hairline joints. Weld connections which are not to be left as exposed joints, but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut or abrade the surfaces of exterior units

which have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication, and are intended for bolted or screwed field connections.

D. Field Welding: Comply with AWS Code for procedures of manual shielded metal-arc welding, appearance and quality of welds made, and methods used in correcting welding work. Field welding of galvanized components will **not** be permitted.

E. Setting Loose Plates: Clean concrete and masonry bearing surfaces of any bond-reducing materials, and roughen to improve bond to surfaces. Clean bottom surface of bearing plates.

F. Set loose bearing plates on wedges, or other adjustable devices. After the bearing members have been positioned and plumbed, tighten the anchor bolts. Do not remove wedges or shims, but if protruding, cut-off flush with the edge of the bearing plate before packing with grout. Use metallic non-shrink grout in concealed locations where not exposed to moisture; use non-metallic non-shrink grout in exposed locations, unless otherwise indicated.

Pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates to ensure that no voids remain.

G. Set Guide rail as per contract drawings.

3.03 ADJUST AND CLEAN:

A. For galvanized surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections and abraded areas and apply galvanizing repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 05500

SECTION 09330 – CONCRETE COATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

A. This Section specifies an applied coatings for horizontal concrete surfaces.

B. Related Sections: Refer to the following specification sections for coordination.

1. Section 01340 – Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples

2. Section 03415 – Precast Concrete Bridge Deck Panels

2.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Coating of horizontal surfaces of precast concrete bridge deck and cast-in-place concrete bridge seat and abutment surfaces per provided plans.

3.01 SUBMITTALS:

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data and installation instructions to engineer for review prior to final purchase and installation of product.

B. Mock-Up: Prepare a test area minimum 2 by 2 feet in size to verify suitability of the sealer and final appearance. Once mock-up is completed schedule site meeting with ENGINEER for inspection and approval prior to final installation of product.

4.01 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Manufacturer: Only use product called for in this specification or on the provide project plans. No product substitutions shall be allowed without express written permission from the ENGINEER.

B. Installer: Licensed installers experienced and trained in the use of specified products.

C. Suitability of Substrate: Concrete surface must be clean and dry with all stains, oil, grease, dust and dirt removed prior to application. Thoroughly pressure wash all surfaces and allow to dry completely prior to installation of coating product.

D. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction and applicable codes at the location of the project.

E. Provide ENGINEER and OWNER with copies of all product manufacturer warranties.

1.05 DELIVERY, STROAGE, AND HANDLING:

A. Deliver materials and products in unopened factory labeled packages. Protect from damage. Store and handle products in strict accordance with manufacturer specifications.

B. Store in a safe place, out of direct sunlight. Keep containers tightly sealed. Do not allow product to freeze. Use within manufacturer's recommended shelf life.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. PRECAST CONCRETE DECK SURFACE:

a. Tuff-N-Dri H8 – is a fluid-applied, single component, polymer-modified asphalt emulsion membrane.
   i. Manufacturer: Tremco Barrier Colutions, Inc. (TBS), 6402 E. Main Street, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068.
   ii. Hazzards: Tuff-N-Dri is classified as a non-hazzardous emulsion and does not require placarding for transportation.
   iii. Storage: Must be kept from freezing. Store indoors at a temperature above 50ºF. Opened drums should be tightly resealed prior to storage.
   iv. Practical Coverage: 22 to 25 sq. ft. per gallon at 60 mils thickness (wet). (Coverage may vary based on concrete porosity)
   v. Color: Black
   vi. Solids: 64% ± 3% (percent by weight)
   vii. Density: 8.2 ± 0.15 lbs./gal.
   viii. Application: Airless Spray
   ix. Application Thickness: 60 mils (wet) / 40 mils (dry)
   x. Typical Cure Time: 16-24 Hours (under normal conditions)
   xi. Water Vapor Permeance: <1 perm for 40 mil dry costing (grains/sf/hr) per ASTM E-96 Wet Method
   xii. Elongation: >2000% per ASTM D-412
   xiii. Adhesion to Concrete: Exceeds ASTM C-836

b. Other NYSDOT approved spray-applied waterproofing membranes (717-0202):
   i. Bridge Preservation, BP-001 by R.J. Watson, Inc., Amherst, NY;
   ii. PmB Blue Shield, PmB-001 by PIM Corporation, Piscataway, NJ;
   iii. Eliminator, StL1d-001 by Stirling Lloyd Products, Inc., Newington, CT.

B. BRIDGE ABUTMENT & BRIDGE SEAT SURFACES:

a. Flowpatch – is a fiber reinforced, pourable material for quick repairs to level concrete surfaces.

i. Manufacturer: Watco Industrial Flooring, Inc. (A Division of Rustoleum), 11 Hawthorne Parkway, Vernon Hills, IL 60061.
ii. Color: Gray
iii. Volatile Organic Compounds: <50 g/l
iv. Practical Coverage: 5 sq. ft. per 50 lbs. kit at 1 in. thickness
v. Mixing Ratio: 3 parts powder to 1 part clean water by volume
vi. Curing Time: Foot traffic after 30 min./Forklift after 2 hrs. (at 60ºF-70ºF)
vii. Storage: Store in dry conditions
viii. Shelf Life: 6 months
ix. Flashpoint: >200ºF
x. Typical Compression Strength:
1. 1 Day: Flowpatch > 2901 psi
2. 7 Days: Flowpatch > 5076 psi
3. 28 Days: Flowpatch > 6526 psi (concrete comp. strength 4322 psi)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE PREPARATION:

A. All concrete shall be properly and completely cured prior to application of any coating product/s.

B. All concrete surfaces must be clean, smooth, firm, free of oil, contaminants, dust, mud, ice, snow, lose or deteriorated concrete, wires, fins, metal projections, ties, or any other substance which might prevent placement and bonding of a continuous film. Pressure wash all concrete surfaces clean and allow to dry completely before application of coating product/s.

a. Tuff-N-Dri H8 – Wire brush all surfaces prior to installation of coating.

C. Patch all spalls, holes, honeycombs, voids, and cracks with hydraulic cement, vinyl concrete patch, or non-shrink grout prior to application of coating product/s.

3.02 PRODUCT PREPARATION:

A. Mix all concrete coatings products in strict accordance with product manufacturer recommendations and instructions.

3.03 INSTALLATION:

A. Install coatings only when weather conditions are consistent with manufacturer recommendations.

B. Tuff-N-Dri H8:

a. Apply to surfaces not less than 20ºF surface temperature. Material temperature at the spray tip should be between 110ºF and 130ºF.

b. To ensure proper temperature at the spray gun, insulate the lines and pump housing of the spray pump. When spraying below 50ºF ambient temperature, it is highly recommended to have equipment and material enclosed in a heated compartment.

c. Spray Tuff-N-Dri H8 membrane in a pressure range between 2200 psi and 2800 psi. For best results use a 0.035 or 0.039 tip. For atomization and curing reasons, do not use any tip larger than a 0.039.

d. The membrane should be applied to a minimum thickness of 60 mils wet, measured in place, on the wall with a notch film gauge. The product will cure to dry film thickness of 40 mils. Use a notch film gauge to ensure proper application thickness. Notch film gauge can be purchased from TBS.

e. Careful attention must be taken during application process to ensure consistent, homogenous membrane. Apply using a two-coat technique utilizing a tack coat on the entire surface and a second coat to build up to required wet mil thickness (60 mils).

f. Inspect surface after final coat for pin holing, voids, and thin spots. Lightly respray any areas requiring additional coverage to correct thickness for the substrate.

g. After coating has cured inspect surfaces to ensure that cured thickness is 40 mils minimum.

h. Do not install concrete asphalt paving until entire coated surface has cured completely.

C. Flowpatch:

a. Apply to surfaces not less than 41ºF surface temperature.

b. Do not mix more than you can use within 10 minutes. Mixing Ratio is 3 parts Flowpatch powder to 1 part water (clean, potable) by volume. Gradually add the Flowpatch powder/aggregate to water mixing continuously with a mixing blade on a drill to achieve pourable slurry. Thoroughly mix the sides and base of the powder in the bucket to break up any lumps of unmixed dry powder. Once mixed, curing begins very quickly, so the mixture should be applied immediately. Once thoroughly mixed, do not re-stir as this could potentially weaken the final repair.

c. Once package has been opened, the remaining powder/aggregate can be stored for future use.

d. Pot Life is 5 to 10 minutes at 70°F.

e. When a smooth consistency has been produced, pour Flowpatch into damaged areas or onto concrete surface to be coated.

f. Flowpatch is self-leveling but will require some troweling, especially in thin coated areas.

g. Apply Flowpatch in one coat 40 mils thickness minimum. Coat entire continuous surface completely.

h. Inspect surface after final coat for pin holing, voids, and thin spots. Lightly respray any areas requiring additional coverage to correct thickness for the substrate.

i. Remove excess material with a cloth and wash with water before product sets.

j. Allow 2 hours minimum for curing at 40ºF ambient temperature minimum.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL:

A. Protect finished coatings from damage until completion of project.

B. Touch-up damaged coatings after substantial completion, following manufacturer's recommendation for touch up or repair of damaged coatings. Repair any defects that will hinder the performance of the coatings.

C. Inspection: The coated surface must be inspected and approved by the OWNER REPRESENTATIVE and ENGINEER just prior to each coat.

D. Once installation of each coating is completed contact ENGINEER and OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE to schedule final inspection and approval of installation.

END OF SECTION 093300